

UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

CONTENTS

ACADEMIC CALENDAR	4
GENERAL INFORMATION.....	5
ADMISSIONS INFORMATION	10
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	15
STUDENT LIFE AND ACTIVITIES	21
ACADEMIC INFORMATION.....	29
GENERAL STUDIES PROGRAM	47
DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS	51
COURSES.....	205
UNMC COLLEGE OF NURSING - KEARNEY....	301
FACULTY.....	308
APPENDIX, COMPUTING POLICIES.....	323
INDEX.....	327

**For more information about
the University of Nebraska at Kearney, visit
www.unk.edu**

**To view the catalog online, go to
<http://aaunk.unk.edu/catalogs/07-08cat/>**

Produced by the
**Office of the Senior Vice Chancellor
for Academic Affairs and Student Life**

**Coordinator of
Academic Publications**
Kim Elliott

Published through **Publication Services**
Publication Coordinator, Chris Frazer

Cover Design
Dawn Wallinger,
Department of Publication Services
Office of Communications

©2007 Volume XCVI, No. 3
July 1, 2007 Quarterly Bulletin
(USPS 451-880)

Second class postage paid at Kearney, Nebraska
68849-0001

Published quarterly by
University of Nebraska at Kearney
905 West 25th Street
Kearney, Nebraska
68849-0001

UNIVERSITY OF
Nebraska
Kearney

Welcome to the University of Nebraska at Kearney

This is the University of Nebraska at Kearney Undergraduate Course Catalog.

This catalog will serve as a reference for you during the beginning weeks at the University of Nebraska at Kearney and throughout your university career.

We hope the information contained within this catalog will provide answers to your questions about the University; if not, the faculty, administration and staff are always available to answer questions personally.

Acceptance of registration by the University of Nebraska and admission to any educational program of the University does not constitute a contract or warranty that the University will continue indefinitely to offer the program in which a student is enrolled. The University expressly reserves the right to change, phase out, or discontinue any program.

The listing of courses contained in any University bulletin, catalog, or schedule is by way of announcement only and shall not be regarded as an offer of contract. The University expressly reserves the right to (1) add or delete courses from its offerings, (2) change times or locations, (3) change academic calendars without notice, (4) cancel any course for insufficient registration, or (5) revise or change rules, charges fees, schedules, courses, requirements for degrees and any other policy or regulation affecting students, including, but not limited to, evaluation standards, whenever the same is considered to be in the best interests of the University.

This catalog is in effect beginning with the 2007-2008 academic year. A student must, however, meet the requirements from one catalog only rather than choosing a portion from one catalog and the remainder from another.

If a student takes longer than five calendar years to complete a degree, UNK reserves the right to require the student to meet the more recent requirements for graduation. Curriculum changes or modifications require that all new program requirements be met regardless of course work previously completed.

The University of Nebraska at Kearney does not discriminate in its academic, admissions or employment policies and abides by all federal, state, and regental regulations pertaining to the same.

The University of Nebraska at Kearney is an affirmative action/equal opportunity institution.

HOW TO USE THE CATALOG

The Calendar in the beginning of this catalog provides important dates during the academic year that you will want to note.

The General Information section will give you a description as well as a history of UNK. This section also contains information about the buildings and

facilities you will be using and other information that will be helpful to you as a UNK student.

The Admissions Information will tell you the appropriate procedures for applying to UNK as a freshman or transfer student.

The Financial Information provides specific figures about the cost of a UNK education. You will find information covering room and board, books and other fees that will help you plan your expenses. You will also find how UNK can help qualified students in meeting educational expenses with financial assistance through a combination of scholarships, grants, loans and part-time employment.

The Student Life and Activities section will introduce you to useful services. You will also find descriptions on the many clubs and organizations that you can join.

In the Academic Information you will find the degrees that you can earn with the academic programs and opportunities available to you. The Academic Regulations inform you about the various procedures, requirements and regulations that will affect you while at UNK.

The General Studies Program is explained in detail followed by the listing of the courses. The colleges and each department within the college are listed alphabetically. Each class is listed by number and name.

The Departments section lists departments and programs in alphabetical order. You will find the names of the chair and faculty, as well as Department Objectives and Policies, and a list of majors, minors and endorsements offered. The programs are listed in alphabetical order by department. At the beginning of each program, you will find the SIS program code, followed by details of the requirements for each major, minor, or endorsement.

You will find descriptions of the courses offered by UNK in the Courses section, including the number, title, hours, and a brief summary of the course content.

Information about the UNMC College of Nursing - Kearney Division, including admission procedures, program of study and course offerings is listed in this separate section.

The Faculty section lists full-time faculty members in alphabetical order.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Comprehensive Major

A series of courses prescribed by an academic department which result in an area of specialization. The comprehensive major is an alternative to the selection of a major and minor in meeting baccalaureate degree requirements.

Degree Audit

An analysis of a student's progress toward meeting degree requirements. The Audit provides a summary of institutional requirements, General Studies and major/minor program requirements. Students have access to degree audit on-line via WebEASI, from their academic advisor or the Office of Student Records and Registration.

Elective

A course in the curriculum in the choosing of which a student has some options, as opposed to a required course. The term free or unrestricted elective denotes that the student either has complete choice in the selection of a course or choice among courses in several different fields. A restricted elective is one limited to a certain discipline or group of disciplines, such as an English elective or a social science elective.

Endorsement, Teaching Field Endorsement

A field of study in a broad area which qualifies a person for graduation and eligibility for certification to teach in the State of Nebraska. The field endorsement will normally qualify a person for teaching two or more subjects, i.e., Physical Science includes the subjects of Chemistry, Physics, Earth Science and Physical Science.

Endorsement, Teaching Subject Endorsement

Study in a specific subject area leading to teacher certification. A student must have two subject endorsements to qualify for graduation and certification.

Junior Check

The Junior Check is an analysis using the degree audit system to determine which degree requirements have been satisfied and which requirements remain to be completed. The Junior Check summarizes the student's progress toward institutional requirements, the general studies program, and the student's designated major and minor program of study. Students should request a Junior Check from the Registrar's Office once they have reached junior standing (58-88 completed/earned credit hours).

Major

A student's chosen field of study. The major may fall within a single department of instruction or may overlap several departments. In the latter case, the major is described as a combination or interdisciplinary major.

Minor

A student's secondary field of study.

Matriculation

The first registration following admission as a classified student.

Senior Check

A Senior Check is a final listing of the degree requirements remaining for the student to complete. The Senior Check is what the Office of the Registrar will follow for graduation checkout. Students may request a Senior Check once they have reached senior standing (89 or more earned credit hours).

Supplemental Endorsement

A program of study (e.g. coaching, driver's education) which can be used to complement field or subject endorsement(s). A supplemental endorsement cannot be used to meet graduation requirements in teacher education.

Transcript

A copy of the permanent academic (educational) record at an institution of higher education. It becomes an official transcript when the seal of the institution is affixed and the signature of the Registrar is appended.

BUILDING ABBREVIATIONS

ALUM - Alumni House
BHS - Bruner Hall of Science
CMCT - Communications Center
COE - College of Education Building
CONH - Conrad Hall
COPH - Copeland Hall
CTW - Centennial Towers West
CTE - Centennial Towers East
CUSH - Cushing Coliseum
FAB - Fine Arts Building
FAC - Facilities
FACA - Facilities Auxiliary
FNDH - Founders Hall
FRNK - Frank House
GSB - General Services Building
HSC - Health and Sports Center
LIBR - Calvin T. Ryan Library

INTRODUCTION

3

MANH - Mantor Hall
MENH - Men's Hall
MONA - Museum of Nebraska Art
MSAB - Memorial Student Affairs Building
NSU - Nebraskan Student Union
OCKC - Ockinga Seminar Center
OTOL - Otto Olsen
SFTC - Nebraska Safety Center (Driving Range)
STOH - Stout Hall
THMH - Thomas Hall
UFND - University of Nebraska Foundation
UNIH - University Heights
URN - University Residence North
URS - University Residence South
WLCH - Welch Hall
WSTC - West Center Building

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Fall Semester 2007

August 24, Friday

Open registration 1 PM - 3 PM

August 27, Monday

All classes begin

September 3, Monday

Labor Day Break - No classes

September 4, Tuesday

Classes reconvene

September 17, Monday

Deadline to apply for December graduation

October 22-23, Monday-Tuesday

Fall Break - No classes

October 24, Wednesday

Classes reconvene

November 21-24, Wednesday-Saturday

Thanksgiving Break - No classes

November 26, Monday

Classes reconvene

December 17-20, Monday-Thursday

Final week

December 21, Friday

Commencement

Spring Semester 2008

January 11, Friday

Open registration 1 PM - 3 PM

January 14, Monday

All classes begin

January 21, Monday

Martin Luther King Jr. Day - No classes

January 22, Tuesday

Classes reconvene

February 1, Friday

Deadline to apply for May graduation

March 16-23, Sunday-Sunday

Spring break-No classes

March 24, Monday

Classes reconvene

May 5-8, Monday-Thursday

Final week

May 9, Friday

Commencement

Summer Session 2008

May 12, Monday

Classes begin

May 26, Monday

Memorial Day-No classes

May 27, Tuesday

Classes reconvene

June 16, Monday

Deadline to apply for summer graduation

July 4, Friday

Independence Day Break-No classes

July 7, Monday

Classes reconvene

July 31, Thursday

Term ends

August 1, Friday

Commencement

Fall Semester 2008

August 22, Friday

Open registration 1 PM - 3 PM

August 25, Monday

All classes begin

September 1, Monday

Labor Day Break - No classes

September 2, Tuesday

Classes reconvene

September 15, Monday

Deadline to apply for December graduation

October 20-21, Monday-Tuesday

Fall Break - No classes

October 22, Wednesday

Classes reconvene

November 26-29, Wednesday-Saturday

Thanksgiving Break - No classes

December 1, Monday

Classes reconvene

December 15-18, Monday-Thursday

Final week

December 19, Friday

Commencement

Spring Semester 2009

January 9, Friday

Open registration 1 PM - 3 PM

January 12, Monday

All classes begin

January 19, Monday

Martin Luther King Jr. Day - No classes

January 20, Tuesday

Classes reconvene

February 2, Monday

Deadline to apply for May graduation

March 15-22, Sunday-Sunday

Spring break-No classes

March 23, Monday

Classes reconvene

May 4-7, Monday-Thursday

Final week

May 8, Friday

Commencement

Summer Session 2009

May 11, Monday

Classes begin

May 25, Monday

Memorial Day-No Classes

May 26, Tuesday

Classes reconvene

June 15, Monday

Deadline to apply for summer graduation

July 3, Friday

Independence Day Break-No Classes

July 6, Monday

Classes reconvene

July 30, Thursday

Term ends

July 31, Friday

Commencement

Fall Semester 2009

August 21, Friday

Open registration 1 PM - 3 PM

August 24, Monday

All classes begin

September 7, Monday

Labor Day Break - No classes

September 8, Tuesday

Classes reconvene

September 15, Tuesday

Deadline to apply for December graduation

October 19-20, Monday-Tuesday

Fall Break - No classes

October 21, Wednesday

Classes reconvene

November 25-28, Wednesday-Saturday

Thanksgiving Break - No classes

November 30, Monday

Classes reconvene

December 14-17, Monday-Thursday

Final week

December 18, Friday

Commencement

Spring Semester 2010

January 8, Friday

Open registration 1 PM - 3 PM

January 11, Monday

All classes begin

January 18, Monday

Martin Luther King Jr. Day - No classes

January 19, Tuesday

Classes reconvene

February 1, Monday

Deadline to apply for May graduation

March 14-21, Sunday-Sunday

Spring break-No classes

March 22, Monday

Classes reconvene

May 3-6, Monday-Thursday

Final week

May 7, Friday

Commencement

Summer Session 2010

May 10, Monday

Classes begin

May 31, Monday

Memorial Day-No Classes

June 1, Tuesday

Classes reconvene

June 15, Tuesday

Deadline to apply for summer graduation

July 5, Monday

Independence Day Break-No Classes

July 6, Tuesday

Classes reconvene

July 29, Thursday

Term ends

July 30, Friday

Commencement

For a more detailed calendar with dates and deadlines relating to registration and graduation, see the Academic Calendar from the Office of Student Records and Registration.

GENERAL INFORMATION

MISSION

UNK Mission

The University of Nebraska at Kearney is a public, residential university committed to be one of the nation's premier undergraduate institutions with excellent graduate education, scholarship, and public service.

UNK Vision

The University of Nebraska at Kearney will achieve national distinction for a high quality, multidimensional learning environment, engagement with community and public interests, and preparation of students to lead responsible and productive lives in a democratic, multicultural society.

Key to such improvement will be: clear focus on mission imperatives, fidelity to historic core values, and continuous and rigorous self-appraisal or assessment of outcomes.

HISTORY

In March of 1903, House Roll No. 1 of the State Legislature appropriated \$50,000 to build a normal school in western Nebraska. In September of that same year, after 111 ballots, the State Board of Education accepted the City of Kearney offer of twenty acres and Green Terrace Hall at the western edge of the city to become the site. On October 18, 1904, the cornerstone of the first building was laid; in the summer of 1905, Nebraska State Normal School at Kearney offered its first classes in Kearney public school facilities. The first classes on campus were held that fall as the building was being completed around them.

In 1921, the name of the institution was changed to Nebraska State Teachers College at Kearney. In 1963, it became Kearney State College. Both name changes were a part of system-wide changes for the state colleges.

In 1989, however, a legislative act, LB247, moved the institution from the State College system to the University of Nebraska system. After Supreme Court review, Kearney State College became The University of Nebraska at Kearney on July 1, 1991.

State Representative C.J. Warner of Waverly introduced the 1903 bill creating the institution; his son, State Senator Jerome Warner, introduced the bill making UNK a part of the University.

Nine presidents/chancellors have served the institution:

A.O. Thomas, Ph.D., 1905-1913
George S. Dick, Ph.B., 1914-1919
George Martin, A.M., 1919-1936
Herbert L. Cushing, D.Ed., 1936-1961
Milton J. Hassel, Ph.D., 1961-1971
Brendan J. McDonald, Ph.D., 1972-1982

William R. Nester, Ed.D., 1983-1993
Gladys Styles Johnston, Ph.D., 1993-2002
Douglas A. Kristensen, J.D., 2002 to the present.

GOVERNANCE

University of Nebraska Board of Regents

District

Term

Charles S. Wilson, Chair, M.D., Lincoln	1	1990
Howard L. Hawks, M.B.A., Omaha	2	2002
Chuck Hassebrook, Vice Chair, B.A., Lyons	3	1994
Robert L. Whitehouse, Ed.S., Papillion	4	2006
James E. McClurg, Ph.D., Lincoln	5	2002
Kent Schroeder, J.D., Kearney	6	1998
Robert A. Phares, B.A., North Platte	7	2006
Randolph M. Ferlic, M.D., Omaha	8	2000

Student Regents

Institution

Term

Amber Lewis	UNK	March 2008
David Solheim	UNL	April 2008
Jonathan Henning	UNMC	January 2008
Alex Williams	UNO	January 2008

University of Nebraska Central Administration

James B. Milliken, J.D., President
Linda Pratt, Ph.D., Executive Vice President and Provost
David Lechner, B.S.B.A., Vice President for Business and Finance
Peter G. Kotsiopulus, B.S., Vice President for University Affairs
Richard R. Wood, J.D., Vice President and General Counsel
John C. Owens, Ph.D., Vice President and Vice Chancellor, IANR

University of Nebraska at Kearney Administration

Douglas A. Kristensen, J.D., Chancellor
Finnie A. Murray, Ph.D., Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Student Life
Curtis Carlson, M.A., Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Barbara Johnson, M.B.A., Vice Chancellor for Business & Finance
Jon McBride, M.S., Director of Intercollegiate Athletics
Deborah Schroeder, M.A., Assistant Vice Chancellor for Information Technology Services

University of Nebraska at Kearney Deans

Bruce Forster, Ph.D., Dean of Business and Technology
Ed Scantling, Ph.D., Dean of Education
William Jurma, Ph.D., Dean of Fine Arts and Humanities
Kenya Taylor, Ed.D., Dean of Graduate Studies and Research
Janet Stoeger Wilke, M.S., M.A.L.I.S., Dean of the Library

Francis B. Harrold, Ph.D., Dean of Natural and Social Sciences

Lois Flagstad, Ph.D., Dean of Student Life

ACCREDITATIONS

The University of Nebraska at Kearney is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association.* The University of Nebraska at Kearney is also accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.

Additional discipline specific accreditations include:

- AACSB International – The Association for the Advancement of Collegiate Business Schools (AACSB) (Business programs)
- American Chemical Society Approved List of Programs (Chemistry)
- American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (Speech-Language Pathology)
- Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) (Athletic Training - new accreditation as of July 1, 2006)
- Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) (Counseling & School Psychology)
- Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) (Social Work)
- National Association of Industrial Technology (NAIT) (Construction Management, Industrial Distribution, Telecommunications Management)
- National Association of Schools of Music (Music)
- National Association of School Psychologists (Counseling & School Psychology)
- National Council on Family Relations (NCFR) (Family Studies)
- National Kitchen and Bath Association (NKBA) (Interior Design)
- Nebraska Department of Education (Teacher Education)

The following accreditations are of the UNMC College of Nursing-Kearney Division:

- Nebraska State Board of Nursing (Nursing)
- Committee on College Nursing Education (CCNE) (Nursing)

*30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400, Chicago, IL 60602-2504

ASSESSMENT

The assessment of student outcomes at UNK is viewed as a formative process that enables faculty and staff to use results to focus on enhancement of teaching and improvement of student performance. The Assessment Program at UNK focuses on the need for development and utilization of assessment of student outcomes in a systematic and continuous manner. Faculty ownership of the assessment process is the overall goal for successful implementation and utilization of assessment data at UNK.

The SVCAASL has the responsibility for oversight of assessment at UNK. This includes the development of a strategic assessment plan and the supervision of the work of the Assessment Office. The Director of Assessment works closely with the SVCAASL and college deans with assessment planning and implementation. The Coordinator of Assessment reports to the Director of Assessment and works closely with department chairs in developing assessment plans and reports. The Assessment Office oversees two committees - the Assessment Committee and the Student Assessment Committee - which provide guidance and oversight in meeting the goals of the assessment program at UNK.

Visit the website at <http://www.unk.edu/academicaffairs/assessment/index.php?id=4323> for more information about assessment at UNK.

UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA BOARD OF REGENTS' FOUR-YEAR GUARANTEE

Addressing the Regents' Guarantee that every undergraduate student at the University of Nebraska can be graduated within four years.

The Board of Regents recognizes that it is important for University of Nebraska undergraduate students to be able to earn their bachelor's or first-professional degrees in timely fashion.

The University of Nebraska therefore commits itself to providing each student all assistance necessary to help him or her graduate within four years of entering, provided the student has appropriate high school preparation, pursues a course of study that is intended for four-year completion, and adheres to prudent practices in pursuing a degree.

These prudent practices include:

- selecting a major early in college and adhering to the same;
- working closely with academic advisors to develop a four-year curricular plan;
- pre-registering early during each semester's pre-registration period;
- registering for and completing 15-18 credit hours per semester, with acceptable grades;
- working at a job fewer than 20 hours per week;
- in case of a possible delay caused by unavailability of a course, notifying the department chair prior to the end of the semester before that in which the course is needed.

For its part, the University guarantees the student that he or she will be able to enroll in courses that permit graduation in four years, or, if for any reason that is not possible, mutually acceptable alternatives may be provided, including allowing the student to substitute a different course.

The mutual commitment by the university and the student outlined in this resolution will result in four-year graduation.

Adopted by the Board of Regents 6-1-02

At UNK, we are committed to assuring that there are no institutional barriers preventing on-time graduation and that there are multi-layered institutional mechanisms to assist students in achieving timely graduation.

Monitoring Student Progress Toward Graduation.

At UNK, we take seriously the commitment to enabling students to be graduated in a timely manner. To this end, we monitor each student in several ways:

1. Every student is assigned an academic advisor and must see the advisor each semester to examine progress. Students are precluded from registering for classes until the advisor has lifted a flag indicating the advising requirement has been met. At that time, the progress of a student and any institutional barriers to that progress can be addressed.
2. The Academic Advising Center provides additional advising to students seeking such advice, and to all students identified in the Early Warning Referral System. Once classes begin, faculty have the option of submitting an Early Warning Referral to the Advising Center, identifying any student who might be experiencing academic difficulty. These students are then notified by letter and phone and offered assistance that might help them complete their classes successfully.
3. UNK's web-based degree audit system, available to students and advisors, is a powerful aid in monitoring progress toward the degree as it provides test scores for proper course placement, GPA breakdowns, Writing Intensive/Cultural Diversity compliance and it tracks any substitutions approved by the department.
4. The Registrar's Office automatically runs degree checks each semester once a student earns 100 or more credits. This audit is a summary report of the student's progress toward graduation and it is automatically sent to the student's e-mail address and to the student's advisor(s) electronically.

PUBLIC SERVICE

It is the purpose of any state-supported institution to serve the needs of its diverse constituency. UNK works cooperatively with other agencies to provide the public with educational services to enhance individual, regional, state, national, and international development. Sponsorship of the James E. Smith Midwest Conference on World Affairs resumed in 1988 with international representatives converging on Kearney to discuss issues of global importance. Through the Museum of Nebraska Art, the Artists and Lecturers series, and the various other artistic and cultural resources of the campus, the institution serves as the cultural hub of Central Nebraska.

FACILITIES

There are 43 buildings on the 246-acre campus of UNK. The major buildings are:

William E. Bruner Hall of Science

Completed in August, 1966, this facility houses Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Health Science Programs as well as the Mary Morse Lecture Hall. A \$14 million renovation is currently underway.

GENERAL INFORMATION

7

Calvin T. Ryan Library

This building was erected in 1963. An addition in 1983 doubled the size of the facility. The attached Mitchell Center includes radio and television broadcasting facilities and houses the Communication Department.

College of Education Building

Completed in 2002, the College of Education Building is a 50,000 square foot building with state-of-the-art technology. The building has been designed with the needs of teaching and clinical education as its focus. Six large classrooms are equipped with electronic teaching stations, wireless computer capabilities and the potential for computer-assisted teaching in a variety of teaching configurations. Fifty faculty offices are provided for the departments of Counseling and School Psychology, Communication Disorders, Educational Administration and Teacher Education, along with other spaces for the Dean of Education, advising, teacher certification activities, and administrative support.

Communications Center Building

Part of the former State Hospital complex acquired in 1972, this renovated building is used by Publications and Printing Services and the Office of University Communications on the first level, the Distance Learning Research Center on the second floor, and the Center for Distance Education on the third floor.

Copeland Hall

Built and used as the campus gymnasium from 1918 to 1961, this building was used for offices and classes until 1995 when a classroom addition was built. The original building was renovated in 1996 and now houses offices for the Dean of Natural and Social Sciences and the Departments of Sociology, Geography and Earth Science; History; and Psychology.

Cushing Health, Physical Education and Recreation Facility

Originally constructed in 1961, this facility has undergone extensive renovation. The renovated building houses classrooms, offices, laboratories, locker facilities, an indoor running track, racquetball, tennis, basketball and volleyball courts, weight area and swimming pool. These facilities service recreation and intramural programs in addition to space for intercollegiate athletic teams and the Department of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies.

Facilities Building

This brick structure houses offices for Facilities Management and Planning.

Fine Arts Building

This building houses the department of Music and Performing Arts and the office of the Dean of Fine Arts and Humanities. It opened in January, 1970, and in 1979 a wing was added to house the Department of Art and Art History and the Walker Art Gallery.

Founders Hall

Opened in 1977 and dedicated to the original faculty of UNK, this facility now serves as the administrative hub of the University. Offices include the Chancellor and Vice Chancellors, Dean of Student Life, Finance,

Student Records and Registration, AA/EEO, Human Resources, Business Services, and Budget, on the first level. Second level includes offices of Institutional Research, Ethnic Studies, General Studies, Assessment, Graduate Studies, Sponsored Programs, Women's Studies, and faculty offices and classrooms for Departments of Social Work, Mathematics and Statistics, Political Science and Criminal Justice in the College of Natural & Social Sciences.

Frank House

This historic mansion, constructed in 1889, is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. It is now used for University functions and is open to the public as a museum.

General Services Building

Originally built as the Military Science building in 1969, this building now houses the offices of Facilities Management and Planning and Public Safety.

Health and Sports Center

Dedicated during the fall of 1990, this state-of-the-art facility houses UNK's indoor spectator sports. In addition, offices for the UNK intercollegiate athletics sports teams and the Athletic Director staff, locker facilities, equipment rooms, athletic weight area, athletic training facilities, wrestling and martial arts rooms are located in the building. Concession and restroom facilities serve spectators utilizing the 6000-seat arena.

Memorial Student Affairs Building

Constructed in 1956 and remodeled in 1964 and 1984, this building houses Admissions, Campus Post Office, Career Services, Counseling Center, Academic Advising Office, Student Support Services, Financial Aid, Learning Strategies Office, and Counseling and Health Care (CHC).

The Museum of Nebraska Art

Located in downtown Kearney, the historic old post office became the home of the Nebraska Art Collection in October of 1986. The collection shows the cultural heritage and current status of art in Nebraska. Extensive remodeling and expansion of the building, including the development of a park, was completed in 1994. UNK's art education program utilizes the facility on a regular basis.

The Nebraskan Student Union

This building was opened in 1964. A major renovation and addition was completed in 2002 adding 25,000 square feet. The Nebraskan houses union administrative offices, the Office of Multicultural Affairs as well as student activity offices and Chartwells' food service operations.

Ockinga Seminar Center

Constructed adjacent to Welch Hall as a gift from the Clara Ockinga estate, this building provides two seminar rooms used by the University and the public as well as the office of International Education.

Otto Olsen Building

Built in 1957, this structure houses Family Studies and Interior Design, Industrial Technology, Computer Science and Information Systems, Information

Technology Services and the UNK Child Development Center.

Residence Halls

UNK has ten residence halls and University Heights apartments to accommodate students residing on campus. They are described in the Student Affairs section under the heading Housing Facilities. Three new residence halls with various types of suite living arrangements are under construction. One will be available in the fall of 2007 and two in the fall of 2008.

Ron & Carol Cope Center for Safety

Education and Research

Constructed in 1981, the area includes a driving range and provides space for services offered by the Nebraska Safety Center.

A.O. Thomas Hall

A campus school from 1926-1963, it now houses the Departments of English, Modern Languages and Philosophy.

Roland B. Welch Hall

This facility was part of the 1972 State Hospital complex acquisition. In 1989 the building, which now houses International Education, was named Roland B. Welch Hall in honor of a long-time business professor.

West Center

In 1972 UNK acquired the former State Hospital complex. A major renovation was completed in 2001 and now provides facilities for the College of Business and Technology Dean, Departments of Accounting/Finance, Economics, Management, Marketing and Management Information Systems, and the College of Business and Technology Centers for Economics Education, Rural Research & Development, Nebraska Safety Education and Nebraska Business Development. In addition, the building houses UNMC's College of Nursing, Kearney Division.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Since 1906, following the graduation of the first class at the Nebraska State Normal School at Kearney, the Alumni Association has been working to maintain the link between graduates and the University of Nebraska at Kearney. More than 32,000 alumni are now in the files of the Association.

The Association produces *UNK Today*, a magazine published three times annually, maintains an alumni database, recognizes special classes, coordinates Homecoming activities, sponsors Student Alumni Foundation organization, and coordinates the Distinguished Alumni, Alumni Achievement, and Athletic Hall of Fame Awards.

The official home of the Association is the Alumni House, 2222 9th Avenue. The facility, built in 1907, is on the National Register of Historic Places. It was once the residence of Dr. A.O. Thomas, the first president of the Nebraska State Normal School.

UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA FOUNDATION

The University of Nebraska Foundation is a private,

nonprofit corporation securing financial support for each of the four campuses of the University of Nebraska since 1936. The University of Nebraska Foundation encourages private financial support of the University of Nebraska from individuals, corporations and other foundations. It oversees the distribution of these gifts and of the interest earned from its endowed funds. Gifts to the foundation add a margin of excellence over and above the appropriate level of state support and are not intended to replace state funds.

Gifts to the foundation significantly enhance the university and its students by providing scholarships, distinguished professorships, professional chairs and visiting lectureships. Other foundation funds assist with recruiting efforts and support services needed by campus organizations, alumni programs and each college.

The foundation has offices in Kearney, Lincoln, Omaha, and Scottsbluff. The Kearney office was added on July 1, 1992, when the University of Nebraska Foundation merged with the Kearney State College Foundation. The KSC Foundation was founded in 1959 when a group of eight Nebraska citizens acted on their commitment to higher education and concern for the future. This merger provides greater private support for the students and faculty of UNK.

For more information on supporting the University of Nebraska, please contact the University of Nebraska Foundation, 214 W. 39th, P.O. Box 2678, Kearney; 68848-2678; phone: 308-698-5270.

CLEAN AIR POLICY

The University of Nebraska at Kearney is a smoke-free campus. No tobacco products may be used in facilities or vehicles of the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Use of tobacco products on the **grounds** of any UNK site is allowed as long as such use is not within close proximity (defined as within 10 feet) of any facility entrance or work site.

COMPUTING POLICIES

Guidelines for use of Computing Resources at the University of Nebraska at Kearney and the University of Nebraska Policy for Responsible Use of University Computers and Information Systems detail the University's computer policies. See page 323.

GENERAL INFORMATION

9

OFFICE OF AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/ EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

The Office of Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity is responsive to University issues which support a diverse work and academic environment free from discrimination against any person upon the basis of race, age, color, disability, religion, sex (including sexual harassment), sexual orientation, national or ethnic origin, marital status, or veteran status. The University affirms a policy of equal educational and employment opportunities, affirmative action in employment, and nondiscrimination in providing services to the public. University employees, students and others associated with the University who have not received the benefits of these policies, are encouraged to contact the Affirmative Action Director and ADA Coordinator.

EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY

The University of Nebraska at Kearney reaffirms its policy of administering all educational programs, related support services and benefits in a manner that does not discriminate on the basis of a student's or prospective student's race, age, color, disability, religion, sex, sexual orientation, national or ethnic origin, marital status, or veteran status.

Furthermore, the University commits itself to encourage greater involvement of those individuals traditionally underrepresented in the student body and to establish organization structures and procedures that assure all students equal access to the facilities and educational benefits of the institution.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES/ SPECIAL NEEDS

A goal at UNK is to develop an academic community accessible to all individuals while encouraging the skills necessary for independence and self-sufficiency. Therefore, it is the responsibility of students at UNK to identify themselves as individuals with a disability and to provide documentation/verification from a qualified individual. Admitted students with disabilities are encouraged to schedule an appointment with the Academic Success Office (308) 865-8214 to learn about campus and program accommodations and services available to them. See <http://www.unk.edu/offices/disability/index.php?id=13654> for further information.

ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

The University of Nebraska at Kearney seeks to make provision for personal and social needs as well as to promote students' intellectual development in harmony with their ability level and interests. Students may be granted admission for either regular semester or for the summer session. All students seeking admission for enrollment in degree programs must complete the application for admission and submit the related documents before admission can be determined. All materials become the property of UNK and are not returned.

Admission may be invalidated on the basis of erroneous information willfully submitted, or if the facts required in the application process are intentionally concealed or omitted.

The Office of Admissions receives and processes all domestic undergraduate applications and transcripts, and issues acceptance notification. Correspondence concerning admissions and requests for applications may be directed to:

Office of Admissions
University of Nebraska at Kearney
Kearney, NE 68849
Email: admissionsug@unk.edu
Phone: 1-800-KEARNEY
FAX: (308) 865-8987

Check out our Web site: <http://www.unk.edu>

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

The following outlines UNK admissions requirements for first-time entering freshmen and transfer students. The requirements do not pertain to international applicants, readmissions and non-degree students.

Assured Admission

In addition to graduation from an accredited high school, or equivalent, all students seeking entry to the University must have successfully completed a core of selected high school courses spread over a number of disciplines. Additionally, students are required to meet performance criteria by ranking in the top half of their graduating high school class OR must meet certain performance criteria, based on scores from ACT or SAT national examinations. The entrance requirements incorporate a process for admitting students who do not meet one or more of the admission criteria, yet show promise of academic success.

Core course requirements

The core course requirements are summarized in the following broad areas of subject matter in which one unit represents one full year of study:

English - 4 Units
Mathematics - 3 Units
Social Studies - 3 Units
Natural Sciences - 3 Units
Foreign Language - 2 Units in the same language
Any academic elective - 1 Unit

Academic courses at each Nebraska high school have been evaluated. Courses that meet the University's criteria are listed by high school at <http://admissions.unl.edu/nebraska/>.

Performance Requirements

In addition to meeting the above core course requirements, students seeking admission to the University on any campus, shall:

Be ranked in the 50th percentile or higher of their graduating class in an accredited high school

OR

Have received an ACT composite score of 20 or greater

OR

Have received an SAT total score of 950 or greater.

Admission of Students on the Basis of Special Merit

Applicants who do not qualify for assured admission by meeting all entrance criteria may appeal to be considered for full admission to the University on the basis of special merit. The student must submit a letter of appeal along with three letters of recommendation: (1) from the high school principal or guidance counselor, (2) from an English teacher, and (3) from a math or science teacher. If the appeal is successful, the student will be "Admitted by Review." This status may require the student to participate in an academic program of study that specifies the course work to be taken as well as other designated support activities provided by selected faculty and staff.

Home-Schooled Students

Submit the Application and the \$45 non-refundable application fee. If applicable, you must submit official transcripts reflecting any high school or post-secondary work completed. If you did not attend high school, submit a detailed copy of your program of study along with your GED certificate and GED equivalence scores. If you did attend an accredited home-school agency that issues a high school diploma, then have the official transcripts sent to the UNK Office of Admissions. ACT/SAT scores are also required. Home-schooled students admitted without completing all 16 core course requirements will be required to successfully complete an approved college-level course in each deficiency within the first 24 hours of enrollment at UNK. GED scores may be waived based on proficiency demonstrated on the ACT/SAT test scores. Additional documentation may be required.

ADMISSION PROCEDURES FOR ALL ENTERING FRESHMEN

A freshman student must complete the following requirements:

1. **Application Form** - Complete an online application or a paper application and return with \$45.00 admissions application fee to the Office of

Admissions, University of Nebraska at Kearney,
905 West 25th Street, Kearney NE 68849.

2. **Entrance Tests** - UNK requires all new students to complete either the ACT or SAT test and have that score reported to the Director of Admissions, University of Nebraska at Kearney. High school juniors and seniors must take the ACT or SAT test and list UNK (ACT College Code 2468, SAT Code 6467) as one of their college choices. The student applies for admission by returning the admission application, the admissions application fee, and high school transcript of grades.
3. **Transcripts** - Applicants must submit one high school transcript at the time of application reflecting at least six (6) semesters of high school work. A final transcript reflecting high school graduation is required.
4. **Physical Exam/Vaccinations** - Required health form (provided in a special mailing) should be completed and returned to Student Health Services. See Counseling and Health Care (CHC) for more specific instructions.
5. **Housing Application** - A first-time freshman, single, under 19 years of age, and not living at home must complete a contract and return it with a \$50 non-refundable application fee to the Director of Residential and Greek Life, University of Nebraska at Kearney. Any special housing arrangements for freshmen must be cleared through the Director of Residential and Greek Life.

Note: New entering freshmen will attend a one-day Summer Advising and Enrollment program to be advised and registered for Fall classes. Summer Advising and Enrollment registration materials will be mailed approximately April 1. A more comprehensive Fall Orientation will occur later in the summer, approximately the start of the Fall semester. Details about the Fall Orientation program will come from the office of the Dean of Student Life.

When to Apply: Currently enrolled high school students should apply between the beginning of their senior year and four weeks prior to the start of the term in which they are seeking admission.

Individuals who have completed high school should submit their application at least four weeks prior to the start of the term in which they wish to be admitted. Students seeking various forms of financial aid should submit their application for admission as early as possible.

For the convenience of new students attending a Summer Session, UNK has an Open Admissions policy which does not require students to meet full admission criteria. The application form and admissions application fee must be submitted prior to registration. However, **PRIOR** to their next registration (for a Fall or Spring Semester), these students **MUST** apply for official admission to UNK through the Office of Admissions.

ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

Students attending another college or university in which they attempted hours after high school graduation are considered transfer applicants. A

complete application must be submitted before any decision will be made concerning the admissibility of the applicant, as well as the evaluation of transfer credit.

Requirements:

Students may not omit or disregard any part of a previous college record, whether part or full-time, with or without degree objectives, whether or not credit has been granted, or whether or not they desire to transfer credit. Failure to disclose a complete collegiate record may result in dismissal from UNK.

1. Transfer students are expected to satisfactorily complete the core course requirements, either in high school or in their previous post-secondary studies. Students will be required to take UNK courses in the areas of their deficiencies.
2. Prospective students should be eligible to return to the institution last attended. Those who have been suspended or dismissed from other colleges or universities for personal or academic reasons may not be considered for admission until they are eligible to return to their previous institution. The official record should contain evidence of honorable dismissal from the last school attended.
3. Applicants are expected to have a cumulative grade point average of "C" (2.0) earned at accredited institutions to be eligible for admission. Transfer students admitted on probation will have one semester to meet UNK academic standards. All course work below the level of "C" will be considered unsatisfactory and nontransferable.
4. Transfer students from any of the other University of Nebraska campuses who desire to make a permanent change to UNK must complete an application for admission and a "change of campus" form to have their records transferred to UNK.
5. All visiting students from any of the University of Nebraska campuses must submit a completed "Inter-Campus" application form. Students on suspension from another campus are not eligible to enroll.
6. Transfer students are required to submit a completed Student Health Record (provided in a special mailing) which must include results of a recent physical exam and month and year dates of all child and adult vaccinations. See Health Services information for more specific instructions.

Admission Status:

Full Standing - Indicates all application materials have been received, cumulative grade point requirement (C or 2.0) was met, and applicant left previous accredited institution in good standing.

Admitted by Review - This status may indicate that applicant's academic background does not meet admission standards. Transfer students with less than a 2.0 may be admitted on probation to UNK. Students admitted on probation may be required to participate in designated support activities provided by selected faculty and staff.

Provisional - Indicates part of application

requirements are missing. Generally, provisional acceptance is reserved for students who are currently attending another institution and transcripts are partial or show work in progress. Provisionally admitted students must meet necessary requirements prior to registration for any succeeding semester.

Admission Procedure:

Transfer students shall submit the completed application for admission with the admissions application fee. In addition, the following procedures shall be completed: College Transcripts - One official transcript from each college attended must be submitted even though no credit may have been earned at an institution. Work summarized from several colleges on one transcript is not acceptable. High School Transcript - This record is required from all transfer students.

When to Apply:

Transfer students should submit their application no later than four weeks prior to the beginning of the term in which admission is requested. A Work in Progress Report may be requested to support the application when a student is currently enrolled at another institution.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

1. Only original, sealed transcript(s) from each college/university (accredited as a post-secondary institution by North Central* or other similar regional agencies) previously attended will be considered by the Registrar's Office for the award of transfer credit.

Transcripts from nonaccredited institutions, technical-trade schools, proprietary schools, industry-sponsored schools are reviewed by the UNK academic departments offering courses similar, if any, to the courses stated on the transcripts.

The UNK academic departments recommend to the Registrar's Office which courses or combination of courses, if any, to accept in transfer, the semester credit hours to award, and the course equivalency, if any, at UNK.

UNK reserves the right to require successful completion of specific UNK courses and/or up to two semesters of UNK course work before considering/granting transfer credit from such institutions.

2. Credit hours earned with a minimum grade of "C" at institutions outside of the University of Nebraska will be accepted in transfer. All grades and credit earned at any campus of the University of Nebraska since July 1, 1991, will be transferred to UNK and applied to the student's University grade point average.
3. All credit hours transferable are converted to semester credit hours (e.g., one quarter hour equals 2/3 of a semester credit hour).

4. Grades earned at institutions outside the University of Nebraska do not become a part of the student's UNK cumulative grade point average.
5. Total semester credit hours transferred from each institution previously attended are recorded on the student's UNK transcript. (Note: A maximum of 66 semester credit hours may be transferred from two-year junior or community colleges.)
6. UNK does not issue copies of another institution's transcript.
7. Applicability of courses (for which credit hours are transferred to UNK) is determined by:
 - (a) UNK Registrar's Office-General Studies Program;
 - (b) UNK academic departments - majors/minors/teaching endorsements.
8. Credit awarded at another college or university for course work completed in a nontraditional manner, e.g., through Advanced Placement programs (CEEB), proficiency tests (CLEP or comprehensive examinations administered by an academic department), or personal experience, must be validated by the UNK Registrar's Office and/or appropriate UNK academic departments. That is, such credits do not transfer automatically, and the student must furnish official score reports, etc., for consideration. (CLEP score requirement: 50th percentile or better for UNK to award credit. Credit awarded for CLEP subject examinations only. UNK does not award credit for CLEP general examinations.)
9. A maximum of 12 semester credit hours in correspondence courses and 6 semester credit hours in religion courses from Bible colleges may be transferred to UNK from accredited post-secondary institutions.

*30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400, Chicago, IL 60602-2504

ARMED SERVICES

A maximum of 4 semester credit hours is awarded for Basic Training upon receipt of the DD-214 form (military separation papers). Additional semester credit hours may be awarded for advanced military education as recommended by the American Council on Education Guide.

FOREIGN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Students who attended a foreign university or college and who wish to have their credits considered for transfer to UNK, must provide to the Office of Student Records and Registration:

1. An official transcript from the institution reflecting all courses attempted and grades received
2. A professional credential evaluation completed by a member of the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services (NACES). See www.naces.org for a complete list of member agencies or contact the Office of Student Records and Registration for an approved list.

3. Complete course descriptions for each course to be considered for transfer
4. Other information regarding previous educational experience, as requested

The Office of Student Records and Registration will work with appropriate academic departments to evaluate credits for transfer when all documentation has been submitted. Evaluations will only be done for students who have been fully admitted into a degree seeking program at UNK.

READMISSION OF FORMER STUDENTS

Students who have not been enrolled at the University of Nebraska at Kearney within the last two years are required to apply for readmission through the Office of Admissions. Application should be made at least four weeks prior to the beginning of the term to which readmission is requested. Students who have attended UNK at any time within the last two years and who wish to enroll in classes may register for classes according to the published Class Schedule.

Former students should give special attention to the following:

1. A former student attending another college or university is considered a transfer student and must satisfy transfer requirements. Complete transcripts of credit earned at other institutions should be filed with the Office of Admissions.
2. Students voluntarily withdrawing are eligible for readmission with the same admission status that existed at the time of withdrawal.
3. Students suspended or dismissed for academic reasons should contact the office of the Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Student Life for reinstatement. Evaluation for readmission usually includes consideration of academic aptitude, evidence of growth and maturity, course work at other institutions, and time elapsed since leaving the institution.

ADMISSION OF NON-DEGREE STUDENTS

A special classification of non-degree is provided for those students who have no immediate intent of pursuing a degree program. Such a classification is intended to enhance the enrollment of students, over 19 years of age, seeking course work for reasons other than pursuing a bachelor's degree at the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

A maximum of 16 semester credit hours in non-degree student status may apply toward a degree. Application forms are available in the Admissions Office at UNK.

EARLY ENTRY

The University of Nebraska at Kearney encourages high school students whose maturity, achievement, aptitude and goals warrant special consideration to seek early entry. The program provides an accelerated

ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

13

educational opportunity with UNK credit being granted. Acceptance is contingent upon a recommendation from a high school official. Students seeking early entry must complete the Application for Undergraduate Admission and submit the admissions application fee of \$45.00. Early entry students may enroll for a maximum of six hours per semester and a total of 16 semester hours prior to completion of their high school requirements.

ADMISSION OF INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Qualified students from other countries and cultures who can share the heritage of their peoples and nations are welcome to apply for admission to the University of Nebraska at Kearney. Inquiries concerning international student admission may be directed to International Admissions (undergraduate) or Graduate Admissions (graduate students), University of Nebraska at Kearney.

International students must:

1. Complete the International Student Application form.
2. Transfer students in the United States shall submit transfer authorization from their last place of study. Complete transcripts of credit earned at other institutions, including credit hours earned at a foreign college or university, should be filed with International Admissions.
3. Demonstrate competency in the English language by providing test scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). A minimum score of 500 on the paper-based test or 173 on the computer-based TOEFL or a 61 on the iBT (internet based) is required in order for the applicant to be considered for admission.
4. Submit transcripts reflecting secondary school graduation (or its equivalent) at a level commensurate to the requirements for first time enrolled students at UNK.
5. Submit a completed Student Health Record, which must include results of a recent physical exam and month and year dates of all child and adult vaccinations. See Counseling and Health Care (CHC) section of this catalog for more specific instructions.
6. Purchase the basic health insurance policy offered through UNK or provide evidence of comparable coverage by another insurance carrier. Insurance charges will be assessed with other fees on the fee payment statement.

Issuance of the Certificate of Eligibility, Form I-20, or replacing IAP-66 should be DS-2019, will be made only upon completion of all admission requirements. It is the responsibility of the applicant to make all necessary arrangements through official channels for entrance into the United States.

International student applicants should make application four months prior to the anticipated enrollment date.

INS regulations require all international students to enroll full-time while pursuing a degree at the University. Undergraduate students must enroll for a

minimum of 12 hours per semester. Graduate students must enroll for a minimum of 9 hours per semester. Failure to comply with this regulation will result in serious consequences.

ADMISSIONS APPLICATION FEE

A \$45.00 admissions application fee will be assessed for undergraduate students who seek admission to any campus of the University. Undergraduate applicants not enrolling will be allowed two full years to request reactivation or change in term of admission without paying an additional fee. Intercampus registrations, change of campus transfers and requests for readmission are not subject to admissions application fee assessment. Make checks or money orders payable to the University of Nebraska at Kearney. Do not send cash.

NON-RESIDENT CLASSIFICATION FOR TUITION

General: The statutes of Nebraska provide that all state educational institutions shall charge

nonresident tuition for each nonresident of Nebraska who matriculates at any state institution. Nonresident status is determined in accordance with these statutes and current institution policies, and is based upon information provided in the application for admission and related documents. Additional written documents, affidavits, verification or other evidence may be required as deemed necessary to establish the status of any applicant. The burden of establishing exemption from nonresident tuition is the responsibility of the student. Erroneous classification as a resident or willful evasion of nonresident tuition may result in disciplinary action as well as payment of required fees for each semester attended.

Change of Status: A student may apply for reclassification as a resident by completing a University of Nebraska "Application for Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes" which is available in the Admissions Office. A student classified as a resident but who becomes a nonresident as provided by the statutes shall notify the Director of Admissions of such change promptly. Residency status may be challenged when there are found to exist circumstances indicating a change of legal residence. Any sanctioned change of classification from nonresident to resident will not be made retroactive beyond the period in which the change is approved.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

SUMMARY OF COSTS PER SEMESTER

(2007-2008 Rates)

Tuition (Resident).....	\$129.50/hr (2006-2007 rate)
Tuition (Non-Resident) ...	\$265.25/hr (2006-2007 rate)
Board and Room	\$2,908.00-\$3,627.00
Academic Success Fee.....	\$1.25/hr
Computer Technology Fee	\$8.00/hr
Facilities Fee	\$6.00/hr
Health and Counseling Fee.....	\$50.00
ID Card Fee.....	\$4.00
Library Fee	\$2.00/hr
Multicultural Fee.....	\$1.50
Student Activity Fee	\$13.00
Student Event Ticket Fee	\$55.00
Student Records Fee	\$4.00
Student Union Fee	\$50.00
Weight Room Fee	\$1.00/hr

Tuition, fees and other charges may be changed at any time by the Board of Regents of the University of Nebraska.

FEES

(2007-2008 Rates)

Academic Success Fee

Academic Success Fee (per credit hour)..... \$1.25

Provides services for all students through the Student Support Services, Learning Strategies, Services for Students with Disabilities, First Year Experience, Academic Advising, Writing Center and Academic Success offices by means of mentors, tutors and programming. The offices seek to provide services that enhance student academic performance, retention and graduation.

Admissions Application Fee

Payable at the time of admission - not refundable.

Resident and Nonresident..... \$45.00

The Admissions Application Fee is a onetime, mandatory fee that is used to establish a student's undergraduate records.

Facilities Fee

Regular session, per credit hour\$6.00

Summer, per credit hour.....\$3.00

The Facilities Fee supports ongoing maintenance, repair and operation of student facilities. This fee is charged to all students enrolled in on-campus courses.

Health and Counseling Fee

Regular session, each semester \$50.00

Summer, per credit hour \$5.50/\$38.50 cap

(Fee assessed to all students enrolled for 7 or more hours in on-campus courses.) The Health Fee is used to support the Student Health Center. (Summer session - see printed Summer Class Schedule.)

ID Card Fee

ID Card Fee (per term) \$4.00

Fee assessed each term student is enrolled.

Provides student with validated ID card.

Late Registration Fee

A student may register late after Open Registration has ended and classes have begun.

A \$15 Late Registration Fee and a Fee Payment surcharge are assessed. All tuition and other fees must be paid at the time of the late registration.

Tuition and all fees are due at the time of registration, and failure to pay at that time will result in late charges and prepayment for future term.

Note: After the scheduled Open Registration period ends, the instructor's or department chairperson's written permission is required for registration/adding a class. A registration, based on extenuating circumstances, beginning the third week of a class requires the written permission of the instructor, the department chairperson, and the school dean. Students cannot register for full semester classes following the fourth week of the term

Library Fee

Library Fee (per credit hour)..... \$2.00

The Library Fee supplements book collections, research materials and serial journal collections. This fee is charged to all enrolled students.

Multicultural Affairs Fee

Multicultural Affairs Fee (per semester) \$1.50

Multicultural Affairs administers programs and services that foster and develop a supportive environment for students of American ethnic heritage, promotes a multicultural climate conducive to the educational achievement of all students and encourages a global perspective of learning for the campus. This fee supports new programs focused on bringing culturally rich educational events and activities to campus.

New Student Enrollment Fee

New Student Enrollment Fee..... \$45.00

The New Student Enrollment Fee is a onetime, mandatory fee charged all first-time students enrolled for 7 or more hours. The fee is used to support the summer and fall orientation programs.

Special Fees

Private music lessons, semester \$30.00

Placement Services (each year used)..... \$25.00

Distance Education Delivery Fee (per hour). \$20.00

Graduation Fee (all degrees)..... \$25.00

International Student Fee \$25.00

Certain courses require a materials fee in addition to regular registration fees.

Student Activity Fee

Regular session, each semester

(7 or more hours)..... \$13.00

(4-6 hours)..... \$6.50

(1-3 hours)..... \$3.25

The purpose of the Activity Fee is to help finance student programs. This fee is charged to all students enrolled in on-campus courses.

Student Event Ticket Fee

Regular session, each session	
(7 or more hours)	\$55.00
(4-6 hours)	\$27.50
(1-3 hours)	\$13.75

The SET fee permits admission to UNK sponsored events and to develop and showcase conspicuous student talent. The financial support enables UNK to explore additional opportunities in programs that develop student leadership skills or that provide venues for students to display intellectual talent and other exceptional accomplishment. This fee is charged to all students enrolled in on-campus courses.

Student Parking Permit Fee

Perimeter and commuter parking registration fee per car each year	\$50.00
Resident Reserved	\$65.00

The Parking Fee is refundable on a prorated basis during the first six weeks of the semester purchased. The Parking Fee provides for a permit to park in designated areas on campus but does not guarantee a parking space.

Student Records Fee

Student Records Fee (per term)	\$4.00
--------------------------------------	--------

The Student Records Fee provides for lifetime copies of transcripts. This fee is charged to all enrolled students.

Student Union Fee

(7 or more hours)	\$50.00
(4-6 hours)	\$25.00
(1-3 hours)	\$12.50
(summer per hour)	\$3.00

The Student Union Fee supports the Nebraskan Student Union.

Student Weight Room Fee

Weight Room Fee	\$1.00/hr
-----------------------	-----------

The Weight Room Fee is used to provide improvements for the student weight and exercise room.

Technology Fee

Technology Fee	\$8.00/hr
----------------------	-----------

The Technology Fee funds enhance and increase the instructional and informational technology literacy and access for UNK students. This fee is charged to all enrolled students.

HOUSING AND DINING

(2007-2008 rates)

Housing and dining costs may be changed slightly due to changes in UNK policy.

Apartment and room only contracts may be available to upperclassmen living on designated Independent Living Floors. Contact the Office of Residence Life for details.

Housing Application Fee (one time mandatory fee)	\$50.00
---	---------

Regular Session (each semester) Board and Room

Double Room 20 meals-per-week plan	\$3,000.00
Double Room 15 meals-per-week plan	\$2,977.00
Double Room 10 meals-per-week plan	\$2,908.00
University Residence 20 meals/week	\$3,100.00
University Residence 15 meals/week	\$3,077.00
University Residence 10 meals/week	\$3,008.00
New 4-bed hall 20 meals/week	\$3,350.00
New 4-bed hall 15 meals/week	\$3,327.00
New 4-bed hall 10 meals/week	\$3,258.00
New 2-bed hall 20 meals/week	\$3,550.00
New 2-bed hall 15 meals/week	\$3,527.00
New 2-bed hall 10 meals/week	\$3,458.00

Summer Sessions -

See Printed Summer Class Schedule.

If a student withdraws from the University before the end of a term, board and room are partially refundable. Refund begins when a student is properly checked out.

TEXTBOOKS

Students will purchase their own textbooks. Textbooks average \$400.00 per semester.

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES

Students not paying by the bill due dates will be assessed late charges. In addition, they will be required to pre-pay for future registrations.

FINANCIAL AID

The University of Nebraska at Kearney provides financial assistance in the form of scholarships, grants, loans and work study. Our office assists students with financial aid from federal and state resources, the University and private organizations. Frequently students receiving assistance to pay for college for UNK are funded through a variety of sources. It is the responsibility of the Office of Financial Aid to coordinate the application and awarding process of multiple types of aid for our students.

Federal and State of Nebraska assistance (grants, loans and work-study) is awarded on the basis of need. Need is determined per federal statute. The "expected family contribution" is determined and then subtracted from the cost of attendance for an academic year. Congress has created a formula called "Federal Methodology" that is used to calculate the expected family contribution based on the information submitted by the family on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Students can complete the FAFSA on the internet by going to www.fafsa.ed.gov. In order to complete the FAFSA entirely on-line, applicants and their parents will want to request a "PIN" number from the U.S. Department of Education. This can be done at www.pin.ed.gov. Your "PIN" number is your electronic signature with the Department of Education and eliminates the

need to sign any part of the FAFSA. The results from your FAFSA will be sent to UNK automatically when you enter our Title IV School Code (002551) on your FAFSA. Students may also opt to complete a paper version of the FAFSA and return it directly to the UNK Office of Financial Aid. Paper versions of the FAFSA are available from our office, high school guidance offices and public libraries. The FAFSA should be completed as soon as possible after January 1 for the following academic year.

In addition to the FAFSA, students may be required to submit a UNK Financial Aid Information Form and copies of federal tax returns. The UNK Financial Aid Information Form is available from our office or at www.unk.edu, click on Current or Prospective Students, then on Financial Aid, and then on "How to Apply." Once these documents are received in the Office of Financial Aid, the student's application is checked for correctness. Occasionally additional documentation is requested to confirm student's eligibility. Once verification is completed, the student will be notified via the financial aid award letter of the types and amounts of financial aid for which he/she is eligible.

Some sources of financial aid are limited and therefore applicants are urged to complete their application file (the FAFSA, UNK Financial Aid Form and taxes) as soon as possible to obtain the best financial aid packages.

For information on applying for merit based scholarships see Scholarships.

Questions regarding federal or state aid may be directed to:

Office of Financial Aid
University of Nebraska at Kearney
905 W 25th St.
Kearney, NE 68849-2350

We can also be reached via e-mail at finaid1@unk.edu or via phone at (308)865-8520.

STANDARDS OF SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

For Undergraduate Students University of Nebraska at Kearney

The University of Nebraska at Kearney is required to establish minimum academic standards that students must meet to be eligible or maintain eligibility for federal and state financial aid, including grants, loans and college work study.

Students who are receiving financial aid or who seek financial aid in the future are required to meet these minimum standards. Failure to meet these standards for two consecutive semesters (fall, spring, summer) means the student is no longer eligible to receive financial aid.

Students must meet both a qualitative requirement (GPA) and a quantitative requirement (# of hours successfully completed) to maintain eligibility. Additionally undergraduate students are eligible to receive aid for only 187 credit hours - this is referred to as the maximum time frame requirement.

The quantitative requirements for undergraduate students are based upon your enrollment status (full-time, part-time, half-time) at the end of drop and

add week at the start of each semester. You must successfully complete the number of hours for which your financial aid was based.

Enrollment status and quantitative progress for undergraduate students is defined as follows:

- Fulltime = 12 or more Credit Hours. Minimum required Earned Hours must be 12 credit hours.
- Part-time = 9 to 11 Credit Hours. Minimum required Earned Hours must be 9 credit hours.
- Halftime = 6 to 8 Credit Hours. Minimum required Earned Hours must be 6 credit hours.
- Less than Halftime = 5 or less Credit Hours. Minimum required Earned Hours is 1 credit hour.

The qualitative requirements for undergraduate, second bachelor's degree and initial teaching certificate students are:

- If you have attempted 0-16 UNK credit hours you must have a minimum University GPA of 1.0
- If you have attempted 17-32 UNK credit hours you must have a minimum University GPA of 1.50
- If you have attempted 33-48 UNK credit hours you must have a minimum University GPA of 1.65
- If you have attempted 49-64 UNK credit hours you must have a minimum University GPA of 1.80
- If you have attempted 65-80 UNK credit hours you must have a minimum University GPA of 1.90
- If you have attempted 81 or more UNK credit hours you must have a minimum University GPA of 2.0

Successful Completion of Courses:

To be counted as a successfully completed or earned hours, the student must receive a grade of A, B, C, D or CR. Withdrawals (W), incompletes (I) or failures (F) are counted in the attempted hours but are NOT successfully completed or earned hours.

If a student fails to meet one or both (qualitative or quantitative) of the minimum standards for one semester the student is placed on financial aid probation for the following semester. The student will maintain financial aid eligibility and continue to receive financial aid during the semester of probation. Students are notified in writing when placed on probation.

If the student fails to meet one or both of the standards again in the subsequent semester, the student is placed on financial aid suspension and is not longer eligible for any financial aid.

If the minimum standards are met in the subsequent semester the student is placed back in good standing.

Maximum Time Frame Requirement

Undergraduate students can receive financial aid for up to 187 credit hours. Second bachelor's degree seeking or initial teaching certificate students can receive funding for 45 credits beyond the first bachelor's degree. The credit hours attempted includes transfer hours. It also includes hours in which the student did or did not receive financial aid. Students will be suspended from financial aid eligibility the semester following the semester their attempted hours exceeds 187. There is no probationary semester.

Students on financial aid suspension can enroll for classes without financial aid and meet the minimum standards. The Office of Financial Aid will check

academic standing after each semester. The student may also notify the Office of Financial Aid in writing if the minimum standards have now been meant. Students also will be given in their suspension notice the right to appeal. The appeal must be submitted in writing to the Office of Financial Aid by the due date indicating in the notification letter. Students are notified in writing with the decision of the Appeals Committee.

RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS

Federal statute requires a recalculation of aid eligibility when a recipient of financial aid withdraws from the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

The "Return of Title IV Financial Aid" requirement is based on the amount of federal financial aid received, the University charges incurred and the date of withdrawal. If a student received more assistance than earned, the excess funds must be returned. The amount of assistance earned is determined on a pro-rata basis. That is, if a student completed 30% of the semester, then the student has earned 30 % of the financial aid he was originally scheduled to receive. Once a student has completed more than 60% of the semester all of the assistance is considered "earned."

The official date of withdrawal is the date indicated on UNK's official withdrawal form at the Office of Registration and Records. However, if a student remains enrolled but fails to pass any classes, the calculation must be done in accordance with federal statute when an official withdrawal date is not available. Therefore, failing to officially withdraw does not result in the waiving of the requirement to return Title IV Financial Aid.

If a student's University charges are reduced as a result of withdrawal, and that withdrawal creates a credit balance on the student account, the funds reflected in that credit balance may be used to repay the federal financial aid programs. If the credit balance does not cover the amount due back to the aid programs, the student will be billed the difference. If the student owes back to the Pell or SEOG programs, the student has 45 days to make repayment to the University or be reported to the U. S. Department of Education as a student who owes an over payment. Owing an overpayment to the U.S. Department of Education means that student will no longer be eligible for federal financial aid at any school until it is paid in full.

Federal statute determines the order in which programs will be paid back.

1. Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan
2. Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan
3. Perkins Loan
4. Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)
5. Federal Pell Grant
6. Federal Supplemental Equal Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
7. Nebraska State Grant

Below is an Example of the Return of Title IV Funds Calculation.

1. Establish the withdrawal date and calculate the percentage of aid the student may retain.
 - John withdraws on 9/24/2005.
 - 9/24/2005 is 29 days into the semester, which is 116 days long. Therefore, he has completed 25% of the semester.
 - This means that he may keep 25% of the aid awarded to him, however 75% must go back to the aid programs. (If the percentage of aid a student may retain is at 60% or more, all aid is retained.)
2. Calculate the percentage of unearned aid.
 - John received \$2,668 in Title IV aid.
 - 75% of \$2,668 in financial aid must be returned: \$2,001.
3. Calculate the maximum percentage of cost that the school may have to return.
 - John's bill for the Fall of 2005 was \$1,276
 - 75% of the cost, \$1276, is \$957.
4. Calculate the amount of aid the school must return.
 - The school then returns the lesser of \$957 (percentage of cost) or \$2,001 (percent of unearned financial aid) to the aid programs.
 - The school returns \$957 on John's behalf.
5. Aid the student must personally return.
 - John's grant aid is returned on his behalf by the school and therefore becomes part of the bill that must be repaid to the school. Failure to pay this would result in reporting to the Department of Education as an overpayment.
 - The balance of John's loan not paid by the school will go into repayment in accordance with the terms of the promissory note.

VETERANS AND DEPENDENTS

The Financial Aid Office works in cooperation with the Veterans Administration to assist veterans and eligible dependents to obtain VA educational benefits. In order to receive VA benefits, an eligible VA or dependent must come to the Office of Financial Aid Veterans Service area and apply. It is the veteran or dependent student's responsibility to report all pertinent information to the Office of Financial Aid in order to ensure receipt of benefits. Additionally, it is the responsibility of the student or dependent to notify the Office of Financial Aid Veterans Service of changes in enrollment, major, address, name, and any other information that may affect the receipt of benefits. Questions regarding veterans educational benefits may be addressed to (308) 865-8649.

SCHOLARSHIPS

University of Nebraska at Kearney Scholarship Guidelines

The philosophy of the Scholarship Committee is to assist students at UNK by providing supplemental financial resources based on academic performance. With the exception of endowed funds, which are

awarded according to donor intent, the scholarship committee will have the sole responsibility of establishing regulations governing scholarships.

In administering the UNK scholarship program, determination of eligibility must first be established. To be eligible to receive a scholarship, the following must be met:

1. The student must be admitted to, and remain in good standing, at UNK.
2. Unless specifically indicated by the guidelines of the individual scholarship, the student must currently be an undergraduate student at UNK.
3. Scholarships are to be awarded according to the student's enrollment at the time the scholarship will be utilized.
4. The student must be enrolled full-time each semester the scholarship is received, unless specified otherwise.
5. Scholarship awards are made on a yearly basis with half of the award given each semester. Students attending only one semester of the award period may be eligible for only half of the value of the scholarship.
6. No member of the applicant's immediate family (to include parent, sibling, or spouse) will be permitted to serve on the scholarship committee or in any way be associated with the internal workings of the selection process.
7. Scholarship awards are subject to review by the scholarship committee upon student petition.

Federal income tax laws require that income from grants, scholarships and fellowships be considered as income and reported on federal income tax returns in the following situations:

1. Students who are seeking a degree must report grant, scholarship and fellowship awards as taxable income to the extent such awards exceed "course-related expenses." Course-related expenses include tuition, mandatory fees, books, supplies, and equipment required for the course.
2. Individuals who are not seeking a degree, such as faculty fellowships and post-doctoral research associates, are taxed on the full amount of any scholarship or fellowship award.
3. Any portion of a scholarship or fellowship that is awarded for services performed by the individual, including teaching or research assistantships, is subject to taxation. These awards are considered "compensation," even if the teaching or research services are required for the student's degree.

Employers are not required to report scholarship or fellowship payments to the Internal Revenue Service. Since there are no reporting requirements, the University of Nebraska does not issue a Form 1099 Miscellaneous Income, or a Form W-2 for these payments. It is the responsibility of the individual to report scholarship and fellowship income to the IRS.

Athletic Grants:

Scholarships for men and women athletes are available at the discretion of the Athletic Director and the coaching staff. An individual coach may, if he/she desires, offer a total or partial scholarship to a prospective student athlete. To be eligible, the recipient must meet the transfer and/or entrance requirements of

this institution, as well as the standards of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA).

Freshman Scholarship Program:

New freshmen admitted by February 1 will be considered for **Board of Regent's and Chancellor's Scholarships**. No additional application is required.

The **Board of Regent's Scholarship** is a full tuition waiver for up to 135 undergraduate credits or upon the recipient's completion of a bachelor's degree, whichever comes first. This program is for graduates of Nebraska high schools only. The scholarship requires the student to be full-time.

The **Chancellor's Scholarship** is a \$2000 tuition waiver per academic year. It is available for up to eight semesters or through the student's graduation with a bachelor's degree, whichever comes first. The scholarship requires the student to be full-time.

The **Dean's Scholarship** is a \$1000 tuition waiver. It is awarded for up to eight semesters or through the student's graduation, whichever comes first. This scholarship requires the student to be full-time.

The **Cooperating School Honor Scholarship** is awarded to graduating high school seniors of school systems serving as a cooperating school in the student teacher program at UNK. The cooperating school recommends scholarship recipients and alternates equal to the number of scholarships available for that particular school by submitting a list to the UNK Office of Financial Aid. To be eligible for the maximum \$1500 tuition waiver, students must have a score of 23 or above on the ACT or 1050 or above on the SAT and rank in the top 30% of their graduating class. High school counselors of cooperating schools can be contacted for more information and application materials.

The **Non-Resident Scholarship** is for out-of-state students. The scholarship can pay up to the full difference between resident and non-resident tuition.

Nebraska Legacy Scholarship: Established by the Board of Regents, this scholarship pays the difference between resident and non-resident tuition for qualified students whose parent's graduated from one of the University of Nebraska campuses. In order to receive this scholarship you must be the natural born or legally adopted child of a University of Nebraska graduate. Step-parent or legal guardian status does not apply. You also must rank in the upper 1/3 (33%) of your high school graduating class or have a composite ACT score of 24 or SAT score of 1100.

Minority Student Grants:

UNK Multicultural Community Service Scholarship: This scholarship is designed to provide students an opportunity to serve UNK by establishing the foundation of a multicultural community. This service will include creating multicultural student groups and participating in multicultural and campus wide activities and organizations. Recipients of the scholarship will receive a full tuition waiver for up to fifteen credit hours per semester. The scholarship is renewable for eight semesters and two summers. The

application is available from the Office of Multicultural Affairs or the Office of Admissions.

R.H. “Rick” Davis Scholarship: This is the premiere academic scholarship awarded to talented minority students in the State of Nebraska. Candidates must be admitted to the University of Nebraska at Kearney by February 1 and should meet UNK’s minimum academic merit scholarship standards of a 23 or better composite on the ACT and rank in the top 30% of the high school graduating class. However applicants who do not meet one or both of the minimum standards can apply and will be given full consideration. The amount of the scholarship varies but generally is around \$2000 to \$4000 annually for up to four years. The application is available from the Office of Financial Aid or the Office of Multicultural Affairs.

Transfer Student Scholarship:

These scholarships are awarded to transfer students (12 or more transferable credit hours). Students receive a partial tuition waiver. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for more information.

Annual and Permanently Endowed Scholarships

An annual scholarship is one where a donor has made a commitment to the university to award a scholarship each academic year. A permanently endowed scholarship is one whose funds have been raised from private sources and invested by the University of Nebraska Foundation. The income derived

from the investment pays the scholarship. Upper-class students must submit an Annual and Endowed Scholarship application via WebEASI by March 1. All annual and endowed scholarships that are available along with criteria a student must meet to be eligible for the scholarships are listed on www.unk.edu/offices/financial_aid/.

The Annual and Endowed Scholarship listing is divided into six sections consisting of one for each college (Education, Business & Technology, Fine Arts & Humanities, and Natural & Social Sciences), athletics, and miscellaneous. Students majoring in a specific field should refer to the corresponding college section, while the miscellaneous section lists scholarships available to the general student population regardless of major. Those students participating in intercollegiate athletics may be considered for scholarships listed in the athletics section.

Students are encouraged to contact the Office of Financial Aid for additional information on the application process or with any other scholarship questions.

UNMC College of Nursing-Kearney Division Scholarships

Once students are fully admitted into the College of Nursing-Kearney Division, they are no longer considered UNK students and are ineligible to apply for UNK Annual and Endowed scholarships. However, UNMC does offer scholarships for Kearney Division nursing students. Contact the College of Nursing-Kearney Division or the UNMC Office of Financial Aid for more information on these scholarships.

STUDENT LIFE AND ACTIVITIES

ACADEMIC SUPPORT SYSTEMS

The University of Nebraska at Kearney is committed to providing students with assistance in their academic endeavors. Students often need guidance and help to achieve academic success at the University level. At UNK students are offered services to assist them in determining their interests and future goals, to help with difficulties in individual classes and to help in developing the skills necessary to be successful students and citizens.

ACADEMIC ADVISING OFFICE

Memorial Student Affairs Building (308) 865-8932
http://www.unk.edu/offices/academic_advising/

Academic Advising is an important part of an undergraduate's educational experience. All students at UNK are assigned an advisor to assist them throughout their academic careers. A student's academic advisor can provide him or her with assistance for:

- Class selection and scheduling
- Information about careers and/or graduate school
- Finding UNK resources needed to succeed

All students are required to see their advisors before they can register each semester. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with their advisor any time there are questions or concerns.

The Academic Advising Office assists current and prospective students in a variety of ways:

- Deciding students (those without a major) are advised through the Advising Office.
- Students who want to change or declare their major, minor, or endorsement, or change their advisor need to contact this office.
- Students who want to discuss their options for changing majors can come to the Advising Office.
- The Advising Office also provides a number of academic support programs for students including:
 - o The Early Warning Referral system that allows faculty to notify students of poor academic performance.
 - o Personal phone calls to students on Academic Probation to provide advice and support.
 - o The Partners Achieving Student Success (P.A.S.S.) program which allows students and their parents or guardians to partner for academic success.

CAREER SERVICES

Memorial Student Affairs Building, Room 140 (308) 865-8501
<http://careers.unk.edu/>

The Office of Career Services is UNK's primary resource for your career development and job search. Students from all academic departments find assistance as they explore career/major options, graduate/professional schools, and develop strategies to find employment that matches their own unique talents, interests, and lifestyles. We place a high priority on applying a developmental and holistic approach while advising students and alumni.

New students should schedule an appointment with a career advisor during their first year at UNK. Seniors should register early to take advantage of employment referral and interviews.

ASSESS

- Caring Career Counselors
- Career Assessments, On-Line
(Call for free password)
- Skills, Interests, Work Values, Personality

EXPLORE

- Career Resource Library/Workshops
- What can I do with a UNK major in ...website

DECIDE

- Evaluate fit with needs/talents
- Put in touch with Department Faculty
- Try out options - job shadowing, informational interviews, volunteering
- Job Outlook
- Salary of new college grads by major/industry

TAKE ACTION

- <http://careers.unk.edu>
- Three annual Career Fairs - Over 200+ Employers
- On-Line Job and Internship Listings - Over 1000 daily
- On-Campus Interviews with Employers
- Free and Convenient Resume Critique
- Video-taped Practice Interviews
- Grad/Professional School Tips
- Etiquette Seminars
- Job Search Workshops

ACADEMIC SUCCESS

Memorial Student Affairs Building Room 163
(308) 865-8214 or (308) 865-8988
<http://www.unk.edu/cas>

Academic Success is a collaboration of offices that provide academic assistance and other services that support academic and life-long learning for all students. Transition and study skills classes, a computer learning lab, make up exam proctoring, and testing accommodations for students with disabilities are available. Student Support Services is a grant funded program designed for students who meet criteria for participation. Participation is limited to students who work actively with the program that is mandated to enhance academic performance, persistence, and graduation.

TUTORING, TRANSITION, AND STUDY SKILLS

Memorial Student Affairs Building Room 163 (308) 865-8214
<http://www.unk.edu/lso/>

- **Peer Tutoring:** Tutoring is available for University of Nebraska at Kearney students: Tutoring is targeted on the General Studies curriculum, and Academic Success will network students to assistance for upper level classes. Qualified upper class or graduate students receive College Reading and Learning Association training as tutors. Tutors are scheduled at various times between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 7:00-9:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday during the regular academic year. Students may also make appointments with tutors if the scheduled hours do not meet their needs..
- **Math and Chemistry Study Groups:** Study groups led by tutors meet from 7:00-9:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday. The study groups are designed to help students work to understand specific questions from their homework, and can also help students with test preparation and general study skills.
- **University Foundations Classes:** This class is recommended for freshman and transfer students. The class is designed to improve student academic performance and persistence as well as to assist with the transition to the University of Nebraska at Kearney. Students learn how to approach new ideas and subjects, how to study topics efficiently, and how to perform better in discussions and on tests. Time management, career exploration, determining a major as well as other important student development topics are included in the class. Students earn three credits in this graded class that may be counted as elective credits toward graduation.
- **Study Skills Classes:** Classes on effective study strategies are available for students who wish to improve their learning techniques and study skills. Modules include: Listening and Note Taking Skills, Study Skills, Vocabulary Expansion, Test Anxiety, Reading Improvement, Spelling Improvement, How to Write a Research Paper, Critical Thinking Skills and Time Management. These short online courses last five weeks. Students wanting personal assistance should contact the Academic Success computer learning lab. These one credit classes will be graded on a credit/no credit basis and may apply towards full time enrollment status, but do not count as credits for graduation. These courses are open to all students who want to enhance their academic skills and success.
- **Supplemental Instruction:** Supplemental Instruction (SI) is a series of peer group review sessions throughout the semester for students in selected courses who want to improve their understanding of the course material in order to improve their grades. A student SI Leader attends class with students and leads students in the review sessions. Students may contact Academic Success for a list of current SI courses.

- **Additional academic assistance:** Students may also benefit from using the Academic Success computer learning lab. The lab is open weekdays and evenings during the academic year. Hours are posted. Academic Success professional staff provide workshops and presentations on various aspects of effective study for classes and campus organizations. The staff is also available for individual consultations for academic strategies and study skills.
- **Make Up Exam Proctoring and Testing with Accommodations:** Faculty may work with Academic Success to schedule make-up exams and testing with accommodations for students.

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

Memorial Student Affairs Building, Room 172 (308) 865-8988
<http://www.unk.edu/sss/>

Student Support Services (SSS) is a federally funded TRIO program that works with eligible students towards good academic performance, persistence, and graduation. SSS offers a long-term academic support relationship for these students who want a custom-designed package of services. Services for individual students may include:

- Peer, faculty, and professional staff mentoring
- Intense academic transition support for freshmen
- Monitoring grades and enrollment
- Networking to other UNK services
- Information for Financial Aid assistance and links to scholarships
- One-on-one success planning
- Primary advising for deciding students
- Supplemental advising for students who have declared majors
- Connection to access services for students with disabilities
- Concentrated advising, strategies, and monitoring for students with poor academic performance
- Supplemental Instruction to develop more effective ways of studying that transfer to all classes

Students who are first generation (neither parent has completed a four-year college degree), students with low income, students with disabilities, and/or students with a combination of these criteria may apply for SSS. Applications for the program are available at the SSS office, on-line at <http://www.unk.edu/sss/>, and during enrollment for new students.

Student Support Services also provides a number of opportunities for student involvement:

- Academic workshops and cultural events
- The Scholar Program for students with good academic performance
- Peer mentoring focused on the Freshman year
- Leadership development
- Recognition and awards for academic performance and leadership

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Memorial Student Affairs Building Room 163 (308) 865-8214

Accommodation Plans, testing accommodations, and coaching for self-advocacy are available through the Academic Success Offices.

Students with physical, learning, psychological and/or other disabilities are protected by the Americans with Disabilities Act, and with documentation by a

qualified professional are entitled to reasonable accommodations at UNK. To initiate services, it is the responsibility of admitted students to self-identify and to schedule an appointment at Academic Success to learn about campus and program accommodations and services available to them. The goal at UNK is to develop an academic community accessible to all individuals while encouraging the skills necessary for independence and self-sufficiency.

Additional information is available at <http://www.unk.edu/iso>.

TESTING CENTER

College of Education Building (308) 865-8054
<http://www.unk.edu/acad/testingcenter/index.php>

The Testing Center administers computer-based tests such as the CLEP, TSA-SAB, GRE, NBPTS, PRAXIS, and TOEFL. The Center also administers Paper/Pencil tests such as the ACT Residual, DANTES, GRE Subject Tests, LSAT, and PRAXIS. For more information see Academic Resources on page 38.

STUDENT LIFE

The University has a strong commitment to enhancing student learning outside of the classroom as well as in the traditional academic setting. Toward this end, a number of programs and services are offered to provide extra-curricular learning opportunities for students. These programs and services address a wide variety of student experiences including living situations, campus involvement, awareness of diversity, leadership development and self awareness.

INTRAMURALS

Cushing Coliseum 119 (308) 865-8849

The Intramural Sports staff would like to take this opportunity to invite you to participate in Intramural Sports. To enhance your university experience it is important to meet people, exercise, compete, and be a part of a fun environment. The friendships you develop may last a lifetime.

It is our sincere hope that you will take advantage of the variety of opportunities offered, such as flag football, indoor soccer, tennis, sand volleyball, volleyball, racquetball, water polo, basketball, wallyball, softball, broomball and ice hockey. We also offer special events, which include putt putt golf, slam dunk, golf, trap shoot, and many others.

If you take advantage of these opportunities, your stay at the University of Nebraska at Kearney will be both educationally and recreationally enjoyable.

We have found that people who participate in intramurals have a great time and are some of the most fun, outgoing people on campus.

STUDENT LIFE AND ACTIVITIES

23

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

Health and Sports Center 103 (308) 865-8514

The program of athletics is designed to provide competitive opportunities for skilled athletes on a level commensurate with their abilities. Opportunity to participate in intercollegiate athletics is considered a privilege which the university provides for the athlete. Men's teams are fielded in baseball, basketball, cross-country, football, golf, tennis, track, and wrestling. Women's teams are fielded in basketball, cross-country, softball, swimming, track, tennis, volleyball, and golf. The University of Nebraska at Kearney is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association Division II.

THE NEBRASKAN STUDENT UNION

Nebraskan Student Union (308) 865-8523

The Nebraskan Student Union provides facilities, programs, services, and conveniences designed to meet the individual and collective needs of the University of Nebraska at Kearney. Services and programs of the facility are intentionally planned to foster out-of-class learning, leadership, and social interaction for UNK students and the university community.

The Student Union contributes to learning experiences and leadership development through scheduled programs and special events, as well as through volunteer and employment opportunities.

The Nebraskan Student Union strives to broaden the academic experience of students by providing educational and co-curricular experiences outside of the classroom with speakers, performing artists, and cultural programs. By creating meaningful experiences for students that support their academic endeavors and that enrich the quality of campus life, the Nebraskan contributes to the excellence of the University.

The Nebraskan Student Union includes:

- Welcome Desk
- 24-hour Computer Lab
- Convenient E-mail Stations
- Campus Cuts Hair Salon
- Antelope Bookstore
- Fitness Center
- Starbucks Coffee Shop
- Coyote Jacks
- Bamboo Express
- Taco Bell
- Posters 'n More
- Union Directors Office
- UNK Card Office
- Loper Express
- Automatic Teller Machine
- Student Organizations Offices
- Third story meeting suites overlooking Foster Field.

MULTICULTURAL AFFAIRS

Nebraskan Student Union, Room 116 (308) 865-8127

The Office of Multicultural Affairs partners with university departments to administer programs and services that foster and develop a supportive environment for students, promote a multicultural climate conducive to the educational achievement of all students, and encourage a global perspective of learning for the UNK population.

RESIDENTIAL AND GREEK LIFE

Conrad Hall (308) 865-8519

The Office of Residential and Greek Life is responsible for the residential services and many of the activities and programs available to students living on campus. One of the largest departments on the UNK campus, "R & GL" coordinates not just the housing assignment and maintenance of the physical aspects of the housing facilities, but also a broad range of educational, cultural, recreational, and social programs. Living in on-campus housing assists students in gaining a better understanding of other life styles and cultures. The on-campus experience can be one of the best aspects of a student's collegiate career. These opportunities for interactions ensure the quality of students' on-campus experience. Approximately 2,280 students live on campus in six traditional residence halls, two semi-suite style halls, one suite-style hall, two Greek complexes, and one apartment-style hall. Each housing facility is supervised by a live-in Hall Director, and is staffed by live-in Resident Advisors on the floors. Most residence facilities feature several lounges, study areas and recreational spaces for student interaction and involvement. Each hall also has computer labs, kitchens, laundry, and recreational equipment available for residents to check out at their hall's front desk. The hall computer labs are networked to the UNK mainframe and are available exclusively for on-campus students.

A variety of specific living environment options are available to students. Each room is furnished with desks, chairs, window coverings, dresser space, beds/mattresses, mirrors, closets, cable TV, local telephone service, and internet connection. From their rooms, students may access email, library resources, course syllabi, online registrations and other personal information via the internet. Students furnish bed linens, blankets, pillow, towels, and items to personalize their room.

Some students are interested in floors designed for particular student interest groups. Several environments are available as options, and as student interest merits: An Honors Hall, Sorority and Fraternity "Houses," Co-Ed by Room/Suite, Single Rooms (at an additional charge) and Learning Communities coordinated by the College of Education and the Dean of Student Life. All options are noted on the Housing

Contract. Detailed information is available by contacting the Office of Residential and Greek Life.

Greek Chapter House: Being a member of a Greek organization will open doors to success in leadership, scholarship and the Kearney community. A student must be a member of a Greek organization to live in a chapter house. For more information contact the Office of Residential and Greek Life.

Block, 10+ and 14+ Meal Plans: The "+" plans (also known as "point plans") can work like cash at both cafeteria and non-cafeteria food service sites across campus. These meal plan options make it possible to add a flexible food points aspect to more traditional 10, 15, or 20 meals-per-week plans. These options combine the indicated number of standard meals (10 or 14 meals per week) with \$100 per semester worth of food points. Points do not carry over from semester to semester and points cannot be refunded if you change from or drop your 10+ or 14+ meal plan. Meal points can also be purchased, at any time, independently of, or in addition to any meal plan. To purchase Loper Dollars independently or in addition to the above plans, please contact the UNK Finance Office (308) 865-8524.

Break Housing: Most residence halls will be closed during the Thanksgiving, Winter and Spring breaks and students must find alternate off-campus housing during these periods. Students may stay in designated halls during break periods for an additional non-refundable fee. Detailed information about break housing is available at the Office of Residential and Greek Life.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

All members of the academic community have the responsibility to create and support an educational environment conducive to the basic purposes of the University. A student who chooses to enroll at UNK assumes the obligation for conduct that is compatible with the University's mission as an educational institution. While students have the privilege to enroll at the institution of their choice, choosing to enroll at UNK requires a student to become aware of, and to abide by the behavior standards of UNK. Lack of awareness of the Student Code of Conduct is not a basis for excusing inappropriate behavior. For the full text of the Student Code of Conduct see Student Handbook.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

<http://www.unk.edu/student life>

At the University of Nebraska at Kearney, the possibilities for outside class involvement are endless. Students can discover organizations that best suit their academic major or personal interest. For further information, contact the Nebraskan Student Union Office at 865-8523 or http://www.unk.edu/student_org/

Academic/Professional Organizations

- Accounting Society
- Advertising/Public Relations Club
- Agriculture Business Association at UNK
- Alpha Eta Rho
- American Chemical Society
- American Marketing Association

American Society of Interior Designs
 Association for Computing Machinery
 Association for Information Technology
 Professionals
 Biology Club
 Boutwell Tax Society
 Construction Management Organization
 Criminal Justice Club
 Elementary/Early Childhood Education
 Major's Club
 Geography Club
 Health Science Club
 History Club
 Industrial Distribution Organization
 Kearney Student Speech, Language
 and Hearing Association
 KFTW-8 Television, Dept. of Communication
 KLPR-FM Radio, Dept. of Communication
 Locke and Key - Political Science
 Music Educator National Conference
 National Art Education Association
 Student Chapter
 National Kitchen and Bath Association
 Nebraska Model United Nations
 Pharmacy Club
 Psychology Club
 Recreation Majors Club
 Renaissance Club
 Society for Human Resource Management
 Society of Physics Students
 Sociology Club
 Sports Administration Major's Club
 Student Athlete Advisory Committee
 Student Athletic Trainers
 Student Council for Exceptional Children
 Student Education Association of Nebraska
 Student Nurses Association
 Student Social Work Organization
 Students in Free Enterprise
 Students in Mass Media
 Telecommunications Networking Organization
 Travel and Tourism Club
 UNK Art Society
 Wildlife Society

Campus Ministries

Campus Crusade for Christ
 Campus Lutheran
 Christian Challenge
 Christian Student Fellowship
 Cooperative Campus Ministries
 Fellowship of Christian Athletes
 The Gathering Place
 Good Shepherd Campus Ministry
 (Wisconsin Synod)
 The Navigators
 Newman Center
 Roger Williams Fellowship
 United Campus Ministries
 University Lutheran

Campus Recreation

Dance Team
 Intramural Sports Council
 Spirit Squad
 UNK Bowling Club

Greek Organizations

Fraternities

Alpha Tau Omega
 Delta Tau Delta
 Phi Kappa Tau
 Pi Kappa Alpha
 Sigma Lambda Beta
 Sigma Phi Epsilon
 Sigma Tau Gamma

Sororities

Alpha Omicron Pi
 Alpha Phi
 Chi Omega
 Gamma Phi Beta
 Lambda Theta Nu

Honorary/Honor Societies

Alpha Kappa Upsilon Iota -
 Student Union Honor Society
 Alpha Mu Gamma - National Honor Society
 of Foreign Language
 Alpha Psi Omega - Theatre Honorary
 Chi Sigma Iota - Graduate Counseling Honorary
 Delta Omicron - International Music Honorary
 Epsilon Pi Tau - Industrial Technology Honorary
 Gamma Theta Upsilon - Geography Honorary
 Honors Student Advisory Board Committee
 Iota Iota Iota - Women's Studies Honor Society
 Kappa Delta Pi - Education Honorary
 Kappa Kappa Psi - Marching Band Fraternity
 Kappa Mu Epsilon - Math Honorary
 Kappa Pi - Art Honorary
 Lambda Pi Eta - Communication Honorary
 Mortar Board - Senior Honor Society
 National Residence Hall Honorary
 Omicron Delta Epsilon - Economics Honorary
 Order of Omega - Greek Honor Society
 Phi Alpha - Social Work Honorary
 Phi Alpha Theta - History Honorary
 Phi Beta Delta - International Scholar
 Honor Society
 Phi Beta Lambda - Business Honorary
 Phi Eta Sigma - National Freshman
 Honor Society
 Phi Kappa Phi - Honor Society
 Pi Kappa Delta - Debate Honor Society
 Psi Chi - Psychology Honorary
 Rho Alpha Sigma - Resident Advisor Honorary
 Rho Lambda - Sorority Leaders
 Sigma Tau Delta - English Honorary
 SPURS - Sophomore Honorary
 Tau Beta Sigma - Marching Band Sorority
 Tau Mu Sigma - Honor Society

International and Multicultural

Hillel
 Hispanic Student Association
 International Student Association
 Japanese Association at Kearney
 Latin American Student Association
 Student Council of Intertribal Nations
 Tribunal Council of Black Students

Musical Groups**Band**

Jazz-Rock Ensemble
 Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra
 Marching Band
 Pep Band
 Small Ensembles
 Symphonic Band
 Wind Ensemble

Choral

Choraleers
 Men's Chorus
 Music-Theatre
 Nebraskats-Swing Choir
 University Vocal Collegium
 Women's Chorus

Political Organizations

Campus Democrats
 College Republicans
 Student Liaison Team

Publications

The Antelope Newspaper
 The Carillon
 Undergraduate Research Journal

Service Organizations

Alpha Phi Omega - National Service Fraternity
 Ambassadors
 Circle K
 Collegians for Integration and Accessibility
 Friends
 GAMMA - Greeks Advocating Mature
 Management of Alcohol
 Habitat for Humanity
 Leadership UNK
 Peer Health Education
 Student Alumni Foundation

Special Interest

Antelope Artillery
 Dance
 Forensics (Speech & Debate)
 Glass & Sculpture Club
 Open Door
 Rodeo Club
 Students for Life

Student Government

Inter-Fraternity Council
 Loper Programming and Activities Council
 Panhellenic Council
 Resident Advisory Council
 Residence Hall Association
 Residence Hall Governments and Councils
 Centennial Towers East Hall Council
 Centennial Towers West Hall Council
 Conrad Hall Council
 Mantor Hall Council
 Martin Hall Council
 Men's Hall Council
 Randall Hall Council
 Stout Hall Council

University Heights Council
 University Residence North Council
 University Residence South Council

Student Court
 Student Government of the Associated Students

PUBLICATIONS

The Antelope Newspaper: published weekly during the fall and spring semesters, written and edited by students with the advice of a journalism faculty member. Staff positions are available to students for academic credit. The newspaper is used to teach students the role of the press in serving citizens, advancing democracy, and the need for students to build a professional portfolio through reporting, editing and practicing photojournalism. Advertising positions are available to build business skills.

The Carillon: an undergraduate publication jointly sponsored by Sigma Tau Delta, the National English Honor Society, and by Phi Eta Sigma, the National Freshman Scholastic Honor Society. Its purpose is to encourage quality undergraduate writing at the University of Nebraska at Kearney. All students are encouraged to submit manuscripts.

HEALTH AND SAFETY

In order to perform well academically, students need to be in good health and feel safe in the campus environment. UNK strives to provide students with access to high quality health care and to provide a safe campus environment.

**CRISIS MANAGEMENT
IMMEDIATE RESOURCES**

The Division of Student Life Office assists students, faculty, and staff with any issues or concerns that may affect a student's ability to succeed at UNK. Concern for a student may require referral to other resources for specific attention. Refer to the Crisis Management web page for available resources: www.unk.edu/crisis. For immediate assistance call Public Safety or 911.

PUBLIC SAFETY

General Services Building (308) 865-8517
 (if no answer, 627-4811)

Public Safety partners with students, faculty, staff and visitors to provide a safe, protected and orderly environment. This is to include, but not limited to, enforcing all University policies, state, federal and local laws, providing security, providing crime prevention resources, the safe walk service, and monitoring campus parking. Officers are trained through the Nebraska Law Enforcement Training Academy and are commissioned as State Deputy Sheriffs giving them full arrest powers. For more detailed information concerning Public Safety, go to their website.

Copies of the following are available upon request at the Public Safety Office or via the Office of Public Safety website: www.unk.edu/offices/pub_safety/home.html.

- The University of Nebraska at Kearney Crime Statistics and Annual Security Report
 - Jeanne Clery Disclosure
 - Disclosure
 - Authority/ Working Relationship with State and Local Police
 - Reporting of Criminal Activities and Emergencies
 - University Notification/Safety Alerts
 - Crime Stats
 - Drug and Alcohol Policy
 - Sexual Misconduct Policy
 - Sex Offender Registry and Access to Related Information
 - Crime Prevention
 - Other Educational Classes
 - Access to Campus Facilities
 - Maintenance and Security of Campus Facilities
 - Preparation of Annual Security Report
- Drug Free Schools and Campus Regulations Report
 - Drug and Alcohol Policy
 - Other Educational Classes
 - Drug and Crime Prevention: Description of Applicable Legal Sanctions Under Federal, State or Local Law for Unlawful Possession or Distribution of Illicit Drugs and Alcohol
 - Drug and Crime Prevention: Description of available drug or alcohol counseling, treatment or rehabilitation or re-entry programs
 - Drug Charts (pdf)
- The Sex Offenders Registry Listing

PARKING REGULATIONS SUMMARY

Through the Board of Regents, UNK is authorized to establish and enforce parking regulations and levy penalties to control parking. In order to regulate parking, permits are sold starting the first week in July at the Finance Office in Founders Hall. For information regarding permits, fees, and other parking regulations go to: <http://www.unk.edu/admin/vcbf/policy/6.0/index.php?id=9678>.

HEALTH EDUCATION

Memorial Student Affairs Building (308) 865-8092

The Peer Health Education program provides comprehensive health education to the UNK campus and the Kearney community. It seeks to promote health and wellness and prevent negative consequences from high-risk behaviors by supporting healthy life-styles and risk-free choices in an environment that upholds healthy social norms. UNK students are selected and trained to present educational programs for their peers and community members. Peer Health offers a number of programs on alcohol, tobacco, sexual health and body image. The Health Education program also maintains a drug and alcohol library, participates in National Alcohol Awareness Week activities, coordinates Alcohol Education Class, and conducts research.

COUNSELING AND HEALTH CARE (CHC)

Conveniently located, CHC is inside the Memorial Student Affairs Building (MSAB) in the middle of UNK's campus. Medical and mental health records are privileged communication and strict policies protect confidentiality. Information from records will not be released without **written** authorization from the student.

Eligibility for Counseling and Health Care Services: Services at Counseling and Health Care are available for students who are taking seven or more credits hours on campus and/or have paid the semester health fee. Students are required to present a photo ID to access the services of Counseling and Health Care.

Counseling Care:

Phone: 865-8248

Hours: Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Location: Memorial Student Affairs Building,
South Hallway, Room 144

Website: <http://www.unk.edu/offices/counseling/>

UNK's Counseling Care (formerly Counseling Center) provides personal counseling services intended to empower students in making healthy life choices for personal growth and academic success. The American Counseling Association Code of Ethics and Standards of Practice serve as a guide in its provision of services. Strict confidentiality is a core principle. Students who are currently enrolled at UNK may choose to benefit from Counseling Care's:

- Nationally certified and state licensed, professional counselors
- Individual counseling sessions
- Couple, family, and group counseling sessions
- Support groups on a variety of issues
- Professional referrals to community resources as appropriate

Psychiatrist on site: We are extremely pleased to announce that UNK students now have direct access to a psychiatrist, via referrals through UNK's Counseling & Health Care professional staff. Dr. Chanel Helgason, MD, psychiatrist, is on campus one day per month and available for office visits for students who have paid their semester health fee.

Personal Counseling Services: Counseling provides an opportunity to talk with a trained professional about personal concerns. Each semester's paid Counseling & Health Care fee covers all sessions. Beginning summer of 2007, a \$5 fee will be charged for no shows. Services provide opportunities to explore oneself and different ways of approaching various individual situations. CHC's counselors enhance students' ability to become more successful at solving their own unique personal problems. Counseling may involve exploring relationship issues, stress, academic pressures, homesickness, depression, eating disorders, drug/alcohol abuse, anxiety, grief, sexuality issues (choices, pregnancy, and assault), addictions, and more.

Health Care:

Phone: 865-8218

Hours: Health Care is available 8:30 to 3:30
Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday and
8:30 to 6:00 on Thursday
Location: Memorial Student Affairs Building,
Northwest Door, Room 184
Website: [http://www.unk.edu/offices/
studenthealth/](http://www.unk.edu/offices/studenthealth/)

UNK's Health Care (formerly Student Health Services) has been serving students for more than 75 years. Fully licensed and qualified medical and nursing professionals are available to provide primary health care services for UNK students.

Pre-Enrollment Health Requirement Form: All new students, including transfer and graduate students, are required to complete this form (also available online). Students 19 and under need to have a parent's signature on this form.

The **State of Nebraska** requires that all students born after 1956 must provide the month, day, and year of two MMR (mumps, measles [rubeola], and rubella) vaccinations. Students may also prove immunity by presenting a rubeola antibody titer test result or documentation of physician diagnosed rubeola disease. **Students must be in compliance with these requirements or they will not be permitted to register for classes.**

UNK's CHC **strongly recommends** that all students living on campus be vaccinated for bacterial *meningitis* and *influenza*. Legislation has passed in the Nebraska Unicameral which requires the University of Nebraska System to provide parents and students with information about the meningitis vaccine. This information is received with the housing contract. Both vaccines for meningitis and influenza are available at UNK's Health Care.

It is **federally required** that international students and students determined to be at high risk receive tuberculin (TB) skin testing at UNK's Health Care upon arrival. A chest x-ray is done following a positive TB skin test reading.

Health Care Services: Registered nurses assess all students and schedule appointments with a nurse practitioner or physician as needed. Each semester's Health Care fee covers office visits with all Health Care clinic providers as well as minor procedures, treatments, and health education. Additional services are available at nominal fees and include:

- Laboratory testing
- Vaccinations
- Allergy injections
- Minor office medical procedures
- Crutches
- Burn and wound care
- Gynecological exams and testing
- Contraception counseling
- Sexually transmitted infections screening

Health Care contracts with physicians from a local primary care clinic for more complex procedures, laboratory, and radiology services. Students evaluated at Health Care and referred to the off-site medical clinic **with a written memo** will not be charged for the off-site office visit. Usual and customary charges apply for any procedures or diagnostic testing done at this clinic. Current health insurance information is needed to access these services at this clinic.

Health Insurance: All UNK students are expected to (international students **will***) have health and accident insurance coverage. A health insurance plan** is available to all students enrolled in 7 or more credit hours per semester. Contact HC to obtain a plan brochure and application.

***International students are required to have health insurance and will be charged for the cost of the insurance plan unless the International Student Services office approves a waiver. The waiver is provided only when the student exhibits proof of current, acceptable coverage.**

****Please note that the insurance coverage will not cover all costs. Students desiring complete coverage may carry a supplemental plan of their choice.**

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

COLLEGES AND DEGREE PROGRAMS

COLLEGES

Undergraduate degrees at UNK are offered through the four undergraduate colleges: the College of Fine Arts and Humanities, the College of Natural and Social Sciences, the College of Business and Technology, and the College of Education.

The faculty members of the colleges generally determine and govern their programs, including special admission requirements and degree requirements.

Two of these colleges--the College of Fine Arts and Humanities and the College of Natural and Social Sciences--primarily offer degrees in the traditional academic areas and provide most of the courses for the General Studies Program required of all graduates.

The other two colleges--the College of Business and Technology and the College of Education--primarily offer professional degree programs. The College of Education has special admission requirements. The following are brief descriptions of the goals and missions of each of the colleges.

College of Fine Arts and Humanities

William Jurma, Dean

The College of Fine Arts and Humanities strives to provide students with a strong liberal arts education through a commitment to strong majors in all of its departments and programs. The College seeks to instill the necessity and the centrality of the artistic and humanistic imagination to all students. It is committed to a strong, talented faculty who believe in the traditional humanities, liberal arts, and fine arts, while also training students in the use of modern technologies.

Five departments: Art and Art History, Communication, English, Modern Languages, and Music and Performing Arts, as well as the Philosophy program and International Studies, comprise the College of Fine Arts and Humanities.

College of Natural and Social Sciences

Francis B. Harrold, Dean

The College of Natural and Social Sciences participates fully in the traditional missions of teaching, research, and service. The curriculum provides students with a scientific and humanistic perspective which is necessary for an excellent liberal arts education. Students in the College are encouraged to develop habits of critical thinking, to value academic rigor, to appreciate the complexity and diversity of the human condition and the world around them, and to develop a base of knowledge that will allow them to be

successful and responsible members of the community. The College's commitment to excellence in teaching is complemented by its commitment to scholarship.

Faculty and students in the College engage in research and other scholarly activities to generate knowledge, to learn and practice their chosen professions, to be current in their disciplines, and to create a stimulating learning environment. The overarching goal of the College is to provide students with the best and most challenging education possible. The College includes the departments of Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science and Information Systems, Criminal Justice and Social Work, History, Mathematics and Statistics, Physics and Physical Science, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology, Geography and Earth Science, as well as the Health Science Programs.

College of Business and Technology

Bruce A. Forster, Dean

The College of Business and Technology provides a superior comprehensive student learning environment through

1. excellence in teaching;
2. meeting student academic needs both individually and collectively;
3. preparing students for professional careers; and
4. scholarship and service that support excellence in teaching.

Within the College of Business and Technology, dedicated faculty members are engaged in teaching, scholarship, and service activities that are particularly concerned with preparing students for successful careers in positions related to their academic majors within a wide range of organizations.

There are six departments in the College: Accounting/Finance, Economics, Family Studies and Interior Design, Industrial Technology, Management, and Marketing/Management Information Systems. There are four service centers in the College: Center for Rural Research and Development, Nebraska Business Development Center, Center for Economic Education, and the Nebraska Safety Center.

College of Education

Ed Scantling, Dean

The College of Education provides programs to prepare educators as well as professionals in the speech pathology, community counseling, sports, fitness, recreation and tourism fields. Programs of study have been developed in consultation with advisory committees to meet state and national standards. The faculty is committed to providing quality instructional programs, serving schools and communities. Professional education programs leading to initial certification are designed to develop each student's knowledge, skills and dispositions related to specific endorsement areas. All programs within the College of Education are committed to preparing morally responsible professionals for a social and political

democracy. Our Desired Outcomes for graduates focus on knowledge, skills and dispositions and a commitment to the infusion of technology, diversity and democratic principles.

UNK offers undergraduate programs for the preparation of early childhood, elementary, middle level, secondary, special education and K-12 teachers. Master's degree programs are offered in curriculum and instruction, special education, instructional technology, elementary and secondary administration, speech-language pathology, school counseling and reading. Specialist programs in school psychology and educational administration are also offered.

The College prepares professionals in sports administration, recreation, exercise science, athletic training, and travel and tourism. A Master's degree program is offered in community counseling and in speech language pathology.

There are five departments in the College: Communication Disorders, Counseling & School Psychology; Educational Administration; Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; and Teacher Education. The KASE office, a student support center for educators, is also part of the College of Education.

TEACHER EDUCATION

Admission to Teacher Education

UNK students who are pursuing a program/degree that leads to initial teacher certification will begin the application process for admission to the Teacher Education Program during the semester that they complete Teacher Education 100 (TE 100). Transfer students who have taken the equivalent of TE 100 elsewhere will apply during their first semester at UNK. The Application for Admission Form is available in the Knowledge and Assistance for Students in Education Office (KASE). The KASE Office is located in the College of Education Building C-128 and the phone number is (308) 865-8264.

Students must:

1. Complete all of the following courses with a grade of "C" (2.0 GPA) or better:
ENG 101GS
ENG 102GS
SPCH 100 GS
TE 100*
TE 204* **OR** TE 206
2. Establish and maintain an overall UNK grade point average of 2.5 or higher.
3. Successfully complete (minimum scores are mandated by the Nebraska Department of Education) all three components of the PRAXIS I Skills Test (Reading, Writing, and Mathematics).
4. Satisfactorily complete the Community Service Learning Project (verified by the Office for Service Learning).
5. Obtain approval by the department(s) offering the proposed endorsement(s) a minimum of one **field** endorsement or two **subject** endorsements are required).
6. Declare a teaching program(s) at the Academic

Advising Office.

7. Provide evidence of the absence of any criminal conviction (misdemeanor or felony) that would prevent a student from qualifying for a teaching certificate.
8. Provide evidence of sufficient emotional and mental capacity.

*Must meet required common assessments as presented in the class.

Application Procedures:

The student must apply for admission to the Teacher Education program while enrolled in TE 100. Transfer students who have taken the equivalent of TE 100 must apply during their first term at UNK. Applications are available in the KASE Office, C-128 College of Education, phone (308) 865-8264.

The student shall be responsible for securing the application form and initiating the procedure for processing this form.

The form shall be routed confidentially throughout the entire procedure and shall be returned for action to the KASE (Knowledge and Assistance for Students in Education) Director, phone (308) 865-8264.

The Director of KASE will determine the procedure and action to be taken on each application and will either (1) approve the applicant for the Teacher Education Program; (2) disapprove the applicant. Decisions of the Director may be appealed to the Teacher Education Appeals Board.

Students will not be allowed to enroll in "blocked" 300-400 level education courses until they have been admitted to the Teacher Education program (enrollment in a limited number of "unblocked" 300-400 level courses will be permitted in the Early Childhood Unified, Elementary Education, Middle Level, Special Education Mild/Moderate K-6, and Special Education Mild/Moderate 7-12 programs).

Student Teaching:

Plans have been developed with a number of schools in Nebraska to permit UNK students who have met all requirements to participate in student teaching on the secondary or elementary level. Most pre-student teaching and student teaching field experiences take place in schools that are members of UNK Network of Partner Schools. UNK teaching candidates will complete a minimum of 16 weeks (14 credit hours) of all-day student teaching. Teaching candidates who pursue two field endorsements will be required to complete 20 weeks of student teaching (17 credit hours).

Teaching candidates planning to student teach in the fall semester should apply for student teaching by February 1. Teaching candidates planning to student teach in the spring semester should apply by September 15. **The first step, participation in a Student Teaching Instructional Session, is mandatory.** This session will outline the application and placement process. A number of these sessions will be scheduled throughout the fall and spring semesters. Students can contact the KASE Office to request a schedule for the Instructional Sessions.

All UNK student teachers under this program are obligated and pledge themselves to observe local rules and regulations. Any student teacher may be removed at any time upon the recommendation of

the superintendent of schools or his designated representative.

All student teachers will be required to return to campus for one or more designated full day of training during their student teaching semester. Student teaching is graded credit/no credit. Students must follow the rules and regulations outlined in the College of Education's Student Teaching Handbook.

Teaching candidates must meet all of the following requirements for admission to student teaching:

1. Admittance to teacher education.
2. An overall UNK grade point average of 2.5 or higher.
3. A grade of C (2.0 GPA) or higher in TE 204 and TE 206.
4. Satisfactory performance on the Individual Lesson Plan Case Study Common Assessment and a C or better in the course delivering the Common Assessment. Students whose performance is unsatisfactorily will receive an incomplete in the course that delivers the assessment. The course instructor will provide a remediation plan. The following courses will be responsible for the Individual Lesson Plan Case Study:
Secondary and K-12
Endorsement Programs TE 319
Middle Level Endorsement Program TE 472
Early Childhood Unified, Elementary,
Special Education TE 312
5. Satisfactory performance in all pre-student teaching field experiences. The Pre-student Teaching Field Experiences Assessment Rubric will document performance. The Rubric includes an assessment of teaching dispositions. All education majors will complete a minimum of two credit hours of pre-student teaching field experiences. Students who perform unsatisfactorily will receive an incomplete in the field experience. The supervisor for the field experience will provide a remediation plan. The following field experiences will be reviewed for Admission to Student Teaching:
Early Childhood Unified TE 317, TE 345
Elementary Education TE 317, TE 354
Special Education K-6 TE 317, TE 464
Special Education 7-12 TE 464, TE 464
Secondary 7-12 Programs TE 320
(2 credit hours)
Physical Education Endorsement TE 471
(2 credit hours)
Music Education MUS 358
(1 hour taken twice)
Art Education ART 365, ART 371
Communication Disorders CDIS 312
(1 hour taken twice)

*In addition to the five criteria noted above, teaching candidates should work closely with their academic advisor(s) to identify and meet any program-specific requirements for admission to student teaching.

Application and Approval Procedures:

Questions about any facet of student teaching should be directed to the Director for Field Experiences. The Director's office is located in the Knowledge and Assistance for Students in Education Office (KASE).

The KASE Office is located in the College of Education Building C-128 and the phone number is (308) 865-8937.

The Director for Field Experiences will determine whether a student is approved or denied admission to student teaching (TE 400).

Students denied admission to student teaching (TE 400) may appeal the decision to the Teacher Education Appeals Board.

Advising of students in teacher education

UNK provides academic advising as an integral part of the educational process. Establishing a friendly and honest relationship with an advisor will be an advantage to the student both personally and educationally.

All students are assigned an advisor in their major.

The KASE office provides advisory services to students concerning the PRAXIS I examination, admission to Teacher Education, degree audit reviews, and admission to student teaching. Students are encouraged to stop in at any time.

Although faculty advisors are important for providing information regarding degree requirements, class selections, and career direction, it is necessary for students to realize that the ultimate responsibility is their own. The UNK catalog is the official source of information on these matters.

Teaching Endorsements

The following endorsement programs have been established at UNK:

Teaching Subject Endorsements

(2 subject endorsements are required for certification)

Basic Business, 7-12
Biology, 7-12
Chemistry, 7-12
English, 7-12
English as a Second Language, K-12
(also Graduate Program)
French, 7-12
Geography, 7-12
German, 7-12
Health, 7-12
History, 7-12
Mathematics, 7-12
Physical Education, K-6
Physical Education, 7-12
Physics, 7-12
Political Science, 7-12
Psychology, 7-12
Sociology, 7-12
Spanish, 7-12
Speech Communication, 7-12
Theatre, 7-12

Teaching Field Endorsements

Art, K-12
Communication Disorders, preschool-12
(5 1/2 year program)
Business (Vocational Education), 7-12
Early Childhood Unified (Birth-3rd Grade)
Elementary Education, K-6
Health and Phys. Ed., K-12
Language Arts, 7-12

Mathematics, 7-12
 Middle Grades, 4-9
 Mild/Moderate Disabilities, K-6
 Mild/Moderate Disabilities, 7-12
 Music, K-12
 Physical Science, 7-12
 Social Science, 7-12

Supplemental Endorsements

(Cannot be used as a subject endorsement for the initial certificate.)

Adapted Physical Education
 Cooperative Education -
 Diversified Occupations, 7-12
 Driver Education, 7-12
 Interscholastic Coaching, 7-12

Graduate Supplemental Endorsements

(see Graduate Catalog)

(Cannot be used as a subject endorsement for the initial certificate.)

Behavioral Disorders, P-12 (Graduate Program)
 Curriculum and Instruction (Graduate Program)
 Elementary School Counseling
 (Graduate Program)
 Educational Media, K-12 (Graduate Program)
 Gifted, K-12 (Graduate Program)
 Instructional Technology (Graduate Program)
 Learning Disabilities P-12 (Graduate Program)
 Reading, K-12 (Graduate Programs)
 School Psychologist, K-12 (Graduate Program)
 Secondary School Counseling
 (Graduate Program)
 Specific Learning Disabilities, P-12
 (Graduate Program)

Administration Endorsements

Superintendent of Schools, K-12
 (Graduate Program)
 Elementary Principal, K-6 (Graduate Program)
 Secondary Principal, 7-12 (Graduate Program)
 Supervisor, K-12 (Graduate Program)

Teaching and Administration Certificates.

Applications for all teaching and administrative certificates are filed through the office of KASE. The institutional recommendation for certification and/or endorsement is based on admission to and successful completion of the respective programs.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Undergraduate Degrees

For Graduate Degrees, see the Graduate Catalog.

The University of Nebraska at Kearney is authorized to confer the following baccalaureate degrees:

Bachelor of Arts
 Bachelor of Science
 Bachelor of Fine Arts
 Bachelor of Arts in Education
 Bachelor of Science in Education
 Bachelor of Music

The degrees in education are designed to prepare the student for entry into the profession of teaching.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE

1. All General Studies and general graduation requirements must be met.
2. Foreign Languages
 - A. Complete two intermediate or upper level college courses or equivalent competency in a foreign language.
OR
 - B. Students who are admitted to UNK with the Core Requirement of 2 units in the same foreign language completed in a U.S. high school and provide a copy of their high school transcript to their faculty advisor and the Registrar's Office, may choose to meet this language requirement by completing two introductory courses at UNK (100 and 101, 10 hours) in a single language different than the one taken in high school. Students entering UNK without completing the Core Requirement in high school are not eligible for this option.
OR
 - C. International students, whose native language is not English, may complete six credit hours of English Literature coursework in lieu of the Foreign Languages requirement.
3.
 - A. A major program consisting of 30-36 hours and a minor program consisting of 24 hours of which 18 hours is unduplicated coursework.
OR
 - B. A major program consisting of 30-36 hours and a second major of 30-36 hours of which 24 or 30 hours (respectively) is unduplicated coursework.
4. Specific program requirements and major-minor requirements are detailed in the Departments and Programs of Study section in this catalog. Students should consult their advisors and/or department chairs.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

1. All General Studies and general graduation requirements must be met.
2. All Science related course requirements must be met.
3.
 - A. A major program consisting of 30-36 hours and a minor program consisting of 24 hours of which 18 hours is unduplicated coursework.
OR
 - B. A major program consisting of 30-36 hours and a second major of 30-36 hours of which 24 or 30 hours (respectively) is unduplicated coursework.
OR
 - C. Comprehensive major of 42-62 hours.

Specific program requirements and major-minor requirements are detailed in the Departments and Programs of Study section in this catalog. Students should consult their advisors and/or department chairs.

BS Science-Related Course Requirements:

Courses listed under the category of BS science-related course requirements must meet the following standards:

- No program shall be required to add BS science-related courses. If a program currently has or

proposes to add BS science-related course requirements, the maximum number of credit hours that it will be permitted to require is 8 (two lab courses).

- BS science-related course requirements must not be offered by the same department that houses the BS degree.
- BS science-related course requirements may only include courses in which students learn or apply the scientific method of conducting research or solving problems. Typically, this definition applies to courses in math, statistics, or science (natural or social); and BS degree programs are free to determine which math, statistics, or science course/s are suitable requirements for their majors. If a program seeks to require, as BS science-related course requirements, any course/s other than math, statistics, or science, the proposal to alter or create an academic program must explain how the course/s teach students the scientific method of conducting research or solving problems.

BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS DEGREE

1. All General Studies and general graduation requirements must be met.
2. The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree, with a comprehensive major in art, music, or musical theatre, is a program of study offering the greatest preparation within the respective subject areas. The BFA degree is a professional degree to prepare the dedicated student of the arts with a sound background in the philosophy of art, and afford the student an opportunity to specialize in the creative/performance area of his/her choice. The BFA degree is also designed for those who intend to pursue the Master of Fine Arts degree.
3. Those who choose the BFA program and also wish to obtain certification for teaching at the elementary, middle school, or secondary levels must complete the education requirements in either music, art or theatre, plus the College of Education requirements, in addition to the BFA requirements.

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN EDUCATION and BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREES

1. General graduation requirements must be met.
2. All General Studies requirements must be met. Program listings include specific General Studies requirements.
3. Students must complete one field endorsement or two subject endorsements.
4. Students must complete the professional sequence of 30 hours.
5. Students must be admitted to all Teacher Education programs.

BACHELOR OF MUSIC DEGREE

1. All General Studies and general graduation requirements must be met.
2. The Bachelor of Music degree is a professional degree designed to provide students with the greatest preparation for music careers in a variety of specialized areas of study. The BM degree is also designed for those who intend to pursue the Master of Music degree.

3. Those who choose the BM program and also wish to obtain certification for K-12 Teaching Field Endorsement (vocal/instrumental) must complete the education requirements in music in addition to the College of Education requirements.

INSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

1. A minimum total of 125 semester hours must be earned, of which 40 hours must be in 300 or 400 (Junior/Senior) level courses. Such courses must be taken at a four-year college or university. Courses with numbers lower than 100 will not count toward any degree program.
2. A minimum of 32 semester hours applicable to the selected degree program must be earned through UNK.
3. Correspondence study applicable to any undergraduate degree is limited to a maximum of 12 semester hours, regardless of source or institution awarding the correspondence course credit.
4. Graduation is dependent upon a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 "C" considering all courses taken at any University of Nebraska campus. This minimum GPA must also be earned in all courses needed to fulfill competency requirements within a comprehensive major, or within the major and minor programs of study, or within the endorsement areas in teacher education programs. Individual departments, however, may establish higher minimum standards.
5. Students must complete a minimum of 45 hours of General Studies courses and must complete all requirements for their major/minor and endorsement areas.
6. Students who have completed an undergraduate degree and wish to earn a second different bachelor's degree may do so only upon completion of 30 additional hours beyond the minimum required for the first degree.
7. Since all degrees require at least one mathematics course, it is strongly recommended that students start taking their mathematics courses no later than the second semester of their freshman year.
8. Students who matriculate at UNK during fall 2007 or thereafter are required to complete 6 hours of Writing Intensive (WI) and 6 hours of Cultural Diversity (CD) courses. Academic departments have designated a minimum of 3 hours as WI within each program of study. Designated courses will serve as the basis for writing assessment within the program.

Writing Intensive Courses are designed to further develop writing skills. In general, writing intensive courses (1) provide students with the opportunity to revise their written work in order to develop their writing skills and (2) use a grading system in which a significant portion of the student's grade is based on written work. Courses which meet this requirement are designated WI in the class schedule. NOTE: ENG 101 and ENG 102 DO NOT apply to this requirement.

Cultural Diversity Courses are designed to enhance an understanding of cultural diversity. In general, cultural diversity courses expose students to the experiences and values of groups and cultures which have been underrepresented in portrayals of American life. Courses which meet this requirement are designated CD in the class schedule.

Students who matriculated prior to fall 2007 will continue to follow the WI/CD requirements in place for their catalog year. Students are encouraged to consult their degree audit or contact the Registrar's Office for assistance.

GRADUATION PROCEDURES

1. Application for a degree must be made either through the Student's WebEASI account or at the Office of Student Records and Registration.
2. Students must have all degree requirements completed prior to participating in a commencement ceremony.
3. A student planning to be graduated at the end of the first semester must make application no later than September 15; one planning to be graduated at the end of the second semester must make application no later than February 1; and one planning to be graduated at the end of the summer session must make application no later than June 15.
4. Students applying on or before the above deadlines will be assessed a \$20 Graduation Fee. Applications received after the above dates and until October 7 for Fall commencement, February 15 for Spring commencement and June 30 for summer will be assessed a \$40 Graduation Fee. Students wishing to apply for candidacy after the second deadline must appeal to a review board consisting of the Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the College Dean.
5. All incomplete grades and all academic obligations outside of the term's work must be resolved prior to the date of graduation or other arrangements must be approved by the Office of Student Records and Registration to allow the student to continue with the graduation process. A student must be enrolled in all remaining course work required for the degree in order to be considered for candidacy. If all degree requirements are not completed by the anticipated graduation date, then the student must re-apply and again pay the \$20 fee in order to graduate.
6. The catalog in effect at the time of initial enrollment determines degree requirements. Students must fulfill the requirements stated in that catalog or they may elect to substitute the requirements in any subsequent catalog published while they are enrolled at UNK. All requirements for a student's program of study must be from a single catalog.
7. If a student takes longer than five calendar years to complete a degree, UNK reserves the right to require the student to meet the most recent requirements for graduation. Curriculum changes or modifications require that all new program

requirements be met regardless of course work previously completed.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

DIVISION OF DISTANCE EDUCATION

Kenya Taylor, Dean

The Division of Distance Education has been meeting the educational needs of individuals throughout Nebraska for more than three decades. Those with personal or professional commitments may begin or continue their education through a variety of means.

Courses are offered face-to-face at numerous sites across the region, by interactive videoconferencing, and online throughout the state of Nebraska. Several undergraduate and graduate degree programs are available at off-campus sites. For more information, contact the Distance Education office at 1-800-865-6388 or log on at <http://learn.unk.edu>.

The International Elderhostel Program was created for persons over 55 years of age and provides non-credit, short-term educational experiences in residential as well as off-site locations throughout the year. UNK is one of the original institutions to become associated with the national Elderhostel movement and now offers nine week-long instructional programs with content unique to Nebraska.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

The University of Nebraska at Kearney offers pre-professional preparation in a variety of fields. For more information regarding any of the pre-professional programs, a student should contact the chair of the appropriate academic department. A faculty advisor in these departments will be assigned to assist pre-professional students in their planning.

Pre-Professional Program	Department
Agriculture.....	Department of Biology
Pre-Architecture	Department of Physics
Pre-Cardiovascular	
Perfusion	Health Science Programs
Pre-Chiropractic,	
Pre-Osteopathy,	
Pre-Podiatry	Health Science Programs
Pre-Dental.....	Health Science Programs
Pre-Dental Hygiene	Health Science Programs
Pre-Engineering	Department of Physics
Pre-Food Science	Department of Chemistry
Pre-Health Information	
Management	Health Science Programs
Pre-Law	Department of Political Science
Pre-Medical.....	Health Science Programs
Pre-Meteorology	Department of Physics
Pre-Mortuary Science	Health Science Programs
Pre-Music Therapy	Department of Music and Performing Arts

Natural Resources	Department of Biology
Pre-Nuclear Medicine	
Technology	Health Science Programs
Pre-Nursing.....	University of Nebraska
	Medical Center College
	of Nursing, Kearney Div.
Pre-Occupational	
Therapy	Health Science Programs
Pre-Optometry	Health Science Programs
Pre-Pharmacy	Health Science Programs
Pre-Physical Therapy	Health Science Programs
Pre-Physician Assistant	Health Science Programs
Pre-Radiologic Technology ..	Health Science Programs

Specific information about Pre-Veterinary Medicine and Pre-Forestry administered by the Department of Biology cannot be specified in this catalog because the course requirements vary according to the requirements of the professional school selected by the student.

NATIONAL STUDENT EXCHANGE PROGRAM

The University of Nebraska at Kearney participates in the National Student Exchange which is a consortium of nearly 180 state-supported colleges and universities. UNK students can attend, for up to one academic year, an institution of higher learning in another area of the United States. In bringing together students from different parts of the country, the program encourages participants to broaden their academic, social and cultural awareness. Credits are recorded back at the home campus as a part of the student's regular transcript.

To qualify, a participant must (1) be a full-time student; (2) have at least sophomore standing during the exchange; and (3) have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5.

For more information about this opportunity for educational travel and study in a new environment, contact the National Student Exchange Program Coordinator, Office of Admissions (admissionsug@unk.edu).

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION

The Office of International Education is an umbrella office for international activities at UNK, comprising the following:

- Community Outreach
- Curriculum Development
- English Language Institute
- International Faculty Development
- International Projects
- International Student Admissions
- International Student Services
- International Student Undergraduate Admissions
- International Studies Major
- International Studies Minor
- James E. Smith Midwest Conference on World Affairs
- Linkages and Sponsored Programs
- National Collegiate Network
- Study Abroad

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

35

Questions should be addressed to:

Jerald Fox, Director
Office of International Education
Okinga Center
Phone: 308 865-8246
Fax: 308 865-8160

For a complete list of the many study abroad opportunities, visit Ann Marie Harr, Welch Hall 104.

FIRST YEAR PROGRAM

The First Year Program at the University of Nebraska at Kearney not only introduces students to their academic responsibilities at UNK but also fosters a sense of community and commitment. By combining academic content with other needs (e.g., study skills, academic expectations, social adjustment, personal welfare), this program better prepares students in liberal arts skills and values and grooms them to be highly effective and self motivated in any future endeavors and careers. Within the curriculum, numerous courses are designated "First Year" and deliberately develop the skills necessary to participate in the university's complex technological and academic world. Because the class size is limited to twenty-five students and faculty are assisted by Student Peer Leaders (upper class students), First Year students receive special attention that helps integrate them into academic, extra-curricular, and social aspects of the university community.

For more information contact:

Professor Kathryn N. Benzel, Director
First Year Program
Department of English
University of Nebraska-Kearney
Kearney, NE 68849
Phone: (308)865-8294
email: firstyear@unk.edu

THE HONORS PROGRAM

Gary Davis, Director

The Honors Program at the University of Nebraska at Kearney offers exceptional students an opportunity to explore in depth the intellectual and cultural concepts that have shaped our society. This four-year program enriches and supplements all academic majors at the University of Nebraska at Kearney. It provides students with small classes—small enough that the members can actively engage in discussion. This program also offers interdisciplinary seminars which bring together knowledge from various fields. Finally, the program offers an excellent opportunity for independent study.

While the Honors Program at UNK is primarily an academic program, it offers students a number of diverse social and personal opportunities. By choosing one of the Honors Halls, Stout Hall or Randall Hall, students may engage in a unique living experience that provides study groups, leadership opportunities, seminar classes, discussions with noted scholars and

political leaders, and informal chat groups. Of course, since these students experience so much together, they also form lasting friendships with both their fellow students and their faculty. Those who participate in the Honors Hall experience a residential college at its finest.

GRADUATE DEGREES AND PROGRAMS

The University of Nebraska at Kearney is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools* to offer the following graduate degrees: Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Business Administration, Master of Arts in Education, Master of Science in Education, and Education Specialist degree.

Students should check the appropriate section of the current Graduate Catalog for information regarding advanced degrees in an area of particular interest. The catalog is available from the Graduate Office and is also available on the Web (see below).

The Specialist Degree is offered in Educational Administration, Counseling, and School Psychology. These programs are discussed in the General Requirements section of the Graduate Catalog and in the individual department sections.

Graduate coursework is offered by some departments which do not offer an advanced degree program. A student may select courses from these departments for personal enrichment, for transfer to another institution, or as part of an approved degree program.

For additional information, consult the UNK Graduate Catalog, or write or call:

Office of Graduate Studies and Research
University of Nebraska at Kearney
Founders Hall Room 2131
Kearney, NE 68849-1230
(308) 865-8500
(800) 717-7881
gradstudies@unk.edu
www.unk.edu/acad/gradstudies

*30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400, Chicago, IL 60602-2504

ACADEMIC RESOURCES

ACADEMIC SUCCESS

Academic Success is a collaboration of offices that provide academic assistance and other services that support academic and life-long learning for all students. Transition and study skills classes, a computer learning lab, make up exam proctoring, and testing accommodations for students with disabilities are available. Student Support Services is a federal grant program targeted on students who meet criteria for participation. Participation is limited to students who work actively with the program that is mandated

to enhance academic performance, persistence, and graduation.

CENTER FOR TEACHING EXCELLENCE

The mission of the Center for Teaching Excellence is to enhance undergraduate education by providing services and resources to encourage and support excellent teaching. The Center coordinates teaching and learning workshops, symposia, and small group discussions designed to assist faculty in promoting active learning, understanding learning styles, and assessing student learning. In addition to offering individual and confidential consulting services for instructors, the Center also disseminates instructional information.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Information Technology provides administrative and academic technology-based services to the campus and provides support for the campus network. Available services include technical assistance and desktop support for faculty and staff, training for faculty, staff and students using a wide variety of computing resources, Internet access, hardware and software configuration and purchasing assistance, server support, web development and multimedia services and administrative programming support.

A variety of computing platforms support administrative, instructional and research functions for faculty, staff and students. Lotus Notes is used for email. BlackBoard is utilized for development and management of web-based courses.

A general-purpose student computer lab, open 24 hours a day during the academic year, is maintained in the Nebraskan Student Union. The lab contains both Macintosh and Windows-based machines with Internet access. A lab monitor is always available to provide assistance. Small computer labs are also maintained in each residence hall. Two general-purpose labs are located in the Calvin T. Ryan Library. General-purpose labs provide access to a standard suite of software, including browsers, word processing, and spreadsheets. There are student computer labs, some with Macintosh computers and some with Windows-based computers, located in each of the academic buildings, maintained by individual departments.

A wireless data network is available to students, faculty and staff in all campus buildings.

Accessible workstations for students with disabilities and special needs are available in the Nebraskan Student Union lab. Students with disabilities and special needs should contact the Office of Academic Success for information regarding these workstations.

A computer store in Room 113, Otto Olsen Building, offers full retail services for those wishing to buy computer equipment, including configuration advice and demo units. Contracts with major vendors provide attractive educational discounts, with sales limited to faculty, staff, and students of UNK.

The Help Desk, located in Room 115, Otto Olsen Building, is available to answer questions, resolve problems and provide information about computer use

and network services at UNK. Training sessions and hands-on assistance are offered for faculty, staff, and students wishing to learn more about many aspects of technology. The Help Desk is staffed from 8 am to 8 pm on Monday through Thursday and 8 am to 5 pm on Friday.

All of the residence halls offer network access to students in each room. With a wired or wireless connection to the UNK network, students who have their own computers can access all campus computing resources, including library databases and the Internet from their residence hall room.

Two sets of guidelines, the University of Nebraska Policy for Responsible Use of University Computers and Information Systems and Guidelines for the Use of Computing Resources at the University of Nebraska at Kearney, apply to faculty, staff and students at UNK. See page 323.

LIBRARY

The Calvin T. Ryan Library staff, in partnership with the classroom faculty and other members of the UNK community, provide students with opportunities to develop skills that support their current educational pursuits, further their career opportunities, enrich their personal lives, and, ultimately, prepare them for lifelong learning.

The library building was originally constructed in 1963, and an addition was completed in 1983. It provides seating for more than 900 students, including group study rooms, lounge seating, and individual study carrels. In recent years further changes have been made, including the addition of two computer labs and an Internet café.

Numerous computer stations are available throughout the library. Wireless computers can be used almost anywhere in the building. Students may check out laptop computers at the circulation desk for use within the library. Also, located on the second floor of the library, is the campus Writing Center.

The collection consists of over 280,000 print volumes and 78,000 non-print items encompassing a wide range of materials. The Library subscribes to about 1,200 periodicals in print (magazines, journals, and newspapers). It is an official government depository for more than 277,000 U.S. documents, which represent publications of U.S. governmental agencies. The library is also a depository for documents from State of Nebraska agencies. A Special Collection includes titles on Nebraska history and the history of the American West. The library houses the University Archives, comprised of materials concerning the history of UNK and related information about its faculty, staff, administration, and students. The Regional Instructional Materials Review Center (RIMRC) makes instructional materials available for review by University of Nebraska at Kearney students and area educators.

The library provides access to a wide range of computer-based information resources, including the library's catalog, numerous indexing and abstracting sources, and several thousand full-text periodicals. The library's homepage <http://rosi.unk.edu> offers University of Nebraska at Kearney users access to general information about the library, including library hours,

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

37

and its information resources.

The Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery Division of the Library supports the research and instructional needs of the UNK community by providing access to materials not owned by the Library. This service is provided free of charge to UNK students, faculty, and staff.

The nine library faculty members and sixteen support staff are dedicated to making the library an integral part of students' careers at UNK by acquiring and organizing information resources in a variety of formats, providing classroom instruction on the use of library resources, and consulting one-on-one with students at the reference desk.

MUSEUM OF NEBRASKA ART (MONA)

The Museum of Nebraska Art is unique among art museums because its collection is focused specifically on the visual arts heritage of Nebraska. It includes pieces by Nebraska artists as well as artworks featuring Nebraska subject matter by artists from all over the world. A Kearney landmark, its turn-of-the century, neo-classic structure, listed on the National Register of Historic Places, provides a beautiful home for the collection. Located in Kearney Centre, the downtown area, MONA is an important bridge between the University, the community, and the citizens of the State.

MONA is a living, breathing laboratory for the appreciation of the arts. University of Nebraska Kearney students enjoy opportunities to broaden their academic experiences because of their association with MONA. Literally thousands of elementary, middle school, and high school students from Kearney and surrounding communities enhance their art studies each year by visiting MONA. Many visitors enjoy MONA by attending exhibitions, special educational workshops, lectures, and musical performances. Web and distance education programming provide connections to the Museum beyond central Nebraska. With no admission fee and convenient parking, MONA is an artistic treasure readily available to all.

PLANETARIUM AND OBSERVATORY

These facilities are operated by the Department of Physics and Physical Science, which offers coursework in astronomy. In addition to use of these facilities for UNK classes, both are used to provide programming for the public. In a typical year, there are about 100 Planetarium shows for the public, including about 50 for public school groups. The Observatory is also open for regularly scheduled nights of public viewing. All shows are free, including a special Christmas presentation.

SPEECH, LANGUAGE AND HEARING CLINIC

The Speech, Language and Hearing Clinic is the center for the B.S.Ed. degree program in Communication Disorders and the M.S.Ed. degree

program in Speech/Language Pathology. It offers a site for the integration of professional coursework with extensive practical experience for those students choosing this major.

The Clinic offers clinical services in consultation, evaluation, and treatment for students, faculty, and the general public. Services are available for communication disorders related to articulation/phonological problems, language delay, stuttering, voice problems, hearing loss, cleft palate, cerebral palsy, mental retardation, laryngectomy, and language disorders secondary to head injury and stroke. The Clinic is open Monday through Friday from 8am to 5pm and selected evenings.

TESTING CENTER

The Testing Center, located in College of Education Building, provides Computer Based Testing and Paper/Pencil Testing for a wide array of areas. Our Computer Based Testing system delivers both linear exams (all items are presented in order) and adaptive tests (the computer uses the candidate's response to each item to deliver subsequent items and ends when the computer is able to make a pass/fail determination).

Computer Based testing is offered year round, Monday through Friday, by appointment only. Paper/Pencil testing is conducted on specific published dates with pre-registration required. Study materials are available for certain programs.

The Testing Center services are available to all University of Nebraska students as well as students from surrounding Colleges and the general public.

The following Computer Based Tests are currently available through the Testing Center:

AAMC	Association of American Medical Colleges (MCAT)
CLEP	College-Level Examination Program
GRE	Graduate Records Examination
NASD	Regular and Continuing Education
NBPTS	National Board for Professional Teaching Standards
NEINS	Nebraska Insurance
PRAXIS I	Professional Assessments for Teachers
iBT - TOEFL	Test of English as a Foreign Language
TSA-SAB	Transportation Security Administration - Screener Assessment Battery

Many other Prometric Tests - To view a full list of Prometric tests given at our site go to www.prometric.com.

The following paper/pencil tests are currently available through the Testing Center:

ACT	Residual American Testing Program (Valid for admission to UNK ONLY)
DANTES	Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support

GRE Subject Tests Graduate Records

Examination

LSAT

Law School Admissions Test

PRAXIS II

Professional Assessments for Teachers

WALKER ART GALLERY

The Gallery, located in the art wing of the Fine Arts Building, is used for student art shows, including senior and graduate thesis exhibits, faculty work, and the shows of visiting artists. Programming is continuous and year-round.

WRITING CENTER

The Writing Center, open to all UNK students, provides free tutorial services to encourage and support student writers. Located on the second floor of the Calvin T. Ryan Library, the UNK Writing Center is open during the day and many evenings throughout the year. Help is provided in a one-on-one session in all areas of writing, such as pre-writing, organizing, composing, revising, and editing.

To use this service, students can either schedule an appointment or drop-in when openings are available. Students can also use the Digital Online Submission program. The online version of the UNK Writing Center can be used in a number of ways. Students can schedule a virtual real-time appointment, submit papers for comments, take guided tutorials, view a library of tips, or ask tutors questions.

The Writing Center website can be found at http://www.unk.edu/acad/writing_center/

DOS Program information can be found at http://www.unk.edu/acad/writing_center/index.php?id=880

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS AND GRADING SYSTEM

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

REGISTRATION BY WebEASI

Students register for classes using WebEASI, the interactive web interface. This system allows students to register, drop and add classes, check an existing class schedule and obtain information on registration holds and grades. WebEASI also offers access to address information, the complete schedule of classes, account balance, transcripts, degree audit and financial aid. To access WebEASI go to <http://webeasi.unk.edu>. See the current published class schedule for upcoming registration dates and complete registration instructions.

SUMMER ADVISING AND ENROLLMENT

Admitted students beginning their academic career at UNK will find pertinent information at the required one-day summer advising and enrollment. Students' parents are also encouraged to participate in the day's

activities to learn about UNK's academic expectations and methods to maintain academic success. Admitted students will meet one-on-one with skilled academic advisors to select classes and register for the fall semester. Registration materials will be mailed approximately April 1. Reservations can be made with the Office of Admissions, (308) 865-8526 or 1-800-KEARNEY.

FALL ORIENTATION

Prior to the beginning of classes, first time students are required to participate in an organized schedule of interesting and informative events that will assist their transition into student life at the University. Presenters include an array of student personnel administrators thus allowing students to not only meet the people who will be assisting them with a successful university experience, but who will also be equipping them with the tools necessary to flourish. Faculty also participate in the orientation, and students are re-introduced to the academic support units that are available to them. Additional information can be obtained from the Office of Residential and Greek Life, (308) 865-8519.

EARLY REGISTRATION

Currently enrolled UNK students can register early for the upcoming semester. All students must meet with their assigned academic advisor prior to registering for classes during the early registration period. The registration system will NOT allow these students to register until they have consulted with their advisor. The published class schedule contains specific registration procedures and appointment times. Students are encouraged to use WebEASI to check for any "holds" (fines, outstanding fees, other obligations) that might prevent them from accessing the registration option.

OPEN REGISTRATION

Open Registration precedes the beginning of classes for the semester. Any admitted student can register during this time. A new student or a former student who has not attended University of Nebraska at Kearney for two years or more (four years for graduate students), must complete an admission/ readmission form at the Admissions Office (undergraduates) or at the Graduate Office (graduates) prior to registration.

For specific details regarding dates, locations, and procedures, students should refer directly to the appropriate Class Schedule published each semester and for the summer session by the Office of Student Records and Registration.

LATE REGISTRATION

Initial registration after the first week of the semester (Fall or Spring) or after the first class day (Summer) is considered late and a \$15 late fee will be charged. In order to process a late registration, students must have written permission from the instructor of each course for which they wish to register and they must complete their registration at the Registrar's office, Founders Hall from 8:00 am to 4:00 pm. Tuition and all fees are due at the time of registration and failure to pay at that time will result in late charges and prepayment for future terms.

Beginning the third week of the semester or the third day of a summer class, students wishing to register must have permission from the course instructor,

department chair, and the dean of the college for each class in which they plan to enroll. Students cannot register for full semester classes following the fourth week of the term.

CHANGE OF SCHEDULE (DROP/ADD)

Students may adjust their schedules (drop and/or add classes) using the WebEASI Registration System through the **FIRST** week of the semester. After that date students must obtain a Change of Schedule (drop/add) form from the Office of Student Records and Registration, have the instructor sign the form and return it to the Office of Student Records and Registration for processing.

Students **MUST** file an official Change of Schedule form and complete the procedure outlined above in order to change their registration. Failure to attend class does NOT constitute a drop and does NOT cancel the student's registration or his/her obligation to pay all tuition and related fees for the course.

A student dropping a course after the first week of the semester and any time prior to the end of the ninth week of the semester will be awarded a "W." For courses of duration other than a semester, a student dropping a course after the first day of the class and any time prior to the end of the mid-point of the class duration (e.g., the end of the fourth week of an eight-week summer session course) will be awarded a "W."

The instructor's signature is required on the Change of Schedule form. Forms are available at the Office of Student Records and Registration and, when completed, must be returned to the Office of Student Records and Registration. The "W" will appear on the student's transcript.

An "F" will be reported if a student stops attending class and neither officially withdraws from the course prior to the appropriate deadline nor establishes, prior to the end of the term and to the satisfaction of the instructor, that extenuating circumstances prevented completion of the course. If the instructor determines that such extenuating circumstances were present, an "I" (incomplete) may be recorded on the student's grade report and transcript.

A student may not drop a course after the 9th week of the semester (or mid-point of the class) unless highly unusual, extenuating circumstances (beyond the student's control) are established to the satisfaction of the Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Student Life (undergraduates) or the Graduate Dean (graduates).

A student may not withdraw from a course after the semester/session in which the course was taken has ended.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA AT KEARNEY

A student wishing to withdraw from the University and all classes may do so via WebEASI Registration system through the first week of the Fall or Spring semester or prior to the start of the summer term. After that time, the student must complete the appropriate withdrawal form to cancel his/her registration.

The withdrawal form is available from the Office of Student Records and Registration for the

UNDERGRADUATE student and from the Graduate Office for the GRADUATE student. The same procedure and time deadline will be followed as that for dropping a course. The Office of Student Records and Registration and the Graduate Office are located in Founders Hall.

Students may not withdraw after the ninth week of the semester (or after the mid-point of a course with a duration other than a semester) unless extenuating circumstances exist, in which case the student may receive a "W." Extenuating circumstances are defined as circumstances occurring following the end of the ninth week of a semester or the mid-point of a course and beyond the control of the student which, in the judgment of the Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs or the Graduate Dean in consultation with the Withdrawal Committee, constitute appropriate cause for withdrawal without penalty.

A student may not withdraw from a class after the semester or session in which the class was taken has ended. The University reserves the right to exercise an administrative withdrawal. Administrative withdrawals may be initiated when a student's continued presence on the campus would constitute the potential for danger to self or others, or disruption of University community interests including teaching, administration or other University recognized activities.

REFUNDS

The refund schedule for on-campus classes is as follows:

Full Semester On-Campus, Off-Campus & Evening Classes

Withdrawal Date	Tuition Refund
First week	100%
Second week	75%
Third week	50%
Fourth week	25%
After fourth week	NO REFUND

NOTE: Fees are refundable at the same rate as tuition. There may be a \$35.00 administrative fee assessed whenever 100% refund is given for complete withdrawal from all classes. Short term classes will follow a prorated refund schedule. A class cannot be dropped past the mid-point of the class. Students withdrawing from UNK and receiving federal or state need-based aid should see Return of Title IV Funds.

Summer Sessions

Refunds are based on the date/time that the completed drop form is returned to the Office of Student Records and Registration for processing. There are no refunds past the mid-point of the class.

Classes meeting 4 days per week for 8 weeks

Before 5th class meeting	100%
Before 8th class meeting	50%
Before 11th class meeting	25%
From 11th class meeting to midpoint	NO REFUND

Classes meeting 4 days per week for 6 weeks OR 5 days per week for 5 weeks

Before 4th class meeting	100%
Before 6th class meeting	50%
Before 8th class meeting	25%
From 8th class meeting to midpoint	NO REFUND

Classes meeting 4 days per week for 4 weeks OR 5 days per week for 3 weeks

Before 3rd class meeting	100%
Before 4th class meeting	50%
Before 5th class meeting	25%
From 5th class meeting to midpoint	NO REFUND

NOTE: For classes that do NOT conform to the parameters listed above, the correct refund will be calculated by the Office of Student Records and Registration. Questions regarding refunds should be directed to the Office of Student Records and Registration, Founders Hall, (308) 865-8527.

STUDENT LOAD

The unit of credit for work at UNK is the semester hour.

- Twelve to sixteen credit hours each semester is considered a normal class load during the academic year for full-time undergraduate students. Up to eighteen credit hours may be taken by undergraduate students without petitioning for an over-load.
- Undergraduate students wishing to carry more than eighteen hours must meet these requirements: (a) students requesting nineteen or twenty hours must have at least a 3.0 cumulative GPA; (b) students requesting more than twenty-one-hour loads must have a cumulative average of 3.2. Requests for exceptions to this policy must include the written approval of the student's faculty advisor and be submitted to the Registrar for approval. The Registrar must approve all requests to register for nineteen credit hours or more.
- Nine credit hours each term is considered a full-time load for graduate students. Graduate students seeking a class load in excess of twelve credit hours shall obtain an over-load approval from the Graduate Office prior to registration. Requests for exceptions to this policy must be approved in writing by the student's faculty advisor and the Graduate Dean.
- The following restrictions govern student course loads for the twelve-week summer session. Students may enroll in:
 - A maximum of 6 hours per each four-week segment.
 - A maximum of 9 hours per each eight-week segment.
 - No more than 15 undergraduate or 12 graduate hours during the entire twelve-week summer session.

Approval for credit loads in excess of normal limits shall require a minimum 3.2 cumulative GPA, and shall be confirmed by written authorization from the appropriate faculty advisor, Academic Dean, Graduate Dean, or the Office of Student Records and Registration. All in all, a graduate student may earn no more than twelve hours of credit during the summer session.

COURSE NUMBERING

The number by which a course is designated is intended to indicate the relative level of the course. A student will generally choose courses within his/her classification, but may elect courses of one rank above or below his/her classification upon the counsel of his/her advisor. The following numbering system should be useful to students in planning their respective programs:

Lower Division Courses:

Freshman courses are numbered from 100 to 199.

Sophomore courses are numbered from 200 to 299.

Upper Division Courses:

Junior courses are numbered from 300 to 399.

Senior courses are numbered from 400 to 499.

Courses numbered lower than 100, e.g., Math 090, LNSK 075, do not count toward degree programs or graduation credits.

A minimum of 40 semester hours of upper division credit is required for the bachelor's degree. Such 300/400 level courses are offered only by four-year colleges and universities.

GRADUATE DIVISION COURSES

Graduate courses are numbered from 800 to 999. A senior student pursuing graduate coursework while completing an undergraduate degree is considered an undergraduate student. Students requiring 15 hours or fewer for the bachelor's degree, with an undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or above and with written approval from their advisor may be allowed to register for graduate classes pending the approval of the Graduate Dean. However, students will not be allowed to register for more than 6 semester hours of graduate courses in the semester, and the maximum load of undergraduate and graduate hours may be no more than 12 hours.

Students must also meet all prerequisites of the graduate course and obtain the permission of the instructor to enroll. Graduate courses taken to complete requirements for the bachelor's degree may not be used subsequently to satisfy requirements for a graduate degree. However, graduate courses not applied on the baccalaureate degree may be applied toward a graduate degree. No more than 9 hours of graduate coursework may be completed prior to completion of the undergraduate degree.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATION

Students are classified according to the following levels:

Freshmen: 0 to 27 credits

Sophomores: 28 to 57 credits

Juniors: 58 to 88 credits

Seniors: 89-over

Graduate: Students who have a bachelor's degree or higher.

STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY STATEMENT

Students are expected to attend all meetings of classes for which they are registered, including the first and last scheduled meetings and the final examination period. Instructors hold the right and responsibility to establish attendance policies for their courses. Each instructor must inform all classes at the beginning of each semester concerning his/her attendance policies.

Participation in official University activities, personal

emergencies, and religious observances are valid reasons for absence from classes. Instructors may request that such absences be verified by the Dean of Student Life. Students attending authorized off-campus functions or required activities shall be cleared through the Office of the Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Student Life. Lists of students excused for official University activities will be maintained in the Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Student Life Office. Students are responsible for informing their instructors about their absence from class and for completing assignments given during their absence. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student with excused absences for official University activities.

ETHICAL/PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT STATEMENT

The faculty require not only students meet the academic standards of their discipline, but also the professional and ethical standards of their chosen field of study. Failure to adhere to such standards of conduct may result in the denial of admission to, or in the expulsion from, their major or minor program of study.

ACADEMIC INTEGRITY POLICY

The maintenance of academic honesty and integrity is a vital concern of the University community. Any student found in violation of the standards of academic honesty shall be subject to both academic and disciplinary sanctions. Academic dishonesty includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. **Cheating:** Copying or attempting to copy from an academic test or examination of another student; using or attempting to use unauthorized materials, information, notes, study aids or other devices for an academic test, examination or exercise; engaging or attempting to engage the assistance of another individual in misrepresenting the academic performance of a student; or communicating information in an unauthorized manner to another person for an academic test, examination or exercise.
2. **Fabrication and falsification:** Falsifying or fabricating any information or citation in any academic exercise, work, speech, test or examination. Falsification is the alteration of information, while fabrication is the invention or counterfeiting of information.
3. **Plagiarism:** Presenting the work of another as one's own (i.e., without proper acknowledgment of the source) and submitting examinations, theses, reports, speeches, drawings, laboratory notes or other academic work in whole or in part as one's own when such work has been prepared by another person or copied from another person.
4. **Abuse of academic materials and/or equipment:** Destroying, defacing, stealing, or making inaccessible library or other academic resource material.
5. **Complicity in academic dishonesty:** Helping or attempting to help another student to commit an act of academic dishonesty.
6. **Falsifying grade reports:** Changing or destroying

grades, scores or markings on an examination or in an instructor's records.

7. Misrepresentation to avoid academic work:

Misrepresentation by fabricating an otherwise justifiable excuse such as illness, injury, accident, etc., in order to avoid or delay timely submission of academic work or to avoid or delay the taking of a test or examination.

8. Other Acts of Academic Dishonesty: Academic units and members of the faculty may prescribe and give students prior written notice of additional standards of conduct for academic honesty in a particular course, and violation of any such standard shall constitute the Student Code.

The respective colleges of the University have jurisdiction over procedural matters concerning academic dishonesty. Just as the task of inculcating values of academic honesty reside with the faculty, the faculty are entrusted with the discretionary authority to decide how incidents of academic dishonesty are to be resolved. The complete policy for Procedures and Sanction and Appeal are available in the Student Code of Conduct, Article VI: Academic Integrity in the Student Handbook, <http://www.unk.edu/uploadedFiles/admin/vcsa/StudentHandbook.pdf>.

Graduate student policies may differ. See the Graduate Catalog.

FINAL WEEK POLICY

Finals at UNK will be scheduled Monday through Thursday during the last week of the semester.

1. Final examinations for full semester classes are to be given at the regularly scheduled examination time only, as published in the official Class Schedule, during Final Week.
2. During the week prior to Final Week, the only examinations that may be given are: laboratory practical examinations, make-up or repeat examinations, and self paced examinations.
3. Projects, papers, and speeches scheduled for completion during the last week of classes must have been assigned in writing by the end of the eighth week of the semester. This refers to the project and its scope, not the topic.
4. Complaints about failure to follow the above outlined procedures should be made immediately to the appropriate department chair, dean, or the Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs Office, if necessary.
5. Any course not having an examination during Final Week will meet under the direction of its instructor during the scheduled Final Week time period for a continuation of regular class work.
6. Exceptions to this policy may be granted by the Dean on the basis of good and sufficient reasons submitted to the Dean in writing.

BILL OF RIGHTS

The Student Bill of Rights protects students from arbitrary or capricious decisions by classroom instructors. The Bill of Rights provides procedures for investigations and hearings on student complaints

regarding grades or other academic problems. For a complete copy of the Student Bill of Rights, see the Student Handbook.

GRADING SYSTEM

TRADITIONAL GRADING/SCHOLARSHIP QUALITY POINTS

The following traditional grade indices are used in descending order with "F" indicating academic failure. Letter grades carry weighted scholarship points per credit hour attempted as follows:

A+	= 4.00 points
A	= 4.00 points
A-	= 3.67 points
B+	= 3.33 points
B	= 3.00 points
B-	= 2.67 points
C+	= 2.33 points
C	= 2.00 points
C-	= 1.67 points
D+	= 1.33 points
D	= 1.00 point
D-	= 0.67 point
F	= 0.00 points

Weighted scholarship points are not awarded for courses graded on the credit/no credit system. "W," awarded as a result of withdrawing from a course prior to completion, is not computed in the GPA. (Also see sections on withdrawal, change of schedule, grade average computation and repeated courses.)

GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA) COMPUTATION

Grade point averages are computed for each term and accumulated for the duration of attendance. Credit hours accepted in transfer from institutions outside the University of Nebraska, or hours resulting from a competency-based assessment, and credit hours earned at UNK under the credit/no credit grading system are excluded in grade average computations. Withdrawals from courses resulting in a "W" and incompletes "I" are disregarded in deriving grade point averages. All other letter grades are used in computing grade averages. Grades earned in courses taken at another campus of the University of Nebraska after July 1, 1991, will be used in calculating the students cumulative University/UNK GPA. The Office of Student Records and Registration must be notified by the student if a course is retaken in order to remove an earlier grade in that course, and to initiate a new computation of the cumulative GPA based on the most recent grade earned for that course.

DEANS' LIST

During the spring and fall semesters, the Deans' List is established to honor undergraduate students for their academic achievements. Students who have completed at least 12 credit hours during the semester with a 3.5 or better semester GPA are eligible. Courses taken on a credit/no credit basis are not included among the necessary 12 credit hours. Students on the Deans' List may obtain their certificate of recognition from their respective Dean's office after the first month of the following semester.

ACADEMIC AMNESTY

Students, after 24 consecutive credit hours of successful work at UNK, UNO, UNL, or UNMC, with a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 for these hours may petition the Office of Student Records and Registration at UNK to have either or both of their first two semesters' grades at UNK removed from their cumulative grade point average. If a student has completed more than 24 consecutive hours all of their hours must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA. No other semesters may be considered. Courses from those semesters will remain on the student's transcripts. Courses during those semesters in which a minimum of a "C" grade is earned may continue to count toward graduation. Thus, Academic Amnesty allows students to have either or both of their first two semesters' grades removed from their cumulative grade point average, but their grades from those semesters remain on the student's permanent record. They may use only courses with a grade of C or better from those semesters to meet graduation requirements.

The petition is subject to the following conditions:

1. The student shall be at least six years removed from the semester or year to be deleted.
2. The student is responsible for initiation of the petition.
3. The petition must be approved by the student's academic advisor and the Registrar.
4. The semester listing of courses granted amnesty will be marked, on the student's permanent transcript, "Approved for Academic Amnesty."

Students will obtain an Academic Amnesty Form in the Office of Student Records and Registration. The form must then be signed by the academic advisor and the Registrar before Academic Amnesty is granted.

GRADUATION HONORS

The University of Nebraska at Kearney confers graduation honors on undergraduate students who meet the following qualifications:

Scholastic Averages	Honors
3.90-4.00	Summa Cum Laude
3.80-3.89	Magna Cum Laude
3.70-3.79	Cum Laude
3.50-3.69	Honorable Mention

The above grade averages are computed on the basis of a minimum of 60 semester hours' credit earned and completed in residence at UNK. Courses taken during the semester in which the student plans to graduate are not used in determining honors for commencement. When final grades for the semester are received, the students' final honors standing will be calculated and recorded on the permanent record. Grades and credit hours earned at colleges or universities other than the University of Nebraska are not applicable in determining graduation honors.

TRANSFER STUDENTS ONLY: A minimum of 45 credit hours must be completed at UNK prior to the final semester, and registration during the final semester must be sufficient to complete a total of 60 credit hours at UNK if the student wishes to be identified in the commencement program as an honors graduate candidate.

ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

All students should maintain a 2.0 cumulative GPA for work taken at this institution. If a student's cumulative GPA falls below the following limits, he/she will be placed on academic probation:

Credits Attempted:	Min. Cumulative GPA
0-16:	1.0
17-32:	1.50
33-48:	1.65
49-64:	1.80
65-80:	1.90
81 & Above:	2.00

Unless special permission is granted, students on academic probation must carry less than 16 hours. Offices of Academic Advising, Academic Success, Counseling Care and Multicultural Affairs work individually with probationary students to help them meet their individual needs. Students who do unsatisfactory coursework (probation) for two consecutive semesters are suspended for one academic year; however, they may enroll for classes during the summer term.

Graduation is dependent upon a minimum GPA of 2.0, utilizing earned grades of all courses taken while pursuing an undergraduate degree. This minimum GPA must also be earned in all courses needed to fulfill competency requirements within a comprehensive major, or within the major and minor programs of study, or within the endorsement areas in teacher education programs. Individual departments, however, may require a grade of at least a "C" for courses in their majors.

Students entering any teaching program of study within the College of Education must be accepted for Teacher Education. A minimum GPA of 2.5 is required before admission to Teacher Education may be granted. (Also refer to the section outlining application process for admission to teacher education.) To be graduated from any teacher education program and be recommended for a teaching certificate, a candidate must have met the scholarship requirements and maintain a 2.5 GPA.

APPEAL OF ACADEMIC SUSPENSION

Students suspended from the University for academic reasons have a right to appeal their suspension. The following appeals process is recommended.

1. The Appeals Board will be made up of a faculty member from each college and the directors of Academic Advising and Academic Success.
2. Students are expected to present their appeal in writing and a written recommendation from their academic advisor or the chairperson of the department in which they major before the appeal is considered by the Board.

Students who are successful in their appeal must:

1. Enroll in no more than the number of hours recommended by the Appeals Board.
2. Normally full-time students will repeat at least 6 hours of course work with previously recorded grades of "D," "D-," or "F." Part-time students

normally will repeat at least 3 hours of course work with previously recorded grades of "D," "D-," or "F." The final decision about the number of courses to be repeated during the student's period of probation rests with the Appeals Board.

3. The Appeals Board will designate the grade point average students must receive during the semester they are re-admitted to the University. Students will be required to receive at least a minimum grade point average of 2.0, but the Board may also require that the students receive a higher grade point average. Students who do not receive the designated grade point average will again be suspended for a period of two consecutive semesters.
4. Students must meet with their academic advisor at least twice during the semester they are re-admitted, to report their academic progress.

GRADING OPTIONS

In addition to traditional grading ("A" - "F") a student may opt to be graded in registered courses by credit/no credit, or audit. Credit/No Credit and audit grading options must be declared at the time of early registration or open registration if early registration is not utilized. Tuition rates and related fees are identical for each of these grading options. Grading options cannot be changed after the first week of the fall and spring semesters or the first class day of a summer class. Each option is described as follows:

CREDIT/NO CREDIT

A student may elect one course each semester (a summer session is considered as a semester) for which he/she chooses to be graded on the basis of credit/no credit. A student must declare the grading option at the time of registration. The credit/no credit refers only to the final grade in the course as recorded by the Registrar. Nothing will change in the content of the course and the course examinations. When a student completes the course, he/she will receive a letter grade. If that grade is at least a "C" the student will receive the appropriate hours' credit. If the letter grade is "C-" or lower, the student will receive no credit for the course. In either case, the student's GPA will not be affected. This grading system is at the option of the student, but will operate with the following restrictions:

1. The option is available only to students who have completed 28 semester hours and are in good academic standing.
2. The student must have met all of the prerequisites required for enrollment in the course chosen.
3. The course chosen cannot be used to meet major, comprehensive major, minor, or endorsement area requirements.
4. The student may choose only one course per semester, unless it is an established function of the course, to be taken on a credit/no credit basis.
5. A maximum of 18 credit hours may be taken on a credit/no credit basis.
6. Students wishing to declare a course CREDIT/

NO CREDIT must do so at the Office of Student Records and Registration by the end of the first week of the semester (Spring or Fall) or by the end of the first class day (Summer).

7. The CREDIT/NO CREDIT grading option cannot be changed after the first week of the semester.

The responsibility for assuring that the student satisfies the above restrictions lies with the student and his/her advisor. The actual granting or withholding of credit is the responsibility of the Registrar's Office.

AUDIT GRADING

Audit grading does not result in the accumulation of credit hours applicable to a program of study. No audited course may be subsequently granted credit unless it is repeated as a re-registered course under the traditional grading option.

Auditing is generally limited to one course per semester, but is not specifically limited to a cumulative total. Auditing may be opted without regard for the student's classification. Students who wish to audit a course must complete a request form at the Office of Student Records and Registration by the end of the first week of the semester (Fall or Spring) or by the end of the first class day (Summer).

APPEAL PROCEDURE - FINAL GRADE

The typical procedure for appealing a final grade involves the following individuals:

1. The Instructor
2. The Department Chairperson
3. The College Dean or EPC**
4. The Senior Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs

*** Some colleges require that grade appeals be made to their Educational Policy Committee.*

Students wishing to appeal a final grade should inquire with the Dean's Office of the College in which the grade was issued.

If a student feels the grade he/she received in a class is incorrect, he/she must initiate contact with the instructor of record or in the absence of the instructor, with the appropriate department chair, within 30 days of the end of the term for which the grade was assigned. Failure to notify the instructor/department of record within the allotted time will render the initial grade final and no changes will be permitted.

INCOMPLETE REMOVAL

All course work assigned must be completed before a grade is awarded. The mark of "I" (Incomplete) is reserved for conditions in which a student has been unable, due to circumstances beyond his/her control, to complete the course by the end of the term. Unless an extension of time is granted in writing by the Office of Student Records and Registration, an incomplete must be removed within twelve calendar months. If the coursework is not completed during this time then the "I" will convert to an "F" on the student's transcript and cannot be changed other than by re-registering for the course.

If an extension is desired, the student must initiate a written request for a specific time of extension, must exhibit extenuating circumstances beyond his/her control, and must make the request in advance of the twelve-month expiration. The request must be

supported by a written endorsement from the course instructor, or the department chairperson in the absence of the instructor, and submitted to the Office of Student Records and Registration prior to the expiration of the twelve month period.

REPEATED COURSES

Students may repeat courses to improve their GPA or to update their skills. When a course is repeated, the latter grade stands and is factored in the GPA regardless of the grade received. However, a grade of "NC" (no credit) cannot be used to replace a letter grade previously earned. After the second grade is awarded, the first grade is removed from the student's grade point average. The original course and grade remain on the student's transcript with the notation "Repeat (Excluded from GPA)".

Whenever a student repeats a course for a better grade, he/she must notify the Office of Student Records and Registration. When notification is received prior to the end of the semester, the results of the repeated course will be reflected in the student's final grade report. Credit can be issued only once for a repeated course.

Courses designed to be repeated, where additional hours may be earned, are not eligible for the re-registration option. Such courses include, but are not limited to, Independent Study, Practicum and Internships. Courses assigned a subtitle can only be considered for re-registration if the student enrolls in the course under the same subtitle.

Grades earned in equivalent courses taken at another campus of the University (UNL, UNO, UNMC) may be used to replace a grade earned at UNK. Only those courses identified as University equivalents by the academic departments and listed in the UN Equivalency Guide may be considered under this policy. No other substitutions will be allowed. Courses taken outside the University of Nebraska system cannot be used to replace a grade earned at UNK.

NON-TRADITIONAL CREDIT

Credit earned through non-traditional means, including CLEP, AP, departmental test-out, retroactive credit, correspondence study, military credit, and non-collegiate instructional programs, is limited to a maximum of 45 hours applicable to the student's degree program. Limits have also been established within each of the areas as defined below.

Departmental Test-out..... 15 hours

Students may receive credit for successfully demonstrating competency in a particular course through a proficiency exam. Academic departments assume responsibility for developing and administering such exams.

Retroactive Credit 15 hours

Students entering UNK with a particularly high level of achievement in a given subject area, may be awarded credit upon completion of a "confirming" course at UNK. Restrictions apply.

Military Credit 15 hours

Students who have completed military training, including Basic Training, may receive credit for their experiences based upon the recommendations of the American Council of Education in The Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services.

Correspondence Courses 12 hours

No more than 12 hours of correspondence credit may be applied to a bachelors degree.

AP - Advanced Placement 30 hours

Talented high school students may participate in national examinations administered by the College Entrance Examination Board. Credit can be earned in college-level courses when the student achieves a passing score on the exam. (See Advanced Placement and Credit by Examination.)

CLEP - College Level Examination Program... 30 hours

Students may earn credit by successfully passing a nationally standardized exam in a specific subject area. (See CLEP Test-University of Nebraska at Kearney.)

Other forms of experiential learning will be evaluated on an individual basis. Students will be required to provide verification of content, duration, method of evaluation, etc. Credit may be granted upon recommendation of an academic department.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AND CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

A student entering the University with a particularly thorough background from high school may apply for advanced placement and/or credit in one or more subjects in which his/her preparation is superior.

Advanced placement and/or credit may be achieved by three different methods. Each of the three methods is described as follows:

1. **Passing a proficiency examination administered by an academic department of UNK.** Where exceptional circumstances warrant, a student may receive credit by demonstrating a superior level of competence on a proficiency-based examination.

Assessment of a student's competence may assume a variety of formal and informal techniques as designed by the department and shall be subject to the approval of the department head and dean of the college. A fee is assessed for each course examination before credit is awarded. A student may not take an examination for credit in any course which (1) is a prerequisite, (2) has a lower level of required proficiency, or (3) involves significantly similar content to courses completed.

Credit earned by examination is applicable toward degree requirements and is awarded after successfully completing 30 semester hours in residence. Petition to take such examinations should be submitted to the appropriate department chair.

2. **Earning a prescribed grade on an Advanced Placement Program examination administered by the College Entrance Examination Board.** Recognition of special competencies by the College permits a student to receive Advanced Placement and college-level credit for satisfactory performance on subject matter proficiency tests of the College Entrance Examination Board. Credit

will be granted for those College courses most nearly equivalent to the Advanced Placement tests. An applicant who has taken an Advanced Placement examination should request that his/her score be reported to the Office of Student Records and Registration.

Advanced Placement examinations are recognized in the following areas: American History, Biology, Business, Chemistry, Computer Science, Economics, English, European History, French, German, Mathematics, Physics, Political Science, and Spanish.

A student may not take an examination for credit in any course which (1) is a prerequisite, (2) has a lower level of required proficiency, or (3) involves significantly similar content to courses completed.

3. By demonstrating proficiency in subject areas selected by successfully completing the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). The University of Nebraska offers students an opportunity to earn college credit in selected areas by demonstrating proficiency in subject areas by completing the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). Academic departments which have approved the program will grant credit for CLEP tests to those students who pass the test at the 50th percentile or above, according to the national norms. A fee of \$65, with \$50.00 payable to CLEP and \$15.00 payable to UNK, is charged for each test. For additional information regarding the CLEP examination, contact the Office of the Student Records and Registration. Credit may be obtained through the College Level Examination Program on courses listed below: A student may not take an examination for credit in any course which (1) is a prerequisite, (2) has a

lower level of required proficiency, or (3) involves significantly similar content to courses completed.

CLEP TEST-UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA AT KEARNEY

CLEP Examination	Course Equivalent	Credits
American Government	PSCI 110GS	3
Biology.....	BIOL 103GS	4
Calculus.....	MATH 115.....	5
College Algebra.....	MATH 102.....	3
Chemistry	CHEM 160GS	
	CHEM 160LGS	
	CHEM 161GS	
	CHEM 161LGS.....	8
History of the U.S.	HIST 250GS	3
History of the U.S.	HIST 251GS	3
Information Systems & Computer Applications	BMIS 181	
	BMIS 182.....	4
Introductory Business Law ..	BACC 311	3
Introductory Psychology	PSY 203GS	3
Precalculus.....	MATH 102.....	3
Financial Accounting	BACC 250	3
Principles of Economics	ECON 271GS.....	3
Principles of Macroeconomics	ECON 270GS.....	3
Principles of Management..	BMGT 301	3
Principles of Marketing	BMKT 300	3
Introductory Sociology.....	SOC 100GS	3
Western Civilization I.....	HIST 210GS	3
Western Civilization II.....	HIST 211GS	3

Recording Credit for Test-Out

Students who achieve a satisfactory score on any of the following exams, CLEP, AP, Departmental Test-Out or Retroactive Credit, may have corresponding course credit recorded on their UNK transcript by paying a fee of \$20 per credit hour. When score reports are received by the Office of Student Records and Registration, students are notified of their options for receiving credit.

GENERAL STUDIES

PHILOSOPHY

Since the primary purpose of education is intellectual development, the General Studies Program at the University of Nebraska at Kearney is designed to provide broad intellectual knowledge of the diverse academic disciplines. The liberally educated person, free to explore knowledge and wisdom from a broad perspective of human culture and experience, is able to think independently, to question, to analyze, to interpret, and to judge. To achieve these goals, the General Studies Program encourages students to more fully develop their communication skills. The program further encourages students to inquire into the disciplines of the humanities, fine arts, mathematics, and the natural, social, and behavioral sciences. Finally, the program encourages students to become aware of the relationships which exist among the disciplines and to understand how to apply the knowledge gained to personal development as well as contemporary problems in the students' natural, social, economic and political environments.

OBJECTIVES

Across the range of disciplines and courses offered, the General Studies Program is designed to develop and demonstrate the following abilities:

1. the ability to locate and gather information,
2. the capability for critical thinking, reasoning and analyzing,
3. effective communication skills including the ability to read, speak and write effectively, using the materials, ideas, and discourse modes of specific academic areas,
4. an understanding of the experiences and values of groups and cultures which have been historically under-represented.

In addition to the four general objectives noted above, there are specific objectives in the major categories within the General Studies Program.

REQUIREMENTS

45 Hours of General Studies Courses

All UNK students must satisfactorily complete the courses listed within the General Studies areas. Each student seeking a bachelor's degree at UNK must complete 45 hours of General Studies courses, distributed into seven categories. It should be noted that certain majors require that specific General Studies courses be taken. Students should make choices with the guidance of the academic advisor so that their interests and major requirements are met. Colleges and individual programs within a College can, with the

approval of the appropriate College committee, require specific General Studies courses which will be listed under the requirements for the degree programs.

To ensure that the General Studies Program provides students with a wide variety of points of view and allows them to concentrate in their junior and senior years on their major subject, students are encouraged to complete the General Studies Program in their freshman and sophomore years.

Students are urged to complete

- the Math requirement during their freshman year,
- the English composition (ENG 101GS and ENG 102GS) requirement during their freshman year and
- SPCH 100GS early in the General Studies Program.

JUNIOR CHECK OF GENERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

When the student reaches junior standing, he or she should request a Junior Check from the Office of Student Records and Registration. This degree audit listing the courses completed and credit hours earned to date. To ensure completing the General Studies Program requirements in order to graduate on time, students are encouraged to routinely check their degree audit on WebEASI and request a Senior Check from the Office of Student Records and Registration two semesters before their desired date of graduation.

APPEAL PROCESS

Students wishing to appeal a decision of the Office of Student Records and Registration may do so by written request, accompanied by specific course descriptions and other supportive materials, to the Director of General Studies. The request should be submitted to the Director of General Studies prior to the beginning of the semester in which that student is scheduled to graduate.

GENERAL STUDIES COURSES

Throughout the catalog the letters GS are added following the number of a course which is part of the General Studies Program.

General Studies courses designed for students in the Honors Program carry the "H" designation after the course number.

I. ENGLISH LANGUAGE

(6 hours of composition and 3 hours of speech coursework required. Students who have used AP credit or otherwise have not been required to take ENG 101 must take ENG 102 and may not

exercise the foreign language option instead. See II. below.)

In addition to those objectives required of all General Studies courses, students will:

1. demonstrate the ability to form and support a coherent position on an issue,
2. demonstrate the ability to write and speak in a formal manner appropriate to the audience,
3. demonstrate the ability to read, speak, and write "expressive" as well as "transactional" language i.e., to develop and understand the role of voice in communication as well as the message itself.

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS* or ACT English score of 30 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication 3 hours

II. FOREIGN LANGUAGE

(Up to 3 hours of 200 level classes in foreign language may be counted towards the requirement for 45 hours of General Studies courses. Students with a grade of A or B in English 101 may substitute a 200 level General Studies foreign language course for the English 102 requirement.)

III. HUMANITIES

(9-15 hours from three separate perspectives required; a maximum of 15 hours count as General Studies credit)

In addition to those objectives required of all General Studies courses, students will:

1. demonstrate the ability to comprehend primary texts, i.e., the work of literary figures, historical figures, philosophers, and critics; film and theatrical performance; works of art; music in performance and/or notation,
2. demonstrate the ability to form and support, in writing, coherent positions on issues relevant to primary texts,
3. demonstrate the ability to use, in speaking and writing, the forms of reference and the manners of discourse appropriate to the particular discipline,
4. demonstrate the ability to see primary texts as cultural descriptions as well as individual creation.

While not all courses in the Humanities focus exclusively on primary texts, students in every course will experience, through reading, seeing, or hearing, significant cultural works and documents.

Within the Humanities requirement, courses should be distributed among the perspectives listed below. At a minimum, students must take one course from Literary Perspectives, one from Aesthetic Perspectives and one from Historical Perspectives.

Literary Perspectives

(3 hours required; a maximum of 6 hours count as General Studies Credit)

ENG 234GS, Reading and Writing

about Literature..... 3 hours

ENG 235HGS, American Studies..... 3 hours

ENG 240HGS, Literary Classics
of the Western World 3 hours

ENG 250GS, Introduction to Literature:
British Literature..... 3 hours

ENG 251GS, Introduction to Literature:
American Literature 3 hours

ENG 252GS, Introduction to Literature:
Western Civilization 3 hours

ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature:
Non-Western Civilization 3 hours

ENG.254GS, Introduction to Literature:
Special Topics..... 3 hours

ENG/HIST 280H Variable Topics..... 3 hours

Aesthetic Perspectives

(3 hours required; a maximum of 6 hours count as General Studies Credit)

ART 100GS, Art Structure 3 hours

ART 120GS, Art Appreciation 3 hours

MUS 100GS, Introduction to Music 3 hours

MUS 106GS, Introduction
to Jazz and Blues 3 hours

MUS 107GS, Introduction
to Rock and Blues..... 3 hours

DANC 122GS, Dance Appreciation..... 3 hours

THEA 120GS, Introduction to Theatre..... 3 hours

Historical Perspectives

(3 hours required; a maximum of 6 hours count as General Studies Credit)

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America .. 3 hours

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Philosophic Perspectives

(0 hours required; a maximum of 6 hours count as General Studies Credit)

PHIL 100GS, Introduction to Philosophy 3 hours

PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics..... 3 hours

PHIL 260GS, Philosophy of Culture 3 hours

PHIL 314GS, Philosophy of Religion:
Reason and Faith 3 hours

PHIL 360GS, Philosophy of Science..... 3 hours

IV. MATHEMATICS, STATISTICS & COMPUTER SCIENCE

(3 hours required; up to 6 hours count as General Studies credit. One course must be a Math or Statistics course at the level of Math 102 or higher. MATH 090, MATH 101 and MATH 104 do not count as General Studies.)

In addition to those objectives required of all General Studies courses, students will:

1. demonstrate the ability to manage and interpret numerical data using the appropriate mathematical tools,
2. demonstrate the ability to express formal, mathematical relationships using logical analyses and differing forms of mathematical reasoning,
3. demonstrate the ability to utilize mathematical

techniques in order to define problems and to search for strategies for testing solutions.

Mathematics/Statistics Courses

(3 hours required; up to 6 hours count as General Studies credit.)

Any courses offered by the Department of Mathematics & Statistics at the level of Math 102 or above may count for General Studies credit.

(Math 090, 101 and 104 do not count as General Studies.)

Computer Science Courses

(0 hours required; up to 3 hours count as General Studies credit.)

The following computer science courses may count towards the Math requirement beyond the 3 hour minimum which must be taken within Math/Statistics:

CSIS 111GS, Applied BASIC Programming.....	3 hours
CSIS 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science.....	3 hours
CSIS 210GS, Structured Transaction Programming.....	3 hours

V. NATURAL SCIENCES

(7 hours coursework from at least two Departments required; up to 15 hours count as General Studies credit. At least one of the courses taken will have a laboratory component.)

In addition to those objectives of all General Studies courses, students will:

1. demonstrate the ability to apply the logical structure of scientific methodology in the laboratory setting,
2. demonstrate the ability to comprehend how scientific concepts originate, are validated and refined,
3. demonstrate the ability to use the specialized vocabulary needed to understand matter and energy.

Department of Biology

BIOL 101GS, X-treme Biology.....	3 hours
BIOL 103GS, General Biology (lab course)...	4 hours
BIOL 105GS, Biology I (lab course)	4 hours
BIOL 106GS, Biology II (lab course)	4 hours
BIOL 109GS, Plants and Animals and their Environment (lab course).....	4 hours
BIOL 211GS, Human Micro-Biology (lab course).....	4 hours
BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology (lab course).....	4 hours

Department of Chemistry

CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry (lab course).....	4 hours
CHEM 150GS, Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry (lab course)	4 hours
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
(see prerequisites)	
(with CHEM 160LGS	
General Chemistry Lab - 1 hour).....	4 hours
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
(with CHEM 161LGS	
General Chemistry Lab - 1 hour).....	4 hours

Department of Geography and Earth Science

GEOG 101GS, Physical Geography I: The Atmosphere (lab course)	4 hours
GEOG 102GS, Physical Geography II: The Lithosphere (lab course).....	4 hours
GEOG 103GS, The Dynamic Planet: Hazards in the Environment.....	3 hours
GEOG 207GS, Physical Geology.....	3 hours
GEOG 209GS, Meteorology.....	3 hours

Department of Physics

PHYS 100GS, Physical Science (lab course).....	4 hours
PHYS 131H, Newton's Universe	4 hours
PHYS 132H, Einstein's Universe	4 hours
PHYS 201GS, Earth Science (lab course)....	4 hours
PHYS 205GS, General Physics (lab course).....	5 hours
PHYS 206GS, General Physics (lab course).....	5 hours
PHYS 210GS, Astronomy	3 hours
PHYS 275GS, General Physics (lab course).....	5 hours
PHYS 276GS, General Physics (lab course).....	5 hours

VI. SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

(9 hours from three separate perspectives required; up to 15 hours count as General Studies credit.)

In addition to those objectives required of all General Studies courses, students will:

1. demonstrate an understanding of human experiences and be able to relate them to the present,
2. demonstrate the ability to understand the application of the empirical research methods used in the social sciences to understand individual behavior as well as the interrelationships among people,
3. demonstrate the ability to comprehend how social scientific concepts originate, are validated and refined within a variety of social science disciplines,
4. demonstrate the ability to evaluate the strengths and limitations of the social sciences and the explanations they offer for contemporary life.

Within the Social and Behavioral sciences, courses should be distributed among the following perspectives:

Economic Perspectives

(3 hours required; up to 6 hours count as General Studies credit.)

ECON 100GS, Contemporary Economic Issues	3 hours
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics.....	3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics.....	3 hours

Social Perspectives

(0 hours required; up to 6 hours count as General Studies credit.)

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology	3 hours
--	---------

SOC 124GS, Social Problems	3 hours
SOC 250GS, Anthropology	3 hours
ITEC 210GS, Society and Technology	3 hours

Political Perspectives

(0 hours required; up to 6 hours count as General Studies credit.)

PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics	3 hours
PSCI 140GS, Introduction to Comparative Politics	3 hours
PSCI 168GS, Introduction to International Relations	3 hours
PSCI 170GS, Introduction to Political Thought	3 hours

Geographical Perspectives

(0 hours required; up to 6 hours count as General Studies credit.)

GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography ..	3 hours
GEOG 106GS, Human Geography	3 hours
GEOG 206GS, Geography of the United States and Canada	3 hours
GEOG 305GS, Environmental Conservation.....	3 hours

Behavioral Perspectives

(0 hours required; up to 6 hours count as General Studies credit.)

PSY 203GS, General Psychology	3 hours
PSY 230GS, Human Development	3 hours
PSY 210HGS, Issues in Psychology.....	3 hours
FSID 351GS, Marriage/Family Relationships	3 hours

VII. PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT

(2 hours required; up to 3 hours count as General Studies Credit.)

In addition to those objectives required of all General Studies courses, students will:

1. demonstrate the ability to confront the complexities--physical, emotional, economic, and/or technological--of the contemporary world.

2. demonstrate the development of skills, behaviors and problem solving strategies necessary to prevail in the contemporary world.

CJUS 101GS, Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 hours
CSIS 108GS, Computers in Society.....	3 hours
FSID 108GS, Space for Family Living.....	3 hours
FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition	3 hours
FSID 151GS, Human Sexual Behavior	3 hours
FSID 160GS, Personal Money Management.....	3 hours
ITEC 150GS, Telecommunications Literacy..	3 hours
ITEC 211GS, Alternate Energy and Technology.....	3 hours
JMC 100GS, Mass Media in America.....	3 hours
MUS 159GS, Piano Fundamentals	1 hour
PE 109GS, Activity Class	1 hour
PE 110GS, Basic Sports	0.5 hour
PE 160GS, Healthful Living.....	3 hours
PE 260GS, First Aid, Responding to Emergencies.....	2 hours
SOWK 170GS, Introduction to Social Welfare.....	3 hours
WSTD 220GS, Introduction to Women's Studies	3 hours

VIII. CAPSTONE COURSE

(this course is in development)

(Up to 1 semester hour counts as General Studies credit, after development and approval of the course.)

The University is in the process of developing General Studies Capstone Courses. When such courses become available, students may apply up to 1 hour of a capstone course to meet the 45 hours General Studies requirement.

In addition to those objectives required of all General Studies courses, students will:

1. demonstrate the ability to use the breadth and diversity of knowledge and experience from a variety of disciplines in order to solve real world problems.
2. demonstrate an understanding of cultures other than their own.
3. demonstrate the understanding and knowledge needed to function responsibly in one's natural, social, and political environment.

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

DEPARTMENT OF

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

Steve Hall, Chair

Professors: Borden, Carstenson, Elder, Hall, Morgan, Smith, Swinney

Associate Professors: Camp, Frickel, Seaton, Trewin, Young

Assistant Professor: Hayes

Department Objectives:

The Department of Accounting/Finance exists to provide University of Nebraska at Kearney students with the accounting, finance, and legal knowledge necessary to compete in a global business environment. Specifically, the Department:

- provides all students of the University preparing for careers in business the foundation knowledge in accounting, finance and business law necessary to communicate in a business organization;
- provides accounting students preparing for careers in public practice, private industry, government, and not-for-profit organizations a substantial foundation in accounting, as well as critical thinking, communication, and interpersonal skills;
- provides finance students preparing for careers in corporate finance, banking, investment counseling, and government financial services a substantial foundation in finance, as well as critical thinking, communication, and interpersonal skills.

College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take at least 50% of their major area credit hour requirements from the College of Business and Technology at the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take a minimum of 30 of their last 36 hours of credit needed for their degree from the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

The Department of Accounting/Finance offers two emphases in this major:

Business Administration Comprehensive Option
Bachelor of Science Degree

(Select one Emphasis; two Emphases maximum)

Accounting Emphasis

Finance Emphasis

For additional areas of emphasis see Department of Management and Department of Marketing and Management Information Systems.

A minor in Accounting or Finance is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefixes BACC and BFIN are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION COMPREHENSIVE OPTION ACCOUNTING EMPHASIS

Bachelor of Science

BT BS 1203 EP 3001

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major (2.0 GPA required)

English Language minimum 9

Humanities minimum 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min. 6

MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours

MATH 123, Applied Calculus I 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter
the mathematics program at a higher level.*

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 12

ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics,
Macroeconomics 3 hours

ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics,
Microeconomics 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 66

Minimum total hours required coursework 111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for BS in Business

Administration Comprehensive 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Business Administration Comprehensive Core Requirements (36 hours required) (2.0 GPA required)

Take all of the following:

BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I 3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)

BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II 3 hours

BACC 311, Business Law 3 hours

BFIN 308, Principles of Finance 3 hours

BMGT 233, Business Statistics 3 hours

BSED 295, Business Communications 3 hours

BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing 3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)

BMGT 301, Principles of Management 3 hours

BMGT 314, Operations Management 3 hours

BMGT 493, Social Responsibilities
of Business: Issues and Ethics 3 hours

BMGT 495, Administrative Strategy and Policy	3 hours
BMIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems	3 hours

B. Business Administration Comprehensive Economics Requirement (3 hours required)
ECON 300-498 3 hours

C. Accounting Emphasis Requirements (27 hours required) (2.0 GPA required in Accounting Emphasis Courses)

Take all of the following:

BACC 350, Intermediate Accounting I	3 hours
BACC 351, Intermediate Accounting II	3 hours
BACC 352, Cost Accounting	3 hours
BACC 391, Accounting Information Systems	3 hours
BACC 451, Tax Accounting	3 hours
BACC 470, Auditing	3 hours

Take 3 courses from:

BACC 312, Commercial Law	3 hours
BACC 452, Advanced Tax Accounting	3 hours
BACC 453, Advanced Accounting I	3 hours
BACC 465, Governmental/ Non-Profit Accounting	3 hours
BACC 471, Advanced Auditing	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING/FINANCE
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
COMPREHENSIVE OPTION
FINANCE EMPHASIS**

Bachelor of Science

BT BS 1203 EP 3002

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies	45
including General Studies coursework required by major (2.0 GPA required):	
English Language minimum	9
Humanities minimum	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	6
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3 hours
MATH 123, Applied Calculus I	3 hours
<i>*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.</i>	
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	12
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics	3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics	3 hours
Personal Development minimum	2
BS Science-related course requirements	0
Major Option	60
Minimum total hours required coursework	106
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program	19
Minimum total hours required for BS in Business Administration Comprehensive	125
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses</i>	

numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Business Administration Comprehensive Core Requirements (36 hours required) (2.0 GPA required)

Take all of the following:

BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
<i>(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)</i>	
BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II	3 hours
BACC 311, Business Law	3 hours
BFIN 308, Principles of Finance	3 hours
BMGT 233, Business Statistics	3 hours
BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours
BMGT 314, Operations Management	3 hours
BMGT 493, Social Responsibilities of Business: Issues and Ethics	3 hours
BMGT 495, Administrative Strategy and Policy	3 hours
BMIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems	3 hours
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing	3 hours
<i>(Prereq: sophomore standing)</i>	
BSED 295, Business Communications	3 hours

B. Business Administration Comprehensive Economics Requirement (3 hours required)
ECON 300-498, 3 hours

C. Finance Emphasis (21 hours required) (2.0 GPA required in Finance Emphasis Courses)

Take all of the following:

BFIN 408, Corporate Finance	3 hours
BFIN 422, Financial Institutions	3 hours
BFIN 476, Short-Term Financial Management	3 hours
BFIN 480, Investments	3 hours
BFIN 482, Case Studies in Financial Management	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

BACC 350, Intermediate Accounting I	3 hours
BACC 352, Cost Accounting	3 hours
BACC 451, Tax Accounting	3 hours

Take 1 *additional* course from:

BACC 312, Commercial Law	3 hours
BACC 350, Intermediate Accounting I	3 hours
BACC 351, Intermediate Accounting II	3 hours
BACC 352, Cost Accounting	3 hours
BACC 451, Tax Accounting	3 hours
BFIN 316, Insurance	3 hours
BFIN 344, Real Estate Principles	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

ACCOUNTING MINOR

MN

Minimum Required for minor 21 Requirements

Take all of the following:

MATH 102, College Algebra	3 hours
<i>*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.</i>	
BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II	3 hours
BACC 350, Intermediate Accounting I	3 hours
BACC 351, Intermediate Accounting II	3 hours

Take 2 courses from:

BACC 352, Cost Accounting	3 hours
(Prereq: BACC 251*, BMGT 233*)	
BACC 391, Accounting Information Systems	3 hours
BACC 451, Tax Accounting	3 hours
BACC 452, Advanced Tax Accounting	3 hours
(Prereq: BACC 451*)	
BACC 453, Advanced Accounting I	3 hours
BACC 465, Governmental/ Non-Profit Accounting	3 hours
BACC 470, Auditing.....	3 hours
BACC 471, Advanced Auditing.....	3 hours
(Prereq: BACC 470*)	

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

FINANCE MINOR

MN

Minimum Required for minor 24 Requirements

Take all of the following:

MATH 102, College Algebra	3 hours
<i>*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.</i>	
BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II	3 hours
BFIN 308, Principles of Finance.....	3 hours
BACC 408, Corporate Finance.....	3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics.....	3 hours

Take 2 courses from:

BFIN 316, Insurance	3 hours
BFIN 344, Real Estate Principles	3 hours
BFIN 422, Financial Institutions.....	3 hours
(Prereq: BFIN 480*)	
BFIN 476, Short-Term Financial Management.....	3 hours
BFIN 480, Investments.....	3 hours

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

DEPARTMENT OF

ART AND ART HISTORY

Mark Hartman, Chair

Professors: H. Jacobson, Schuessler

Associate Professors: Dennis, Hartman

Assistant Professors: D. Alden, Burbul,

Choonhasakulchoke, Fonfara, Goro-Rapoport,
Lang

Lecturers: C. Carlson, John Fronczak, McKirahan

Adjunct: Abell, C. Jacobsen, Kosmicki, Lightner, Risk

Department Objectives:

- To provide for professional and cultural study with courses giving a concentrated experience for those interested in a professional career in art. Degrees in studio art and visual communication and design can be completed;
- To prepare teachers of art for a professional career in education. Creative ability, professional proficiency and understanding of the psychology of art education are stressed;

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

53

- To enable art and non-art majors to acquire an awareness and appreciation of their cultural heritage. Important resources in this process include the Walker Art Gallery, the Museum of Nebraska Art (MONA), and study tours. Students may develop individual abilities through studio courses or add to their cultural background through the study of art history.

ART MAJOR

Five options are available in this major:

- Studio Art Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- Art History Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- Comprehensive Studio Art Option - Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree
- Visual Communication and Design Option - Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree
- Art K-12 Teaching Field Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

A minor in Art, Art History, or Visual Communication and Design is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines. The Elementary Education Major has a specially defined minor in Art.

Courses with the prefix ART are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ART AND ART HISTORY

ART MAJOR

STUDIO ART OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 3105

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6

For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Studio Art..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Studio Art Foundation Requirements (27 hours required)

Take all of the following:

ART 102, Drawing I	3 hours
--------------------------	---------

ART 118, Color and Design.....	3 hours
ART 202, Drawing II	3 hours
ART 214, Painting I	3 hours
ART 221, Art History Survey I.....	3 hours
ART 230, Ceramics I	3 hours
ART 246, Sculpture I	3 hours
ART 321, Art History Survey II.....	3 hours
ART 499, Senior Exhibit	3 hours

B. Studio Art Studio Requirements (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from:

ART 216, Water Based Media	3 hours
ART 228, Creative Photography.....	3 hours
ART 235, Printmaking I	3 hours
(Prereq: ART 252 or ART 352)	
ART 244, Glass I	3 hours
ART 252, Life Drawing	3 hours
ART 352A, Drawing III.....	3 hours
(Prereq: ART 252)	

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ART AND ART HISTORY

ART MAJOR

ART HISTORY OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 3106

Minimum General Studies	45
English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6
For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.
Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Art History 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.
Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Art History Requirements (30 hours required)

Take all of the following:

ART 221, Art History Survey I.....	3 hours
ART 303, History of Renaissance Art.....	3 hours
ART 310, Art of Baroque and Rococo Era.....	3 hours
ART 321, Art History Survey II.....	3 hours
ART 325, History of Modern Art.....	3 hours
ART 326, History of American Art.....	3 hours
ART 405, History of 19th Century Art	3 hours
ART 415, Late Modern: Art Since the '50s	3 hours

ART 425, Critical Perspectives..... 3 hours
(Prereq: Twelve hours in Art)

ART 440, Special Problems in Art History 3 hours

B. Art History Elective (6 hours required)

Take 6 hours from any additional Art History courses

Recommended electives:

ART 226, Non Western Survey I:

Art in India, China and Japan..... 3 hours

ART 475, Cultural Studies Through Art 3 hours

Additional Art History elective options:

ART 275, Cultural Studies Through Art 3-6 hours

ART 409, History of Nebraska Art..... 1-3 hours

ART 422, Women in Art 3 hours |

ART 474, Special Topics in Art..... 3-6 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ART AND ART HISTORY

ART MAJOR

STUDIO ART COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Fine Arts

FAH BFA 3110

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7 |

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 |

Personal Development minimum 2 |

BFA Fine Arts Related requirement 0

Major Option 84

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 129

Unrestricted elective hours in 125 hour program ... 0

Minimum total hours required for

BFA in Studio Art Comprehensive..... 129

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Studio Art Comprehensive Requirements (39 hours required)

Take all of the following courses:

ART 102, Drawing I	3 hours
ART 118, Color and Design.....	3 hours
ART 202, Drawing II	3 hours
ART 214, Painting I	3 hours
ART 221, Art History Survey I.....	3 hours
ART 230, Ceramics I	3 hours
ART 246, Sculpture I	3 hours
ART 252, Life Drawing	3 hours
ART 321, Art History Survey II.....	3 hours
ART 425, Critical Perspectives.....	3 hours
ART 499, Senior Exhibit	3 hours

Take 6 hours from the following Art History courses:

ART 226, Non Western Survey I:

Art in India, China and Japan 3 hours |

ART 303, History of Renaissance Art..... 3 hours

ART 310, Art of Baroque and Rococo Era..... 3 hours

ART 325, History of Modern Art..... 3 hours

ART 326, History of American Art..... 3 hours

ART 405, History of 19th Century Art 3 hours |

ART 415, Late Modern: Art Since the '50s 3 hours

ART 422, Women in Art..... 3 hours

ART 440, Special Problems in Art History .. 1-3 hours

ART 475, Cultural Studies Through Art 3-6 hours

B. Studio Art Comprehensive Emphasis

(33 hours required)

Choose one emphasis from the following; take 33 hours from the courses listed in that emphasis.

OR

choose a primary emphasis and a secondary emphasis from the following; take 21 hours from the courses listed in the primary emphasis **AND** take 12 hours from the secondary emphasis.

1. Drawing Emphasis 3033

Take all the following:

ART 352A, Drawing III.....	3 hours
ART 352B, Drawing IV.....	3 hours
ART 352C, Drawing V.....	3 hours
ART 452A, Drawing VI.....	3 hours
ART 452B, Drawing VII.....	3 hours
ART 452C, Drawing VIII.....	3 hours

Complete emphasis hours from:

ART 403, Individual Problems in Art.....	1-9 hours
ART 450, Special Topics.....	1-9 hours

2. Ceramics Emphasis 3034

Take all the following:

ART 330A, Ceramics II.....	3 hours
ART 330B, Ceramics III.....	3 hours
ART 330C, Ceramics IV.....	3 hours
ART 430A, Ceramics V.....	3 hours
ART 430B, Ceramics VI.....	3 hours
ART 430C, Ceramics VII.....	3 hours

Complete emphasis hours from:

ART 403, Individual Problems in Art.....	1-9 hours
ART 450, Special Topics.....	1-9 hours

3. Glass Emphasis 3035

Take all of the following:

ART 344A, Glass II.....	3 hours
ART 344B, Glass III.....	3 hours
ART 344C, Glass IV.....	3 hours
ART 444A, Glass V.....	3 hours
ART 444B, Glass VI.....	3 hours
ART 444C, Glass VII.....	3 hours

Complete emphasis hours from:

ART 403, Individual Problems in Art.....	1-9 hours
ART 450, Special Topics.....	1-9 hours

4. Painting Emphasis 3036

Take all of the following:

ART 314A, Painting II.....	3 hours
ART 314B, Painting III.....	3 hours
ART 314C, Painting IV.....	3 hours
ART 414A, Advanced Painting V.....	3 hours
ART 414B, Advanced Painting VI.....	3 hours
ART 414C, Advanced Painting VII.....	3 hours

Complete emphasis hours from:

ART 403, Individual Problems in Art.....	1-9 hours
ART 450, Special Topics.....	1-9 hours

5. Printmaking Emphasis 3037

Take all of the following:

ART 335A, Printmaking II.....	3 hours
ART 335B, Printmaking III.....	3 hours
ART 335C, Printmaking IV.....	3 hours
ART 435A, Printmaking V.....	3 hours
ART 435B, Printmaking VI.....	3 hours
ART 435C, Printmaking VII.....	3 hours

Complete emphasis hours from:

ART 403, Individual Problems in Art.....	1-9 hours
ART 450, Special Topics.....	1-9 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

55

6. Sculpture Emphasis 3038

Take all of the following:

ART 346A, Sculpture II.....	3 hours
ART 346B, Sculpture III.....	3 hours
ART 346C, Sculpture IV.....	3 hours
ART 446A, Sculpture V.....	3 hours
ART 446B, Sculpture VI.....	3 hours
ART 446C, Sculpture VII.....	3 hours

Complete emphasis hours from:

ART 403, Individual Problems in Art.....	1-9 hours
ART 450, Special Topics.....	1-9 hours

C. Studio Art Comprehensive Specialization

(12 hours required)

Take 12 hours from the following studio electives outside the student's primary or secondary studio areas:

ART 202, Drawing II.....	3 hours
ART 214, Painting I.....	3 hours
ART 216, Water Based Media.....	3 hours
ART 228, Creative Photography.....	3 hours
ART 230, Ceramics I.....	3 hours
ART 235, Printmaking I.....	3 hours
ART 244, Glass I.....	3 hours
ART 246, Sculpture I.....	3 hours
ART 252, Life Drawing.....	3 hours
ART 314A, Painting II.....	3 hours
ART 314B, Painting III.....	3 hours
ART 314C, Painting IV.....	3 hours
ART 330A, Ceramics II.....	3 hours
ART 330B, Ceramics III.....	3 hours
ART 330C, Ceramics IV.....	3 hours
ART 335A, Printmaking II.....	3 hours
ART 335B, Printmaking III.....	3 hours
ART 335C, Printmaking IV.....	3 hours
ART 344A, Glass II.....	3 hours
ART 344B, Glass III.....	3 hours
ART 344C, Glass IV.....	3 hours
ART 346A, Sculpture II.....	3 hours
ART 346B, Sculpture III.....	3 hours
ART 346C, Sculpture IV.....	3 hours
ART 352A, Drawing III.....	3 hours
ART 352B, Drawing IV.....	3 hours
ART 352C, Drawing V.....	3 hours
ART 403, Individual Problems in Art.....	1-9 hours
ART 414A, Advanced Painting V.....	3 hours
ART 414B, Advanced Painting VI.....	3 hours
ART 414C, Advanced Painting VII.....	3 hours
ART 430A, Ceramics V.....	3 hours
ART 430B, Ceramics VI.....	3 hours
ART 430C, Ceramics VII.....	3 hours
ART 435A, Printmaking V.....	3 hours
ART 435B, Printmaking VI.....	3 hours
ART 435C, Printmaking VII.....	3 hours
ART 444A, Glass V.....	3 hours
ART 444B, Glass VI.....	3 hours
ART 444C, Glass VII.....	3 hours
ART 446A, Sculpture V.....	3 hours
ART 446B, Sculpture VI.....	3 hours
ART 446C, Sculpture VII.....	3 hours
ART 450, Special Topics.....	1-9 hours
ART 452A, Drawing VI.....	3 hours
ART 452B, Drawing VII.....	3 hours
ART 452C, Drawing VIII.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ART AND ART HISTORY

ART MAJOR

**VISUAL COMMUNICATION AND DESIGN
COMPREHENSIVE OPTION**

Bachelor of Fine Arts

FAH BFA 3111

Minimum General Studies	45
English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2
BFA Fine Arts Related requirement	0
Major Option	87
Minimum total hours required coursework.....	132
Unrestricted elective hours in 125 hour program ...	0
Minimum total hours required for BFA in Visual Communication and Design Comprehensive...	132
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	

**A. Visual Communication and Design Requirements
(45 hours required)**

Take all of the following courses:

ART 102, Drawing I	3 hours
ART 118, Color and Design.....	3 hours
ART 202, Drawing II	3 hours
ART 214, Painting I	3 hours
ART 221, Art History Survey I.....	3 hours
ART 230, Ceramics I	3 hours
ART 246, Sculpture I	3 hours
ART 252, Life Drawing	3 hours
ART 321, Art History Survey II.....	3 hours
ART 425, Critical Perspectives.....	3 hours
ART 499, Senior Exhibit	3 hours

Take 6 hours from the following Art History courses:

ART 226, Non Western Survey I:	
Art in India, China and Japan	3 hours
ART 303, History of Renaissance Art	3 hours
ART 310, Art of Baroque and Rococo Era.....	3 hours
ART 325, History of Modern Art.....	3 hours
ART 326, History of American Art.....	3 hours
ART 405, History of 19th Century Art	3 hours
ART 415, Late Modern: Art Since the '50s	3 hours
ART 422, Women in Art.....	3 hours
ART 440, Special Problems in Art History ..	1-3 hours
ART 475, Cultural Studies Through Art	3-6 hours

Take 6 hours from the following studio courses:

ART 216, Water Based Media	3 hours
ART 228, Creative Photography.....	3 hours
ART 235, Printmaking I	3 hours
ART 244, Glass I	3 hours
ART 330A, Ceramics II.....	3 hours
ART 346A, Sculpture II.....	3 hours
ART 352A, Drawing III.....	3 hours

**B. Visual Communication and Design Specialization
Requirements (42 hours required)**

Take all the following:

ART 218, Introduction to Graphic Design.....	3 hours
ART 301, Typography I.....	3 hours
ART 305, Computers & Design	3 hours
ART 311, Print Production	3 hours
ART 318, Graphic Design I.....	3 hours
ART 319, Design Illustration I.....	3 hours
ART 351, Typography II.....	3 hours
ART 355, Electronic Imaging.....	3 hours
ART 368, Graphic Design II.....	3 hours
ART 413, Design Practicum	3 hours
ART 418, Graphic Design III.....	3 hours
ART 450, Special Topics	3 hours
ART 468, Package Design	3 hours
Take one of the following:	
ART 304, Computer Animation I.....	3 hours
ART 369, Design Illustration II.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ART AND ART HISTORY

ART MAJOR

**ART K-12 TEACHING FIELD
ENDORSEMENT OPTION**

Bachelor of Arts in Education

FAH BAE 3107

Minimum General Studies **45**
**including General Studies coursework
required by Teacher Education**

English Language minimum..... 9 including:
ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I

3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
above)
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II

3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
or above)
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication.....

3 hours
Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History...	3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America.	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History	3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History	3 hours

*Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3**Natural Sciences minimum* *7**Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:*

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,	
Geographical Perspective or	
Behavioral Perspective,	3 hours

Personal Development minimum *3*

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203)..... 29 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms..... 2 hours

*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
Education programs.*

Endorsement..... 56**Minimum total hours required coursework..... 130****Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program** **0****Minimum total hours required for BAE in Art****K-12 Teaching Field Endorsement** **132***All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.*

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Art Field Endorsement Requirements (37 hours required)

Take all of the following:

ART 102, Drawing I	3 hours
ART 118, Color and Design	3 hours
ART 202, Drawing II	3 hours
ART 216, Water Based Media	3 hours
ART 221, Art History Survey I	3 hours
ART 230, Ceramics I	3 hours
ART 235, Printmaking I	3 hours
ART 246, Sculpture I	3 hours
ART 252, Life Drawing	3 hours
ART 305, Computers and Design	3 hours
ART 321, Art History Survey II	3 hours
ART 425, Critical Perspectives	3 hours
ART 498, Senior Project: Art Education	1 hour

B. Art Field Endorsement Electives (12 hours required)

Take 0-3 hours from:

ART 214, Painting I	3 hours
ART 218, Introduction to Graphic Design	3 hours
ART 228, Creative Photography	3 hours
ART 244, Glass I	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

ART 303, History of Renaissance Art	3 hours
ART 310, Art of Baroque and Rococo Era	3 hours
ART 325, History of Modern Art	3 hours
ART 326, History of American Art	3 hours
ART 405, History of 19th Century Art	3 hours
ART 422, Women in Art	3 hours

Take 9-12 hours of 300 level and above studio emphasis electives from:

1. Ceramics Emphasis

ART 330A, Ceramics II	3 hours
ART 330B, Ceramics III	3 hours
ART 330C, Ceramics IV	3 hours
ART 430A, Ceramics V	3 hours
ART 430B, Ceramics VI	3 hours
ART 430C, Ceramics VII	3 hours

2. Sculpture Emphasis

ART 346A, Sculpture II	3 hours
ART 346B, Sculpture III	3 hours
ART 346C, Sculpture IV	3 hours
ART 446A, Sculpture V	3 hours
ART 446B, Sculpture VI	3 hours
ART 446C, Sculpture VII	3 hours

3. Printmaking Emphasis

ART 335A, Printmaking II	3 hours
ART 335B, Printmaking III	3 hours
ART 335C, Printmaking IV	3 hours
ART 435A, Printmaking V	3 hours
ART 435B, Printmaking VI	3 hours
ART 435C, Printmaking VII	3 hours

4. Glass Emphasis

ART 344A, Glass II	3 hours
ART 344B, Glass III	3 hours
ART 344C, Glass IV	3 hours
ART 444A, Glass V	3 hours
ART 444B, Glass VI	3 hours
ART 444C, Glass VII	3 hours

5. Painting Emphasis

ART 314A, Painting II	3 hours
ART 314B, Painting III	3 hours
ART 314C, Painting IV	3 hours
ART 414A, Advanced Painting V	3 hours
ART 414B, Advanced Painting VI	3 hours
ART 414C, Advanced Painting VII	3 hours

6. Drawing Emphasis

ART 352A, Drawing	3 hours
ART 352B, Drawing IV	3 hours
ART 352C, Drawing V	3 hours
ART 452A, Drawing VI	3 hours
ART 452B, Drawing VII	3 hours
ART 452C, Drawing VIII	3 hours

7. Visual Communication Design (by advisement)

C. Art Education Professional Requirements (7 hours required)

ART 362, Art Methods for Elementary Art Educators	2 hours
ART 365, Field Experience in PK-6 Art Classrooms	1 hour
ART 370, Art Methods	3 hours
ART 371, Field Experience in 7-12 Art Classrooms	1 hour

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ART AND ART HISTORY

ART MINOR

MN 1020

Required for minor 24 hours

This minor is for those students desiring an introductory study of and experience with art fundamentals, and two- and three-dimensional studio processes, tools and techniques. This course of study does not fulfill certification requirements for teaching.

A. Art Minor Requirements

Take all the following:

ART 102, Drawing I	3 hours
ART 118, Color and Design	3 hours
ART 120, Art Appreciation	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

ART 214, Painting I	3 hours
ART 216, Water Based Media	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

ART 230, Ceramics I	3 hours
ART 246, Sculpture I	3 hours

B. Art Minor Electives

Take 3 hours from **Area 1: Two-Dimensional**

ART 202, Drawing II	3 hours
ART 214, Painting I	3 hours
ART 216, Water Based Media	3 hours
ART 218, Introduction to Graphic Design	3 hours
ART 228, Creative Photography	3 hours
ART 235, Printmaking I	3 hours
ART 252, Life Drawing	3 hours
ART 352A, Drawing III	3 hours

Take 3 hours from **Area 2: Three-Dimensional**

ART 230, Ceramics I	3 hours
ART 244, Glass I	3 hours

ART 246, Sculpture I 3 hours
Take 3 hours from any other ART courses.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ART AND ART HISTORY

ART HISTORY MINOR

MN 1021

Students majoring in Art must have approval of the Art Department Chairman to minor in Art History.

Required hours 24

This minor is for those students desiring an introductory study of the language and historical framework of art. This course of study does not fulfill certification requirements for teaching.

Take all of the following:

ART 221, Art History Survey I 3 hours
ART 303, History of Renaissance Art 3 hours
ART 321, Art History Survey II 3 hours
ART 325, History of Modern Art 3 hours
ART 326, History of American Art 3 hours
ART 405, History of 19th Century Art 3 hours
ART 425, Critical Perspectives 3 hours

Take 3 hours from any other ART courses

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ART AND ART HISTORY

VISUAL COMMUNICATION AND DESIGN MINOR

MN 1091

Required hours 24

This minor is for those students desiring an introductory study in Visual Communication and Design. This course of study does not fulfill certification requirements for teaching.

Take all of the following:

ART 102, Drawing I 3 hours
ART 118, Color and Design 3 hours
ART 218, Introduction to Graphic Design 3 hours
ART 301, Typography I 3 hours
ART 305, Computers and Design 3 hours
ART 311, Print Production 3 hours
ART 318, Graphic Design I 3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following Art History courses:

ART 226, Non Western Survey I:
Art in India, China and Japan 3 hours
ART 303, History of Renaissance Art 3 hours
ART 310, Art of Baroque and Rococo Era 3 hours
ART 325, History of Modern Art 3 hours
ART 326, History of American Art 3 hours
ART 405, History of 19th Century Art 3 hours
ART 415, Late Modern: Art Since the '50s 3 hours
ART 422, Women in Art 3 hours
ART 440, Special Problems in Art History .. 1-3 hours
ART 475, Cultural Studies Through Art 3-6 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ART AND ART HISTORY

ART MINOR-ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

MN 1039

Required hours 24

This minor is for those students desiring an introductory study of and experience with art fundamentals, two- and three-dimensional studio processes, tools and techniques and methodology of teaching at the elementary and secondary level. This course of study does not fulfill certification requirements for K-12 art teaching.

A. Art Minor-Elementary Education Requirements

Take all of the following:

ART 100GS, Art Structure 3 hours
ART 102, Drawing I 3 hours
ART 118, Color and Design 3 hours
ART 360, Elementary Art Methods 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

ART 230, Ceramics I 3 hours
ART 246, Sculpture I 3 hours

Take any 3 hour Art History offering 3 hours

B. Art Minor-Elementary Education Electives:

Take 3 hours from the following Two Dimensional courses:

ART 202, Drawing II 3 hours
ART 214, Painting I 3 hours
ART 216, Water Based Media 3 hours
ART 235, Printmaking I 3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following Three Dimensional courses:

ART 230, Ceramics I 3 hours
ART 244, Glass I 3 hours
ART 246, Sculpture I 3 hours

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEPARTMENT OF

BIOLOGY

John Hertner, Chair

Professors: Hertner, Hoback, Rothenberger, Spessard, Springer, Steele, Twigg

Associate Professors: Albrecht, Ericson, K. Carlson, Shaffer

Assistant Professors: Geluso, Murphy, Skinner, T. Smith

Senior Lecturers: Gronewold, Simonson

Lecturer: Darby Carlson

Department Objectives:

- To prepare teachers in subject matter and in methods for the teaching of biology and related subjects;
- To help meet the requirements of the general education program;
- To furnish adequate background in the biological sciences for pre-professional students and for others who require training in that area;
- To prepare students for graduate work and for research;
- To prepare students for careers which require general biological knowledge.

Students who plan to major in Biology should have a strong high school background in science (i.e., Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Math). Those who have had (1) 3 years of high school science including biology

and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT, or (2) who CLEP BIOL 103GS may enroll in BIOL 105GS, Biology I, or BIOL 106GS, Biology II, which are applicable to General Studies requirements. Students not having this background should take BIOL 103GS.

A minimum overall GPA of 2.5 in all courses counting towards a Biology major option is required for graduation.

BIOLOGY MAJOR

Three options are available in this major:

- I. Biology Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- II. Biology Comprehensive Option -
Bachelor of Science Degree
General Emphasis
Wildlife Emphasis
Health Science Emphasis
- III. Biology 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement
Option Bachelor of Science in Education Degree

The minor in Biology is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

The Department advises students in 2+2 programs in Agriculture and Natural Resources, which are completed in the College of Agriculture and Natural Resources at UNL. The Department also advises Pre-Veterinary Medicine, Pre-Forestry and Wildlife students.

Courses with the prefix BIOL are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

BIOLOGY MAJOR

BIOLOGY OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5104

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework

required by major 46

English Language minimum 9

Humanities minimum 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min. 6

(The Biology degree requires a minimal mathematical competency at the level of trigonometry. Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level reducing the total hours needed for the General Studies. See advisor for math placement.)

MATH 102, College Algebra 3 hours

MATH 103, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum 11

BIOL 105GS, Biology I 4 hours

BIOL 106GS, Biology II 4 hours

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 8

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory 1 hour

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 114

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 11

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Biology 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A minimum 2.5 GPA is required in all courses counting toward this major.

A. Biology Option Core Requirements (19 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- BIOL 201, Fundamental Tools
for Biological Studies 2 hours
- BIOL 290, Evolution 3 hours
- BIOL 307, Ecology 3 hours
- BIOL 309, Cellular Biology 4 hours
- BIOL 360, Genetics 4 hours
- BIOL 375, Scientific Communication 1 hour
- BIOL 420, Biology Research 2 hours

B. Biology Option Required Electives (12 hours required)

Take **ONE** of the following Statistics courses

- STAT 241, Elementary Statistics 3 hours
- BIOL 305, Research Analysis 3 hours

Take 3 hours of **Field** electives:

- BIOL 330, Wildlife Conservation 3 hours
- BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife Management 3 hours
- BIOL 406, Plant Ecology 3 hours
- BIOL 418, Plant Taxonomy 3 hours
- BIOL 435, Herpetology 3 hours
- BIOL 462, Animal Behavior 3 hours
- BIOL 470, Insect Biology 3 hours
- BIOL 472, Fresh Water Biology 4 hours
- BIOL 473, Ornithology 3 hours
- BIOL 474, Mammalogy 3 hours

Take 6 hours of **Laboratory** electives:

- BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology 4 hours
- BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology 4 hours
- BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours
- BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours
- BIOL 400, Microbiology 4 hours
- BIOL 401, Principles of Immunology 4 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 211 or BIOL 400; and BIOL 309 or
CHEM 351)
- BIOL 403, Plant Physiology 3 hours
- BIOL 404, Developmental Biology 3 hours
(Prereq: 8 hours of college biology)
- BIOL 416, Plant Diversity and Evolution 3 hours
- BIOL 440, Infectious Diseases 4 hours
- BIOL 452, Techniques in Molecular Biology .. 3 hours
- BIOL 465, Physiology 3 hours

C. Biology Option Supporting Course Requirements

(5 hours required)

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course:

CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry 5 hours

OR take 4 courses:

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory . 1 hour

CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory . 1 hour

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

BIOLOGY MAJOR

BIOLOGY COMPREHENSIVE OPTION GENERAL, WILDLIFE AND HEALTH SCIENCE EMPHASES

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5117

Minimum General Studies 45

+General Studies coursework

required by major..... 48

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 6-11

(The Biology degree, General Emphasis requires a minimal mathematical competency at the level of trigonometry. Wildlife and Health Science Emphases require a minimal mathematical competency at the level of calculus. Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level reducing the total hours needed for the General Studies. See advisor for math placement.)

MATH 102, College Algebra 3 hours

MATH 103, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum 8-13

BIOL 105GS, Biology I..... 4 hours

BIOL 106GS, Biology II..... 4 hours

General and Health Sciences Emphases ONLY

Take 1 course from:

PHYS 205GS, General Physics..... 5 hours

PHYS 206GS, General Physics..... 5 hours

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 8

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory 1 hour

Major Option 44-61

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 97-114

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 11-28

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Biology Comprehensive..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A minimum 2.5 GPA is required in all courses counting toward this major.

A. Biology Comprehensive Core Requirements (19 hours required)

Take all of the following:

BIOL 201, Fundamental Tools

for Biological Studies 2 hours

BIOL 290, Evolution..... 3 hours

BIOL 307, Ecology..... 3 hours

BIOL 309, Cellular Biology 4 hours

BIOL 360, Genetics 4 hours

BIOL 375, Scientific Communication 1 hour

BIOL 420, Biology Research 2 hours

B. Biology Comprehensive Supporting Course Requirements (8 hours required)

Take **ONE** of the following **Statistics** courses

STAT 241, Elementary Statistics 3 hours

BIOL 305, Research Analysis..... 3 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course:

CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry 5 hours

OR take 4 courses:

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory . 1 hour

CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory . 1 hour

C. Biology Emphasis Requirements (17-34 hours required)

Take **ONE** Emphasis from the following

1. General Emphasis (17 hours required) EP 3030

Take **ONE** of the following **Physiology** options:

Take 1 course:

BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology 4 hours

BIOL 403, Plant Physiology..... 3 hours

BIOL 465, Physiology 3 hours

OR take 2 courses

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

Take 1 course from **Microbiology** electives:

BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology 4 hours

BIOL 400, Microbiology 4 hours

Take 1 course from **Field** electives:

BIOL 330, Wildlife Conservation 3 hours

BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife
Management..... 3 hours

BIOL 406, Plant Ecology 3 hours

BIOL 418, Plant Taxonomy..... 3 hours

BIOL 435, Herpetology..... 3 hours

BIOL 462, Animal Behavior 3 hours

BIOL 470, Insect Biology..... 3 hours

BIOL 472, Fresh Water Biology..... 4 hours

BIOL 473, Ornithology..... 3 hours

BIOL 474, Mammalogy..... 3 hours

Take 1 course of **Laboratory** electives:

BIOL 401, Principles

of Immunology 4 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 211 or BIOL 400; and BIOL 309

or CHEM 351)

BIOL 403, Plant Physiology..... 3 hours

BIOL 404, Developmental Biology 3 hours

(Prereq: 8 hours of college biology)

BIOL 416, Plant Diversity and Evolution .. 4 hours

BIOL 440, Infectious Diseases 4 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 211GS or BIOL 400 or

permission)

BIOL 452, Techniques in Molecular

Biology..... 3 hours

BIOL 465, Physiology	3 hours
Take 1 course from:	
CHEM 301, Techniques of Chemical Analysis	4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 161 and CHEM 161L)	
CHEM 351, Biochemistry	4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 250; or CHEM 361 and CHEM 361L)	

2. Wildlife Emphasis (34 hours required) EP 3031

Take all of the following:

BIOL 330, Wildlife Conservation	3 hours
BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife Management.....	3 hours
BIOL 418, Plant Taxonomy.....	3 hours
BIOL 462, Animal Behavior	3 hours

Take 2 courses from **Biology of Higher Vertebrates:**

BIOL 435, Herpetology.....	3 hours
BIOL 473, Ornithology.....	3 hours
BIOL 474, Mammalogy.....	3 hours

Take 1 course from **Plant Science:**

BIOL 403, Plant Physiology.....	3 hours
BIOL 406, Plant Ecology	3 hours
BIOL 416, Plant Diversity and Evolution ..	4 hours

Take the following additional **supporting**

courses:

Take 1 course from:

MATH 115, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, MATH 103)	
MATH 123, Applied Calculus I	3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102)	

Take 1 course from:

PHYS 205GS, General Physics	5 hours
PHYS 206GS, General Physics	5 hours

Either of the above courses may count toward General Studies hours, reducing the hours required for the emphasis. Work closely with advisor.

BIOL 301, Introduction to Soils	4 hours
---------------------------------------	---------

Take 3 hours of Computer Science:

CSIS 100, Computing Environments	1 hour
CSIS 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science	3 hours

Take 1 course of Policy Administration & Law:

BIOL 311, Bioethics.....	3 hours
(Prereq: junior standing or 24 hours of college Biology/Chemistry)	
ECON 385, Environmental Economics ...	3 hours

3. Health Sciences Emphasis (28 hours required) EP 3032

Take ONE from the following **Physiology** options:

Take 1 course:

BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology	4 hours
------------------------------------	---------

OR take 2 courses:

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours

Take 1 course from **Microbiology:**

BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology	4 hours
BIOL 400, Microbiology	4 hours

Take 9 hours from **Biology** electives:

BIOL 311, Bioethics.....	3 hours
BIOL 325, Medical Terminology	1 hour
BIOL 401, Principles of Immunology	4 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

61

(Prereq: BIOL 211 or BIOL 400; and BIOL 309 or CHEM 351)

BIOL 404, Developmental Biology	3 hours
---------------------------------------	---------

(Prereq: 8 hours of college biology)

BIOL 440, Infectious Diseases	4 hours
-------------------------------------	---------

(Prereq: BIOL 211GS or BIOL 400 or permission)

BIOL 450, Molecular Biology I.....	3 hours
------------------------------------	---------

BIOL 452, Techniques in Molecular Biology.....	3 hours
--	---------

BIOL 461, Human Genetics	3 hours
--------------------------------	---------

(Prereq: 8 hours of college biology)

BIOL 465, Physiology.....	3 hours
---------------------------	---------

BIOL 468, Parasites	2 hours
---------------------------	---------

Take the following additional **supporting**

courses:

CHEM 351, Biochemistry	4 hours
------------------------------	---------

PE 460, Gross Anatomy of Movement	3 hours
---	---------

Take 4 hours from the following:

CHEM 352, Biochemistry II	4 hours
---------------------------------	---------

HSCI 225, Introduction to Hematology.....	2 hours
---	---------

FSID 110, Introduction to Nutrition	3 hours
---	---------

SPAN 103, Spanish for Special Purposes	
--	--

(Medical)..... 1 hour

SOC 462, Sociology of Health and Illness	3 hours
--	---------

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

BIOLOGY MAJOR

BIOLOGY 7-12 TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Science in Education

NSS BSE 5105

Minimum General Studies 45

+General Studies coursework required by

Teacher Education and Endorsement..... 51

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
---------------------------------------	---------

(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
--	---------

(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech	
------------------------------------	--

Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
--	---------

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
--	---------

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours	
--	--

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours	
--	--

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History	3 hours
------------------------------------	---------

HIST 251GS, American History	3 hours
------------------------------------	---------

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 6

See advisor for math placement.

MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3 hours
---------------------------------	---------

MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry.....	3 hours
------------------------------------	---------

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.*

Natural Sciences minimum 12

PHYS 201GS, Earth Science	4 hours
---------------------------------	---------

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
------------------------------------	---------

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory..... 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry..... 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory..... 1 hour

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 30 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience

in Secondary Classroom 2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher

Education programs.

Endorsement..... 45

Second Subject Endorsement Option-normally 30

Should required hours of the second endorsement

also meet other requirements, the total required

hours may be reduced.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 156

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for BSE in Biology

7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement 156

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees

must be upper division hours, which are courses

numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or

university.

A minimum 2.5 GPA is required in all courses

counting toward this endorsement.

A. Biology Subject Endorsement Core

Requirements (30 hours required)

Take all of the following:

BIOL 105GS, Biology I 4 hours

BIOL 106GS, Biology II 4 hours

BIOL 201, Fundamental Tools

for Biological Studies 2 hours

BIOL 290, Evolution..... 3 hours

BIOL 307, Ecology..... 3 hours

BIOL 309, Cellular Biology 4 hours

BIOL 360, Genetics 4 hours

BIOL 375, Scientific Communication 1 hour

BIOL 420, Biology Research 2 hours

BIOL 471, Methods in Secondary

Science Teaching..... 3 hours

B. Biology Subject Endorsement Electives

(18 hours required)

Take 3 hours of **Field** electives:

BIOL 330, Wildlife Conservation..... 3 hours

BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife Management . 3 hours

BIOL 406, Plant Ecology 3 hours

BIOL 418, Plant Taxonomy 3 hours

BIOL 435, Herpetology 3 hours

BIOL 462, Animal Behavior 3 hours

BIOL 470, Insect Biology 3 hours

BIOL 472, Fresh Water Biology 4 hours

BIOL 473, Ornithology 3 hours

BIOL 474, Mammalogy..... 3 hours

Take 3 hours of **Laboratory** electives:

BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology..... 4 hours

BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology 4 hours

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

BIOL 400, Microbiology 4 hours

BIOL 401, Principles of Immunology 4 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 211 or BIOL 400; and BIOL 309 or

CHEM 351)

BIOL 403, Plant Physiology..... 3 hours

BIOL 404, Developmental Biology..... 3 hours

(Prereq: 8 hours of college biology)

BIOL 416, Plant Diversity and Evolution..... 3 hours

BIOL 440, Infectious Diseases 4 hours

BIOL 452, Techniques in Molecular Biology .. 3 hours

BIOL 465, Physiology..... 3 hours

C. Biology Option Supporting Course

Requirements

(9 hours required)

Take **ONE** of the following **Chemistry** options:

Take 1 course:

CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry 5 hours

OR take 4 courses:

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory . 1 hour

CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory . 1 hour

Take **ONE** of the following **Physics** options:

Take 1 course:

PHYS 301, Advanced Physical Science 4 hours

OR take 1 course from:

PHYS 205GS, General Physics..... 5 hours

PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus) . 5 hours

OR take 1 course from:

PHYS 206GS, General Physics..... 5 hours

(Prereq: PHYS 205GS)

PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus) . 5 hours

(Prereq: PHYS 275GS)

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

BIOLOGY MINOR

MN 1050

(Not available as an additional teaching endorsement.)

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Requirements (15 hours required)

Take all the following:

BIOL 105GS, Biology I 4 hours

BIOL 106GS, Biology II 4 hours

BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology..... 4 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology 4 hours

(Prereq: At least one science course after high

school biology)

BIOL 403, Plant Physiology 3 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 105GS, one year of Chemistry)

OR take 2 courses:

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

B. Electives (0-5 hours required)

BIOL 103GS, General Biology.....	4 hours
BIOL 109GS, Classroom Biology	4 hours
BIOL 301, Introduction to Soils.....	4 hours
BIOL 307, Ecology.....	3 hours
BIOL 325, Medical Terminology.....	1 hour
BIOL 330, Wildlife Conservation.....	3 hours
BIOL 380, Agronomy	3 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 103GS or BIOL 105GS or equivalent experience with crop plants)	
BIOL 406, Plant Ecology	3 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS and BIOL 307)	
BIOL 416, Plant Diversity and Evolution.....	4 hours
BIOL 418, Plant Taxonomy.....	3 hours
BIOL 430, Special Topics in Biology.....	1-3 hours
(Prereq: permission of instructor)	
BIOL 435, Herpetology	3 hours
BIOL 468, Parasites	2 hours
(Prereq: at least 8 hours of college Biology)	
BIOL 470, Insect Biology	3 hours
BIOL 472, Fresh Water Biology	4 hours
BIOL 473, Ornithology	3 hours
BIOL 474, Mammalogy.....	3 hours

C. Required Chemistry (4 hours required):

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course from:

CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry	4 hours
CHEM 150GS, Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry.....	4 hours

OR 4 courses:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry	3 hours
(see prerequisites)	
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory	1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry	3 hours
(see prerequisites)	
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory	1 hour

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

PRE-VETERINARY MEDICINE

The State of Nebraska, concerned with providing an adequate veterinary manpower, has contracted with Iowa State University to ensure space and provide partial tuition remission for qualified applicants. The following program at the University of Nebraska at Kearney will prepare students for the Veterinary Medicine professional program at Iowa State University (ISU). For further information contact the Pre-Veterinary advisor in the Biology Department.

Take all of the following:

BIOL 105GS, Biology I	4 hours
BIOL 106GS, Biology II	4 hours
BIOL 201, Fundamental Tools for Biological Studies	2 hours
BIOL 309, Cellular Biology	4 hours
BIOL 360, Genetics with laboratory	4 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 309*)	
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
(see prerequisites)	

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

63

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.....	1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.....	1 hour
CHEM 351, Biochemistry	4 hours
CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry	4 hours
CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory...	1 hour
CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry	4 hours
CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory...	1 hour
ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)	
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)	
PHYS 205GS, General Physics	5 hours
PHYS 206GS, General Physics	5 hours
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication.....	3 hours
Social Science/Humanities Electives	9 hours
Other electives	2 hours

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology.....	4 hours
BIOL 400, Microbiology	4 hours
(Prereq: 8 hours of Biology)	

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course:

BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology	4 hours
------------------------------------	---------

OR take 2 courses:

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours

Recommended:

BIOL 462, Animal Behavior	3 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 201 and BIOL 307*)	

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEPARTMENT OF

CHEMISTRY

Michael D. Mosher, Chair

Professors: Exstrom, Kaufman, Mosher, Roark, Wubbels

Associate Professor: Darveau

Assistant Professors: Kovacs, Moser, Jonathan Thompson

Lecturer: Kegley-Owen

The Chemistry program is on the American Chemical Society's list of approved programs.

Department Objectives

- To prepare students to work as professional chemists;
- To prepare teachers in subject matter and in methods for the teaching of chemistry and related subjects;

- To give a background in chemistry for students in biology, physics, family and consumer sciences, earth science, and physical education;
- To furnish pre-professional work for those preparing for professional work in medicine, dentistry, nursing, engineering, medical technology and other allied health areas;
- To prepare students for graduate work in chemistry.

CHEMISTRY MAJOR

Four options are available in this major:

- Professional Chemist's Comprehensive Option
Bachelor of Science Degree
- Chemistry Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- Chemistry Comprehensive Option -
Bachelor of Science Degree
 - Business/Sales Emphasis
 - Environmental/Agricultural Emphasis
 - Molecular Biology Emphasis
- Chemistry 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement
Option - Bachelor of Science in Education Degree

The minor in Chemistry is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

The Department offers the Pre-Food Science Program.

Courses with the prefix CHEM are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

CHEMISTRY MAJOR

PROFESSIONAL CHEMIST'S COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5204

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework

required by major..... 51

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 9

(Maximum of 6 hours in this section will count toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)

MATH 102*, College Algebra..... 3 hours

MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry..... 3 hours

CSIS 130GS, Introduction

to Computer Science 3 hours

*Students with sufficient mathematics preparation to enter above 102 and 103 would have required General Studies hours reduced.

Natural Sciences minimum 13

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

PHYS 205GS, General Physics..... 5 hours

PHYS 206GS, General Physics..... 5 hours

OR take 2 courses:

PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus) 5 hours

PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus) 5 hours

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 8

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

Major Option 52

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Professional Chemist's Major..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Professional Chemist's Major Core

Requirements (36 hours required)

Take all of the following:

CHEM 351, Biochemistry 4 hours

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory... 1 hour

CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory... 1 hour

CHEM 430, Inorganic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 469, Chemistry Seminar 1 hour

CHEM 475, Instrumental Analysis..... 5 hours

CHEM 480, Physical Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 481, Physical Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 499, Problems in Chemistry..... 1-3 hours

Take 1 course from:

CHEM 352, Biochemistry II 4 hours

CHEM 470, Advanced Organic Chemistry 3 hours

B. Professional Chemist's Supporting Course

Requirements (15 hours required)

Take all of the following:

MATH 115, Calculus I

with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

MATH 202, Calculus II

with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

MATH 260, Calculus III..... 5 hours

C. Professional Chemist's Physics Requirement

(1 hour required)

Take 1 course from:

PHYS 300-499

D. Additional Recommended Courses

(0 hours required)

MATH 305, Differential Equations 3 hours

MATH 440, Linear Algebra 3 hours

PHYS 410, Mathematical Techniques

in Physics..... 4 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

CHEMISTRY MAJOR

CHEMISTRY OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

NSS BA 5205

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework

required by major..... 53

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 6

MATH 102*, College Algebra..... 3 hours

MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours
**Students with sufficient mathematics preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing hours required for the major option and increasing hours of unrestricted electives.*

Natural Sciences minimum 18
(Maximum of 15 hours in this section will count toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
 (see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory 1 hour

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

PHYS 205GS, General Physics 5 hours

PHYS 206GS, General Physics 5 hours

OR take 2 courses:

PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus) 5 hours

PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus) 5 hours

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6

For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 41

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 124

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 1

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Chemistry 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Chemistry Core Requirements

(24 hours required)

Take all of the following:

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ... 1 hour

CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ... 1 hour

CHEM 469, Chemistry Seminar 1 hour

CHEM 475, Instrumental Analysis 5 hours

CHEM 480, Physical Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 481, Physical Chemistry 4 hours

B. Chemistry Electives (7 hours required)

Take 7 to 8 hours from:

CHEM 300-499

C. Chemistry Supporting Course Requirements

(10 hours required)

Take 2 courses:

MATH 115, Calculus I

with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

MATH 202, Calculus II

with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

65

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

CHEMISTRY MAJOR

CHEMISTRY COMPREHENSIVE OPTION BUSINESS/SALES, ENVIRONMENTAL/AGRICULTURAL, MOLECULAR BIOLOGY EMPHASES

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5203

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework

required by major..... 48-56

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 6

MATH 102*, College Algebra..... 3 hours

MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours

**Students with sufficient mathematics preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing hours required for the major option and increasing hours of unrestricted electives.*

Natural Sciences minimum 13-21

(Maximum of 15 hours in this section will count toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

PHYS 205GS, General Physics 5 hours

PHYS 206GS, General Physics 5 hours

OR take 2 courses:

PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus) 5 hours

PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus) 5 hours

Environmental/Agriculture Emphasis only:

BIOL 105GS, Biology I..... 4 hours

BIOL 106GS, Biology II..... 4 hours

GEOG 305GS, Environmental Conservation 3 hours

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 8

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
 (see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

Major Option 54-62

Minimum total hours required coursework... 110-118

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 7-15

Minimum total hours required for BS in Chemistry

Comprehensive/Molecular Biology 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Chemistry Comprehensive Core Requirements

(33 hours required)

Take all of the following:

CHEM 301, Techniques of Chemical

Analysis 4 hours

CHEM 351, Biochemistry 4 hours

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory...	1 hour
CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry	4 hours
CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory...	1 hour
CHEM 469, Chemistry Seminar	1 hour
CHEM 480, Physical Chemistry	4 hours
MATH 115, Calculus I	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
MATH 202, Calculus II	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours

B. Chemistry Emphasis Requirements (22-29 hours required)

Take ONE Emphasis from the following:

1. Business/Sales Emphasis Requirements (29 hours required) EP 3056

Take all of the following:

BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II	3 hours
BACC 311, Business Law	3 hours
BMGT 233, Business Statistics	3 hours
BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing	3 hours

(Prereq: sophomore standing)

BSAD 115, Introduction to Business	3 hours
--	---------

Take 5 hours from:

CHEM 300-499

Take an additional 3 hours from:

BACC, BMGT, BMIS and BMKT courses

Additional Recommended Course

(0 hours required)

CHEM 489, Internship in Chemistry 1-15 hours

CHEM 499, Problems in Chemistry..... 1-3 hours

2. Environmental/Agriculture Emphasis Requirements (22 hours required) EP 3057

Take all of the following:

CHEM 300, Environmental Chemistry	3 hours
BIOL 301, Introduction to Soils.....	4 hours
BIOL 307, Ecology	3 hours
BIOL 380, Agronomy	3 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 3 courses:

ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics	3 hours
--	---------

(May count toward General Studies
requirements; work closely with advisor.)

ECON 385, Environmental Economics .	3 hours
-------------------------------------	---------

Take 1 course from:

ECON 335, Agricultural Marketing	3 hours
--	---------

ECON 350, Economics of the	
----------------------------	--

Agricultural Sector	3 hours
---------------------------	---------

OR take 2 courses:

BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife	
------------------------------	--

Management	3 hours
------------------	---------

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 418, Plant Taxonomy	3 hours
--------------------------------	---------

BIOL 419, Taxonomy of Grasses	3 hours
-------------------------------------	---------

Additional Recommended Environmental/

Agriculture Emphasis Courses

(0 hours required)

CHEM 489, Internship in Chemistry 1-15 hours

CHEM 499, Problems in Chemistry..... 1-3 hours

3. Molecular Biology Emphasis Requirements (19 hours required) EP 3022

Take all of the following:

CHEM 352, Biochemistry II	4 hours
---------------------------------	---------

BIOL 309, Cellular Biology	4 hours
----------------------------------	---------

BIOL 360, Genetics	4 hours
--------------------------	---------

BIOL 450, Molecular Biology	3 hours
-----------------------------------	---------

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology	4 hours
--------------------------------------	---------

BIOL 400, Microbiology	4 hours
------------------------------	---------

Additional Recommended Molecular Biology

Emphasis Courses (0 hours required)

CHEM 499, Problems in Chemistry.....	1-3 hours
--------------------------------------	-----------

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

CHEMISTRY MAJOR

CHEMISTRY 7-12 TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Science in Education

NSS BSE 5206

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework

required by Teacher Education..... 49

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
---------------------------------------	---------

(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
--	---------

(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech	
------------------------------------	--

Communication.....	3 hours
--------------------	---------

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
--	---------

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
--	---------

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours
--

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours
--

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History	3 hours
------------------------------------	---------

HIST 251GS, American History	3 hours
------------------------------------	---------

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3 hours
---------------------------------	---------

**Students with sufficient mathematics preparation*

may enter the mathematics program at a

higher level, reducing hours required for the

endorsement and increasing hours of unrestricted
electives.

Natural Sciences minimum 13

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry	3 hours (see prerequisites)
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry	
--------------------------------	--

Laboratory	1 hour
------------------	--------

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry	3 hours
-------------------------------------	---------

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry	
--------------------------------	--

Laboratory	1 hour
------------------	--------

Take 1 course from:

PHYS 205GS, General Physics.....	5 hours
----------------------------------	---------

PHYS 206GS, General Physics.....	5 hours
----------------------------------	---------

PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus) .	5 hours
--	---------

(Prereq. or concurrently with: MATH 115 or
equivalent)

PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus) .	5 hours
--	---------

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

Take any Economic Perspective GS course .	3 hours
---	---------

Take any Political Perspective GS course.....	3 hours
---	---------

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours
 Personal Development minimum 3
 PE 160GS, Healthful Living 3 hours
Professional Sequence (Page 203) 30 including:
 TE 319, Management and Assessment in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours
 TE 320, Field Experience in Secondary Classroom 2 hours
Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.
Endorsement..... 49
Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30
Should required hours of the second endorsement also meet other requirements, the total required hours may be reduced.
Minimum total hours required coursework..... 158
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0
Minimum total hours required for BSE in Chemistry Teaching Subject Endorsement..... 158
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.
Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Chemistry Subject Endorsement Requirements (38 hours required)

Take all of the following courses:

CHEM 301, Techniques of Chemical Analysis 4 hours
 CHEM 430, Inorganic Chemistry 4 hours
 CHEM 480, Physical Chemistry 4 hours
 (Prereq: MATH 202, PHYS 205GS)

Take all of the following prerequisite courses:

MATH 103, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours
Students with sufficient mathematics preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing hours required for the endorsement.
 MATH 115, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry 5 hours
 MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

Take 1 course from:

CHEM 251, Essentials of Biochemistry 4 hours
 (Prereq: CHEM 250*)
 CHEM 351, Biochemistry 4 hours
 (Prereq: CHEM 250* or CHEM 361GS* and CHEM 361L*)

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course:
 CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry 5 hours
OR take 4 courses:
 CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry 4 hours
 CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory . 1 hour
 CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry 4 hours
 CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory . 1 hour

Take any other courses from the following to reach the total of 38 hours:

CHEM 300, Environmental Chemistry 3 or 4 hours
 CHEM 352, Biochemistry II 4 hours
 CHEM 399, Chemistry Apprenticeship 1 hour
 CHEM 469, Chemistry Seminar 1 hour
 CHEM 470, Advanced Organic Chemistry 3 hours
 CHEM 481, Physical Chemistry 4 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

67

B. Chemistry Subject Endorsement Other Science Requirements (8 hours required)

Earth Science:

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

Take 1 from:

PHYS 209GS, Meteorology 3 hours
OR GEOG 209GS, Meteorology 3 hours
OR PHYS 210GS, Astronomy 3 hours

Take 1 course:

GEOG 256, Geology Field Study 1 hour

OR take 1 course

PHYS 201GS, Earth Science 4 hours

Biology:

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology 4 hours
 BIOL 105GS, Biology I 4 hours
 BIOL 106GS, Biology II 4 hours
 BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology 4 hours

Physics (0 additional hours required)

Fulfilled by General Studies requirements above.

C. Chemistry Subject Endorsement Methodology Requirement (3 hours required)

PHYS 471, Methods in Secondary Science Teaching 3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

CHEMISTRY MINOR

MN 1052

Minimum Required for minor 24 hours

Take all of the following:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
 (see prerequisites)
 CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory 1 hour
 CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
 CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory 1 hour
 CHEM 301, Techniques of Chemical Analysis 4 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take:

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry 4 hours
 CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory . 1 hour
 CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry 4 hours
 CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory . 1 hour
 CHEM electives (CHEM 300-499) 2 hours

OR take:

CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry 5 hours
 CHEM 300-499* 7 hours
**No more than 2 hours of CHEM 399, CHEM 499 can be used.*

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

PRE-FOOD SCIENCE PROGRAM (FOR UNL)

The UNK pre-Food Science program is designed to meet the UNL Department of Food Science and

Technology degree program requirements. For full-time students, the program is designed to take courses for 2 years at UNK, then transfer to UNL for degree completion. Consult your advisor to ensure that social science and humanities electives meet UNL Essential Studies requirements. Students who enter this program but later decide to pursue another UNK degree should consult their advisor to ensure that all UNK General Studies are met before graduation.

Minimum needed to complete

Pre-Food Science program..... 73 hours

A. First Year (37-39 hours required)

Take all of the following:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry..... 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory..... 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry..... 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory..... 1 hour

BIOL 103GS, General Biology..... 4 hours

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours

MATH 102*, College Algebra..... 3 hours

MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry..... 3 hours

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication..... 3 hours

Electives (Social Sciences & Humanities)..... 6 hours

**Students with sufficient mathematics preparation to enter above 102 and 103 would have required General Studies hours reduced.*

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 105GS, Biology I 4 hours

BIOL 106GS, Biology II 4 hours

**Take 1 course from:

MATH 115, Calculus I
with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

MATH 123, Applied Calculus I 3 hours

***Only required for some UNL Food Science and Technology degree programs.*

B. Second Year (36 hours required)

Take all of the following:

CHEM 251, Essentials of Biochemistry 4 hours

BIOL 400, Microbiology 4 hours

PHYS 205GS, General Physics 5 hours

Electives (Social Sciences & Humanities).... 12 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course:

CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry 5 hours

OR take 2 courses:

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory . 1 hour

Take 1 course from:

ECON 270, Principles of Economics,
Macroeconomics..... 3 hours

ECON 271, Principles of Economics,
Microeconomics..... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

BMGT 233, Business Statistics 3 hours

STAT 241, Elementary Statistics 3 hours

DEPARTMENT OF

COMMUNICATION

George Lawson, Chair

Professors: Jurma, Lomicky, Snyder, Terry

Associate Professors: R. Brown, Javidi, Lawson

Assistant Professors: Dimock, Hogg, Nuss,
Sherwood

Lecturers: Diffenderfer, L. Jacobson, Kamrath

Department Mission Statement:

The faculty of the Department of Communication at the University of Nebraska at Kearney will offer communication courses of the highest quality to undergraduate majors, non-majors and graduate students through formal classroom instruction, distance education, laboratory experiences and internships.

The Communication faculty will strive to instill in students the necessity to:

- be independent thinkers who are able to develop ideas and clearly express them in oral and written forms;
- be analytical creators and critical consumers of oral and mediated messages;
- have an understanding of the history, theory and current issues in their discipline;
- have an appreciation for the diversity of people;
- demonstrate team skills important to leaders and followers; and
- possess basic technological skills.

The faculty are uniquely qualified to provide instruction in the areas of advertising, broadcasting, journalism, multimedia, organizational communication, public relations, speech communication, sports communication and speech education.

Minimum Grade Point Average in the Major

Students selecting a major in the Department of Communication must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major.

Portfolio Requirements

Students selecting a major in Journalism and Mass Communication must compile evidence of achievement particular to their chosen career field. Students will present this portfolio and discuss its contents with a Faculty Portfolio Committee in the semester prior to their graduation.

Journalism and Mass Communication majors are expected to take JMC 100GS Mass Media in America as a General Studies course. It is recommended that students consult with a departmental advisor about this issue.

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:

- Broadcasting Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
or Broadcasting Option -
Bachelor of Science Degree
- Journalism Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
Advertising Emphasis

News-Editorial Emphasis
 Mass Media Emphasis
 Public Relations Emphasis
 Sports Communication Emphasis
or Journalism Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
 Advertising Emphasis
 News-Editorial Emphasis
 Mass Media Emphasis
 Public Relations Emphasis
 Sports Communication Emphasis

MULTIMEDIA MAJOR

Multimedia - Bachelor of Arts Degree
or Multimedia - Bachelor of Science Degree

SPEECH MAJOR

Three options are available in this major:

- I. Organizational Communication Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- II. Speech Communication Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
or Speech Communication Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- III. Speech Communication 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

Minors in Advertising, Broadcasting, Journalism, Multimedia, Public Relations, Speech Communication, and Sports Communication are available. The Elementary Education Major has a specially defined minor in Speech/Theatre.

Courses with the prefix JMC and SPCH are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION
JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION MAJOR

BROADCASTING OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 3204

Minimum General Studies 45
including General Studies coursework
required by major

English Language minimum..... 9
Humanities minimum..... 9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3
Natural Sciences minimum 7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9
Personal Development minimum 2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6
For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.
Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Journalism and Mass
Communication-Broadcasting Option 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

69

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students selecting a major in Broadcasting must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major.

Students selecting a major in Broadcasting must compile evidence of achievement particular to their chosen career field. Students will present this portfolio and discuss its contents with a Faculty Portfolio Committee in the semester prior to their graduation.

Journalism and Mass Communication-Broadcasting Option Requirements (36 hours required)

Take all of the following:

JMC 215, Newswriting..... 3 hours
 JMC 226, Audio Production..... 3 hours
 JMC 265, Video Production..... 3 hours
 JMC 310, Communications Law..... 3 hours
 JMC 316, Broadcast Advertising
 and Programming 3 hours
 JMC 318, Writing for The Media..... 3 hours
 JMC 320, Media Management 3 hours
 JMC 336, Radio Workshop 2 hours
 JMC 340, Media Sales 3 hours
 JMC 343, Television Workshop 2 hours
 JMC 356, Broadcast Announcing 3 hours
 JMC 460, Mass Media and Society 3 hours

Take 2 hours from:

JMC 336, Radio Workshop 2 hours
 JMC 343, Television Workshop 2 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION
JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION MAJOR

BROADCASTING OPTION

Bachelor of Science

FAH BS 3204

Minimum General Studies 45
including General Studies coursework
required by major

English Language minimum..... 9
Humanities minimum..... 9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3
Natural Sciences minimum 7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9
Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 9

Take:

JMC 300, Website Design..... 3 hours

Take 6 hours from the following:

CSIS 100-499
 STAT 100-499
 BMIS 181, Business Computer Systems 1 hour
 BMIS 182, Business Computer Applications . 3 hours
 BMIS 282, Decision Support Software,
 Decision Making, and Databases 3 hours
 BSED 302, Automated Office Systems 3 hours
 JMC 110, Topics 1 hour

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.
Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 114

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 11

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Broadcasting 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.
Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students selecting a major in Journalism and Mass Communication-Broadcasting must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major.

Students selecting a major in Journalism and Mass Communication-Broadcasting must compile evidence of achievement particular to their chosen career field. Students will present this portfolio and discuss its contents with a Faculty Portfolio Committee in the semester prior to their graduation.

Journalism and Mass Communication-Broadcasting Option Requirements (36 hours required)

Take all of the following:

JMC 215, Newswriting.....	3 hours
JMC 226, Audio Production.....	3 hours
JMC 265, Video Production.....	3 hours
JMC 310, Communications Law.....	3 hours
JMC 316, Broadcast Advertising and Programming	3 hours
JMC 318, Writing for The Media.....	3 hours
JMC 320, Media Management	3 hours
JMC 336, Radio Workshop	2 hours
JMC 340, Media Sales	3 hours
JMC 343, Television Workshop	2 hours
JMC 356, Broadcast Announcing	3 hours
JMC 460, Mass Media and Society	3 hours

Take 2 hours from:

JMC 336, Radio Workshop	2 hours
JMC 343, Television Workshop	2 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION
JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION MAJOR

JOURNALISM OPTION

Bachelor of Arts FAH BA (see emphasis option for major code)

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6

For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Journalism..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students selecting a major in Journalism must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major.

Students are expected to take JMC 100, Mass Media in America, in their General Studies Program as the Personal Development course.

Students selecting a major in Journalism must compile evidence of achievement particular to their chosen career field. Students will present this portfolio and discuss its contents with a Faculty Portfolio Committee in the semester prior to their graduation.

A. Journalism and Mass Communication:

Journalism Core Requirements

(6 hours required)

Take all of the following:

JMC 310, Communications Law.....	3 hours
JMC 460, Mass Media and Society	3 hours

B. Journalism Emphasis (27-30 hours required)

Take **ONE** of the following emphases

- Advertising Emphasis
- Mass Media Emphasis
- News Editorial Emphasis
- Public Relations Emphasis
- Sports Communication Emphasis

1. Journalism and Mass Communication:

Journalism Option: FAH BA 3911

Advertising Emphasis (30 hours required)

(Complete the Core Requirements above)

Take all the following:

JMC 110, Topics: QuarkXpress.....	1 hour
JMC 110, Topics: Photoshop.....	1 hour
JMC 129, Integrated Marketing Communications.....	3 hours
JMC 130, Advertising Principles and Practice	3 hours
JMC 307, Advertising Copywriting	3 hours
JMC 316, Broadcast Advertising and Programming.....	3 hours
JMC 320, Media Management.....	3 hours
JMC 329, Print Advertising Design	3 hours
JMC 340, Media Sales.....	3 hours
JMC 351, Antelope Newspaper Production - Advertising Staff	4 hours
JMC 420, Advertising Campaigns.....	3 hours

2. Journalism and Mass Communication:

Journalism Option: FAH BA 3215

Mass Media Emphasis (30 hours required)

(Complete the Core Requirements above)

Take all the following:

JMC 110, Topics: Photoshop.....	1 hour
JMC 129, Integrated Marketing Communications.....	3 hours
JMC 215, Newswriting	3 hours

JMC 220, Photojournalism.....	3 hours
JMC 250, Electronic Cinematography	2 hours
JMC 309, Public Relations.....	3 hours
JMC 318, Writing for The Media	3 hours
JMC 336, Radio Workshop	2 hours
JMC 343, Television Workshop.....	2 hours

Take 3 hours from:

JMC 305, Writing Feature and Magazine Articles.....	3 hours
JMC 307, Advertising Copywriting	3 hours
JMC 315, Advanced Reporting & Editing...	3 hours
JMC 416, Interpretive Reporting	3 hours

(Prereq: JMC 215 or permission of instructor)

Take 3 hours from:

JMC 329, Print Advertising Design	3 hours
JMC 330, Publication Design.....	3 hours

Take 2 hours from:

JMC 350, Antelope Newspaper Production - News Staff	2 hours
JMC 351, Antelope Newspaper Production - Advertising Staff	2 hours
JMC 352, Antelope Newspaper Production - Photo Staff.....	2 hours

3. Journalism and Mass Communication:

Journalism Option: FAH BA 3910

News Editorial Emphasis (30 hours required)

(Complete the Core Requirements above)

Take all the following:

JMC 110, Topics: QuarkXpress.....	1 hour
JMC 110, Topics: Photoshop.....	1 hour
JMC 215, Newswriting	3 hours
JMC 220, Photojournalism.....	3 hours
JMC 305, Writing Feature & Magazine Articles.....	3 hours
JMC 315, Advanced Reporting & Editing...	3 hours
JMC 320, Media Management.....	3 hours
JMC 330, Publication Design.....	3 hours
JMC 350, Antelope Newspaper Production - News Staff	2 hours
JMC 352, Antelope Newspaper Production - Photo Staff.....	2 hours
JMC 416, Interpretive Reporting	3 hours
JMC 425, Topics in Mass Media	3 hours

4. Journalism and Mass Communication:

Journalism Option: FAH BA 3912

Public Relations Emphasis (27 hours required)

(Complete the Core Requirements above)

Take all the following:

JMC 129, Integrated Marketing Communications.....	3 hours
JMC 215, Newswriting	3 hours
JMC 309, Public Relations.....	3 hours
JMC 315, Advanced Reporting & Editing...	3 hours
JMC 330, Publication Design.....	3 hours
JMC 350, Antelope Newspaper Production - News Staff	4 hours
JMC 409, Public Relations Strategy	3 hours
JMC 425, Topics in Mass Media	3 hours
JMC 440, Mass Media Research.....	3 hours

Take 2 hours from:

JMC 336, Radio Workshop	2 hours
JMC 343, Television Workshop.....	2 hours

5. Journalism and Mass Communication:

Journalism Option: FAH BA 3913

Sports Communication Emphasis

(30 hours required)

(Complete the Core Requirements above)

Take all the following:

JMC 110, Topics: Photoshop.....	1 hour
JMC 129, Integrated Marketing Communications.....	3 hours
JMC 215, Newswriting	3 hours
JMC 220, Photojournalism.....	3 hours
JMC 305, Writing Feature & Magazine Articles.....	3 hours
JMC 307, Advertising Copywriting	3 hours
JMC 330, Publication Design.....	3 hours
JMC 336, Radio Workshop: News	2 hours
JMC 343, Television Workshop: News.....	2 hours
JMC 350, Antelope Newspaper Production - News Staff	2 hours
PE 230, Sports Officiating.....	2 hours

Take 3 hours from:

JMC 309, Public Relations.....	3 hours
JMC 356, Broadcast Announcing.....	3 hours
PE 429, Marketing in Sport, Recreation and Tourism	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION MAJOR

JOURNALISM OPTION

Bachelor of Science FAH BS (see emphasis option for major code)

Minimum General Studies 45

including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2

BS Science-related course requirements 9

Take:

JMC 300, Website Design.....	3 hours
------------------------------	---------

Take 6 hours from the following:

CSIS 100-499	
STAT 100-499	
BMIS 181, Business Computer Systems	1 hour
BMIS 182, Business Computer Applications ..	3 hours
BMIS 282, Decision Support Software, Decision Making, and Databases	3 hours
BSED 302, Automated Office Systems	3 hours
JMC 110, Topics	1 hour

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 114

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 11

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Journalism..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students selecting a major in Journalism must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major.

Students are expected to take JMC 100GS, Mass Media in America, to meet the General Studies Personal Development requirement.

Students selecting a major in Journalism must compile evidence of achievement particular to their chosen career field. Students will present this portfolio and discuss its contents with a Faculty Portfolio Committee in the semester prior to their graduation.

A. Journalism Core Requirements (6 hours required)

Take all of the following:

JMC 310, Communications Law.....	3 hours
JMC 460, Mass Media and Society.....	3 hours

B. Choose ONE of the following emphases (27-30 hours required)

Take **ONE** of the following emphases

- Advertising Emphasis
- Mass Media Emphasis
- News Editorial Emphasis
- Public Relations Emphasis
- Sports Communication Emphasis

1. Journalism and Mass Communication:

Journalism Option: FAH BS 3911

Advertising Emphasis (30 hours required)

(Complete the Core Requirements above)

Take all the following:

JMC 110, Topics: QuarkXpress.....	1 hour
JMC 110, Topics: Photoshop.....	1 hour
JMC 129, Integrated Marketing Communications.....	3 hours
JMC 130, Advertising Principles and Practice	3 hours
JMC 307, Advertising Copywriting	3 hours
JMC 316, Broadcast Advertising and Programming.....	3 hours
JMC 320, Media Management.....	3 hours
JMC 329, Print Advertising Design	3 hours
JMC 340, Media Sales.....	3 hours
JMC 351, Antelope Newspaper Production - Advertising Staff	4 hours
JMC 420, Advertising Campaigns.....	3 hours

2. Journalism and Mass Communication:

Journalism Option: FAH BS 3215

Mass Media Emphasis (30 hours required)

(Complete the Core Requirements above)

Take all the following:

JMC 110, Topics: Photoshop.....	1 hour
JMC 129, Integrated Marketing Communications.....	3 hours
JMC 215, News writing	3 hours
JMC 220, Photojournalism.....	3 hours
JMC 250, Electronic Cinematography	2 hours
JMC 309, Public Relations.....	3 hours
JMC 318, Writing for The Media	3 hours
JMC 336, Radio Workshop	2 hours
JMC 343, Television Workshop.....	2 hours

Take 3 hours from:

JMC 305, Writing Feature and Magazine Articles.....	3 hours
JMC 307, Advertising Copywriting	3 hours
JMC 315, Advanced Reporting & Editing...	3 hours
JMC 416, Interpretive Reporting	3 hours

Take 3 hours from:

JMC 329, Print Advertising Design	3 hours
JMC 330, Publication Design.....	3 hours

Take 2 hours from:

JMC 350, Antelope Newspaper Production - News Staff	2 hours
JMC 351, Antelope Newspaper Production - Advertising Staff	2 hours
JMC 352, Antelope Newspaper Production - Photo Staff.....	2 hours

3. Journalism and Mass Communication:

Journalism Option: FAH BS 3910

News Editorial Emphasis (30 hours required)

(Complete the Core Requirements above)

Take all the following:

JMC 110, Topics: QuarkXpress.....	1 hour
JMC 110, Topics: Photoshop.....	1 hour
JMC 215, News writing	3 hours
JMC 220, Photojournalism.....	3 hours
JMC 305, Writing Feature & Magazine Articles.....	3 hours
JMC 315, Advanced Reporting & Editing...	3 hours
JMC 320, Media Management.....	3 hours
JMC 330, Publication Design.....	3 hours
JMC 350, Antelope Newspaper Production - News Staff	2 hours
JMC 352, Antelope Newspaper Production - Photo Staff.....	2 hours
JMC 416, Interpretive Reporting	3 hours
JMC 425, Topics in Mass Media	3 hours

4. Journalism and Mass Communication:

Journalism Option: FAH BS 3912

Public Relations Emphasis (27 hours required)

(Complete the Core Requirements above)

Take all the following:

JMC 129, Integrated Marketing Communications.....	3 hours
JMC 215, News writing	3 hours
JMC 309, Public Relations.....	3 hours
JMC 315, Advanced Reporting & Editing...	3 hours
JMC 330, Publication Design.....	3 hours
JMC 350, Antelope Newspaper Production - News Staff	4 hours
JMC 409, Public Relations Strategy	3 hours
JMC 425, Topics in Mass Media	3 hours
JMC 440, Mass Media Research.....	3 hours

Take 2 hours from:

JMC 336, Radio Workshop	2 hours
JMC 343, Television Workshop.....	2 hours

5. Journalism and Mass Communication:

Journalism Option: FAH BS 3913

Sports Communication Emphasis

(30 hours required)

(Complete the Core Requirements above)

Take all the following:

JMC 110, Topics: Photoshop.....	1 hour
JMC 129, Integrated Marketing Communications.....	3 hours
JMC 215, News writing	3 hours

JMC 220, Photojournalism.....	3 hours
JMC 305, Writing Feature & Magazine Articles.....	3 hours
JMC 307, Advertising Copywriting	3 hours
JMC 330, Publication Design.....	3 hours
JMC 336, Radio Workshop: News	2 hours
JMC 343, Television Workshop: News.....	2 hours
JMC 350, Antelope Newspaper Production - News Staff	2 hours
PE 230, Sports Officiating	2 hours
Take 3 hours from:	
JMC 309, Public Relations.....	3 hours
JMC 356, Broadcast Announcing.....	3 hours
PE 429, Marketing in Sport, Recreation and Tourism	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION
MULTIMEDIA MAJOR

MULTIMEDIA MAJOR

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 3914

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9 including:
ART 120, Art Appreciation	3 hours
Math, Statistics & Computer Science min. 6 including:	
CSIS 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science	3 hours
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	3 including:
JMC 100GS, Mass Media in America.....	3 hours

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6 For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24 Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated. Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Multimedia	125
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.	
Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.	

Students selecting a major in Multimedia must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major.

Students selecting a major in Multimedia must compile evidence of achievement particular to their chosen career field. Students will present this portfolio and discuss its contents with a Faculty Portfolio Committee in the semester prior to their graduation.

Multimedia Requirements (36 hours required)

A. Take the following computer science classes (12 hours required):

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

73

Take all the following:

CSIS 150, Object Oriented Programming	3 hours
CSIS 406, Internet-based Information Systems Development.....	3 hours
(Prereq: CSIS 425)	
CSIS 425, Database Systems.....	3 hours

Take 3 hours from:

CSIS 111, Applied BASIC Programming	3 hours
CSIS 440, Hypertext and Multimedia	3 hours

B. Take the following art classes

(12 hours required):

ART 301M, Typography I.....	3 hours
ART 305M, Computers and Design.....	3 hours
ART 318M, Graphic Design I.....	3 hours
ART 355M, Electronic Imaging.....	3 hours

C. Take the following journalism classes

(12 hours required):

JMC 215, Newswriting.....	3 hours
JMC 250, Electronic Cinematography	2 hours
JMC 310, Communications Law.....	3 hours
JMC 318, Writing for The Media.....	3 hours
JMC 498, Multimedia Directed Study	1 hour

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION
MULTIMEDIA MAJOR

MULTIMEDIA MAJOR

Bachelor of Science

FAH BS 3914

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9 including:
ART 120, Art Appreciation	3 hours
Math, Statistics & Computer Science min. 6 including:	
CSIS 130, Introduction to Computer Science	3 hours
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	3 including:
JMC 100, Mass Media in America.....	3 hours

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.
Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 105

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 11

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Multimedia	125
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.	
Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.	

Students selecting a major in Multimedia must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major.

Students selecting a major in Multimedia must compile evidence of achievement particular to their chosen career field. Students will present this portfolio and

discuss its contents with a Faculty Portfolio Committee in the semester prior to their graduation.

Multimedia Requirements (36 hours required)

A. Take the following computer science classes (12 hours required):

Take all the following:

CSIS 150, Object Oriented Programming 3 hours
CSIS 406, Internet-based Information
Systems Development..... 3 hours
(Prereq: CSIS 425)

CSIS 425, Database Systems..... 3 hours

Take 3 hours from:

CSIS 111, Applied BASIC Programming 3 hours

CSIS 440, Hypertext and Multimedia 3 hours

B. Take the following art classes

(12 hours required):

ART 301M, Typography I..... 3 hours

ART 305M, Computers and Design..... 3 hours

ART 318M, Graphic Design I..... 3 hours

ART 355M, Electronic Imaging..... 3 hours

C. Take the following journalism classes

(12 hours required):

JMC 215, Newswriting..... 3 hours

JMC 250, Electronic Cinematography..... 2 hours

JMC 310, Communications Law..... 3 hours

JMC 318, Writing for The Media..... 3 hours

JMC 498, Multimedia Directed Study..... 1 hour

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

SPEECH MAJOR

ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

FAH BS 4305

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 45

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 90

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 35

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Organizational

Communication Comprehensive 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students selecting a major in Organizational Communication must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major.

A. Organizational Communication Core Requirements (12 hours required)

Take all of the following:

SPCH 202, Communication Concepts

in Society 3 hours

SPCH 370, Small Group Communication 3 hours

SPCH 456, Rhetorical Theory 3 hours

SPCH 499, Communication Theory 3 hours

B. Organizational Communication Requirements (21 hours required)

Take all of the following:

SPCH 240, Public Speaking for Professions

and Business 3 hours

SPCH 299, Organizational Communication .. 3 hours

SPCH 300, Interpersonal and Relational

Communication..... 3 hours

SPCH 452, Theories of Organizational

Communication..... 3 hours

Take 9 hours from:

SPCH 230, Nonverbal Communication 3 hours

SPCH 332, Logic Argumentation

and Reasoning..... 3 hours

SPCH 360, Persuasion and Propaganda..... 3 hours

SPCH 401, Seminar: Special Topics 1-3 hours

SPCH 450, General Semantics

(Language and Behavior) 3 hours

SPCH 451, Leadership Communication..... 3 hours

SPCH 453, Interviewing 3 hours

SPCH 454, Intercultural Communication..... 3 hours

C. Organizational Communication Support Tracks (12 hours required)

The student must pick 12 hours in a support track area in consultation with his or her advisor.

1. Advertising 5001

2. Public Relations 5002

3. Sales 5003

4. Broadcast 5004

5. Foreign Language 5005

6. English 5006

7. General Business 5007

8. Management 5008

9. Management Information 5009

10. Marketing 5010

11. Training and Development 5011

12. Psychology 5012

13. Political Science 5013

14. Social Work 5014

15. Family and Consumer Science 5015

16. Sociology 5016

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

SPEECH MAJOR

SPEECH COMMUNICATION OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 4304

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6

For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Speech Communication..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students selecting a major in Speech

Communication must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major.

**A. Speech Communication Core Requirements
(12 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

SPCH 202, Communication Concepts in Society	3 hours
SPCH 370, Small Group Communication	3 hours
SPCH 456, Rhetorical Theory	3 hours
SPCH 499, Communication Theory	3 hours

**B. Speech Communication Electives
(24 hours required)**

Take 0-12 hours from:

SPCH 154, Cross-Cultural Communication ..	3 hours
SPCH 222, Oral Interpretation of Literature ..	3 hours
SPCH 230, Nonverbal Communication	3 hours
SPCH 231, Introduction to Forensics and Debate	3 hours
SPCH 237, Intercollegiate Debate and Forensics	1-4 hours (4 hours maximum)
SPCH 240, Public Speaking for Professions and Business	3 hours
SPCH 299, Organizational Communication ..	3 hours

Take 12-24 hours from:

SPCH 300, Interpersonal and Relational Communication.....	3 hours
SPCH 332, Logic Argumentation and Reasoning.....	3 hours
SPCH 360, Persuasion and Propaganda.....	3 hours
SPCH 380, Rhetorical Criticism	3 hours
SPCH 401, Seminar: Special Topics	1-3 hours (6 hours maximum)
SPCH 450, General Semantics (Language and Behavior)	3 hours
SPCH 451, Leadership Communication.....	3 hours
SPCH 452, Theories of Organizational Communication.....	3 hours
SPCH 453, Interviewing	3 hours
SPCH 454, Intercultural Communication.....	3 hours
SPCH 455, Communication Training and Consulting.....	3 hours
SPCH 457, Contemporary Rhetorical Theory.....	3 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

75

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

SPEECH MAJOR

SPEECH COMMUNICATION OPTION

Bachelor of Science

FAH BS 4304

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 105

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 20

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Speech Communication 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students selecting a major in Speech

Communication must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major.

**A. Speech Communication Core Requirements
(12 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

SPCH 202, Communication Concepts in Society	3 hours
SPCH 370, Small Group Communication	3 hours
SPCH 456, Rhetorical Theory	3 hours
SPCH 499, Communication Theory	3 hours

**B. Speech Communication Electives
(24 hours required)**

Take 0-12 hours from:

SPCH 154, Cross-Cultural Communication ..	3 hours
SPCH 222, Oral Interpretation of Literature ..	3 hours
SPCH 230, Nonverbal Communication	3 hours
SPCH 231, Introduction to Forensics and Debate	3 hours
SPCH 237, Intercollegiate Debate and Forensics	1-4 hours (4 hours maximum)
SPCH 240, Public Speaking for Professions and Business	3 hours
SPCH 299, Organizational Communication ..	3 hours

Take 12-24 hours from:

SPCH 300, Interpersonal and Relational Communication.....	3 hours
SPCH 332, Logic Argumentation and Reasoning.....	3 hours

SPCH 360, Persuasion and Propaganda.....	3 hours
SPCH 380, Rhetorical Criticism	3 hours
SPCH 401, Seminar: Special Topics	1-3 hours (6 hours maximum)
SPCH 450, General Semantics (Language and Behavior)	3 hours
SPCH 451, Leadership Communication.....	3 hours
SPCH 452, Theories of Organizational Communication.....	3 hours
SPCH 453, Interviewing	3 hours
SPCH 454, Intercultural Communication.....	3 hours
SPCH 455, Communication Training and Consulting.....	3 hours
SPCH 457, Contemporary Rhetorical Theory.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

SPEECH MAJOR

SPEECH COMMUNICATION 7-12 TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

FAH BAE 4306

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

*Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3**Natural Sciences minimum 7**Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:*

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203)..... 30 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms..... 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience

in Secondary Classroom 2 hours

*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
Education programs.*

Endorsement..... 30

Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30

*Should required hours of the second endorsement
also meet other requirements, the total required
hours may be reduced.*

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 135

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for

BAE in Speech Communication

7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement 135

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

**Students selecting a subject endorsement in
Speech Communication must earn a minimum 2.5
G.P.A. in the Endorsement.**

A. Speech Communication Subject Endorsement Core Requirements (12 hours required)

Take all of the following:

SPCH 202, Communication Concepts

in Society 3 hours

SPCH 370, Small Group Communication 3 hours

SPCH 456, Rhetorical Theory 3 hours

SPCH 499, Communication Theory 3 hours

B. Speech Communication Subject Endorsement Additional Requirements (15 hours required)

SPCH 222, Oral Interpretation of Literature .. 3 hours

SPCH 231, Introduction to Forensics

and Debate 3 hours

SPCH 300, Interpersonal and Relational

Communication..... 3 hours

SPCH 400, The Teaching of Speech..... 3 hours

SPCH 453, Interviewing 3 hours

C. Speech Communication Subject Endorsement Electives (3 hours required)

Take 1 course from:

SPCH 240, Public Speaking for Professions

and Business 3 hours

SPCH 360, Persuasion and Propaganda..... 3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

ADVERTISING MINOR

MN 1081

Minimum Required for minor 24 Requirements

Take all the following:

JMC 100GS, Mass Media in America..... 3 hours

JMC 110, Topics: QuarkXpress 1 hour

JMC 129, Integrated Marketing

Communications 3 hours

JMC 130, Advertising Principles

and Practice..... 3 hours

JMC 307, Advertising Copywriting..... 3 hours

JMC 310, Communications Law..... 3 hours

JMC 316, Broadcast Advertising

and Programming 3 hours

JMC 329, Print Advertising Design..... 3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

BROADCASTING MINOR

MN 1023

Minimum Required for minor 24 Requirements

Take all the following:

- JMC 100GS, Mass Media in America..... 3 hours
- JMC 226, Audio Production..... 3 hours
- JMC 265, Video Production..... 3 hours
- JMC 310, Communications Law..... 3 hours
- JMC 318, Writing for The Media..... 3 hours
- JMC 336, Radio Workshop 2 hours
- JMC 343, Television Workshop 2 hours
- JMC 356, Broadcast Announcing 3 hours

Take 2 additional hours from:

- JMC 336, Radio Workshop 2 hours
- JMC 343, Television Workshop 2 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

JOURNALISM MINOR

MN 1030

Minimum Required for minor 24 Requirements

Take all the following:

- JMC 100GS, Mass Media in America..... 3 hours
- JMC 110, Topics: Photoshop..... 1 hour
- JMC 215, Newswriting..... 3 hours
- JMC 220, Photojournalism 3 hours
- JMC 305, Writing Feature & Magazine
Articles 3 hours
- JMC 310, Communications Law..... 3 hours
- JMC 315, Advanced Reporting & Editing 3 hours
- JMC 330, Publication Design 3 hours
- JMC 350, Antelope Newspaper Production -
News Staff 2 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

MULTIMEDIA MINOR

MN 1096

Minimum Required for minor 27 Requirements

Take all the following:

- CSIS 130, Introduction to Computer Science 3 hours
(Prereq or coreq: MATH 102 or math placement
into MATH 103 or above)
- CSIS 150, Object Oriented Programming 3 hours

Take 3 hours from:

- CSIS 111, Applied BASIC Programming 3 hours
- CSIS 425, Database Systems..... 3 hours
- CSIS 440, Hypertext and Multimedia 3 hours

Take all the following:

- ART 301M, Typography I..... 3 hours
- ART 305M, Computers and Design..... 3 hours
- ART 318M, Graphic Design I..... 3 hours
- JMC 250, Electronic Cinematography..... 2 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

77

- JMC 310, Communications Law..... 3 hours
- JMC 318, Writing for The Media..... 3 hours
- JMC 498, Multimedia Directed Study 1 hour

**Multimedia majors are expected to take the
following as General Studies courses:**

- JMC 100, Mass Media in America..... 3 hours
- ART 120, Art Appreciation 3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

PUBLIC RELATIONS MINOR

MN 1031

Minimum Required for minor 24 Requirements

Take all the following:

- JMC 100GS, Mass Media in America..... 3 hours
- JMC 110, Topics 1 hour
- JMC 129, Integrated Marketing
Communications 3 hours
- JMC 215, Newswriting..... 3 hours
- JMC 309, Public Relations 3 hours
- JMC 310, Communications Law..... 3 hours
- JMC 330, Publication Design 3 hours
- JMC 409, Public Relations Strategy 3 hours
- JMC 350, Antelope Newspaper Production -
News Staff 2 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

SPEECH COMMUNICATION MINOR

MN 1034

Minimum Required for minor 24 Requirements

Take any 24 hours of SPCH courses **except:**

- SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication..... 3 hours
- SPCH 460, Independent Study and Research..... 1-4
hours
- SPCH 475, Internship..... 1-9 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENTS OF COMMUNICATION AND
HEALTH, P.E., RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

SPORTS COMMUNICATION MINOR

MN 1016

Minimum required for minor..... 24 Requirements

Take all the following:

- JMC 100GS, Mass Media in America..... 3 hours
- JMC 110, Topics 1 hour
- JMC 129, Integrated Marketing
Communications 3 hours
- JMC 215, Newswriting..... 3 hours
- JMC 309, Public Relations 3 hours
- JMC 310, Communications Law..... 3 hours
- JMC 350, Antelope Newspaper Production -
News Staff 2 hours
- PE 230, Sports Officiating 1 hour

PE 429, Marketing in Sport, Recreation and Tourism	3 hours
Take 2 hours from:	
JMC 336, Radio Workshop	2 hours
JMC 343, Television Workshop	2 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

SPEECH/THEATRE MINOR- ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

MN 1038

Minimum Required for minor 24**A. Requirements**

Take:

SPCH 240, Public Speaking for Professions and Business	3 hours
THEA 235, Creative Dramatics	3 hours

Take 3 hours from:

SPCH 222, Oral Interpretation of Literature ..	3 hours
THEA 222, Oral Interpretation of Literature...	3 hours
THEA 225, Acting I	3 hours

Take 3 hours from:

SPCH 205, Voice & Articulation.....	3 hours
CDIS 210, Survey of Communication Disorders	3 hours

Take 3 hours total:

Take 3 hours from:

THEA 237, Children's Theatre	3 hours
THEA 480, Play Direction	3 hours
(Prereq: THEA 120, THEA 135, THEA 225)	

OR take 3 hours from:

THEA 423, Advanced Theatre Practicum	1 hour
--	--------

B. Electives (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from Dance, Speech or Theatre,
excluding SPCH 100GS, to total 24 hours for the
minor. A course in Dance is strongly recommended.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

DEPARTMENT OF

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

Laurence M. Hilton, Chair*Professor:* Hilton*Associate Professors:* Emal, L. Larson*Assistant Professors:* Jackowiak, McKelvey, Vaz*Lecturer:* Kommers**Department Objectives:**

- To provide education in the field of communication disorders. This program provides the necessary sequence of courses to obtain licensure and/or become endorsed as a speech/language pathologist upon completion of a Master's Degree;
- To offer a minor;

Information for Students Seeking Teaching**Endorsements**

Upon admission to teacher education, candidates

requesting a communication disorders major, supplemental endorsement, or minor in communication disorders should file a program with the Communication Disorders Department for approval. Requirements for admission to student teaching in the endorsed areas are consistent with those recommended by the College of Education.

The Speech, Language, and Hearing Clinic

Professional preparation in speech/language pathology requires clinical experience with children and adults who have been referred to the clinic for speech/language and hearing assessment and/or treatment. This program provides an opportunity to study, in a practical setting, the application of skills and techniques learned in the academic program. The clinic provides an integral part of the initial educational program in speech/language pathology.

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS MAJOR

One option is available in this major:

Communication Disorders Comprehensive Major
Bachelor of Science in Education Degree

A minor in Communication Disorders is available.

Courses with the prefixes CDIS are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR

*Bachelor of Science in Education**ED BSE 2903*

Note: Licensure, teacher certification, and ASHA certification require a Master of Science in Education degree with a Speech-Language Pathology Major.

Minimum General Studies 45

**including General Studies coursework required
by Teacher Education and endorsement**

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)	

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)	

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication.....	3 hours
--	---------

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History...	3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America.	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History	3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History	3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

BIOL 103GS, General Biology	4 hours
Take any Physics GS course	

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics ..	3 hours
Take any Economic Perspective GS course .	3 hours
PSY 203GS, General Psychology	3 hours

<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	3
PE 160GS, Healthful Living	3 hours
Professional Sequence (Page 203)	14 including:
TE 100, Teaching in a Democratic Society	3 hours
TE 204, Typical/Atypical Growth and Development	4 hours
TE 206, Instructional Technology and the Preservice Teacher	3 hours
TE 306, Reading and Inclusion in K-12 Classrooms	2 hours
TE 319, Management and Assessment in K-12/Secondary Classrooms	2 hours
(must be taken concurrently with CDIS 311 and CDIS 312)	

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Major 57

Minimum total hours required coursework 117

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 8

Minimum total hours required for

BSE in Communication Disorders

Comprehensive Major 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Communication Disorders Core Requirements (18 hours required)

Take all of the following:

CDIS 215, Introduction to Phonetics	3 hours
CDIS 250, Introduction to Speech and Hearing Science	3 hours
CDIS 336, Anatomy & Physiology of the Speech Mechanism	3 hours
CDIS 352, Normal and Disordered Language: 6-12 Years	3 hours
PSY 230GS, Human Development	3 hours

Take one of the following:

PSY 313, Physiological Psychology	3 hours
PSY 430, Memory and Cognition	3 hours
PSY 470, Neuropsychology	3 hours

B. Speech/Language Pathology-Special

Professional Courses (33 hours required)

Take all of the following:

CDIS 210, Survey of Communication Disorders	3 hours
CDIS 311, Orientation to Practicum	3 hours
CDIS 354, Early Communicative Development	3 hours
CDIS 356, Communication Disorders of the Adolescent	3 hours
CDIS 362, Remediation of Articulation Disorders	3 hours
CDIS 413, American Sign Language I	3 hours
CDIS 418, Diagnosis of Communication Disorders	3 hours
CDIS 485, Fluency Disorders	3 hours
CDIS 488, Senior Seminar	3 hours

Take 2 hours from:

CDIS 312, Field Experience in Communication Disorders	1 hour
(repeat two times not concurrently)	

Take 4 to 6 hours from:

CDIS 480A,B,C, Clinical Practicum in Speech/Language Pathology	4-6 hours
---	-----------

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

79

C. Audiology-Professional Specialized Courses (6 hours required)

Take the following:

CDIS 410, Introduction to Audiology	3 hours
CDIS 415, Audiologic Rehabilitation	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS MINOR

MN 1018

The minor in Communication Disorders provides basic information about human communication development and disorders. It is appropriate for students majoring in elementary and special education, psychology, human development, social work, and English as a Second Language. An individual with a minor in Communication Disorders cannot be employed as a speech-language pathologist or audiologist; however, the minor does provide a portion of the basic background necessary to begin graduate study.

Minimum Required for minor 24 hours

A. Requirements

Take all the following:

CDIS 210, Survey of Communication Disorders	3 hours
CDIS 336, Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism	3 hours
CDIS 352, Normal and Disordered Language: 6-12 Years	3 hours
CDIS 354, Early Communicative Development	3 hours
CDIS 410, Introduction to Audiology	3 hours
CDIS 418, Diagnosis of Communication Disorders	3 hours

B. Electives

Take 6 hours with approval of Communication Disorders faculty:

CDIS 215, Introduction to Phonetics	3 hours
CDIS 250, Introduction to Speech and Hearing Science	3 hours
(Prereq: CDIS 210, CDIS 215)	
CDIS 413, Basic Sign Language	3 hours
CDIS 415, Audiologic Rehabilitation	3 hours

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEPARTMENT OF

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Sherri Harms, Chair

Associate Professors: Harms, Hastings

Assistant Professors: A. Alavi, Liu

Senior Lecturer: E. Alavi

Department Objectives:

- To provide the necessary preparation for students planning careers in Computer Science and related areas;

- To provide the necessary preparation for students planning careers in Computer Information Systems and related areas;
- To provide the courses to meet the requirements of General Studies;
- To provide the courses to meet the service functions for departments requiring knowledge of Computer Science and Computer Information Systems;
- To provide courses that meet the service functions demanded by the community and state in Computer Science and Computer Information Systems;
- To prepare students for graduate work and research in Computer Science and Computer Information Systems.

COMPUTER SCIENCE VERSUS COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS: A LOGICAL CHOICE

Computer-related disciplines have developed to include two broad areas of knowledge: Computer science and computer information systems. The programs and courses offered by this department reflect this situation. Concisely stated, computer science deals within a framework of mathematics, algorithms, and technology, whereas computer information systems is more organizational and applications oriented.

The computer science graduate will be more involved with algorithm formulation, software development and hardware design, while the computer information systems graduate will interact with organizational functions in designing and implementing computer applications.

Both computer science and computer information systems graduates typically obtain similar entry-level positions as computer programmers, systems analysts, or related jobs. The difference between computer science and computer information systems become more distinct as graduates progress on the job or as they prepare for graduate study.

Common Core Courses

All of the options in the Computer Science/ Information Systems Major contain the following core courses:

- CSIS 130, Introduction to Computer Science
- CSIS 150, Object Oriented Programming

The common core allows students to defer the decision as to which option to select.

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS MAJOR

Four options are available in this major:

- Applied Computer Science Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- Computer Information Systems Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- Computer Science Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- Computer Information Systems Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Science Degree

Minors in Computer Information Systems and Computer Science are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefix CSIS are offered by the department.

Computer Science and Information Systems courses are also used in the Multimedia Major and as "Areas of Emphasis" within the Business Administration Comprehensive Major, the Organizational Communication Comprehensive Major, and the Telecommunications Management Comprehensive Major.

The department participates in the Masters of Science in Education Degree with a specialization in Instructional Technology which is offered by the College of Education and in the Master of Business Administration degree. (See Graduate Catalog for programs and courses.)

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS MAJOR

APPLIED COMPUTER SCIENCE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5309

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 6

MATH 102*, College Algebra..... 3 hours
CSIS 130GS, Introduction

to Computer Science 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level. (Maximum of 6 hours in this section will count toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)*

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 8

MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry..... 3 hours

MATH 115, Calculus I
with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 113

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 12

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Computer Science 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

All courses in this major require a minimum grade of "C". In this option, prerequisites are fulfilled

when the prerequisite courses have been passed with a "C" or above.

A. Computer Science Core Requirements (30 hours required)

Take all of the following:

CSIS 150, Object Oriented Programming	3 hours
CSIS 180, Discrete Structures	3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 115)	
CSIS 301, Computer Organization	3 hours
CSIS 330, Algorithms and Data Structures ..	3 hours
CSIS 401, Operating Systems	3 hours
CSIS 402, Introduction to Automata, Formal Languages, and Computability	3 hours
CSIS 404, Software Engineering	3 hours
CSIS 408, Principles of Programming Languages	3 hours
CSIS 441, Artificial Intelligence	3 hours
CSIS 496, Seminar in Computer Science	3 hours

B. Computer Science Electives (6 hours required)

Take 6 additional hours from: CSIS 300-499, as approved by department.

Take no more than 3 hours from CSIS 399, CSIS 492-495.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE
AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND
INFORMATION SYSTEMS MAJOR

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5307

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum	9
Humanities minimum	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	6
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3 hours
CSIS 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science	3 hours
<i>*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level. (Maximum of 6 hours in this section will count toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)</i>	
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2

BS Science-related course requirements 3

Take 1 course from:

MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
MATH 123*, Applied Calculus I	3 hours

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.

*Electing a second major may add as many as 18
required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the
minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted
electives will be greater.*

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 108

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 17

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Computer Information Systems 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

**A grade of "C" or above is required for all courses
in this Option. In this option, prerequisites are
fulfilled when the prerequisite courses have been
passed with a "C" or above.**

A. Computer Information Systems Core Courses (33 hours required)

Take all of the following:

CSIS 150, Object Oriented Programming	3 hours
CSIS 223, Computer Organization for Computer Information Systems	3 hours
CSIS 250, Information Systems Concepts	3 hours
CSIS 380, System Analysis and Design	3 hours
CSIS 406, Internet-based Information Systems Development	3 hours
(Prereq: CSIS 425)	
CSIS 425, Database Systems	3 hours
CSIS 428, Data Communications and Distributed Processing	3 hours
CSIS 450, E-commerce Information Systems	3 hours
CSIS 458, Computer Security	3 hours
CSIS 497, Seminar in Computer Information Systems	3 hours

Take 3 hours from:

CSIS 111GS, Applied BASIC Programming ..	3 hours
CSIS 210GS, Structured Transaction Programming	3 hours

B. Computer Information Systems Electives (3 hours required)

Take 3 hours from: CSIS 300-CSIS 499 as approved
by the department.

*Take no more than 3 hours from CSIS 399, CSIS
492-CSIS 495*

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE
AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND
INFORMATION SYSTEMS MAJOR

COMPUTER SCIENCE COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5303

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum	9
Humanities minimum	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	6
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3 hours

CSIS 130GS, Introduction
to Computer Science 3 hours
**Students with sufficient preparation may
enter the mathematics program at a higher
level. (Maximum of 6 hours in this section will
count toward the 45 hours General Studies
requirement.)*

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 8

MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours

MATH 115, Calculus I

with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

Major Option 61

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 114

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 11

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Computer Science Comprehensive 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

***A grade of "C" or above is required for all courses
in this Option. In this option, prerequisites are
fulfilled when the prerequisite courses have been
passed with a "C" or above.***

**A. Computer Science Comprehensive Core
Requirements (52 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

CSIS 150, Object Oriented Programming 3 hours

CSIS 180, Discrete Structures 3 hours

(Prereq: MATH 115)

CSIS 301, Computer Organization 3 hours

CSIS 330, Algorithms and Data Structures ... 3 hours

CSIS 401, Operating Systems 3 hours

CSIS 402, Introduction to Automata,

Formal Languages, and Computability 3 hours

CSIS 404, Software Engineering 3 hours

CSIS 408, Principles of Programming

Languages 3 hours

CSIS 425, Database Systems 3 hours

CSIS 441, Artificial Intelligence 3 hours

CSIS 496, Seminar in Computer Science 3 hours

MATH 202, Calculus II

with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

MATH 260, Calculus III 5 hours

MATH 420, Numerical Analysis 3 hours

MATH 440, Linear Algebra 3 hours

STAT 345, Applied Statistics I 3 hours

B. Computer Science Electives (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from:

CSIS 300-499

MATH 300-499

STAT 300-499

PHYS 300-499

as approved by the department.

*Take no more than 3 hours from CSIS 399, CSIS
492-495.*

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS
COMPREHENSIVE OPTION**

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5304

Minimum General Studies 45

**including General Studies coursework
required by major**

English Language minimum 9

Humanities minimum 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 6

MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours

CSIS 130GS, Introduction

to Computer Science 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may
enter the mathematics program at a higher
level. (Maximum of 6 hours in this section will
count toward the 45 hours General Studies
requirement.)*

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 6

Take 1 course from:

STAT 345, Applied Statistics I 3 hours

(Prereq: MATH 102, MATH 103; MATH 115 or
MATH 123)

STAT 241, Elementary Statistics 3 hours

BMGT 233, Business Statistics 3 hours

(Prereq: MATH 102 (if necessary) or MATH 120 or
MATH 123)

Take 1 course from:

MATH 115, Calculus I

with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

(Prereq: MATH 103)

MATH 123, Applied Calculus I 3 hours

Major Option 60

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Information Systems Comprehensive 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

***A minimum grade of "C" is required for each of
the courses taken in this major. In this option,
prerequisites are fulfilled when the prerequisite
courses have been passed with a "C" or above.***

**A. Computer Information Systems Comprehensive
Core Courses (45 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

CSIS 150, Object Oriented Programming 3 hours

CSIS 223, Computer Organization

for Computer Information Systems 3 hours

CSIS 250, Information Systems Concepts 3 hours

CSIS 380, System Analysis and Design 3 hours

CSIS 406, Internet-based Information

Systems Development 3 hours

(Prereq: CSIS 425)

CSIS 425, Database Systems	3 hours
CSIS 428, Data Communications and Distributed Processing	3 hours
CSIS 450, E-commerce Information Systems	3 hours
CSIS 458, Computer Security	3 hours
CSIS 497, Seminar in Computer Information Systems	3 hours
BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours (Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)
BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II	3 hours
BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours
BMIS 350, Decision Support and Data Warehouse System	3 hours (Prereq: junior standing)
Take 3 hours from:	
CSIS 111GS, Applied BASIC Programming ..	3 hours
CSIS 210GS, Structured Transaction Programming	3 hours

B. Computer Information Systems Comprehensive Electives (6 hours required)

Take 6 hours from: CSIS 300-CSIS 499 as approved by the department.

Take no more than 3 hours from CSIS 399, CSIS 492-CSIS 495

C. Computer Information Systems Comprehensive Business or Geography Electives (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from:

BACC 311, Business Law	3 hours
BACC 352, Cost Accounting	3 hours (Prereq: BACC 251, BMGT 233)
BACC 391, Accounting Information Systems	3 hours (Prereq: BACC 251*)
BFIN 308, Principles of Finance	3 hours (Prereq: BACC 251 and ECON 271GS)
BMGT 314, Operations Management	3 hours (Prereq: BMGT 233)
BMGT 330, International Management	3 hours (Prereq: ECON 100GS or ECON 271GS)
BMGT 355, Organizational Behavior	3 hours (Prereq: junior standing)
BMGT 380, Human Resource Management .	3 hours
BMIS 485, Information Systems Strategy and Management	3 hours (Prereq: BMGT 380)
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing	3 hours (Prereq: sophomore standing)
BMKT 434, Business-to-Business Marketing	3 hours (Prereq: BMKT 300)
BMKT 457, E-Marketing	3 hours
GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems - Principles and Concepts	4 hours (Prereq: junior standing)
GEOG 316, GIS - Working with GIS and Spatial Analysis	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS MINOR

MN 1054

A grade of "C" or above is required for all courses in this minor. In this minor, prerequisites are

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

83

fulfilled when the prerequisite courses have been passed with a "C" or above.

Required for minor 24 hours

A. Requirements

Take all the following:

CSIS 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science	3 hours (Prereq or coreq: MATH 102 or math placement into MATH 103 or above)
CSIS 150, Object Oriented Programming	3 hours
CSIS 223, Computer Organization for Computer Information Systems	3 hours
CSIS 250, Information System Concepts	3 hours (Prereq: ENG 102)
CSIS 380, System Analysis & Design	3 hours (Prereq: ENG 102)
CSIS 425, Database Systems	3 hours

B. Computer Science Minor Electives (6 hours required)

Take 6 additional hours from:

CSIS 406, Internet-based Information Systems Development	3 hours (Prereq: CSIS 425)
CSIS 428, Data Communications and Distributed Processing	3 hours
CSIS 440, Hypertext and Multimedia	3 hours
CSIS 441, Artificial Intelligence	3 hours
CSIS 450, E-commerce Information Systems	3 hours
CSIS 458, Computer Security	3 hours (Prereq: CSIS 428 or ITEC 430)

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE
AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

COMPUTER SCIENCE MINOR

MN 1053

A grade of "C" or above is required for all courses in this minor. In this minor, prerequisites are fulfilled when the prerequisite courses have been passed with a "C" or above.

Required for minor 26 hours

A. Requirements

Take all the following:

CSIS 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science	3 hours (Prereq or coreq: MATH 102 or math placement into MATH 103 or above)
CSIS 150, Object Oriented Programming	3 hours
CSIS 180, Discrete Structures	3 hours
CSIS 301, Computer Organization	3 hours
CSIS 330, Algorithms and Data Structures ...	3 hours
MATH 115, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry	5 hours

B. Computer Science Minor Electives (6 hours required)

Take 6 additional hours from:

CSIS 401, Operating Systems	3 hours
-----------------------------------	---------

CSIS 402, Introduction to Automata, Formal Languages, and Computability	3 hours
CSIS 404, Software Engineering	3 hours
CSIS 406, Internet-based Information Systems Development	3 hours
(Prereq: CSIS 425)	
CSIS 425, Database Systems	3 hours
CSIS 428, Data Communications and Distributed Processing	3 hours
CSIS 441, Artificial Intelligence	3 hours
CSIS 458, Computer Security	3 hours
(Prereq: CSIS 428 or ITEC 430)	

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

DEPARTMENT OF COUNSELING AND SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY

This department offers degrees at the graduate level only.

Max McFarland, Chair

Professors: Archwamety, Julie Dinsmore, M. Kuskie,
M. McFarland

Associate Professors: Fleming, Hof

Assistant Professors: Harpster, Sobansky

*Senior Lecturer and Coordinator of Clinical
Programs:* T. McFarland

Courses with the prefix CSP are offered by the department.

The school psychology program is accredited by the National Association of School Psychologists as of January 1, 1994.

The community counseling program is accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs as of April 1, 2000.

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND SOCIAL WORK

CRIMINAL JUSTICE**TBA, Chair**

Professors: J. Carlson, Gilbert, Siedschlaw

Associate Professor: Wiersma

Assistant Professor: Campbell, Lively

Department Objectives:**Criminal Justice**

- To provide a broad academic and multidisciplinary background for students majoring in Criminal Justice;
- To prepare students of high character and ethical standards for leadership positions within the employment areas of law enforcement, corrections, probation, parole, private security, and the courts;
- To assist students in gaining employment within criminal justice and related career fields;

- To cultivate in students a realistic awareness of present and historical trends of crime and criminal methodology;
- To stimulate an awareness of deviant and abnormal human behavior of concern to criminal justice practitioners;
- To acquaint students with current literature and research pertaining to the administration of justice.

Criminal Justice General Information:

At least 15 hours (5 courses) of upper division credit in criminal justice must be taken from UNK.

SOCIAL WORK**Sandy K. Cook-Fong, Social Work Program Director**

Professor: Younes

Associate Professor: Cook-Fong

Assistant Professor: Beldin

Senior Lecturer: Panter

The Social Work Program is accredited at the baccalaureate level by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE).

Department Objectives:**Social Work**

1. Apply critical thinking skills to generalist social work practice.
2. Support and uphold professional standards, values, and ethics.
3. Employ generalist practice skills in a way that is sensitive to diverse, oppressed, and at-risk populations.
4. Demonstrate the professional use of self.
5. Understand the forms and mechanisms of oppression and the strategies of change that advance social work and economic justice.
6. Understand the history of the social work profession and its current structures and issues.
7. Utilize a strengths perspective; employ a planned change approach that reflects assessment, goals, alternative strategies that lead to effective intervention on individual, group, environmental, and societal levels.
8. Assist and empower people to develop and use problem solving, coping, and networking capacities.
9. Apply knowledge of bio-psycho-social variables that affect individual development and behavior.
10. Identify and assess interactions of people within their social environment.
11. Analyze the impact of social policies on client systems, workers, and agencies.
12. Evaluate the extent to which the objectives of planned change efforts are achieved.
13. Evaluate research studies and apply findings to practice.
14. Use communication skills differentially with a variety of client.
15. Under supervision, function within the structure of organizations and service delivery systems and seek necessary organizational change.
16. Link people with and assist in the development of resources, services, and opportunities.

The Social Work Program is accredited at the

baccalaureate level by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE).

The Department does not grant academic credit for life experience or previous work experience.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:

- I. Criminal Justice Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- II. Criminal Justice Option - Bachelor of Science Degree

The Criminal Justice minor is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefix CJUS are offered by the department.

SOCIAL WORK MAJOR

- Social Work Comprehensive Major - Bachelor of Science Degree

The Social Work minor is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefix SOWK are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND SOCIAL WORK

CRIMINAL JUSTICE MAJOR

CRIMINAL JUSTICE COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5403

Minimum General Studies 45
including General Studies coursework required by major

- English Language minimum..... 9*
Humanities minimum..... 9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3
Natural Sciences minimum 7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9
SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology 3 hours
PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics..... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

- PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours
PSY 230GS, Human Development..... 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 51

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 96

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 29

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Criminal Justice Comprehensive 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

At least 15 hours (5 courses) of upper division credit in criminal justice must be taken from UNK.

A. Criminal Justice Comprehensive Core Requirements (21 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- CJUS 101GS, Introduction to Criminal Justice 3 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

85

- CJUS 201, The Juvenile Justice System 3 hours
CJUS 215, Correctional Services and Systems 3 hours
CJUS 230, The Police Service 3 hours
CJUS 480, Senior Seminar: Professional Ethics and Career Development..... 3 hours

Take 1 of the following:

- CJUS 421, Criminal Justice Planning and Research 3 hours
SOWK 330, Fundamentals of Research in Social Welfare 3 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

1. Internship (Strongly Recommended)

Take 6 to 9 hours from:

- CJUS 475, Internship 6 or 9 hours
permission of Department Chair required
**Should CJUS 475 be taken, 3 hours will be counted towards the above required 21 CJUS hours, with remaining hours counted as unrestricted electives. The remaining hours will not be counted toward Criminal Justice coursework.*

Students normally take their internship during the summer following their junior year, although the course is offered at other times.

2. OR Additional Coursework

Take 3 additional hours from any CJUS elective course.

B. Criminal Justice Comprehensive Criminal Justice Electives (21 hours required)

- CJUS 310, Community Based Corrections ... 3 hours
CJUS 315, Victimology: Victims of Crime..... 3 hours
CJUS 340, Criminal Evidence and Procedure 3 hours
CJUS 345, Criminal Law 3 hours
CJUS 350, Organized Crime..... 3 hours
CJUS 353, Crime Prevention and Security ... 3 hours
CJUS 360, Sex Crimes 3 hours
CJUS 375, Comparative Criminal Justice Systems 3 hours
CJUS 380, Minorities and Criminal Justice ... 3 hours
CJUS 390, Criminal Investigation..... 3 hours
CJUS 401, Special Topics 1-12 hours
CJUS 411, Readings in Criminal Justice... 1-6 hours
CJUS 415, Correctional Casework..... 3 hours
(Prereq: CJUS 215)
CJUS 420, Supervision and Management in Criminal Justice..... 3 hours
CJUS 430, Drugs and the Criminal Justice System..... 3 hours
CJUS 431, Correctional Law and Administration 3 hours
CJUS 435, Interviewing and Correctional Case Management 3 hours
(Prereq: CJUS 415)
CJUS 476, Terrorism and Crisis Negotiations 3 hours
CJUS 490, Advanced Criminal and Crime Scene Investigations (CSI) 3 hours
CJUS 499, Independent Study..... 3-6 hours

C. Criminal Justice Comprehensive Social Science Electives (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from:

CSP 417, Counseling Skills.....	3 hours
CSP 418, Introduction to Counseling	3 hours
GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems - Principles and Concepts	4 hours (Prereq: junior or senior standing)
GEOG 316, GIS - Working with GIS and Spatial Analysis.....	3 hours
PE 260GS, First Aid, Responding to Emergencies.....	2 hours
PSCI 252, The Courts and the Judicial Process.....	3 hours
PSCI 300, American Constitutional Law.....	3 hours (Prereq: PSCI 252)
PSCI 325, Individual Liberties and Civil Rights.....	3 hours (Prereq: PSCI 300)
PSCI 400, Public Administration.....	3 hours
PSY 231, Abnormal Behavior and Society	3 hours
PSY 376, Psychology and Criminal Behavior	3 hours (Prereq: PSY 203GS)
PSY 480, Advanced Seminar in Psychology: Psychology and Law.....	3 hours (Prereq: At least 12 completed hours of psychology coursework, junior/senior/graduate standing, permission of the instructor)
SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity	3 hours
SOC 360, Criminology.....	3 hours (Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 124GS or SOC 250GS)
SOC 363, Juvenile Delinquency.....	3 hours (Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS)
SOC 461, Deviance and Social Control	3 hours (Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS)
SOWK 172, Human Service Ethics and Experience.....	3 hours
SOWK 472, Substance Abuse and Addictions	3 hours
SPAN 103, Spanish for Special Purposes (Law Enforcement)	3 hours
Any SPAN course 200 or above.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE
AND SOCIAL WORK

CRIMINAL JUSTICE MAJOR

CRIMINAL JUSTICE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5404

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology	3 hours
PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics.....	3 hours
Take 1 course from:	
PSY 203GS, General Psychology	3 hours
PSY 230GS, Human Development.....	3 hours
Personal Development minimum	2

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 33

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.

*Electing a second major may add as many as 18
required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the
minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted
electives will be greater.*

*The following Minors are suggested: Spanish,
Business Administration, Computer Science,
Computer Information Systems, Social Work, Political
Science, Psychology, Public Administration, or
Sociology.*

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 102

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 23

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Criminal Justice 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

**At least 15 hours (5 courses) of upper division
credit in criminal justice must be taken from UNK.**

A. Criminal Justice Requirements

(21 hours required)

Take all of the following:

CJUS 101GS, Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 hours
CJUS 201, The Juvenile Justice System	3 hours
CJUS 215, Correctional Services and Systems	3 hours
CJUS 230, The Police Service	3 hours
CJUS 480, Senior Seminar: Professional Ethics and Career Development.....	3 hours

Take 1 of the following:

CJUS 421, Criminal Justice Planning and Research	3 hours
SOWK 330, Fundamentals of Research in Social Welfare	3 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

1. Internship (Strongly Recommended)

Take 6 to 9 hours from:

CJUS 475, Internship	6 or 9 hours
permission of Department Chair required	
<i>*Should CJUS 475 be taken, 3 hours will be counted towards the above required 21 CJUS hours, with remaining hours counted as unrestricted electives. The remaining hours will not be counted toward Criminal Justice coursework.</i>	

*Students normally take their internship
during the summer following their junior year,
although the course is offered at other times.*

2. OR Additional Coursework

Take 3 additional hours from any CJUS elective
course.

B. Criminal Justice Electives (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from:

CJUS 310, Community Based Corrections ...	3 hours
CJUS 315, Victimology: Victims of Crime.....	3 hours
CJUS 340, Criminal Evidence and Procedure	3 hours

CJUS 345, Criminal Law	3 hours
CJUS 350, Organized Crime	3 hours
CJUS 353, Crime Prevention and Security ...	3 hours
CJUS 360, Sex Crimes	3 hours
CJUS 375, Comparative Criminal Justice Systems	3 hours
CJUS 380, Minorities and Criminal Justice ...	3 hours
CJUS 390, Criminal Investigation.....	3 hours
CJUS 401, Special Topics	1-12 hours
CJUS 411, Readings in Criminal Justice....	1-6 hours
CJUS 415, Correctional Casework.....	3 hours
(Prereq: CJUS 215)	
CJUS 420, Supervision and Management in Criminal Justice.....	3 hours
CJUS 430, Drugs and the Criminal Justice System.....	3 hours
CJUS 431, Correctional Law and Administration	3 hours
CJUS 435, Interviewing and Correctional Case Management	3 hours
(Prereq: CJUS 415)	
CJUS 476, Terrorism and Crisis Negotiations	3 hours
CJUS 490, Advanced Criminal and Crime Scene Investigations (CSI)	3 hours
CJUS 499, Independent Study.....	3-6 hours

C. Criminal Justice Social Science Electives (3 hours required)

Take 3 hours from:

CSP 417, Counseling Skills.....	3 hours
CSP 418, Introduction to Counseling	3 hours
GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems - Principles and Concepts	4 hours
(Prereq: junior or senior standing)	
GEOG 316, GIS - Working with GIS and Spatial Analysis.....	3 hours
PE 260GS, First Aid, Responding to Emergencies.....	2 hours
PSCI 252, The Courts and the Judicial Process.....	3 hours
PSCI 300, American Constitutional Law.....	3 hours
(Prereq: PSCI 252)	
PSCI 325, Individual Liberties and Civil Rights.....	3 hours
(Prereq: PSCI 300)	
PSCI 400, Public Administration.....	3 hours
PSY 231, Abnormal Behavior and Society	3 hours
PSY 376, Psychology and Criminal Behavior	3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 203GS)	
PSY 480, Advanced Seminar in Psychology: Psychology and Law.....	3 hours
(Prereq: At least 12 completed hours of psychology coursework, junior/senior/graduate standing, permission of the instructor)	
SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity	3 hours
SOC 360, Criminology.....	3 hours
(Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 124GS or SOC 250GS)	
SOC 363, Juvenile Delinquency.....	3 hours
(Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS)	
SOC 461, Deviance and Social Control	3 hours
(Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS)	
SOWK 172, Human Service Ethics and Experience.....	3 hours
SOWK 472, Substance Abuse and Addictions	3 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

87

SPAN 103, Spanish for Special Purposes (Law Enforcement)	3 hours
Any SPAN course 200 or above.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE
AND SOCIAL WORK

CRIMINAL JUSTICE MINOR

MN 1055

Minimum Required for minor 24 hours

A. Requirements

Take all the following:

CJUS 101GS, Intro to Criminal Justice	3 hours
CJUS 215, Correctional Services and Systems	3 hours
CJUS 230, The Police Service	3 hours

B. Electives

Take 15 hours from:

CJUS 201, The Juvenile Justice System	3 hours
CJUS 310, Community Based Corrections ...	3 hours
CJUS 315, Victimology: Victims of Crime.....	3 hours
CJUS 340, Criminal Evidence and Procedure	3 hours
CJUS 345, Criminal Law	3 hours
CJUS 350, Organized Crime	3 hours
CJUS 353, Crime Prevention and Security ...	3 hours
CJUS 375, Comparative Criminal Justice Systems	3 hours
CJUS 380, Minorities and Criminal Justice ...	3 hours
CJUS 390, Criminal Investigation.....	3 hours
CJUS 401, Special Topics	3 hours
CJUS 411, Readings in Criminal Justice....	1-3 hours
CJUS 415, Correctional Casework.....	3 hours
CJUS 420, Supervision and Management in Criminal Justice.....	3 hours
CJUS 430, Drugs and the Criminal Justice System.....	3 hours
CJUS 431, Correctional Law and Administration	3 hours
CJUS 435, Interviewing and Correctional Case Management	3 hours
(Prereq: CJUS 415)	
CJUS 421, Criminal Justice Planning and Research	3 hours
CJUS 476, Terrorism and Crisis Negotiations	3 hours
CJUS 480, Senior Seminar: Professional Ethics and Career Development.....	3 hours
CJUS 490, Advanced Criminal and Crime Scene Investigations (CSI)	3 hours
CJUS 499, Independent Study.....	1-6 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE
AND SOCIAL WORK

SOCIAL WORK MAJOR

SOCIAL WORK COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 6606

**Minimum General Studies 45
including General Studies coursework
required by major**

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7 including:
BIOL 103GS, General Biology.....	4 hours
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2
BS Science-related course requirements	3
STAT 235, Statistical Techniques for Research I	3 hours
Major	51
Minimum total hours required coursework.....	99
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program	26
Minimum total hours required for	
BS in Social Work	125
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	

Social Work students should work closely with their advisor to ensure that General Studies and major requirements are taken in the right sequence.

A. Social Work Requirements (39 hours required)

Take all of the following:

SOWK 170GS, Introduction to Social Welfare.....	3 hours
SOWK 172, Human Service Issues, Ethics and Experience.....	3 hours
SOWK 242, Human Behavior in the Social Environment I.....	3 hours
SOWK 276, Social Welfare Policies & Services.....	3 hours
SOWK 330, Fundamentals of Research in Social Welfare.....	3 hours
SOWK 342, Human Behavior in the Social Environment II.....	3 hours
SOWK 371, Social Work Practice I	3 hours
SOWK 372, Social Work Practice II	3 hours
SOWK 373, Social Work Practice III	3 hours
SOWK 480, Field Placement I.....	3 hours
SOWK 481, Field Placement II.....	3 hours
SOWK 482, Seminar in Social Work	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 230GS, Human Development	3 hours
FSID 150, Lifespan Development and the Family	3 hours

B. Social Work Electives (12 hours required)

Category A Electives:

Take a minimum of 9 hours from:

SOWK 377, Aging Services.....	3 hours
SOWK 401, Social Work in Legal Settings....	3 hours
SOWK 402, School Social Work	3 hours
SOWK 403, Medical Social Work.....	3 hours
SOWK 433, Introduction to Mental Health Issues	3 hours
SOWK 470, International Social Work Experience.....	1-6 hours
SOWK 472, Substance Abuse and Addictions	3 hours
SOWK 473, Child Welfare Services	3 hours

SOWK 474, Rural Social Work.....	3 hours
SOWK 475, Child Abuse and Neglect.....	3 hours
SOWK 499, Special Studies in Social Work.....	1-3 hours

Category B Electives:

Take a minimum of 3 hours from:

CJUS 201, The Juvenile Justice System	3 hours
(Prereq: CJUS 101GS)	
CJUS 310, Community Based Corrections ...	3 hours
(Prereq: CJUS 101GS)	
CJUS 315, Victimology: Victims of Crime.....	3 hours
SOC 369, Sociology of Gender	3 hours
(Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS)	
SOC 420, Race and Minority Relations.....	3 hours
(Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS)	
FSID 351GS, Marriage and Family Relationships	3 hours
FSID 481, Cross-Cultural Family Patterns	3 hours
FSID 486, Families in Crisis	3 hours
(Prereq: FSID 351, junior standing)	
PSCI 252, The Courts and the Judicial Process.....	3 hours
PSY 455, Adolescent Psychology	3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 203GS or PSY 230GS)	
PSY 462, Adult Development and Aging	3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 203GS or PSY 230GS)	

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE
AND SOCIAL WORK

SOCIAL WORK MINOR

MN 1094

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Requirements

Take all the following:

SOWK 170GS, Introduction to Social Welfare.....	3 hours
SOWK 172, Human Service Issues, Ethics and Experience.....	3 hours
SOWK 242, Human Behavior in the Social Environment I.....	3 hours
SOWK 276, Social Welfare Policies & Services.....	3 hours
SOWK 342, Human Behavior in the Social Environment II.....	3 hours

B. Electives

Take 9 hours from:

SOWK 330, Fundamentals of Research in Social Welfare	3 hours
SOWK 377, Aging Services.....	3 hours
SOWK 401, Social Work in Legal Settings....	3 hours
SOWK 402, School Social Work	3 hours
SOWK 403, Medical Social Work.....	3 hours
SOWK 433, Introduction to Mental Health Issues	3 hours
SOWK 470, International Social Work Experience.....	3 hours
SOWK 472, Substance Abuse and Addictions	3 hours
SOWK 473, Child Welfare Services	3 hours
SOWK 474, Rural Social Work.....	3 hours
SOWK 475, Child Abuse and Neglect.....	3 hours

DEPARTMENT OF

ECONOMICS

TBA, Chair**Economics and Agribusiness***Professors:* Forster, Jenkins, Kotcherlakota*Associate Professors:* Bridges, Eshleman, Marxsen*Assistant Professor:* Tenkorang*Lecturer:* Rittenhouse**Business Education***Lecturer:* Lear**Department Objectives:****For Economics (contact Tommy Eshleman):**

Students completing the undergraduate Economics program will demonstrate:

- An understanding of the core knowledge of the discipline.
- The ability to find relevant economic data and use it in appropriate ways.
- The ability to read and comprehend economic literature.
- The ability to write in a manner appropriate to the discipline.

For Agribusiness (contact Deborah Bridges):

Students completing the undergraduate Agribusiness program will demonstrate:

- An understanding of the core knowledge of the discipline.
- The ability to find relevant agribusiness data and use it in appropriate ways.
- The ability to read and comprehend agribusiness literature.
- The ability to write in a manner appropriate to the discipline.

For Business Education (contact Janet Lear):

Students completing the undergraduate Business Education program will demonstrate:

- The ability to teach business education classes according to recognized pedagogy.
- The ability to create learning experiences that make the subject matter meaningful to students.
- The ability to select formal and informal assessment strategies for business education classes.
- The ability to utilize technology in the teaching of business education classes.

College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take at least 50% of their major area credit hour requirements from the College of Business and Technology at the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take a minimum of 30 of their last 36 hours of credit needed for their degree from the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

ECONOMICS MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:

- I. Economics Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- II. Business Economics Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Science Degree

AGRIBUSINESS COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR

One option is available in this major

- Agribusiness Comprehensive Major - Bachelor of Science Degree

BUSINESS EDUCATION MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:

- I. Basic Business Teaching Subject Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
- II. Vocational Business Education 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

The minor in Economics is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

A Supplemental Endorsement is available in Cooperative Education - Diversified Occupations.

The Economics department participates in the Social Science 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement.

Courses with the prefixes BSAD, BSED, BTE, ECON and VOED are offered by the department.

CENTER FOR ECONOMIC EDUCATION**Mary Rittenhouse, Director**

The Center for Economic Education is affiliated with the University of Nebraska at Kearney Department of Economics and the National Council on Economic Education.

Objectives:

- To increase awareness and enhance the quality of economic education in regional elementary and secondary Nebraska schools;
- To promote economic literacy among adult populations in Nebraska;
- To carry out research focused on regional economic issues and problems;
- To provide professional services such as workshops, seminars, and other educational experiences in order to promote economic understanding and professional development of Nebraska citizens.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS MAJOR**ECONOMICS OPTION**

Bachelor of Arts

BT BA 1307

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies	45
including General Studies coursework required by major	
<i>English Language minimum</i>	9
<i>Humanities minimum</i>	9
<i>Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.</i>	3

<i>Natural Sciences minimum</i>	7
<i>Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum</i>	12
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics.....	3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics.....	3 hours
<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	2
BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6	
<i>For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.</i>	
Major Option	24
Minor or 2nd Major, minimum	24
<i>Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated. Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.</i>	
Minimum total hours required coursework.....	99
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program	26
Minimum total hours required for	
BA in Economics.....	125
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	

A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in this major.

A. Economics Requirements (12 hours required)

ECON 300, Foundations of Research Methods in Economics and Business	2 hours
ECON 320, Economic Theory, Microeconomics.....	3 hours
ECON 321, Economic Theory, Macroeconomics.....	3 hours
ECON 365, Quantitative Methods	3 hours
<i>Acceptable substitutes for ECON 365 are:</i>	
BMGT 233, Business Statistics.....	3 hours
<i>(Prereq: MATH 102 (if necessary) or MATH 120 or MATH 123)</i>	
BMGT 334, Intermediate Statistics	3 hours
MATH 123, Applied Calculus I	3 hours
<i>(Prereq: MATH 102 (if necessary))</i>	
STAT 241, Elementary Statistics.....	3 hours
ECON 485, Senior Seminar.....	1 hour

B. Economics Electives (12 hours required)

ECON electives	12 hours
----------------------	----------

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS MAJOR

**BUSINESS ECONOMICS
COMPREHENSIVE OPTION**

Bachelor of Science

BT BS 1309

*All College of Business and Technology Graduation
Requirements must be fulfilled.*

Minimum General Studies	45
including General Studies coursework required by major	
<i>English Language minimum</i>	9
<i>Humanities minimum</i>	9

<i>Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....</i>	6
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3 hours
Take 1 course from:	
MATH 120, Finite Mathematics.....	3 hours
MATH 123, Applied Calculus I	3 hours
<i>*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.</i>	
<i>Natural Sciences minimum</i>	7
<i>Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum</i>	12
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics.....	3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics.....	3 hours
<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	2
BS Science-related course requirements	0
Major Option	57
Minimum total hours required coursework.....	102
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program	23
Minimum total hours required for	
BS in Business Economics Comprehensive....	125
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	

A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in this major.

A. Business Core Requirements (36 hours required)

Take all of the following:

BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
<i>(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)</i>	
BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II	3 hours
BACC 311, Business Law	3 hours
BFIN 308, Principles of Finance.....	3 hours
BMGT 233, Business Statistics	3 hours
BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours
BMGT 493, Social Responsibilities of Business: Issues and Ethics.....	3 hours
BMGT 495, Administrative Strategy and Policy	3 hours
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing	3 hours
<i>(Prereq: sophomore standing)</i>	
BMIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems.....	3 hours
BSED 295, Business Communications	3 hours
Take 1 course from:	
BMGT 314, Operations Management	3 hours
BMGT 355, Organizational Behavior.....	3 hours

**B. Business Economics Comprehensive Core
Requirements (21 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

ECON 300, Foundations of Research Methods in Economics and Business	2 hours
ECON 320, Economic Theory, Intermediate Microeconomics.....	3 hours
ECON 321, Economic Theory, Intermediate Macroeconomics.....	3 hours
ECON 485, Senior Seminar	1 hour
Take 12 additional hours from:	
ECON 314, Public Finance	3 hours
ECON 322, Money and Banking	3 hours
ECON 335, Agricultural Marketing	3 hours
ECON 350, Economics of the Agricultural Sector	3 hours
ECON 365, Quantitative Methods	3 hours

ECON 380, Tourism Economics.....	3 hours
ECON 385, Environmental Economics	3 hours
ECON 395, Labor Economics	3 hours
ECON 398, Farm and Ranch Management ..	3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 271GS, BACC 250, passing score on business computer proficiency or completion of BMIS 181 and BMIS 182)	
ECON 430, International Economics.....	3 hours
ECON 435, Agricultural Finance	3 hours
ECON 465, Economics of Transportation	3 hours
ECON 475, Internship	3 hours
ECON 499, Independent Study and Research in Economics	6 hours
BMGT 334, Intermediate Statistics.....	3 hours
BMGT 425, Operations Research	3 hours
GEOG 321, Economic Geography	3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS)	

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

AGRIBUSINESS MAJOR

AGRIBUSINESS COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR

Bachelor of Science

BT BS 1308

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 6

MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

MATH 120, Finite Mathematics..... 3 hours

MATH 123, Applied Calculus I 3 hours

**Students with sufficient mathematics*

preparation to enter above 102 and 103 would have required hours for the major reduced.

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course from:

CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry 4 hours

BIOL 103GS, General Biology 4 hours

BIOL 105GS, Biology I 4 hours

BIOL 106GS, Biology II 4 hours

OR take 2 courses:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 12

ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics,

Macroeconomics..... 3 hours

ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics,

Microeconomics..... 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major 60

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 105

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 20

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Agribusiness 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses

numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in this major.

A. Agribusiness Core Requirements (36 hours required)

Take all of the following:

BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I 3 hours

(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)

BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II 3 hours

BACC 311, Business Law 3 hours

BFIN 308, Principles of Finance..... 3 hours

BMIS 302, Principles of Management

Information Systems..... 3 hours

BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing 3 hours

(Prereq: sophomore standing)

BMGT 233, Business Statistics 3 hours

(Prereq: MATH 102 (if necessary) or MATH 120 or MATH 123)

BMGT 301, Principles of Management 3 hours

BMGT 493, Social Responsibilities

of Business: Issues and Ethics..... 3 hours

BMGT 495, Administrative Strategy

and Policy 3 hours

BSED 295, Business Communications 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

BMGT 314, Operations Management 3 hours

BMGT 355, Organizational Behavior..... 3 hours

B. Agribusiness Economics Core Requirements (15 hours required)

Take all of the following:

ECON 300, Foundations of Research

Methods in Economics and Business 2 hours

ECON 335, Agricultural Marketing 3 hours

ECON 350, Economics of the

Agricultural Sector 3 hours

ECON 398, Farm and Ranch Management .. 3 hours

(Prereq: ECON 271GS, BACC 250, passing score on business computer proficiency or completion of BMIS 181 and BMIS 182)

ECON 435, Agricultural Finance 3 hours

ECON 485, Senior Seminar 1 hour

C. Agribusiness Major Elective Component (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from:

Any 300-400 level ECON courses..... 0-3 hours

BIOL 301, Introduction to Soils..... 4 hours

BIOL 380, Agronomy 3 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 103GS or BIOL 106GS)

GEOG 301, Geography of Soils 3 hours

(Prereq: GEOG 102GS or GEOG 207GS)

GEOG 305GS, Environmental Conservation 3 hours

GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems -

Principles and Concepts..... 4 hours

(Prereq: junior or senior standing)

GEOG 316, GIS - Working with GIS

and Spatial Analysis..... 3 hours

(Prereq: junior or senior standing)

GEOG 321, Economic Geography 3 hours

(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS)

GEOG 340, Developing Nations 3 hours

GEOG 400, Water Resources 3 hours

GEOG 412, Environmental Planning..... 3 hours
(Prereq: junior standing)
Electives approved by Advisor 0-12 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS MINOR

MN 1003

Minimum Required for minor 24

A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in this minor.

Requirements

Take all of the following:

ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics,
Macroeconomics..... 3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics,
Microeconomics..... 3 hours
ECON 300, Foundations of Research
Methods in Economics and Business 2 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)
ECON 320, Economic Theory,
Intermediate Microeconomics..... 3 hours
ECON 321, Economic Theory,
Intermediate Macroeconomics..... 3 hours
ECON 485, Senior Seminar 1 hour
(Prereq: senior standing)

Take 1 course from:

BMGT 233, Business Statistics
3 hours (Prereq: MATH 102 (if necessary) or MATH
120* or MATH 123*)
STAT 241, Elementary Statistics 3 hours

Take 6 hours from:

ECON 314, Public Finance 3 hours
ECON 318, History of Economic Thought..... 3 hours
ECON 322, Money and Banking 3 hours
ECON 335, Agricultural Marketing 3 hours
ECON 350, Economics of the
Agricultural Sector 3 hours
ECON 365, Quantitative Methods 3 hours
ECON 380, Tourism Economics..... 3 hours
ECON 385, Environmental Economics 3 hours
ECON 395, Labor Economics 3 hours
ECON 398, Farm and Ranch Management .. 3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 271GS, BACC 250, passing score
on business computer proficiency or completion of
BMIS 181 and BMIS 182)
ECON 430, International Economics..... 3 hours
ECON 435, Agricultural Finance 3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 271GS, ECON 398*, BACC 250)
ECON 445, Industrial Organization 3 hours
ECON 465, Economics of Transportation 3 hours
ECON 499, Independent Study and Research
in Economics 3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

BUSINESS EDUCATION MAJOR

BASIC BUSINESS 7-12 TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

BT BAE 1208

*All College of Business and Technology Graduation
Requirements must be fulfilled.*

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework required by

Teacher Education and Endorsement..... 46

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech

Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours
HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 12 including

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics,
Macroeconomics 3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics,
Microeconomics 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,
Geographical Perspective or
Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours
Personal Development minimum 3
PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 30 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment
in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours
TE 320, Field Experience
in Secondary Classroom 2 hours
*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
Education programs.*

Endorsement..... 35

Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30

*Subject Endorsements are 30 hours or more,
including prerequisites and supporting courses.
Should required hours of one endorsement meet
requirements of the other, the total required hours
may be reduced.*

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 141

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for BSE in Basic

Business Teaching Subject Endorsement..... 141

*All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.
Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

**A. Basic Business Ed Subject Endorsement
Requirements (32 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

BSED 121, Office Information Processing 3 hours
BSED 295, Business Communications 3 hours
BSED 470, Vocational Business Methods..... 4 hours
BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)

BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II	3 hours
BACC 311, Business Law	3 hours
BMIS 181, Business Computer Systems	1 hour
BMIS 182, Business Computer Applications	3 hours
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing	3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)	
BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours
FSID 160GS, Personal Money Management	3 hours

B. Basic Business Ed Subject Endorsement

Electives (3 hours required)

Take 3 hours from:

BSAD 115, Introduction to Business	3 hours
BSED 314, Information Technology:	
Networking	1 hour
BSED 315, Information Technology:	
Presentation Software	1 hour
BSED 316, Information Technology:	
Telecommunications	1 hour
BMGT 494, Entrepreneurship	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

BUSINESS EDUCATION MAJOR

VOCATIONAL BUSINESS EDUCATION 7-12 TEACHING FIELD ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

BT BAE 1210

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education and endorsement

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)	
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)	
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech	
Communication	3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... ..	3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History	3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History	3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum .9 including

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics	3 hours
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics,	
Macroeconomics	3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,	
Geographical Perspective or	
Behavioral Perspective,	3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living	3 hours
----------------------------------	---------

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 30 including:

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

93

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms..... 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience

in Secondary Classroom 2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement..... 56

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 131

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for

BAE in Vocational Business Education

Teaching Field Endorsement 131

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Vocational Business Ed Field Endorsement

Requirements (38 hours required)

Take all of the following:

BSED 121, Office Information Processing	3 hours
BSED 295, Business Communications	3 hours
BSED 302, Automated Office Systems	3 hours
BSED 314, Information Technology:	
Networking	1 hour
BSED 315, Information Technology:	
Presentation Software	1 hour
BSED 316, Information Technology:	
Telecommunications	1 hour
BSED 470, Vocational-Business Methods	4 hours
BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)	
BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II	3 hours
BACC 311, Business Law	3 hours
BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing	3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)	
BMIS 181, Business Computer Systems	1 hour
BMIS 182, Business Computer Applications ..	3 hours
BMIS 282, Decision Support Software,	
Decision Making, and Databases	3 hours

B. Vocational Business Ed Field Endorsement

Electives (9 hours required)

BSAD 115, Introduction to Business	3 hours
FSID 160GS, Personal Money Management ..	3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics,	
Microeconomics.....	3 hours

C. Vocational Business Ed Field Endorsement-

Vocational Certification Requirements (9 hours required)

Take all of the following:

VOED 431, Coordinating Techniques.....	3 hours
VOED 432, Foundations and Contemporary	
Issues in Vocational Education	3 hours
VOED 434, Introduction to Students	
with Special Needs	3 hours

D. Related Occupational Experience

Contact the Chair of Department of Business Administration/Business Education for information regarding occupational experience.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

SUPPLEMENTAL ENDORSEMENT IN COOPERATIVE EDUCATION - DIVERSIFIED OCCUPATIONS

AD 2015

This endorsement is a supplemental endorsement, and is designed to be added to an existing teaching certificate. Persons with this endorsement may teach cooperative education - diversified occupations and supervise students during on-the-job training. Cooperative Education - Diversified Occupations is a course of instruction which includes teaching job related skills and on-the-job training.

Minimum required for Endorsement..... 6 Requirements

VOED 431, Coordinating Techniques..... 3 hours
VOED 432, Foundations and Contemporary
Issues in Vocational Education..... 3 hours

Related Occupational Experience:

A minimum of 1000 hours occupational experience is required. Contact the Director for Vocational-Technical Education regarding occupational experience.

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

DEPARTMENT OF

ENGLISH

Martha Kruse, Chair

Professors: Benzel, Bloomfield, Fort, Luscher, C.

Peek, Tassi, R. Umland, S. Umland

Associate Professors: Damon, Emrys, Honeyman,
Kruse, Peck

Assistant Professors: Khan, Robertson

Senior Lecturer: Christensen

Lecturers: Bryant, Flood, Homberger, Lorentzen, N.
Peek Jan Thompson, Turman

Department Objectives:

- To provide a broad cultural background for the understanding and appreciation of the character and ideals of human beings and society through courses in literature, composition, and English language;
- To improve communication skills through practice in diverse types of expository and imaginative writing;
- To develop critical thinking through exposure to and interpretation of the various world views offered in literary works;
- To increase appreciation for literature, its backgrounds, history, and values, through analysis and discussion of literary works covering a wide range of attitudes, perspectives, and expressions;
- To prepare future teachers of Language Arts and English for elementary, middle, secondary, and college teaching.

(Upon request, the Department provides prospective students with a more detailed list of objectives.)

ENGLISH MAJOR

Four options are available in this major:

- English Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- English Option - Writing Emphasis - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- English 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement Option Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
- Language Arts 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

The minors in English and Popular Culture are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines. The Elementary Education Major has a specially defined minor in English.

Courses with the prefix ENG are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

ENGLISH MAJOR

ENGLISH OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 3303

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum..... 9
Humanities minimum..... 9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3
Natural Sciences minimum 7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9
Personal Development minimum 2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6

For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

*Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.
Electing a second major may add as many as 18
required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also
meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives
will be greater.*

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BA in English 125

*All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.
Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Core Requirements (18 hours required)

Take

ENG 234GS, Reading and Writing
about Literature..... 3 hours

Take 6 hours from the following

ENG 362A, Survey of British
and Commonwealth Literature I..... 3 hours
ENG 336, Ancient Literatures..... 3 hours
ENG 442, Colonial/Early American
Literature..... 3 hours
ENG 462, Early/Middle English Literature..... 3 hours
ENG 463, Seminar in Shakespeare 3 hours
ENG 464, Seminar in the Renaissance..... 3 hours
ENG 466, Literature of the English
Restoration and Eighteenth Century 3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following Writing/Composition courses:

ENG 214, Beginning Fiction Writing	3 hours
ENG 217, Beginning Poetry Writing	3 hours
ENG 311, Advanced Writing I	3 hours
ENG 312, Writing in the Professions	3 hours
ENG 320, Creative Play/Script Writing	3 hours
ENG 411, Advanced Writing II	3 hours
ENG 415, Advanced Fiction Writing	3 hours
ENG 419, Advanced Poetry Writing	3 hours
ENG 471, Seminar in Rhetoric	3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following Language courses:

ENG 303, Introduction to Linguistics	3 hours
ENG 304, Grammar I	3 hours
ENG 404, History of the English Language	3 hours
ENG 422, Language for the Elementary Teacher	3 hours

B. Literature Electives (21 hours required)

Take 21 **additional** hours from any of the following:

Honors Courses

ENG 235HGS, American Studies	3 hours
ENG 240HGS, Literary Classics of the Western World-Honors	3 hours
ENG 280HGS, Special Topics	3 hours

Literature Courses

ENG 330, European Literature in Translation	3 hours
ENG 333, Non-Western Literature in Translation	3 hours
ENG 336, Ancient Literatures	3 hours
ENG 337, Popular Literature	3 hours
ENG 338, Studies in a Literary Genre	3 hours
ENG 352A, Survey of U.S. Literature I	3 hours
ENG 352B, Survey of U.S. Literature II	3 hours
ENG 358, Literature of the American West ...	3 hours
ENG 359, Contemporary American Multicultural Literature	3 hours
ENG 360, American Women Writers	3 hours
ENG 362A, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I	3 hours
ENG 362B, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature II	3 hours
ENG 373, Film as Literature	3 hours
ENG 374, History of the Motion Picture	3 hours
ENG 406, Principles of Literary Criticism	3 hours
ENG 425, Children's Literature	3 hours
ENG 426, Literature for Adolescents	3 hours
ENG 442, Colonial/Early American Literature	3 hours
ENG 443, Seminar in the American Renaissance	3 hours
ENG 444, Seminar in Realism	3 hours
ENG 445, Seminar in Early 20th Century American Literature	3 hours
ENG 447, Seminar in Post-World War II American Literature	3 hours
ENG 450, Seminar in World Literature	3 hours
ENG 460, Topics: Women's Literature	3 hours
ENG 462, Early/Middle English Literature	3 hours
ENG 463, Seminar in Shakespeare	3 hours
ENG 464, Seminar in the Renaissance	3 hours
ENG 466, Literature of the English Restoration and Eighteenth Century	3 hours
ENG 467, Seminar in Romanticism	3 hours
ENG 468, Seminar in Victorian Literature	3 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

95

ENG 469, Seminar in Modernism	3 hours
ENG 474, Postmodern/Contemporary British Literature	3 hours

Institutes, Workshops, Special Topics, Independent Studies Courses

ENG 480, Ft. Kearny Writers' Workshop	1-3 hours
ENG 481, Plains Literature Institute	1-3 hours
ENG 482, North American Studies	1-3 hours
ENG 490, Special Topics	1-3 hours
ENG 499, Individual Research	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

ENGLISH MAJOR

ENGLISH OPTION WRITING EMPHASIS

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 3309

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum	9
Humanities minimum	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6

For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.
Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BA in English Option - Writing Emphasis..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.
Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Requirements (27 hours required)

Take one course:

ENG 234GS, Reading and Writing about Literature	3 hours
--	---------

Take 6 hours from the following

ENG 362A, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I	3 hours
ENG 336, Ancient Literatures	3 hours
ENG 442, Colonial/Early American Literature	3 hours
ENG 462, Early/Middle English Literature	3 hours
ENG 463, Seminar in Shakespeare	3 hours
ENG 464, Seminar in the Renaissance	3 hours
ENG 466, Literature of the English Restoration and Eighteenth Century	3 hours

Take 15 hours from the following Writing/Composition courses:

ENG 214, Beginning Fiction Writing	3 hours
--	---------

ENG 217, Beginning Poetry Writing	3 hours
ENG 311, Advanced Writing I	3 hours
ENG 312, Writing in the Professions	3 hours
ENG 320, Creative Play/Script Writing	3 hours
ENG 411, Advanced Writing II	3 hours
ENG 415, Advanced Fiction Writing	3 hours
ENG 419, Advanced Poetry Writing	3 hours
ENG 471, Seminar in Rhetoric	3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following Language courses:

ENG 303, Introduction to Linguistics	3 hours
ENG 304, Grammar I	3 hours
ENG 404, History of the English Language... ..	3 hours
ENG 422, Language for the Elementary Teacher	3 hours

Literature Electives (9 hours required)

Take 9 **additional** hours from any of the following:

Honors Courses

ENG 235HGS, American Studies	3 hours
ENG 240HGS, Literary Classics of the Western World-Honors	3 hours
ENG 280HGS, Special Topics	3 hours

Literature Courses

ENG 330, European Literature in Translation	3 hours
ENG 333, Non-Western Literature in Translation	3 hours
ENG 336, Ancient Literatures	3 hours
ENG 337, Popular Literature	3 hours
ENG 338, Studies in a Literary Genre	3 hours
ENG 352A, Survey of U.S. Literature I	3 hours
ENG 352B, Survey of U.S. Literature II	3 hours
ENG 358, Literature of the American West ...	3 hours
ENG 359, Contemporary American Multicultural Literature	3 hours
ENG 360, American Women Writers	3 hours
ENG 362A, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I	3 hours
ENG 362B, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature II	3 hours
ENG 373, Film as Literature	3 hours
ENG 374, History of the Motion Picture	3 hours
ENG 406, Principles of Literary Criticism	3 hours
ENG 425, Children's Literature	3 hours
ENG 426, Literature for Adolescents	3 hours
ENG 442, Colonial/Early American Literature	3 hours
ENG 443, Seminar in the American Renaissance	3 hours
ENG 444, Seminar in Realism	3 hours
ENG 445, Seminar in Early 20th Century American Literature	3 hours
ENG 447, Seminar in Post-World War II American Literature	3 hours
ENG 450, Seminar in World Literature	3 hours
ENG 460, Topics: Women's Literature	3 hours
ENG 462, Early/Middle English Literature	3 hours
ENG 463, Seminar in Shakespeare	3 hours
ENG 464, Seminar in the Renaissance	3 hours
ENG 466, Literature of the English Restoration and Eighteenth Century	3 hours
ENG 467, Seminar in Romanticism	3 hours
ENG 468, Seminar in Victorian Literature	3 hours

ENG 469, Seminar in Modernism	3 hours
ENG 474, Postmodern/Contemporary British Literature	3 hours
<i>Institutes, Workshops, Special Topics, Independent Studies Courses</i>	
ENG 480, Ft. Kearny Writers' Workshop	1-3 hours
ENG 481, Plains Literature Institute	1-3 hours
ENG 482, North American Studies	1-3 hours
ENG 490, Special Topics	1-3 hours
ENG 499, Individual Research	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

ENGLISH MAJOR

ENGLISH 7-12 TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

FAH BAE 3305

Minimum General Studies 45

**including General Studies coursework
required by Teacher Education**

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours |

(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours |

(Prereq ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or
above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication 3 hours |

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours |

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours |

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... .. 3 hours |

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America 3 hours |

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours |

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours |

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7 |

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours |

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours |

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,
Geographical Perspective or
Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours |

Personal Development minimum 3 |

PE 160GS, Healthful Living 3 hours |

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 30

*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
Education programs.*

Endorsement..... 36

Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30

*Should required hours of the second endorsement
also meet other requirements, the total required
hours may be reduced.*

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 141

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for BAE in English

7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement 141

*All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.
Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Requirements (30 hours required)

Take 9 hours from the following literature courses
(9 hours)

Take 3 hours from the following American Literature:
ENG 352A, Survey of U.S. Literature I 3 hours
ENG 352B, Survey of U.S. Literature II 3 hours
ENG 358, Literature of the American West.. 3 hours
ENG 359, Contemporary American
Multicultural Literature..... 3 hours
ENG 360, American Women Writers 3 hours
ENG 442, Colonial/Early American
Literature..... 3 hours
ENG 443, Seminar in the American
Renaissance 3 hours
ENG 445, Seminar in Early 20th Century
American Literature..... 3 hours
ENG 447, Seminar in Post-World War II
American Literature..... 3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following British literature:
ENG 362A, Survey of British
and Commonwealth Literature I 3 hours
ENG 362B, Survey of British
and Commonwealth Literature II 3 hours
ENG 462, Early/Middle English Literature ... 3 hours
ENG 463, Seminar in Shakespeare 3 hours
ENG 464, Seminar in the Renaissance 3 hours
ENG 466, Literature of the English
Restoration and Eighteenth Century 3 hours
ENG 467, Seminar in Romanticism 3 hours
ENG 468, Seminar in Victorian Literature.... 3 hours
ENG 474, Postmodern/Contemporary
British Literature 3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following world literature:
ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature:
Non-Western Civilization..... 3 hours
ENG 330, European Literature
in Translation..... 3 hours
ENG 333, Non-Western Literature
in Translation..... 3 hours
ENG 336, Ancient Literatures 3 hours
ENG 450, Seminar in World Literature 3 hours

*In all three categories, topics classes may be
included by department permission.*

Take all the following writing/composition courses:
(9 hours)

ENG 234, Reading and Writing
about Literature 3 hours

Take 3-6 hours from:

ENG 214, Beginning Fiction Writing 3 hours
ENG 217, Beginning Poetry Writing 3 hours
ENG 320, Creative Play/Script Writing 3 hours

Take 0-3 hours from:

ENG 311, Advanced Writing I 3 hours
ENG 312, Writing in the Professions 3 hours
ENG 411, Advanced Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: instructor's permission)
ENG 415, Advanced Fiction Writing 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 214)
ENG 419, Advanced Poetry Writing..... 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 217)
ENG 471, Seminar in Rhetoric 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 102, an upper division writing
course, or permission of instructor)

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

97

Take all the following language courses: (6 hours)
ENG 404, History of the English Language. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

ENG 304, Grammar I..... 3 hours
ENG 303, Introduction to Linguistics 3 hours

Take all the following pedagogy courses: (6 hours)

ENG 424, Teaching Secondary
School English..... 3 hours
ENG 427, Electronic Literacy 3 hours

B. Electives (6 hours required)

Take additional ENG courses to total 6 hours.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

ENGLISH MAJOR

LANGUAGE ARTS 7-12 TEACHING
FIELD ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

FAH BAE 3310

Minimum General Studies 45

**including General Studies coursework
required by Teacher Education**

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

THEA 120GS, Introduction to the Theatre... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

ENG 250GS, Introduction to Literature:
British Literature 3 hours

ENG 251GS, Introduction to Literature:
American Literature..... 3 hours

ENG 252GS, Introduction to Literature:
Western Civilization 3 hours

ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature:
Non-Western Civilization..... 3 hours

ENG 254GS, Introduction to Literature:
Special Topics 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,
Geographical Perspective or
Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 30

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement 50-51

Minimum total hours required coursework... 125-126

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for BAE in English

7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement 125-126

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees

must be upper division hours, which are courses

numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or

university.

A. Required Literature (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from the following literature courses (9 hours)

Take 3 hours from the following American literature:

ENG 352A, Survey of U.S. Literature I 3 hours

ENG 352B, Survey of U.S. Literature II 3 hours

ENG 358, Literature of the American West.. 3 hours

ENG 359, Contemporary American

Multicultural Literature..... 3 hours

ENG 360, American Women Writers 3 hours

ENG 442, Colonial/Early American

Literature..... 3 hours

ENG 443, Seminar in the American

Renaissance 3 hours

ENG 445, Seminar in Early 20th Century

American Literature..... 3 hours

ENG 447, Seminar in Post-World War II

American Literature..... 3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following British literature:

ENG 362A, Survey of British

and Commonwealth Literature I..... 3 hours

ENG 362B, Survey of British

and Commonwealth Literature II..... 3 hours

ENG 462, Early/Middle English Literature ... 3 hours

ENG 463, Seminar in Shakespeare 3 hours

ENG 464, Seminar in the Renaissance..... 3 hours

ENG 466, Literature of the English

Restoration and Eighteenth Century..... 3 hours

ENG 467, Seminar in Romanticism..... 3 hours

ENG 468, Seminar in Victorian Literature.... 3 hours

ENG 474, Postmodern/Contemporary

British Literature 3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following world literature:

ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature:

Non-Western Civilization..... 3 hours

ENG 330, European Literature

in Translation..... 3 hours

ENG 333, Non-Western Literature

in Translation..... 3 hours

ENG 336, Ancient Literatures 3 hours

ENG 450, Seminar in World Literature 3 hours

In all three categories, topics classes may be included by department permission.

B. Required Language (6 hours required)

ENG 304, Grammar I 3 hours

ENG 404, History of the English Language... 3 hours

C. Required Writing (6 hours required)

Take one course:

ENG 234GS, Reading and Writing

about Literature..... 3 hours

Take one course from:

ENG 214, Beginning Fiction Writing 3 hours

ENG 217, Beginning Poetry Writing 3 hours

ENG 320, Creative Play/Script Writing 3 hours

ENG 311, Advanced Writing I 3 hours

D. Required Pedagogy (6 hours required)

ENG 424, Teaching Secondary

School English..... 3 hours

ENG 427, Electronic Literacy 3 hours

E. Electives (11-12 hours required)

Electives in English to total 11-12 hours.

Especially recommended: 300/400 level literature or language courses, ENG 423, Reading Problems of Secondary Schools, ENG 426, Adolescent Literature, additional writing courses.

F. Required Communications (12 hours required)

Take one course from each category (9 hours) and

one additional course from any of the categories

(3 hours)

Journalism/Mass Communications

JMC 220, Photojournalism 3 hours

JMC 226, Audio Production..... 3 hours

Speech

Take required course:

SPCH 400, The Teaching of Speech 3 hours

Elective from:

SPCH 222, Oral Interpretation of Literature 3 hours

SPCH 231, Introduction to Forensics

and Debate 3 hours

SPCH 237, Intercollegiate Debate

and Forensics 3 hours

SPCH 240, Public Speaking for Professions

and Business 3 hours

(Prereq: SPCH 100GS)

Theater

THEA 135, Introduction to Stage Technology 2 hours

THEA 225, Acting I 3 hours

THEA 480, Play Direction..... 3 hours

(Prereq: THEA 135, THEA 225)

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

ENGLISH MINOR

MN 1024

(Only Honors General Studies courses listed are applicable to this minor.)

Minimum Required for minor 24 hours

Take **ONE** of the following emphases:

A. Literature Emphasis

Take all the following:

Literature courses..... 18 hours

English language courses 3 hours

Writing courses..... 3 hours

B. Writing Emphasis

Take all the following to total 24 hours:

Literature courses..... 9-12 hours

English language courses 3 hours

Writing courses..... 9-12 hours

ENGLISH MINOR - POPULAR CULTURE

MN 1040

Minimum Required for minor 24 hours

ENG 101 should be completed prior to taking coursework for this minor. Prior completion of ENG 102 is strongly advised.

A. Literature Courses

Take 9-18 hours from the following:

ENG 254GS, Introduction to Literature:

Special Topics 3 hours
(may be repeated once on a different topic)

ENG 337, Popular Literature 3 hours
(may be repeated once on a different topic)

ENG 373, Film as Literature 3 hours

ENG 374, History of the Motion Picture 3 hours

ENG 425, Children's Literature 3 hours

ENG 426, Literature for Adolescents 3 hours

ENG 427, Electronic Literacy 3 hours

B. Writing Courses

Take 0-6 hours from the following:

ENG 214, Beginning Fiction Writing 3 hours

ENG 320, Creative Play/Script Writing 3 hours

ENG 415, Advanced Fiction Writing 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 214)

C. Music Courses

Take 0-9 hours from the following:

MUS 101, American Musical Theatre 3 hours

MUS 106GS, Introduction to Jazz and Blues 3 hours

MUS 107GS, Introduction to Rock and Blues 3 hours

**ENGLISH MINOR-
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

MN 1071

Minimum Required for minor 24 Requirements

Take the following:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 425, Children's Literature 3 hours

Take 3 hours from:

ENG 250GS, Introduction to Literature:

British Literature 3 hours

ENG 251GS, Introduction to Literature:

American Literature 3 hours

ENG 252GS, Introduction to Literature:

Western Civilization 3 hours

ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature:

Non-Western Civilization 3 hours

ENG 254GS, Introduction to Literature:

Special Topics 3 hours

Take 15 hours from:

United States Literature 3-6 hours

British & Commonwealth Literature 3-6 hours

English Language 3-6 hours

**ETHNIC STUDIES
PROGRAM****Kurt Siedschlaw, Director**

Graduates entering the area of business, education, individual, family, medical, and legal services must be prepared to work with an increasingly diverse population in both urban and rural areas. Those in business and industry sectors must be prepared for an increasingly diverse workforce and customer base. Educators, while predominantly Caucasian, are working in both private and public education classrooms with increasingly larger minority student populations. Employment success will be heightened through undergraduate experiences rich in knowledge and skills related to ethnic uniqueness. Future career advancement will be even more dependent upon those skills. The Ethnic Studies Program was designed to work with students to establish a course of study for the student to address these challenges.

Program Mission Statement

The Ethnic Studies Program is an interdisciplinary program committed to promoting multicultural and ethnic knowledge, understanding, skills and values to prepare students to function effectively in a culturally diverse nation and world.

Program Goals

The primary goal of the Ethnic Studies Program is to provide a curriculum that enhances student knowledge, skills and abilities in the understanding and integration of knowledge related to various ethnic groups within the United States society. Additional goals include the enhancement of student skills in the areas of critical thinking, analysis and problem solving techniques with an emphasis on ethnic and racial concerns.

Program Objectives

- To engage students and faculty in educational activities that foster awareness of and exposure to scholarly and popular literature on the roles that ethnicity and race have played and continue to play in shaping American society.
- To assist students to develop critical thinking skills related to ethnic and racial concerns.
- To assist students to develop fundamental skills related to academic research, effective writing, social, cultural, educational or business program assessment related to ethnic studies.
- To promote cross-cultural understanding and efforts to strive for social justice.

The minor in Ethnic Studies is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefix ETHS are offered by the Ethnic Studies Program.

For more information contact:

Kurt Siedschlaw, Director

Ethnic Studies Program

University of Nebraska at Kearney

Kearney, NE 68849

OFFERED BY ETHNIC STUDIES PROGRAM

ETHNIC STUDIES MINOR

MN 1099

Minimum Required for minor 24 hours**A. Requirements (9 hours)**

Take all the following:

- ETHS 101, Introduction to Ethnic Studies 3 hours
 ETHS 370, Research in Ethnic Studies..... 3 hours
 ETHS 450, Senior Seminar
 in Comparative Ethnic Studies..... 3 hours

B. Electives (15 hours)

Take 15 hours from two of the following disciplines to be approved by director of the Ethnic Studies Program:

1. Arts and Humanities (ART, CHIN, DANC, ENG, FREN, FORL, GERM, HIST, JAPN, JMC, MUS, PHIL, SPAN, SPCH, THEA)
2. Natural and Social Sciences (BIOL, CHEM, CJUS, CSIS, GEOG, INTS, MATH, PHYS, PSCI, PSY, SOC, SOSC, SOWK, STAT, WSTD)
3. Applied and Professional Studies (BACC, BFIN, BMGT, BMIS, BMKT, BSAD, BSED, BTE, CDIS, CSP, ECON, ELED, FSID, HSCI, ITEC, PE, PTE, REC, SFED, SPED, TE, VOED)

Work closely with the director of the Ethnic Studies Program to design individualized course of study.

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

DEPARTMENT OF

FAMILY STUDIES AND
INTERIOR DESIGN**Phyllis Markussen, Chair**

Professor: Markussen

Associate Professors: Asay, Colsdan, Moore, Stolzer

Assistant Professors: Crosswhite, Kimmons

Lecturers: C. Glazier, Johnston

Mission:

The mission of Family Studies and Interior Design is to enable families, both as individual units and generally as a social institution to build and maintain systems of action which lead (1) to maturing in individual self formation, (2) to encourage enlightened, cooperative participation in the critique and formation of social goals and means of accomplishing them; and (3) to enable individuals to be critically aware of consumer resources and their management as well as to develop the competence to base actions upon rational, responsible decisions. (The Department's mission statement is adopted in part from the Mission Statement of the American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences.)

Department Objectives:

- Family Studies: To present opportunities to identify universal principles governing development in the family, encounter and analyze a variety of theories,

and study the complex but integrated life-styles and family structures which evolve over the life span.

- Interior Design: To provide students with a background in the physiological, sociological and economic aspects of housing and in the selection of housing, commercial and residential interior design, furnishings and equipment, with additional specialization in kitchen and bath design

The Interior Design program is endorsed by the National Kitchen and Bath Design Association.

The Family Studies program is certified by the National Council on Family Relations.

(Students fulfilling the NCFR Curriculum requirements may apply for the Provisional Certified Family Life Educator (CFLE) designation.)

Department Policy

All students completing a major or minor in the department will be required to earn a "C" or better grade in all FSID courses in the major or minor.

College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take at least 50% of their major area credit hour requirements from the College of Business and Technology at the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take a minimum of 30 of their last 36 hours of credit needed for their degree from the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

FAMILY STUDIES AND INTERIOR DESIGN MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:

- I. Interior Design Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
- II. Family Studies - Bachelor of Science Degree

Family Studies and Interior Design offers the Family Studies minor.

Courses with the prefix FSID are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY STUDIES AND INTERIOR DESIGN

FAMILY STUDIES AND
INTERIOR DESIGN MAJORINTERIOR DESIGN
COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

BT BS 1413

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies 45

including General Studies coursework required by major

- English Language minimum..... 9
 Humanities minimum..... 9
 ART 120GS, Art Appreciation..... 3 hours
 Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3
 Natural Sciences minimum 7
 Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum	3
FSID 108GS, Space for Family Living.....	3 hours
BS Science-related course requirements	0
Major Option	70
Minimum total hours required coursework.....	115
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program	10
Minimum total hours required for	
BS in Family and Consumer Science	
Comprehensive/Interior Design Emphasis.....	125
<i>UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	

All students completing this major will be required to earn a "C" or better grade in all FSID, ART, BIOL, BMGT, CHEM, ITEC and SOWK courses in the major.

Interior Design Requirements

Take all of the following:

FSID 122, Architectural Drafting and Design.	3 hours
FSID 128, Application of Basic Design to Interior Design	3 hours
FSID 200, Textiles	3 hours
FSID 207, History of Interiors I	3 hours
FSID 208, Interior Design Graphics	3 hours
FSID 209, History of Interiors II- 3 hours.....	3 hours
FSID 260, Application of CAD for Interior Design	3 hours
FSID 265, Application of CAD for Construction Documents	3 hours
FSID 305, Residential Kitchen and Bath Design	3 hours
FSID 306, Theory and Application of Lighting	3 hours
FSID 307, Furniture, Finishes, Materials and Components of Interior Architecture	3 hours
FSID 309, Interior Design Studio I: Programming, Space Planning and Predesign of Interiors.....	3 hours
FSID 316, Interior Design Studio II: Interior Design of Small Projects	3 hours
FSID 401, Interior Design Studio III: Nature and Design of Residential Interiors..	3 hours
FSID 407, Interior Design Studio IV: Contract Interior Design.....	3 hours
FSID 446, Professional Practice of Interior Design	3 hours
FSID 475, Internship	7 hours
ITEC 240, Construction Design and Processes.....	3 hours
ITEC 341, Mechanical and Electrical Systems	3 hours
(Prereq: ITEC 120 or ITEC 122; ITEC 205, ITEC 240)	
ART 118, Color and Design.....	3 hours
BMKT 331, Professional Selling.....	3 hours
BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)	

The Interior Design Program is endorsed by the National Kitchen and Bath Association. Completion of this program plus two years qualified verifiable employment qualifies students to sit for the National Kitchen and/or Bath Certification Examinations.

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

101

Successful passage of examinations earns certification as Kitchen and/or Bath Designer and title of Certified Kitchen and/or Bath Designer. Completion of this program plus two years qualified verifiable employment qualifies students to sit for the National Council of Interior Design Qualification Examination.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY STUDIES AND INTERIOR DESIGN

FAMILY STUDIES AND INTERIOR DESIGN MAJOR

FAMILY STUDIES OPTION

Bachelor of Science

BT BS 1414

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	12
FSID 351GS, Marriage and Family Relationships	3 hours
PSY 203GS, General Psychology	3 hours
Personal Development minimum	3
FSID 151GS, Human Sexual Behavior	3 hours

BS Science-related course requirements 0 Major Option 36 Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated. Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 105 Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 20 Minimum total hours required for

BS in Family Studies.....	125
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	

All students completing this major will be required to earn a "C" or better grade in all FSID, ART, BIOL, BMGT, CHEM, ITEC and SOWK courses in the major.

Family Studies Requirements (36 hours required)

Take all of the following:

FSID 150, Lifespan Development and the Family	3 hours
FSID 250, Infant Development	3 hours
FSID 253, Child & Adolescent Development.	3 hours
FSID 280, Field Experience	2 hours
FSID 340, Family Life Education.....	3 hours
FSID 371, Parent Education.....	3 hours
FSID 402, Selected Readings in Family Studies	3 hours

FSID 404, Family Studies Professional Practice.....	1 hour
FSID 406, Family Resource Management	3 hours
FSID 450, The Aging Adult	3 hours
FSID 475, Internship	3 hours
FSID 481, Cross-Cultural Family Patterns	3 hours
FSID 486, Families in Crisis	3 hours

One of the following additional class options is necessary for CFLE certification:

Option 1

SOWK 172, Human Service Issues, Ethics and Experience	3 hours
FSID 362, Families and Social Policy	3 hours

Option 2

SOWK 170GS, Introduction to Social Welfare	3 hours
SOWK 172, Human Service Issues, Ethics and Experience	3 hours
SOWK 276, Social Welfare Policies & Services	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY STUDIES
AND INTERIOR DESIGN

FAMILY STUDIES MINOR

MN 1097

Minimum Required for minor 24

All students completing this minor will be required to earn a "C" or better grade in all FSID, ART, BIOL, BMGT, CHEM, ITEC and SOWK courses in the minor.

A. Requirements (12 hours required)

Take all the following:

FSID 150, Lifespan Development and the Family	3 hours
FSID 151GS, Human Sexual Behavior	3 hours
FSID 351GS, Marriage and Family Relationships	3 hours
FSID 402, Selected Readings in Family Studies	3 hours

B. Electives (12 hours required)

Take 12 hours from:

FSID 250, Infant Development	3 hours
FSID 253, Child Development	3 hours
FSID 340, Family Life Education	3 hours
FSID 371, Parent Education	3 hours
FSID 406, Family Resource Management	3 hours
FSID 450, The Aging Adult	3 hours
FSID 486, Families in Crisis	3 hours

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

DEPARTMENT OF

HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

Nita Unruh, Chair

Professors: Bishop, Ed Scantling

Associate Professors: Heelan, Lopez, Moorman, N. Unruh, S. Unruh

Assistant Professors: G. Brown, T. Kropp, Lynott, Summar

Senior Lecturers: B. Amundson, Eve Scantling

Lecturers/Instructors: Brosamle, English, Iten

Department Objectives:

- Enable students to develop sports skills which they may use for many years in enrichment of their leisure hours;
- Offer students recreational and fitness opportunities;
- Emphasize the importance of lifelong appreciation for fitness and healthful living;
- Provide schools with coaches, physical education teachers, athletic trainers and health education teachers who possess highly developed technical skills, the zeal for educational betterment and personal and cultural qualities which will make them respected citizens of communities in which they teach;
- Prepare persons for professions in the leisure markets, sports administration, recreation, fitness, and travel and tourism.

Athletic Training Education Program

Application and Acceptance Requirements

Upon acceptance into the university, each student wishing to enter the Athletic Training Education Program must declare the Exercise Science - Athletic Training Option as their major field of study. Near the end of the student's first semester of course work, they must submit an official application for acceptance into the Athletic Training Education Program. Requirements for consideration of an application and qualification for being granted an interview include: completion of observation experiences, a C or better in PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiologic Response to Exercise, a C or better in PE 265 Advanced First Aid and Critical Care (with certification), a C or better in PE 264 & Lab, a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or better, and successful completion of the established application process. Each student will be required, as part of the application process, to complete an interview with the Athletic Training Education Program committee who will ultimately grant acceptance. Official application must be submitted by the last Friday before finals of the student's first (fall) semester declared in the program. In the event a student does not declare athletic training in his/her first semester, then the student must submit an application during the spring term prior to scheduling an interview. Interviews will be scheduled during April of the spring semester for all students who qualify. Notification of full acceptance into the program will be provided once all qualified applications are reviewed. Each applicant will be notified by mail of their status. A student, once declaring athletic training as a major is required to submit an application upon the completion of their first semester and will also be required to gain full acceptance by the conclusion of the second semester after declaring athletic training as their major field of study. A student not achieving full acceptance by their second application having declared athletic training as a major will not be permitted in the program. Transfer or students wishing to change to the Athletic Training Education Program will have their candidacy individually evaluated.

Although each student will be required to complete an established criteria for application, completion of the criteria does not ensure acceptance into the Athletic Training Education Program. Only an established number of positions will be available each year for qualified applicants. The number of available positions is dictated by the number of clinical educators currently present in the program. The ratio of students to each clinical instructor (8:1) must be maintained so that the program can ensure a quality clinical education environment. Ranked cumulative GPA & successful completion of entrance requirements will contribute to the evaluation process that the program committee will use to consider granting acceptance to any applicant. The program committee may utilize all aspects of the student's first year observation experiences, the results of the interview, the student's ACT or SAT scores, TOEFL scores, GPA, grades in pre-requisite courses, and each of the components that make up the competency acquisition within pre-requisite courses to assist them in granting acceptance to any qualified applicant. Those students with the highest GPA and who qualify for acceptance as well as demonstrate excellence in each component of their observation / candidacy period will be given first consideration for acceptance.

Transfer or change of major students

A UNK student wishing to change their major field of study or a student wishing to transfer into the program utilizing previous academic or practical experience must provide the program committee with verification of like experiences to that of any student beginning their study as a declared athletic training student. Every such student wishing to apply for admission into the ATEP must present verification practical experience under a Certified Athletic Trainer, verification of successful completion of an equivalent Human Anatomy and Physiology course with an accompanying lab, proof of certification in American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR for the Professional Rescuer, proof of certification in American Red Cross First Aid, successful completion of a course similar to PE 264 Foundations of Athletic Training and Lab, and a minimum of a 2.5 overall GPA.

Retention Requirements

A student will be required to maintain a 2.5 cumulative GPA and a 3.0 GPA in the Exercise Science and Athletic Training Core in order to remain in the clinical program and to maintain full acceptance status. A student falling short of a cumulative 2.5 GPA and/or a 3.0 in the Exercise Science and Athletic Training Core after being fully accepted into the program, will be placed on probation and will not be permitted to continue to gather field experience hours, enroll in PE 174 practicum courses or officially complete clinical competencies until their GPA is returned to the minimum of 2.5 and/or 3.0 respectively. A student who is not reinstated after 2 semesters of probation will be removed from the program. No student will be permitted more than a total of 2 semesters of probation. Once the student is fully accepted into the program they will be required to achieve a minimum of a C in Exercise Science and Athletic Training Core courses. Upon receiving a grade below a C, the student will be required to repeat the course during the next semester

it is offered and will not be permitted to enroll in any of the following sequence courses, enroll in PE 174 practicum courses or continue their clinical progression.

Requirements for Graduation

Each student must complete all of the ATEP required General Studies courses & meet the university requirement of 45 credits over each content area. Each student must complete the 37 credit hour Exercise Science Core and the 44 credit hour Athletic Training Program core of courses with a 3.0 average in the core. Each student must complete the 128 credit hour program with a 2.5 cumulative GPA. Each student must complete all clinical and Field Experience requirements designated for each clinical level.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR

Five options are available in this major:

- I. Physical Education Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- II. Physical Education K-6 Teaching Subject Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
- III. Physical Education 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
- IV. Health Education 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
- V. Health and Physical Education K-12 Teaching Field Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

A minor in Physical Education is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Supplemental Endorsements are offered in Adapted Physical Education, Interscholastic Coaching (7-12), and Strength Training (7-12).

Students who complete two Teaching Subject Endorsements or one Teaching Field Endorsement may complete one or more Supplemental Endorsements.

EXERCISE SCIENCE COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:

- I. Exercise Science Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- II. Exercise Science Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
Management Emphasis
Athletic Training Emphasis

RECREATION AND PARK MANAGEMENT

Two options are available in this major:

- I. Recreation Management Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- II. Recreation, Park and Tourism Management Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
Recreation Management Emphasis
Natural Resources Park Management Emphasis
Travel/Tourism Emphasis

A minor in Recreation and Park Management or Travel and Tourism is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

SPORTS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:

- I. Sports Administration Major Option -
Bachelor of Science Degree
- II. Sports Administration Comprehensive Option
- Bachelor of Science Degree

A minor in Sports Administration or Sports Communication is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefixes PE and REC are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL
EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR**PHYSICAL EDUCATION
COMPREHENSIVE OPTION**

Bachelor of Science

ED BS 2513

Minimum General Studies	45
<i>English Language minimum.....</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Humanities minimum.....</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....</i>	<i>3</i>
<i>Natural Sciences minimum</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	<i>2</i>
BS Science-related course requirements	0
Major Option	56
Minimum total hours required coursework.....	101
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program	24
Minimum total hours required for	
BS in Physical Education Comprehensive	125
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	

Contact the Department Chair for specific course requirements to complete this non-teaching degree.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL
EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR**PHYSICAL EDUCATION K-6 TEACHING
SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION**

Bachelor of Arts in Education

ED BAE 2505

Minimum General Studies	45
including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education	
<i>English Language minimum.....</i>	<i>9 including:</i>
ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)	
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)	
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication.....	3 hours
<i>Humanities minimum.....</i>	<i>12 including:</i>

Take 1 course from:

- HIST 210GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours
- HIST 211GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours
- HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours
- HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

- HIST 250GS, American History..... 3 hours
- HIST 251GS, American History..... 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3
Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

- PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

- Social Perspective,
- Geographical Perspective or
- Behavioral Perspective,..... 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203)..... 28 including:

TE 318, Management and Assessment

in Preschool/Elementary Classrooms 2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement..... 30

Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30

Should required hours of the second endorsement also meet other requirements, the total required hours may be reduced.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 133

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for BAE in Physical Education K-6 Teaching Subject Endorsement 133

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

**Phys Ed K-6 Subject Endorsement Requirements
(30 hours required)**

Take 1 hour from:

- PE 110GS, Basic Sports 0.5 hour
- (swimming and tumbling)

Take all of the following:

- PE 100, Principles of Physical Education..... 2 hours
- PE 240*, Non-Rhythmic Activities
for Elementary Schools..... 2 hours
- PE 241*, Rhythmic Activities
for Elementary Schools..... 2 hours
- PE 260GS, First Aid, Responding
to Emergencies..... 2 hours
- PE 325, Motor Learning and Development ... 3 hours
- PE 360, Human Anatomy and Kinesiology.... 4 hours
- PE 369, Remedial and Adaptive
Physical Education 3 hours
- PE 420, Methods in Health
and Physical Education 3 hours
- PE 441, Elementary School
Physical Education 3 hours
- PE 450, Curriculum and Assessment
for Physical Education 3 hours
- PE 471, Field Experience in Health
& Physical Education 2 hours

** Elementary Education majors may substitute PE 340 and PE 361 for PE 240 and PE 241.*

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 7-12 TEACHING
SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION**

Bachelor of Arts in Education

ED BAE 2506

Minimum General Studies 45**+ General Studies coursework required by
Teacher Education and Endorsement..... 47****English Language minimum..... 9 including:**ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
above)ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
or above)SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication..... 3 hours**Humanities minimum..... 9 including:**

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3**Natural Sciences minimum 7****Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:**

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective,..... 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 5

(Maximum of 3 hours in this section will count

toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

PE 260GS, First Aid, Responding
to Emergencies..... 2 hours**Professional Sequence (Page 203) 28 including:**

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms..... 2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
Education programs.**Endorsement..... 30****Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30***Should required hours of the second endorsement
also meet other requirements, the total required
hours may be reduced.***Minimum total hours required coursework..... 135****Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0****Minimum total hours required for BAE
in Physical Education 7-12 Teaching****Subject Endorsement 135***All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.**Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.***Phys Ed 7-12 Subject Endorsement Requirements
(30 hours required)**

Take 2 hours from:

PE 110GS, Basic Sports 0.5 hours
(tumbling, swimming, track, and one dance class
-- ballroom dance, country dance or square dance)

Take all of the following:

PE 100, Principles of Physical Education..... 2 hours

PE 121, Sports Skills for Physical Education 2 hours

PE 220, Teaching Aerobic
and Anaerobic Activities..... 1 hourPE 221, Teaching Sport
and Leisure Activities 2 hours(Prereq: Completion of required PE 110GS
courses)PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology
of Exercise 3 hours

PE 325, Motor Learning and Development ... 3 hours

PE 360, Human Anatomy and Kinesiology.... 4 hours

PE 369, Remedial and Adaptive
Physical Education 3 hoursPE 420, Methods in Health
and Physical Education 3 hoursPE 450, Curriculum and Assessment
for Physical Education 3 hoursPE 471, Field Experience in Health
& Physical Education 2 hours**HEALTH EDUCATION 7-12 TEACHING
SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION**

Bachelor of Arts in Education

ED BAE 2503

Minimum General Studies 45**including General Studies coursework
required by Teacher Education****English Language minimum..... 9 including:**ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
above)ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
or above)SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication..... 3 hours**Humanities minimum..... 12 including:**

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3**Natural Sciences minimum 7**

GEOG 103, The Dynamic Planet:

Hazards in the Environment 3 hours

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 28 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement **22-23**

Second Subject Endorsement, normally **30**

Should required hours of the second endorsement also meet other requirements, the total required hours may be reduced.

Minimum total hours required coursework **125**

Unrestricted elective in program **0**

Minimum total hours required for

BAE in Health Education 7-12

Teaching Subject Endorsement **125**

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Health Ed 7-12 Subject Endorsement Requirements (22 hours required)

Take all of the following:

FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition 3 hours

FSID 151, Human Sexual Behavior 3 hours

FSID 340, Family Life Education 3 hours

PE 260GS, First Aid, Responding to Emergencies 2 hours

PE 420, Methods in Health and Physical Education 3 hours

PE 464, Secondary School Health 3 hours

PE 471, Field Experience in Health & Physical Education 2 hours

Take 1 course from:

PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise 3 hours

PE 360, Human Anatomy and Kinesiology 4 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION K-12 TEACHING FIELD ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

ED BAE 2504

Minimum General Studies **45**

+ General Studies coursework required by

Teacher Education and Endorsement **47**

English Language minimum *9 including:*

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech

Communication 3 hours

Humanities minimum *12 including:*

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History ... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min *3*

Natural Sciences minimum *7*

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours

Personal Development minimum *5*

(Maximum of 3 hours in this section will count toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)

PE 160GS, Healthful Living 3 hours

PE 260GS, First Aid, Responding to Emergencies 2 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 28 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement **56**

Minimum total hours required coursework **131**

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program **0**

Minimum total hours required for

BAE in Health and Physical Education

K-12 Teaching Field Endorsement **131**

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Health and Physical Education Teaching Field Endorsement Requirements (56 hours required)

Take 2 hours from:

PE 110GS, Basic Sports 0.5 hour
(tumbling, swimming, track and one dance -- ballroom dance, country dance or square dance)

Take all of the following:

PE 100, Principles of Physical Education 2 hours

PE 121, Sports Skills for Physical Education 2 hours

PE 220, Teaching Aerobic and Anaerobic Activities 1 hour

PE 221, Teaching Sport and Leisure Activities 2 hours

PE 240, Non-Rhythmic Activities for Elementary Schools 2 hours

PE 241, Rhythmic Activities for Elementary Schools 2 hours

PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise 3 hours

PE 325, Motor Learning and Development ... 3 hours

PE 360, Human Anatomy and Kinesiology 4 hours

PE 369, Remedial and Adaptive Physical Education 3 hours

PE 420, Methods in Health and Physical Education	3 hours
PE 441, Elementary School Physical Education	3 hours
PE 450, Curriculum and Assessment for Physical Education	3 hours
PE 463, Elementary School Health	3 hours
PE 464, Secondary School Health	3 hours
PE 471, Field Experience in Health & Physical Education	2 hours
BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology	4 hours
(Prreq: At least one science course after high school biology)	
FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition	3 hours
FSID 340, Family Life Education	3 hours
CSP 417, Counseling Skills for Helping Professionals	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL
EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION MINOR

MN 1014

Minimum Required for minor 24

See the Department Chair for specific course
requirements for this minor.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL
EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

SUPPLEMENTAL ENDORSEMENT - ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION

AD 2001

*Students must complete two Teaching Subject
Endorsements or one Field Endorsement in addition to
this Supplemental Endorsement.*

**Minimum required for Endorsement..... 27
Requirements**

Take 1 hour from:

PE 109, Activity Class 1 hour
(Adapted Aquatics)

Take 2 hours from:

PE 110GS, Basic Sports 0.5 hours
(one team sport, one dual or individual sport, one
racquet sport, and one dance class)

Take all of the following:

PE 221, Teaching Sport
and Leisure Activities 2 hours
(Prreq: Completion of required PE 110GS
courses)

PE 240, Non-Rhythmic Activities
for Elementary Schools..... 2 hours

PE 241, Rhythmic Activities
for Elementary Schools..... 2 hours

PE 369, Remedial and Adaptive
Physical Education 3 hours

PE 380, Diagnostic-Prescriptive Techniques
for Adapted Physical Education..... 3 hours

PE 426, Instructional Strategies
in Adapted Physical Education 3 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

107

PE 476, Seminar and Practicum in Adapted Physical Education	3 hours
TE 323, Partnerships with Families	1 hour
TE 332, Collaboration, Consultation, and Teamwork	2 hours
TE 431, Medical Aspects of Individuals with Disabilities	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL
EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

SUPPLEMENTAL ENDORSEMENT - INTERSCHOLASTIC COACHING (7-12)

AD 2009

*Students must complete two Teaching Subject
Endorsements or one Field Endorsement in addition to
this Supplemental Endorsement.*

Minimum required for Endorsement..... 18

A. Requirements (13 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PE 264, Sports Injury	2 hours
PE 360, Human Anatomy and Kinesiology....	4 hours
PE 401, Psychology of Sport.....	3 hours
PE 421, Administration of High School Athletics	2 hours
PE 422, Administration of Strength Programs	2 hours

B. Electives

Take 2 courses from:

PE 330, Volleyball Theory	2 hours
PE 331, Football Theory.....	3 hours
PE 333, Basketball Theory	3 hours
PE 334, Track Theory.....	3 hours
PE 337, Baseball/Softball Theory.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL
EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

SUPPLEMENTAL ENDORSEMENT - STRENGTH TRAINING (7-12)

AD 2011

*Students must complete two Teaching Subject
Endorsements or one Field Endorsement in addition to
this Supplemental Endorsement.*

Minimum required for Endorsement..... 23

A. Supplemental Endorsement-Strength Training Requirements (21 hours required)

Take 1 hour from:

PE 110GS, Basic Sports 0.5 hour

Take all of the following:

FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition	3 hours
REC 300, Volunteer Practicum.....	2 hours
PE 229, Wellness Interventions	3 hours
PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise	3 hours
PE 360, Human Anatomy and Kinesiology....	4 hours
PE 401, Psychology of Sport.....	3 hours
PE 422, Administration of Strength Programs	2 hours

B. Supplemental Endorsement-Strength Training Electives (2 hours required)

Take 2-3 hours from:

PE 330, Volleyball Theory	2 hours
PE 331, Football Theory	3 hours
PE 333, Basketball Theory	3 hours
PE 334, Track Theory	3 hours
PE 337, Baseball/Softball Theory	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

EXERCISE SCIENCE MAJOR

EXERCISE SCIENCE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

ED BS 2611

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework

required by major 48

English Language minimum 9

Humanities minimum 9

Recommended:

PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics 3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum 9

Take 1 course:

PHYS 205GS, General Physics..... 5 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course:

CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry 4 hours

OR take 2 courses:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Lab 1 hour

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 6

(Maximum of 3 hours in this section will count

toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)

Take 2 courses:

PE 160GS, Healthful Living 3 hours

FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition 3 hours

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 32

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 104

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 21

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Exercise Science Comprehensive..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Exercise Science Requirements (32 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PE 229, Wellness Interventions	3 hours
PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise	3 hours
PE 360, Human Anatomy and Kinesiology....	4 hours
PE 422, Administration of Strength Programs	2 hours
PE 461, Physiology of Exercise	4 hours
(Prereq: PE 310 or BIOL 215 or BIOL 226)	
PE 467, Fitness Testing.....	3 hours
PE 468, Public Health Aspects of Physical Activity	3 hours
PE 469, Nutrition for Health and Sport	3 hours
REC 477, Internship	4 hours
CSP 417, Counseling Skills for Helping Professionals.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

EXERCISE SCIENCE MAJOR

EXERCISE SCIENCE COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

ED BS 2609

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework

required by major 48

English Language minimum 9

Humanities minimum 9

Recommended:

PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics 3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum 9

Take 1 course:

PHYS 205GS, General Physics..... 5 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course:

CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry 4 hours

OR take 2 courses:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Lab 1 hour

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 6

(Maximum of 3 hours in this section will count

toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)

Take 2 courses:

PE 160GS, Healthful Living 3 hours

FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition 3 hours

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 61-81

This minimum range depends on the selection of GS courses in the areas of specializations.

Minimum total hours required coursework... 109-129

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0-16

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Exercise Science Comprehensive.... 125-129

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Exercise Science Comprehensive Core Requirements (37 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PE 229, Wellness Interventions	3 hours
PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise	3 hours
PE 360, Human Anatomy and Kinesiology....	4 hours
PE 461, Physiology of Exercise	4 hours
(Prereq: PE 310 or BIOL 215 or BIOL 226)	
PE 467, Fitness Testing	3 hours
PE 468, Public Health Aspects of Physical Activity	3 hours
PE 469, Nutrition for Health and Sport	3 hours
CSP 417, Counseling Skills for Helping Professionals.....	3 hours
REC 251, Computer Applications in Tourism and Recreation	3 hours
REC 477, Internship	8 hours

B. Exercise Science Comprehensive Options (24-44 hours required)

Take **ONE** of the following options in Management or Athletic Training.

1. Management Option (28 hours required) 5017

Take all of the following:

PE 211, Advanced Sports (Life Guarding) ..	1 hour
PE 220, Teaching Aerobic and Anaerobic Activities	2 hours
PE 328, Water Safety Instructor	3 hours
PE 262, Community Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	1 hour
PE 264, Sports Injury	2 hours
PE 422, Administration of Strength Programs	2 hours
REC 300, Volunteer Practicum	2 hours
REC 354, Programming in Sport, Recreation and Tourism.....	3 hours
REC 422, Facilities in Recreation, Tourism and Sport	3 hours
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing	3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)	

Take 1 course from:

BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours
PE 430, Organization and Administration in Recreation, Sport and Tourism	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SPCH 240, Public Speaking for Professions and Business	3 hours
SPCH 299, Organizational Communication.....	3 hours

2. Athletic Training Option (44 hours required) 5018

This Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP) is accredited by CAATE (Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education) as of July 1, 2006.

Please see the Department for Entrance Requirements. Other information available at the program's Web page.

All students pursuing Athletic Training as a degree option must contact the program coordinator to acquire a copy of the Student Academic Program Manual. The manual includes Technical Standards for admission, student health issues, and program completion requirements specific to the Athletic Training Program.

Take all of the following:

PE 174, Athletic Training Practicum A-F .. 6 hours
(*Note: Upon acceptance into the program, this course should be taken every semester for 6 semesters*)

PE 250, Athletic Injury Assessment I: LE . 3 hours
(Prereq: PE 174B, PE 264, PE 360, acceptance into the ATEP)

PE 251, Athletic Injury Assessment II: UE 3 hours

PE 264, Foundation of Athletic Training ... 4 hours

PE 264L, Foundation of Athletic

Training Lab..... 0 hours

PE 265, Advanced First Aid

& Critical Care
PE 350, Modalities in Athletic Training	4 hours
PE 350L, Modalities in Athletic Training Lab.....	0 hours
PE 375, Rehabilitation Techniques in Athletic Training	4 hours
PE 375L, Rehabilitation Techniques in Athletic Training Lab	0 hours
PE 401, Psychology of Sport	3 hours
PE 422, Administration of Strength Programs	2 hours
PE 425, Legal Aspects of Sport and Recreation	3 hours
PE 430, Organization and Administration in Recreation, Sport and Tourism	3 hours
PE 460, Gross Anatomy of Movement	3 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 225 or BIOL 226 or PE 360)	
PE 498, Special Topics in Athletic Training	2 hours
PE 499, Senior Seminar in Athletic Training	1 hour
BIOL 325, Medical Terminology	1 hour

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL
EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

RECREATION AND PARK MANAGEMENT MAJOR

RECREATION MANAGEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Science

ED BS 2610

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

MATH 102*, College Algebra..... 3 hours

**Students with sufficient mathematics preparation
may enter the mathematics program at a higher
level.*

Natural Sciences minimum
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2
PE 160GS, Healthful Living.....	3 hours

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18

required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the

minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 105

Unrestricted elective in 125 hour program 20

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Recreation Management 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Recreation Management Requirements (36 hours required)

Take all of the following:

REC 150, Foundations of Recreation, Park and Leisure.....	3 hours
REC 215, Camp Leadership, Outdoor Recreation, and Environmental Education.....	3 hours
REC 251, Computer Applications in Tourism and Recreation.....	3 hours
REC 354, Programming in Sport, Recreation, and Tourism.....	3 hours
REC 375, Leadership in Recreation, Sport and Tourism.....	3 hours
REC 422, Facilities in Recreation, Tourism and Sport.....	3 hours
REC 453, Therapeutic Recreation for Special Populations.....	3 hours
REC 477, Internship.....	12 hours
PE 430, Organization and Administration in Recreation, Sport and Tourism.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL
EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

RECREATION AND PARK MANAGEMENT MAJOR

RECREATION, PARK AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

ED BS 2612

Minimum General Studies 45

See area of specialization for General Studies requirements.

<i>English Language minimum.....</i>	9
<i>Humanities minimum.....</i>	9
<i>Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....</i>	3
<i>Natural Sciences minimum.....</i>	7
<i>Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum.....</i>	9
<i>Personal Development minimum.....</i>	3
PE 160GS, Healthful Living.....	3 hours

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 62-70

Minimum total hours required coursework... 107-115

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 10-18

Minimum total hours required for BS

in Recreation, Park and Tourism

Management Comprehensive 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Recreation, Park and Tourism Management Core Requirements (32 hours required)

Take all of the following:

REC 251, Computer Applications in Health, Physical Education, Recreation & Leisure Studies....	3 hours
REC 300, Volunteer Practicum.....	2 hours
REC 354, Programming in Sport, Recreation, and Tourism.....	3 hours
REC 375, Leadership in Recreation, Sport and Tourism.....	3 hours
REC 422, Facilities in Recreation, Tourism and Sport.....	3 hours
REC 444, Issues in Recreation and Leisure .	3 hours
REC 477, Internship.....	12 hours
PE 430, Organization and Administration in Recreation, Sport and Tourism.....	3 hours

B. Recreation, Park and Tourism Management Comprehensive Options (30-38 hours required)

Take the requirements for any **ONE** option:

1. Recreation Management (30 hours required)

Take the following as part of General Studies requirements:

MATH 102, College Algebra.....	3 hours
<i>Students with sufficient mathematics preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.</i>	

Take all of the following:

REC 150, Foundations of Recreation, Park and Leisure.....	3 hours
REC 215, Camp Leadership, Outdoor Recreation, and Environmental Education.....	3 hours
REC 352, Outdoor Adventure Education .	3 hours
REC 453, Therapeutic Recreation for Special Populations.....	3 hours
REC 485, Tourism and Recreation Research.....	3 hours
PE 211, Lifeguarding.....	1 hour
PE 260GS, First Aid, Responding to Emergencies.....	2 hours
PE 328, Water Safety Instructor.....	3 hours
PE 425, Legal Aspects of Sport and Recreation.....	3 hours
PE 429, Marketing in Sport, Recreation and Tourism.....	3 hours
BMGT 355, Organizational Behavior.....	3 hours

2. Natural Resources Park Management (38 hours required)

Take the following as part of General Studies requirements:

MATH 102, College Algebra.....	3 hours
<i>Students with sufficient mathematics preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.</i>	

Take all of the following:

BIOL 105GS, Biology I.....	4 hours
BIOL 106GS, Biology II.....	4 hours
REC 150, Foundations of Recreation, Park and Leisure.....	3 hours
REC 215, Camp Leadership, Outdoor Recreation, and Environmental Education.....	3 hours
REC 352, Outdoor Adventure Education .	3 hours
REC 453, Therapeutic Recreation for Special Populations.....	3 hours

BIOL 307, Ecology	3 hours
BIOL 330, Wildlife Conservation	3 hours
BIOL 405GS, Range and Wildlife Management.....	3 hours
GEOG 300, Map Investigation	3 hours
GEOG 305GS, Environmental Conservation	3 hours
GEOG 400, Water Resources.....	3 hours

3. Travel/Tourism (33 hours required)

Take the following as part of General Studies requirements:

ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics.....	3 hours
GEOG 104, World Regional Geography ..	3 hours

Take all of the following:

GEOG 305GS, Environmental Conservation	3 hours
REC 155, Dimensions of Tourism	3 hours
REC 355, Travel Behavior.....	3 hours
REC 356, Selected Topics in Travel and Tourism	6 hours
(minimum of 2 courses)	
REC 455, Tourism Planning and Development	3 hours
REC 485, Tourism and Recreation Research	3 hours
PE 429, Marketing in Sport, Recreation and Tourism.....	3 hours
BMKT 336, Tourism Marketing	3 hours
ECON 380, Tourism Economics	3 hours
GEOG 350, International Tourism	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL
EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

RECREATION AND PARK MANAGEMENT MINOR

MN 1083

Minimum Required for minor 24

Take all of the following:

REC 150, Foundations of Recreation, Park and Leisure.....	3 hours
REC 215, Camp Leadership, Outdoor Recreation, and Environmental Education.....	3 hours
REC 375, Leadership in Recreation, Sport and Tourism.....	3 hours
REC 354, Programming in Sport, Recreation and Tourism.....	3 hours
REC 422, Facilities in Recreation, Tourism and Sport.....	3 hours
PE 430, Organization and Administration in Recreation, Sport and Tourism	3 hours
REC 453, Therapeutic Recreation for Special Populations	3 hours
REC 485, Research in Tourism, Recreation and Sport.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL
EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

TRAVEL AND TOURISM MINOR

MN 1080

Minimum Required for minor 26 Requirements

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

111

Take all the following:

REC 155, Dimensions of Tourism	3 hours
REC 300, Volunteer Practicum.....	2 hours
REC 355, Travel Behavior.....	3 hours
REC 356, Selected Topics in Travel and Tourism.....	3 hours
REC 455, Tourism Planning and Development.....	3 hours
REC 485, Research in Tourism, Recreation and Sport.....	3 hours
BMKT 336, Tourism Marketing	3 hours
GEOG 350, International Tourism	3 hours
ECON 380, Tourism Economics.....	3 hours

General Studies required by minor:

These general studies courses may add to the total number of hours required in the general studies program if additional specific general studies courses are required by the student's major.

ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics	3 hours
--	---------

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL
EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

SPORTS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

SPORTS ADMINISTRATION OPTION

Bachelor of Science

ED BS 2515

Minimum General Studies 45

**including General Studies coursework
required by major**

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3 hours
<i>*Students with sufficient mathematics preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.</i>	
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	3
PE 160GS, Healthful Living.....	3 hours

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major 35

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 104

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 21

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Sports Administration 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Sports Administration Core Requirements (23 hours required)

Take all of the following:

REC 300, Volunteer Practicum.....	2 hours
REC 422, Facilities in Recreation, Tourism and Sport.....	3 hours
REC 477, Internship	12 hours
PE 429, Marketing in Sport, Recreation and Tourism.....	3 hours
PE 430, Organization and Administration in Recreation, Sport and Tourism	3 hours

B. Sports Administration Requirements (12 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PE 401, Psychology of Sport.....	3 hours
PE 402, Sociology of Sport	3 hours
PE 403, Sports Economics.....	3 hours
PE 425, Legal Aspects of Sport and Recreation	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL
EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

SPORTS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

SPORTS ADMINISTRATION COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

ED BS 2514

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3 hours

OR

MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
<i>*Students with sufficient mathematics preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.</i>	

Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	12
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics.....	3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics.....	3 hours
Personal Development minimum	3
PE 160GS, Healthful Living.....	3 hours

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 62

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 107

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 18

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Sports Administration Comprehensive .. 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.

A. Sports Administration Comprehensive Core Requirements (29 hours required)

Take all of the following:

REC 354, Programming in Sport, Recreation, and Tourism.....	3 hours
REC 375, Leadership in Recreation, Sport and Tourism.....	3 hours

PE 429, Marketing in Sport,

Recreation and Tourism..... 3 hours

PE 430, Organization and Administration

in Recreation, Sport and Tourism 3 hours

REC 300, Volunteer Practicum..... 2 hours

REC 422, Facilities in Recreation,

Tourism and Sport..... 3 hours

REC 477, Internship 12 hours |

B. Sports Administration Comprehensive Requirements (33 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PE 401, Psychology of Sport.....	3 hours
PE 402, Sociology of Sport	3 hours
PE 403, Sports Economics.....	3 hours
PE 425, Legal Aspects of Sport and Recreation	3 hours
BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)	
BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II	3 hours
BACC 311, Business Law	3 hours
BFIN 308, Principles of Finance.....	3 hours
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing	3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)	
JMC 309, Public Relations	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

JMC 307, Advertising Copywriting.....	3 hours
BMKT 440, Advertising Management.....	3 hours
(Prereq: BMKT 300)	

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL
EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

SPORTS ADMINISTRATION MINOR

MN 1019

Minimum Required for minor 25 Requirements

Take all of the following:

REC 300, Volunteer Practicum.....	4 hours
PE 401, Psychology of Sport.....	3 hours
PE 402, Sociology of Sport	3 hours
PE 403, Sports Economics.....	3 hours
PE 425, Legal Aspects of Sport and Recreation	3 hours
PE 429, Marketing in Sport, Recreation and Tourism.....	3 hours
PE 430, Organization and Administration in Recreation, Sport and Tourism	3 hours
Take 1 course from:	
SPCH 240, Public Speaking for Professions and Business	3 hours
(Prereq: SPCH 100GS)	
SPCH 299, Organizational Communication ..	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENTS OF COMMUNICATION AND
HEALTH, P.E., RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

SPORTS COMMUNICATION MINOR

MN 1016

Minimum Required for minor 24 Requirements

Take all the following:

JMC 100GS, Mass Media in America.....	3 hours
JMC 110, Topics	1 hour
JMC 129, Integrated Marketing Communications	3 hours

JMC 215, Newswriting.....	3 hours
JMC 309, Public Relations	3 hours
JMC 310, Communications Law.....	3 hours
JMC 350, Antelope Newspaper Production - News Staff	2 hours
PE 230, Sports Officiating	1 hour
PE 429, Marketing in Sport, Recreation and Tourism.....	3 hours
Take 2 hours from:	
JMC 336, Radio Workshop	2 hours
JMC 343, Television Workshop	2 hours

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

Peggy Abels, Director

Andrea McClintic, Assistant Director

Faculty at associated professional schools and clinical specialty programs. See page 319.

Program Objectives:

To give guidance and counseling regarding requirements for UNK Health Science Degrees and for admission to health-related professional schools and clinical specialty programs.

Health Science Pre-Professional Programs

The University of Nebraska at Kearney offers pre-professional training in a variety of fields. Some of the career interests for which UNK offers undergraduate preparation are listed below. The Health Programs Office will assist in the planning of the student's schedule in accordance with the requirements of the professional school selected by the student. The student should secure a copy of the catalog of the college or university to which he/she wishes to apply in order that effective selection of elective courses may be made while at UNK. Satisfactory completion of the recommended programs of study in pre-professional areas does not automatically guarantee a student admission to a professional program. Factors generally considered for admission by professional schools include: grade point average of at least a "B," personal recommendations, scores on entrance or nationwide examinations, shadowing and volunteer experience, and a personal interview. Pre-Health Science Programs are available in:

- Pre-Cardiovascular Perfusion
- Pre-Chiropractic
- Pre-Dental
- Pre-Dental Hygiene
- Pre-Health Information Management
- Pre-Medical
- Pre-Mortuary Science
- Pre-Nuclear Medicine Technology
- Pre-Occupational Therapy
- Pre-Optometry
- Pre-Osteopathy
- Pre-Pharmacy
- Pre-Physical Therapy
- Pre-Physician Assistant
- Pre-Podiatry
- Pre-Radiologic Technology

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

113

Although many UNK students are admitted to these professional and clinical programs, competition for the limited number of openings is intense, and admission is not automatically assured by successful completion of the pre-clinical or pre-professional courses. Therefore, students should also plan to pursue an academic major and work towards a baccalaureate degree. For additional information, contact the Office of Health Science Programs, Bruner Hall of Science.

Masters Degree in Public Health

For UNK students who would like to pursue a Masters Degree in Public Health, the University of Nebraska at Omaha and the University of Nebraska Medical Center offer an MPH degree in one of two concentration areas: Community Health Education or Public Health Administration. Bachelor's degree is required for entrance. For additional information contact the Health Programs Office.

HEALTH SCIENCE COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR

Three options are available in this major:

- I. Medical Technology Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- II. Radiography Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- III. Respiratory Therapy Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Science Degree

HEALTH SCIENCE MAJOR - Bachelor of Science Degree

For further information on this degree option contact the office of Health Science Programs.

A minor in Health Science is also available.

Courses with the prefix HSCI are offered by Health Science Programs.

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

HEALTH SCIENCE COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5603

Students may receive a Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology from the University of Nebraska at Kearney after satisfactory completion of a program consisting of 90 semester hours of pre-medical technology and a fourth year (12 month) clinical program at an affiliated school of medical technology. Admission to an affiliated school is very competitive and not guaranteed. The following degree requirements are consistent with the requirements of the University of Nebraska Medical Center, our primary affiliated school of medical technology. Students will need to check with other programs to which they want to apply to ensure requirements are fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework

required by major..... 46

English Language minimum..... 9

ENG 101, Expository Writing I..... 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102, Expository Writing II 3 hours

SPCH 100, Fundamentals of Speech

Communication 3 hours

Humanities minimum 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min 6

Take:

STAT 241, Elementary Statistics 3 hours

MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.*

Natural Sciences minimum 11

Take all of the following:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 8

BIOL 400, Microbiology 4 hours

BIOL 401, Principles of Immunology 4 hours

Major Option 65-66

Minimum total hours required coursework... 118-119

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 5-6

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Medical Technology Comprehensive..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Medical Technology Specialization

(20-21 hours required)

Take all of the following:

BIOL 309, Cellular Biology 4 hours

BIOL 325, Medical Terminology 1 hour

BIOL 360, Genetics 4 hours

HSCI 225, Introduction to Hematology 2 hours

(Prereq: 8 hours of BIOL)

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry 5 hours

CHEM 351, Biochemistry 4 hours

(Prereq: CHEM 161GS, CHEM 161L; CHEM 250 or CHEM 361GS, CHEM 361L)

OR take 4 courses:

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

(Prereq: C Grade in CHEM 360*, CHEM 360L*)

CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory . 1 hour

CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

(Prereq: C Grade in CHEM 360*, CHEM 360L*)

CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory . 1 hour

B. Medical Technology Supporting Courses

(10 hours required)

Take 10 hours from:

HSCI 125B, Orientation

to Clinical Lab Sciences 2 hours

BIOL 103GS, General Biology 4 hours

BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology 4 hours

BIOL 440, Infectious Diseases 4 hours

BIOL 450, Molecular Biology 3 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 309 and BIOL 360)

BIOL 452, Techniques in Molecular Biology .. 3 hours

BIOL 465, Physiology 3 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 105GS or BIOL 106GS; and BIOL 309* and CHEM 161* and organic chemistry)

BIOL 468, Parasites 2 hours

(Prereq: at least 8 hours of college Biology)

CHEM 301, Techniques of Chemical

Analysis 4 hours

CHEM 351, Biochemistry 4 hours

(Prereq: CHEM 161GS*, CHEM 161L*; CHEM 250* or CHEM 361GS*, CHEM 361L*)

CHEM 469, Chemistry Seminar 1 hour

PHYS 205GS, General Physics 5 hours

(Prereq: MATH 103*)

PHYS 206GS, General Physics 5 hours

(Prereq: PHYS 205GS)

**Students should be aware of the prerequisites for upper level courses and plan their coursework accordingly.*

C. Student's fourth year will be their Clinical Year. (35 hours required)

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

HEALTH SCIENCE COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR

**RADIOGRAPHY
COMPREHENSIVE OPTION**

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5604

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework

required by major 56

English Language minimum 9

Humanities minimum 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min 6

MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.*

Natural Sciences minimum 18

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 150GS, Introduction to Organic

and Biochemistry 4 hours

OR take 4 courses:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

Take all of the following:

PHYS 205GS**, General Physics 5 hours

PHYS 206GS, General Physics 5 hours

***Physics 205GS may be waived at the discretion of the Physics Department and the Health Programs Office for students with sufficient preparation.*

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 12
including:

PSY 203GS, General Psychology	3 hours
<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	2
BS Science-related course requirements	8
Take 2 courses:	
BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)	
BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
Major Option	75
Minimum total hours required coursework	139
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program	0
Minimum total hours required for	
BS in Radiography Comprehensive	139
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	

A. Radiography Comprehensive Requirements (7 hours required)

Take all of the following:

BIOL 325, Medical Terminology	1 hour
STAT 241, Elementary Statistics	3 hours

Take 1 course from the following:

CSIS 130, Introduction to Computer Science	3 hours
BMIS 182, Business Computer Applications	3 hours

B. Radiography Comprehensive Electives (8-10 hours required)

A minimum of 6 hours must be upper division (300-400 level). See your advisor.

BIOL 103GS, General Biology	4 hours
BIOL 404, Developmental Biology	3 hours
(Prereq: 8 hours of college biology)	
BIOL 461, Human Genetics	3 hours
(Prereq: 8 hours of college biology)	
BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours
BMGT 355, Organizational Behavior	3 hours
BMGT 380, Human Resource Management	3 hours
BSED 295, Business Communications	3 hours
CSP 417, Counseling Skills	3 hours
CSP 418, Introduction to Counseling	3 hours
FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition	3 hours
(may apply to General Studies credit)	
PE 265, Advanced First Aid & Critical Care...	2 hours
PE 360, Human Anatomy and Kinesiology	4 hours
PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics	3 hours
(may apply to General Studies credit)	
PSY 230GS, Human Development	3 hours
(may apply to General Studies credit)	
PSY 231, Abnormal Behavior and Society	3 hours
PSY 465, Psychopharmacology	3 hours
SPCH 300, Interpersonal and Relational Communication	3 hours

C. Clinical Program (60 hours required)

The student must complete a two-year (24 months) clinical training program at an affiliated school of radiography or radiologic technology. There are numerous clinical training programs both in-state and out-of-state to which students can apply. The University of Nebraska at Kearney is currently affiliated with several schools of radiography. Some of these include Mary Lanning Hospital in Hastings, Alegent Health in Omaha, Regional West Medical

Center in Scottsbluff, Good Samaritan Hospital in Kearney and Sacred Heart Hospital in Yankton, S.D. Admission to the clinical portion of the program is competitive and is not automatically assured by successful completion of pre-radiography courses.

Register for the following every semester during clinical training:

HSCI 430, Special Topics in Health Sciences . 1 hour
(to total 4-6 hours)

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

HEALTH SCIENCE COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR

RESPIRATORY THERAPY COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5607

Minimum General Studies 45 + 5 hours General Studies coursework

required by major 49

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

MATH 102*, College Algebra..... 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.*

Natural Sciences minimum 13

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry..... 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory..... 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry..... 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory..... 1 hour

PHYS 205GS, General Physics 5 hours

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 12
including:

PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours

PSY 230GS, Human Development 3 hours

Personal Development minimum

3

CSIS 108GS, Computers in Society..... 3 hours

BS Science-related course requirements 8

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology..... 4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)

BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology..... 4 hours

Major Option 70-72

Minimum total hours required coursework... 127-129

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Respiratory Therapy Technology 127-129

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses

numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Respiratory Therapy Comprehensive Requirements (15 hours required)

Take all of the following:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology.....	4 hours
BIOL 211, Human Microbiology.....	4 hours
BIOL 325, Medical Terminology.....	1 hour
CSP 417, Counseling Skills.....	3 hours
HSCI 125G, Orientation to Respiratory Therapy	1 hour
PE 265, Advanced First Aid & Critical Care...	2 hours

B. Respiratory Therapy Comprehensive Electives (20 hours required)

Students must take a total of 90 hours including General Studies, WI and CD requirements and BS Science-related course requirements and Respiratory Therapy Comprehensive Requirements and Electives; minimum elective hours = 20.

A minimum of 10 hours must be upper division (300-400 level).

BIOL 404, Developmental Biology.....	3 hours
(Prereq: 8 hours of college biology)	
BIOL 461, Human Genetics.....	3 hours
(Prereq: 8 hours of college biology)	
BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours
BMGT 355, Organizational Behavior.....	3 hours
BMGT 380, Human Resource Management	3 hours
BSED 295, Business Communications	3 hours
CSP 418, Introduction to Counseling	3 hours
STAT 241, Elementary Statistics	3 hours
**PE 229, Wellness Interventions.....	3 hours
PE 461, Physiology of Exercise	4 hours
(Prereq: PE 310 or BIOL 215 or BIOL 226)	
**PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics	3 hours
PHYS 206GS, General Physics	5 hours
(Prereq PHYS 205GS)	
PSY 231, Abnormal Behavior and Society	3 hours
PSY 313, Physiological Psychology.....	3 hours
PSY 462, Adult Development and Aging	3 hours
PSY 465, Psychopharmacology.....	3 hours
FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition	3 hours
SPCH 300, Interpersonal and Relational Communication.....	3 hours
SPCH 332, Logic Argumentation and Reasoning.....	3 hours
** Courses required by Nebraska Methodist College.	

C. Clinical Year

Complete clinical year (35-37 hours required) at approved Hospital/School of Respiratory Therapy. The clinical program is worth 37 credit hours. There are numerous clinical training programs, both in-state and out-of-state, to which students can apply. The University of Nebraska is currently affiliated with the clinical programs at Alegacy Health in Omaha and Nebraska Methodist College in Omaha. Gaining acceptance to an affiliated school for the clinical portion is a competitive process and admission cannot be assured by successful completion of pre-respiratory therapy courses. Courses with asterisks (**) are required by Nebraska Methodist College.

Register for the following every semester during clinical training:

HSCI 430, Special Topics in Health Sciences . 1 hour
(to total 2-3 hours)

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

HEALTH SCIENCE MAJOR

HEALTH SCIENCE MAJOR

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5606

Students accepted into a professional school in the health sciences may receive a BS in Health Science degree from UNK if they fulfill the following requirements.

- a minimum of 90 semester hours completed toward one of the pre-professional health programs presently listed in the catalog.
- completion of all general studies, writing intensive, and cultural diversity requirements prescribed by UNK.
- successful completion of 35 hours of coursework in professional school in one of the following areas: medicine, physical therapy, chiropractic, osteopathy, optometry, podiatry, dentistry, physician assistant, occupational therapy or pharmacy and occasionally other areas in which the professional program is considered to be at least equivalent to a baccalaureate degree and can be considered upper division hours.
- not less than 32 semester hours shall be UNK credits.

For further information on this degree option contact the office of Health Science Programs.

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

HEALTH SCIENCE MINOR

MN 1098

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Requirements (16 hours required):

BIOL 211, Human Microbiology.....	4 hours
BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.....	1 hour

B. Electives (8 hours required):

Take 4 hours from the following:

HSCI 225, Introduction to Hematology	2 hours
BIOL 325, Medical Terminology.....	1 hour
BIOL 360, Genetics	4 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 309*)	
FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition	3 hours
PE 265, Advanced First Aid & Critical Care...	2 hours
PE 460, Gross Anatomy of Movement	3 hours
STAT 241, Elementary Statistics	3 hours
Take 4 hours from the following:	
BIOL 311, Bioethics	3 hours
CSP 417, Counseling Skills.....	3 hours
PHIL 120, Introduction to Ethics	3 hours
PSY 192, Death and Dying	1-3 hours

PSY 230, Human Development	3 hours
PSY 231, Abnormal Behavior and Society	3 hours
PSY 462, Adult Development and Aging	3 hours
SOC 462, Sociology of Health and Illness	3 hours
SPAN 103, Spanish for Special Purposes:	
Medical Professionals.....	3 hours
SPCH 300, Interpersonal and Relational	
Communication.....	3 hours

Academic policy states that there can be NO MORE than 6 HOURS OF DUPLICATION between your major and minor. This applies only to Major Options - not to Comprehensive Majors. Students with Comprehensive Majors can add minors without duplication concerns. Work with your academic advisor regarding this issue.

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

PRE-CARDIOVASCULAR PERFUSION

A candidate for admission to the Clinical Perfusion Education Program at the University of Nebraska Medical Center must have successfully completed a Bachelor's Degree and the following required courses. Scores from the basic portion of the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) must also be submitted. Students should check the specific school(s), other than the University of Nebraska Medical Center, to which they intend to apply to ensure that all admission requirements are fulfilled. **Competition to gain a place in perfusion school is intense and cannot be guaranteed.**

A. Required Courses:

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take two courses (these two courses must be taken in sequence):

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)

BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

OR take two courses:

BIOL 215, Human Physiology..... 4 hours
(Prereq: three years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course or departmental permission)

PE 460, Gross Anatomy of Movement..... 3 hours
(Prereq: PE 360, or BIOL 225* and BIOL 226)

Take 2 additional courses in BIOL from the following:

BIOL 103, General Biology 4 hours

BIOL 105GS, Biology I..... 4 hours

BIOL 106GS, Biology II..... 4 hours

BIOL 211, Human Microbiology 4 hours

Take all of the following:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I..... 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II..... 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry..... 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory..... 1 hour

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

117

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry..... 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory..... 1 hour

PHYS 205GS, General Physics..... 5 hours
(Prereq: MATH 103)

Take one of the following:

MATH 102, College Algebra 3 hours

MATH 103, Plane Trigonometry..... 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102)

MATH 115, Calculus I
with Analytic Geometry 5 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, MATH 103)

MATH 123, Applied Calculus I 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102)

B. Additional electives:

A minimum of six credit hours should be chosen from the humanities and social sciences in areas such as PSY, SOC, or PHIL.

C. Strongly Recommended:

HSCI 225, Introduction to Hematology..... 2 hours
(Prereq: 8 hours of BIOL)

BIOL 309, Cellular Biology 4 hours
(Prereq: 8 hours of college Biology;
CHEM 161, and CHEM 250; or CHEM 361)

BIOL 325, Medical Terminology..... 1 hour
(Prereq: a college Biology course or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 215 or BIOL 225)

BIOL 360, Genetics 4 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 309*)

BIOL 401, Principles of Immunology 4 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 211 or BIOL 400;
and BIOL 309 or CHEM 351)

CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry.. 5 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 161GS)

CHEM 251, Essentials of Biochemistry..... 4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 250)

PHYS 206GS, General Physics 5 hours
(Prereq: PHYS 205GS)

Take one of the following:

BIOL 211, Human Microbiology..... 4 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)

BIOL 400, Microbiology 4 hours
(Prereq: at least 8 hours of college Biology)

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

PRE-CHIROPRACTIC, PRE-OSTEOPATHY, PRE-PODIATRY

A minimum of 90 semester hours is required for admission to most colleges of chiropractic, osteopathic medicine, or podiatry. However, students pursuing these programs are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-professional program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the UNK general studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog. These programs do not specify which major a student should pursue in conjunction with his/her pre-professional studies. Chemistry and biology majors are commonly

chosen but other science majors, psychobiology, psychology, business or the humanities are acceptable as long as the core science courses in chemistry, biology and physics are included.

Competition for positions in these schools is intense and admission is never guaranteed. Admission is based on scholastic record, MCAT scores (if required), personal recommendations, an interview with members of the admissions committee, shadowing, health care exposure and other extra-curricular activities.

The following curriculum will fulfill the admissions requirements at most chiropractic, osteopathic and podiatry schools. Students should check with the specific school(s) to which they intend to apply to ensure that all requirements are met.

A. Requirements

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology 4 hours

BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology 4 hours

OR take 2 courses:

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

(Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)

BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

Take all of the following:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ... 1 hour

CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ... 1 hour

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

PHYS 205GS, General Physics 5 hours

PHYS 206GS, General Physics 5 hours

PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology 3 hours

MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.*

B. Electives

Electives in the humanities and social sciences are required and may include English literature courses, foreign language, psychology, philosophy, political science, economics, sociology and fine arts courses. Other electives, including upper division biology and chemistry courses, are also recommended. See your advisor for suggestions.

****Students should be aware of prerequisites on all courses and plan their coursework accordingly.**

C. Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT):

The MCAT is required for admission to osteopathic and podiatry schools and should be taken once all required courses have been completed. See your advisor for more information.

Students who are accepted into chiropractic, osteopathy or podiatry school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90 semester hours completed in pre-chiro, pre-osteo or pre-podiatry studies.

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

PRE-DENTAL

The College of Dentistry of the University of Nebraska Medical Center requires a minimum of 90 semester hours for admission. The majority of students entering dental school have a BS degree. Therefore, students pursuing a pre-dental curriculum are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-dental program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the UNK General Studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog. Dental schools do not specify which major a student should pursue in conjunction with his/her pre-dental studies. Chemistry and biology majors are commonly chosen but other science majors, psychobiology, psychology, business or the humanities are acceptable as long as the core science courses in chemistry, biology and physics are included.

Competition for positions in dental schools is intense and admission is never guaranteed. Admission to dental school is based on a review of the scholastic record, DAT scores, personal recommendations, an interview with members of the admissions committee, shadowing and other extra-curricular activities.

The following requirements are based on the admission requirements of the College of Dentistry at the University of Nebraska Medical Center. Students wanting to apply to other dental schools should check with those specific schools for additional requirements.

A. Requirements

Take 8 hours from:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology 4 hours

BIOL 105GS, Biology I 4 hours

BIOL 106GS, Biology II 4 hours

(Prereq: three years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)

BIOL 211, Human Microbiology 4 hours

(Students should not take BIOL 211 if they are planning to take BIOL 400)

Restriction: No more than ONE from the following options:

1 course

BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology 4 hours

(Prereq: three years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course or departmental permission)

OR 2 courses

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours
(CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course or departmental permission)

BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

Take all of the following:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ... 1 hour

CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ... 1 hour

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

PHYS 205GS, General Physics 5 hours

PHYS 206GS, General Physics 5 hours

MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.*

B. Electives

Elective courses should be chosen from biology, chemistry, mathematics, the social sciences, the fine arts and humanities, and business administration, business law, and economics. See your advisor for suggestions.

Students should be aware of prerequisites on all courses and plan their coursework accordingly.

C. DAT College Admissions Test (DAT):

The DAT is required for admission and should be taken once all required courses have been completed. See your advisor for more information.

Students who are accepted into dental school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90 semester hours completed in pre-dent studies.

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

PRE-DENTAL HYGIENE

The following two-year program is based on the requirements of the University of Nebraska Medical Center's College of Dentistry in Lincoln, Nebraska. While other dental hygiene programs may be similar, the student is urged to contact the specific school of his or her choice to determine any suggested variations

of this pre-professional schedule. Students must apply for positions in dental hygiene programs and the competition is intense. Therefore admission is never guaranteed.

Requirements

Take all of the following:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology 4 hours

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

(Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM

160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)

BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology 4 hours

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology 3 hours

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech

Communication 3 hours

FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition 3 hours

Take approved electives to reach a total of 60 hours.

Electives must include 6 hours of Humanities/Fine Arts and 3 hours of Social Sciences.

Electives must also include a 12 hour series of courses in a specific area of study that interests the student. These courses will count toward the minor required by the UNMC College of Dentistry.

Completion of a minor--students enrolled in the College of Dentistry at UNMC pursuing a major in Dental Hygiene must also complete a minor in order to meet graduation requirements of the College of Dentistry. The 12 hour series of courses taken while at UNK count as one-half of the minor. The second half of the minor will be in biology and will be completed at the College of Dentistry.

Other requirements for admission to the University of Nebraska College of Dentistry include a total of 60 credit hours and a scholastic standing of at least 2.5.

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

PRE-HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

The following pre-health information management program is suggested for students interested in applying to a school of Health Information Management. The University of Nebraska at Kearney is currently affiliated with the following schools of Health Information Management: University of Kansas Medical

Center in Kansas City, KS; Dakota State University in Madison, SD. Completion of the pre-health information management does not automatically guarantee admission into one of these schools. The educational requirements may vary slightly from school to school. Therefore, student should check with the specific school(s) to which he/she intends to apply to ensure that all requirements are fulfilled. The following list is a suggested course of study that will fulfill requirements at most HIM schools.

Required Courses:

Take all of the following:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3 hours

PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology 3 hours

BIOL 103GS, General Biology 4 hours

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)

BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

BIOL 325, Medical Terminology 1 hour
(Prereq: A college Biology course)

Take ONE of the following options:

Take one course:

CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry 4 hours

OR take two courses:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory 1 hour

Take 3-6 credit hours of fine arts/humanities electives.

Courses in ART, MUS, DANC, and THEA are suggested. Please consult your advisor to ensure the courses are appropriate.

Each school of HIM is unique in its specific requirements. The above courses will satisfy requirements for most programs. Please contact the Health Programs Office for information regarding the exact requirements at each of the three schools.

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

PRE-MEDICAL

The College of Medicine of the University of Nebraska Medical Center requires a minimum of 90 semester hours for admission. However, students pursuing a pre-medical curriculum are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-medical program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the

UNK general studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog.

Medical schools do not specify which major a student should pursue in conjunction with his/her pre-medical studies. Chemistry and biology majors are commonly chosen but other science majors, psychobiology, psychology, business or the humanities are acceptable as long as the core science courses in chemistry, biology and physics are included.

Competition for positions in medical schools is intense and admission is never guaranteed. Admission to medical school is based on scholastic record, MCAT scores, personal recommendations, interview with members of the admissions committee, shadowing, and other extra-curricular activities.

The following requirements are based on the admission requirements of the College of Medicine at the University of Nebraska Medical Center. Students wanting to apply to other medical schools should check with those specific schools for additional requirements.

A. Requirements

Take 8 hours of biology from:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology 4 hours

BIOL 105GS, Biology I 4 hours

BIOL 106GS, Biology II 4 hours

(Prereq: three years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)

BIOL 211, Human Microbiology 4 hours
(Students should not take BIOL 211 if they are planning to take BIOL 400)

Restriction: No more than **ONE** from the following options:

1 course

BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology 4 hours

(Prereq: three years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)

OR 2 courses

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours
(CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)

BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours
(Prereq: three years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)

Take all of the following:

BIOL 360, Genetics 3 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 309*)

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 351, Biochemistry 4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 161GS, CHEM 161LGS; CHEM 250, or CHEM 361 and CHEM 361L)

CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry	4 hours
CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory...	1 hour
ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)	
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)	
PHYS 205GS, General Physics	5 hours
PHYS 206GS, General Physics	5 hours

Take 1 course from:

MATH 115, Calculus I	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, MATH 103)	
MATH 123, Applied Calculus I	3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102)	
STAT 241, Elementary Statistics	3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 101)	

B. Electives

Humanities and Social Sciences - 12-16 hours are required.

Recommended courses in the humanities and social sciences include English literature courses, foreign language, psychology, philosophy, political science, economics, sociology and fine arts courses.

Other electives, including upper division biology and chemistry courses, are recommended. See your advisor for suggestions.

Students should be aware of prerequisites on all courses and plan their coursework accordingly.

C. Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT):

The MCAT is required for admission and should be taken once all required courses have completed. See your advisor for more information.

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

PRE-MORTUARY SCIENCE

The program to be followed by pre-mortuary science students is largely determined by the requirements of the state in which they will practice and the mortuary school they will attend.

The following is based upon the state of Nebraska requirements:

A. Requirements

BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology.....	4 hours
BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)	
BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II	3 hours
ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)	
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)	
FSID 160GS, Personal Money Management	3 hours
PSY 203GS, General Psychology	3 hours
PSY 230GS, Human Development	3 hours
PSY 231, Abnormal Behavior and Society	3 hours
SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology	
or elective	3 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 2 courses:	
BIOL 103GS, General Biology.....	4 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

121

BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology	4 hours
(Prereq: A college Biology course)	

OR take 2 courses

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)	

BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
--	---------

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry.....	4 hours
CHEM 150GS, Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry	4 hours

OR take 4 courses:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry	3 hours
(see prerequisites)	
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.....	1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry	3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.....	1 hour

B. Electives to complete a 60 hour program

The student should check with the Mortuary Science Program to which he/she intends to apply in order to insure that other requirements are fulfilled. Also, the student should check the requirements of the state in which he/she plans to practice (if it is not Nebraska).

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

PRE-NUCLEAR MEDICINE TECHNOLOGY

The following one-two year program is based on the requirements for admission to the Division of Radiation Science Technology Education at the University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, Nebraska. A minimum 48 hours of pre-nuclear medicine technology courses must be completed. The Nuclear Medicine Technology Program at UNMC is a two-year (72 credit hour) program. Competition for a place in this clinical program is intense and admission is not guaranteed. Therefore, students should also plan for a college major.

A. Requirements

Take all of the following:

BIOL 325, Medical Terminology.....	1 hour
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
(see prerequisites)	
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.....	1 hour
ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)	
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)	
MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3 hours
PHYS 205GS, General Physics	5 hours
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication.....	3 hours
STAT 241, Elementary Statistics	3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.*

Take 4 hours of biology from:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology.....	4 hours
BIOL 105GS, Biology I	4 hours
BIOL 106GS, Biology II	4 hours
BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology	4 hours

(Prereq: A college Biology course)

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
--	---------

(Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)

(It is recommended that students taking BIOL 225 plan to also take BIOL 226 as part of their elective hours.)

B. Electives

Take 6 hours of elective courses in the humanities and social sciences:

Appropriate options include courses in psychology, sociology, economics, history, political science, philosophy, anthropology, and art history.

Take 15 hours of elective courses:

These courses may include any science, math, humanities, and/social sciences. Additional courses in the sciences are recommended. See advisor.

Students should check with other specific schools of nuclear medicine technology to which they intend to apply to ensure that any other requirements are fulfilled.

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

PRE-OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

The following pre-occupational therapy program is suggested for students interested in seeking admission to the occupational therapy programs at Creighton University and the College of St. Mary. Competition to gain a place in occupational therapy school is intense and cannot be guaranteed; students are expected to plan for a college major**.

Suggested Course of Study:

The following courses are required by the College of Saint Mary, and most will also fulfill requirements at Creighton University and other OT programs.

Take all the following:

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)	
BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
BIOL 325, Medical Terminology.....	1 hour
BMIS 181, Business Computer Systems	1 hour
BMIS 182, Business Computer Applications	3 hours
CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry	4 hours
ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)	
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech

Communication.....	3 hours
PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics.....	3 hours
PSY 203GS, General Psychology.....	3 hours
PSY 230GS, Human Development	3 hours
PSY 231, Abnormal Behavior and Society	3 hours
PSY 250, Behavioral Statistics.....	4 hours
PSY 270, Experimental Psychology	4 hours
PSY 415, Group Dynamics	3 hours
SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

ART 100GS, Art Structure	3 hours
ART 102, Drawing I	3 hours
ART 118, Color and Design.....	3 hours

Take 3 hours of HIST.

Additional Requirements at Creighton University

Additional course requirements at Creighton may be fulfilled with a wide variety of courses. Please see advisor for more specific information.

Electives to reach a total of 60 semester hours.

40+ hours of observation supervised by an occupational therapist.

Recommended Courses for Electives:

MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3 hours
FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition	3 hours
PE 229, Wellness Interventions	3 hours
PE 360, Human Anatomy and Kinesiology....	4 hours
TESE 421, Individuals with Exceptionalities..	3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.*

The student should check with the specific school(s) to which he/she intends to apply to ensure all requirements are fulfilled. Requirements can vary greatly between different occupational therapy schools.

**Students pursuing a program of study in pre-occupational therapy are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-occupational therapy program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the UNK general studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog. (Students who are accepted into occupational therapy school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90 semester hours completed in pre-OT studies.)

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

PRE-OPTOMETRY

The requirements for admission to colleges of optometry vary. A suggested program of study is listed below, but the student should check with the college of optometry of his/her choice for its specific requirements. A minimum of three years (90 hours) of pre-optometric study is required. However, in most cases a baccalaureate degree*** should be completed before matriculating into a college of optometry, especially since admission to a optometry school is not guaranteed. The student is also expected to submit scores from the Optometry Admissions Test (OAT).

The State of Nebraska, concerned with providing

an educational opportunity in optometry as well as adequate optometric staffing, has contracted with the following professional schools of optometry to ensure available space and/or provide for partial tuition remission for qualified applicants. Nebraska residents who wish to pursue a degree in optometry may apply for financial assistance through a contract program between the University of Nebraska and seven optometry schools nationwide. Up to 15 students per year are awarded a contract seat to help offset tuition at these Colleges of Optometry (with number of seats available):

University of Houston	
College of Optometry, Houston, TX	(2)
Indiana School of Optometry,	
Bloomington, IN	(3)
University of Missouri-St. Louis	
College of Optometry, St. Louis MO	(1)
Northeastern State University	
College of Optometry, Tahlequah, OK	(1)
Pacific University College of Optometry,	
Forest Grove, OR	(1)
Pennsylvania College of Optometry,	
Philadelphia, PA	(2)
Southern College of Optometry,	
Memphis, TN	(3)
2 seats are available at large	
at the seven contract institutions.	

A suggested program of study is as follows:

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology	4 hours
BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology	4 hours
(Prereq: A college Biology course)	

OR take 2 courses:

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)	
BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours

Take one of the following:

BIOL 211, Human Microbiology	4 hours
BIOL 400, Microbiology	4 hours
(Prereq: 8 hours of Biology)	

Take all of the following:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
(see prerequisites)	
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry	
Laboratory.....	1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry	
Laboratory.....	1 hour
CHEM 351, Biochemistry	4 hours
CHEM 360*, Organic Chemistry.....	4 hours
CHEM 360L*, Organic Chemistry Laboratory .	1 hour
CHEM 361*, Organic Chemistry.....	4 hours
CHEM 361L*, Organic Chemistry Laboratory .	1 hour

** Some colleges of optometry will accept CHEM 250 in lieu of CHEM 360 & CHEM 361*

MATH 102**, College Algebra	3 hours
MATH 103, Plane Trigonometry	3 hours
MATH 115, Calculus I	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
STAT 241, Elementary Statistics	3 hours
PHYS 205GS, General Physics	5 hours

PHYS 206GS, General Physics	5 hours
PSY 203GS, General Psychology	3 hours
ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)	
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)	
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech	
Communication.....	3 hours
ENG 250-254GS, Literature	3 hours
<i>**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, however some schools do require two courses in mathematics. Most schools require a course in calculus.</i>	

Strongly recommended:

FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition	3 hours
BIOL 465, Physiology	3 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 105GS or BIOL 106GS; and BIOL 309 and CHEM 161, CHEM 161L and organic chemistry)	

Students should check with the specific school(s) to which they intend to apply to ensure that all requirements are fulfilled. Requirements vary among schools, especially in regard to mathematics, microbiology, and general biology. Some schools also require additional electives in the social and behavioral sciences.

***Students pursuing a program of study in pre-optometry are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-optometry program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the UNK general studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog. (Students who are accepted into optometry school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90 semester hours completed in pre-opt studies.)

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

PRE-PHARMACY

A minimum of 60 semester hours is required by the University of Nebraska Medical Center's College of Pharmacy. A student applying to a School of Pharmacy other than that at the University of Nebraska Medical Center should check with the school to ensure that other requirements are fulfilled. Competition to gain a place in pharmacy school is intense and cannot be guaranteed; students are expected to plan for a college major**.

A. Biological/Chemical Science

Take at least 8 hours of biology from:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology.....	4 hours
BIOL 105GS, Biology I	4 hours
BIOL 106GS, Biology II	4 hours

(Prereq: three years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)

BIOL 211, Human Microbiology 4 hours

BIOL 309, Cellular Biology 4 hours

(Prereq: 8 hours of college Biology; CHEM 161, CHEM 161L, and CHEM 250; or CHEM 360)

Restriction: No more than **ONE** from the following options:

1 course

BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology 4 hours

(Prereq: three years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)

OR 2 courses

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

(CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)

BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

Take all of the following:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory 1 hour

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ... 1 hour

CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry 4 hours

CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ... 1 hour

B. Oral and Written Communication

(6 hours required)

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

Take 1 course from:

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication 3 hours

C. Analytical Science (11-12 hours required)

Take 1 course from:

MATH 115*, Calculus I
with Analytic Geometry 5 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, MATH 103)

MATH 123*, Applied Calculus I 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102)

Take 1 course from:

STAT 241, Elementary Statistics 3 hours

PSY 250, Behavioral Statistics 4 hours
(Prereq: PSY 203GS)

Take 1 course from:

CHEM 301, Techniques of Chemical
Analysis 4 hours

PHYS 205GS, General Physics 5 hours

PHYS 206GS, General Physics 5 hours

**Students with insufficient preparation to enter the mathematics program at this level will be required to take MATH 102.*

D. Administrative Science (6 hours required)

BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)

Take 1 course from:

ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics,
Macroeconomics 3 hours

ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics,
Microeconomics 3 hours

E. Behavioral and Social Science (6 hours required)

PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 230GS, Human Development 3 hours

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology 3 hours

F. Humanities (6 hours required)

History, Literature, Foreign Language, Political
Science, Fine Arts, Business Management,
Philosophy

Strongly recommended:

PSY 465 Psychopharmacology 3 hours

Students applying to the **Creighton University School of Pharmacy** must take both English classes and the Speech class. To fulfill the 8 hours of biology requirement, two courses must be chosen from BIOL 103, 105 106, 211 and 309. Physics, Analytical Chemistry, Accounting, and Statistics are not required but may be used as electives. The electives for Creighton should also include 9 hours from humanities, behavioral sciences and social sciences. Students should complete a total of 63 hours. Scores from the Pharmacy College Admissions Test (PCAT) must also be submitted.

****Students pursuing a program of study in pre-pharmacy are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-pharmacy program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the UNK general studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog. (Students who are accepted into pharmacy school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90 semester hours completed in pre-pharm studies.)**

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY

The educational requirements for admission to a physical therapy program vary from school to school. Many programs require a BS degree; some will accept applicants after three years of undergraduate education. The following courses are those required by the University of Nebraska Medical Center's Division of Physical Therapy Education for admission to their program. These courses also meet the requirements for entry into the Creighton University Program in Physical Therapy. Students pursuing a pre-physical

therapy program are also expected to pursue a college major***.

Competition for places in professional schools of physical therapy is intense and admission is not guaranteed.

A. Required Courses at UNMC and Creighton:

Take all of the following:

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)	
BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
(see prerequisites)	
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.....	1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.....	1 hour
PHYS 205GS, General Physics	5 hours
PHYS 206GS, General Physics	5 hours

B. Additional Requirements at Creighton

STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics	3 hours
ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I ...	3 hours (Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II ..	3 hours (Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)
Take 2 of the following:	
BIOL 103GS, General Biology.....	4 hours
BIOL 105GS, Biology I	4 hours
BIOL 106GS, Biology II	4 hours
(Prereq: three years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)	
BIOL 211, Human Microbiology.....	4 hours

*Students applying to both UNMC and the University of Creighton who do not hold a bachelor's degree, must identify their **major emphasis** of study and satisfactorily complete **9 upper level (300/400) credit hours** towards that emphasis prior to matriculation.*

C. Electives - take enough hours to reach a total of at least 90 credit hours

Courses in sociology, anthropology, psychology, history, political science, literature, fine arts, speech, philosophy, math, and statistics are appropriate. Additional upper level science courses would also be beneficial. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with their advisor to ensure that electives are applicable towards a specific major in the discipline of their choice. Creighton University strongly encourages psychology electives.

D. Shadowing/Observation Requirements:

Creighton University requires a minimum of 60 hours of observation supervised by a physical therapist. UNMC has no formal requirement for volunteer, observation, or employment experiences in the field of physical therapy. However, broad exposure to the field is to the applicant's personal benefit and is encouraged.

Students applying to Schools of Physical Therapy outside Nebraska should check with these schools to ensure that other requirements are fulfilled.

Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores must be presented.

***Students pursuing a program of study in pre-physical therapy are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-physical therapy program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the UNK general studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog. (Students who are accepted into physical therapy school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90 semester hours completed in pre-PT studies.)

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

PRE-PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT

A candidate for admission to the Physician Assistant Program at the University of Nebraska Medical Center in Omaha, NE, must have successfully completed a Bachelor's Degree and the following required courses. The following courses will also fulfill requirements at Union College in Lincoln, NE. Students should check with other schools to which they intend to apply to ensure that all requirements are fulfilled.

The competition to gain acceptance to a physician assistant program is intense and admission is not guaranteed. Admission to a PA program is based on scholastic record, GRE scores, personal recommendations, an interview with members of the admissions committee, shadowing, exposure to health care, and other extra-curricular activities.

Due to the competitiveness, students pursuing a program of study in pre-physician assistant are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-physician assistant program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the UNK General Studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog.

A. Requirements

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)	
BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology	4 hours
OR take 2 courses:	
BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology	4 hours
PE 460, Gross Anatomy of Movement.....	3 hours
(Prereq: PE 360, or BIOL 225 and BIOL 226)	

Take 1 course:

MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3 hours
<i>*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.</i>	

Take 1 course from:

STAT 241, Elementary Statistics 3 hours
 PSY 250, Behavioral Statistics 4 hours
 (Prereq: PSY 203GS)

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 211, Human Microbiology 4 hours
 BIOL 400, Microbiology 4 hours
 (Prereq: 8 hours of Biology)

Take all of the following:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
 (see prerequisites)
 CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry
 Laboratory 1 hour
 CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
 CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry
 Laboratory 1 hour
 CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry 5 hours**
 CHEM 351, Biochemistry
 4 hours (Prereq: C Grade in CHEM 161GS, CHEM
 161LGS, CHEM 250 or CHEM 361, CHEM 361L*)
 ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
 (Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
 above)
 ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
 (Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
 or above)
 PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours
 PSY 230GS, Human Development 3 hours
 PSY 231, Abnormal Behavior 3 hours

Take one additional non-field biology course with a lab.

**Union College requires CHEM 360 and CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry, and CHEM 351, Biochemistry. Consult with your advisor regarding the chemistry requirements.

B. Electives

Additional electives should be chosen from the humanities and social sciences in areas such as psychology, sociology, critical reasoning, literature and foreign language. Other electives, including upper division biology and chemistry courses, are also recommended. BIOL 401, Principles of Immunology, is highly recommended by the Physician Assistant program at UNMC. See your advisor for other suggestions.

Students should be aware of prerequisites on all courses and plan their coursework accordingly.

C. Graduate Record Exam (GRE):

Scores from the GRE are required for admission to many physician assistant programs. See your advisor for more information.

Some physician assistant programs do not require a bachelor's degree for admissions. However, students who are accepted into physician assistant school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90 semester hours completed in pre-PA studies.

PRE-RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

The following two year pre-professional program is based on the requirements for admission to the Division of Radiation Science Technology Education at the University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, Nebraska. A minimum 48 semester hours of pre-radiologic technology courses must be completed. The Radiologic Technology Program at UNMC is a two-year (72 credit hour) program. Competition for a place in this clinical program is intense and admission is not guaranteed. Therefore, students should also plan for a college major.

A. Requirements

Take all of the following:

BIOL 325, Medical Terminology 1 hour
 CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
 (see prerequisites)
 CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry
 Laboratory 1 hour
 ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
 (Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
 above)
 ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
 (Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
 or above)
 MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours
 PHYS 205GS, General Physics 5 hours
 SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
 Communication 3 hours
 STAT 241, Elementary Statistics 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at MATH 123.*

Take 4 hours of biology from:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology 4 hours
 BIOL 105GS, Biology I 4 hours
 BIOL 106GS, Biology II 4 hours
 BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology 4 hours
 (Prereq: A college Biology course)
 BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours
 (Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; three years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course)
(It is recommended that students taking BIOL 225 plan to also take BIOL 226 as part of their elective hours.)

B. Electives

Take 6 hours of elective courses in the humanities and social sciences:

Appropriate options include courses in psychology, sociology, economics, history, political science, philosophy, anthropology, and art history.

Take 15 hours of elective courses:

These courses may include any science, math, humanities, and/or social sciences. Additional courses in the sciences are recommended. See your advisor.

Students should check with other specific schools of radiologic technology to which they intend to apply to ensure that any other requirements are fulfilled.

DEPARTMENT OF

HISTORY

Carol Lilly, Chair

Professors: Ailes, Barua, R. Davis, Lilly, Volpe

Associate Professors: Ellis, Rohrer, Van Ingen

Assistant Professor: Klemm

Department Objectives:

Students graduating from the University of Nebraska at Kearney with a degree administered by the History Department will demonstrate the historical knowledge, skills, and values associated with an educated citizenry, including:

1. a working knowledge of past events, people, ideas, and values in the United States and in other parts of the world.
2. an understanding of contemporary society from a historical perspective that includes multi-cultural and global contexts.
3. an understanding of the historical foundations of democracy, pluralism, and tolerance.
4. the ability to interpret the meaning of historical texts in their social, political, economic, and cultural contexts, and to synthesize the implications of historical developments within a particular region or culture.
5. the ability to create historical narratives that integrate change and continuity over time, employing current historiography and historical methods.
6. critical thinking and analysis through effective communications skills appropriate to the discipline of history.
7. an ability to locate, gather, and organize a variety of historical information.
8. intellectual curiosity and a commitment to the pursuit of knowledge.
9. an awareness and appreciation for diverse views and contributions to culture and society.
10. an appreciation for the study of history as a means of understanding both past and contemporary societies.

HISTORY - SOCIAL SCIENCE MAJOR

Four options are available in this major:

- I. History Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- II. History-Social Science Comprehensive Option
Bachelor of Science Degree
Economics Emphasis
Geography Emphasis
Political Science Emphasis
Psychology Emphasis
Sociology Emphasis
- III. History 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
- IV. History-Social Science 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement Option -
Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
Economics Emphasis
Geography Emphasis
Political Science Emphasis

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

127

Psychology Emphasis

Sociology Emphasis

A minor in History is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines. Elementary Education majors may also minor in Social Science.

Courses with the prefixes HIST and SOSC are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

HISTORY-SOCIAL SCIENCE MAJOR**HISTORY OPTION**

Bachelor of Arts

NSS BA 5704

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6

For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 36**Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24**

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111**Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14****Minimum total hours required for****BA in History 125**

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. History Option Core Requirements**(12 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Take 6 hours total:

Take 3 to 6 hours from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

Take 0 to 3 hours from:

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

B. History Option Advanced Courses**(24 hours required)**

Take 24 hours from Advanced History Courses. At least 9 hours of the advanced history hours must be 400 level courses.

1. History Option-Senior Seminar

At the junior or senior level take:

HIST 496, Senior Seminar in History:

Variable Topics..... 3 hours

Course topic reduces the hours required

accordingly in Advanced US History, Advanced European History OR Advanced Non-Western History.

2. History Option-Advanced US History.

Take 9 hours from:

HIST 405, The Plains Indians	3 hours
HIST 406, History and Film	3 hours
HIST 421, Women in America	3 hours
HIST 431, Colonial America, 1492-1750 ..	3 hours
HIST 432, Revolutionary America, 1750-1800	3 hours
HIST 433, The National Period, 1800-1850	3 hours
HIST 445, The Civil War and Reconstruction	3 hours
HIST 456, Regional Field Study	1-4 hours
HIST 471, History of the Pacific Rim	3 hours
HIST 473, American Constitutional History I	3 hours
HIST 474, American Constitutional History II	3 hours
HIST 475, Internship in History	1-9 hours
HIST 477, American Thought and Culture, 1620-1865	3 hours
HIST 478, American Thought and Culture, 1865-1990	3 hours
HIST 479, Nebraska and the Great Plains History	3 hours
HIST 481, North American Frontiers, 1500-1850	3 hours
HIST 482, The American West, 1850-present	3 hours
HIST 483, The Gilded Age, 1870-1898	3 hours
HIST 484, The United States, 1898-1941	3 hours
HIST 485, The United States Since 1941	3 hours
HIST 495, Topical Studies	3 hours
HIST 499, Independent Study	1-4 hours

3. History Option-Advanced European History

Take 9 hours from:

HIST 375, English History	3 hours
HIST 376, English History	3 hours
HIST 407, History of Sea Power	3 hours
HIST 408, War and Society	3 hours
HIST 409, The High Middle Ages, 1050-1350	3 hours
HIST 411, Saints and Sinners	3 hours
HIST 412, Society and Gender in the Middle Ages	3 hours
HIST 420, Women in Europe	3 hours
HIST 455, Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict	3 hours
HIST 456, Regional Field Study	1-4 hours
HIST 457, British Empire	3 hours
HIST 459, European Expansion and Exploration	3 hours
HIST 461, Renaissance and Reformation	3 hours
HIST 462, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Europe	3 hours
HIST 463, French Revolution and Napoleon	3 hours
HIST 475, Internship in History	1-9 hours
HIST 486, Imperial Russia	3 hours

HIST 488, Nineteenth Century Europe	3 hours
HIST 489, Fascism and Communism in Twentieth Century Europe	3 hours
HIST 490, Twentieth Century Europe	3 hours
HIST 492, Soviet Russia	3 hours
HIST 493, Modern Eastern Europe	3 hours
HIST 495, Topical Studies	3 hours
HIST 499, Independent Study	1-4 hours

4. History Option-Advanced Non-Western History

Take 6 hours from:

HIST 407, History of Sea Power	3 hours
HIST 408, War and Society	3 hours
HIST 439, Pre-Hispanic and Colonial Latin America	3 hours
HIST 441, Modern Latin America	3 hours
HIST 450, Variable Topics in Latin American History	3 hours
HIST 451, Comparative Colonialism: Asia and Africa	3 hours
HIST 452, Colonial India	3 hours
HIST 453, Modern India	3 hours
HIST 455, Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict	3 hours
HIST 456, Regional Field Study	1-4 hours
HIST 457, British Empire	3 hours
HIST 475, Internship in History	1-9 hours
HIST 486, Imperial Russia	3 hours
HIST 495, Topical Studies	3 hours
HIST 499, Independent Study	1-4 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

HISTORY-SOCIAL SCIENCE MAJOR

HISTORY-SOCIAL SCIENCE COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5703

Minimum General Studies 45
including General Studies coursework
required by major

English Language minimum	9
Humanities minimum	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	3
CSIS 108GS, Computers in Society	3 hours

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 57

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 102

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 23

Minimum total hours required for BS in Social Science Comprehensive/History Emphasis 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Social Science Comprehensive/History Emphasis Core Requirements (12 hours required)

Take all of the following:

HIST 250GS, American History	3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History	3 hours

Take 6 hours total:

Take 3 to 6 hours from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

Take 0 to 3 hours from:

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

B. Social Science Comprehensive/History

Emphasis Advanced Courses (18 hours required)

Take 18 hours from Advanced History Courses

At least 6 hours must be 400 level courses.

1. Social Science Comprehensive/History

Emphasis - Senior Seminar

At the junior or senior level take:

HIST 496, Senior Seminar in History:

Variable Topics..... 3 hours

Course topic reduces the hours required accordingly in Advanced US History, Advanced European History OR Advanced Non-Western History.

2. Advanced US History

Take 6 hours from:

HIST 405, The Plains Indians..... 3 hours

HIST 406, History and Film 3 hours

HIST 421, Women in America 3 hours

HIST 431, Colonial America, 1492-1750.. 3 hours

HIST 432, Revolutionary America,

1750-1800 3 hours

HIST 433, The National Period,

1800-1850 3 hours

HIST 445, The Civil War

and Reconstruction..... 3 hours

HIST 456, Regional Field Study 1-4 hours

HIST 471, History of the Pacific Rim 3 hours

HIST 473, American Constitutional

History I 3 hours

HIST 474, American Constitutional

History II 3 hours

HIST 475, Internship in History 1-9 hours

HIST 477, American Thought

and Culture, 1620-1865..... 3 hours

HIST 478, American Thought

and Culture, 1865-1990..... 3 hours

HIST 479, Nebraska and

the Great Plains History..... 3 hours

HIST 481, North American Frontiers,

1500-1850 3 hours

HIST 482, The American West,

1850-present 3 hours

HIST 483, The Gilded Age, 1870-1898 3 hours

HIST 484, The United States, 1898-1941 3 hours

HIST 485, The United States Since 1941 3 hours

HIST 495, Topical Studies 3 hours

HIST 499, Independent Study 1-4 hours

3. Advanced European History

Take 6 hours from:

HIST 375, English History 3 hours

HIST 376, English History 3 hours

HIST 407, History of Sea Power 3 hours

HIST 408, War and Society 3 hours

HIST 409, The High Middle Ages,

1050-1350 3 hours

HIST 411, Saints and Sinners 3 hours

HIST 412, Society and Gender

in the Middle Ages 3 hours

HIST 420, Women in Europe 3 hours

HIST 455, Comparative Studies

in Ethnic Conflict..... 3 hours

HIST 456, Regional Field Study 1-4 hours

HIST 457, British Empire 3 hours

HIST 459, European Expansion

and Exploration..... 3 hours

HIST 461, Renaissance and Reformation 3 hours

HIST 462, Seventeenth and Eighteenth

Century Europe 3 hours

HIST 463, French Revolution

and Napoleon 3 hours

HIST 475, Internship in History 1-9 hours

HIST 486, Imperial Russia 3 hours

HIST 488, Nineteenth Century Europe..... 3 hours

HIST 489, Fascism and Communism

in Twentieth Century Europe 3 hours

HIST 490, Twentieth Century Europe..... 3 hours

HIST 492, Soviet Russia 3 hours

HIST 493, Modern Eastern Europe 3 hours

HIST 495, Topical Studies 3 hours

HIST 499, Independent Study 1-4 hours

4. Advanced Non-Western History

Take 6 hours from:

HIST 407, History of Sea Power 3 hours

HIST 408, War and Society..... 3 hours

HIST 439, Pre-Hispanic and Colonial

Latin America 3 hours

HIST 441, Modern Latin America 3 hours

HIST 450, Variable Topics in Latin

American History 3 hours

HIST 451, Comparative Colonialism:

Asia and Africa..... 3 hours

HIST 452, Colonial India 3 hours

HIST 453, Modern India 3 hours

HIST 455, Comparative Studies

in Ethnic Conflict..... 3 hours

HIST 456, Regional Field Study 1-4 hours

HIST 457, British Empire 3 hours

HIST 475, Internship in History 1-9 hours

HIST 486, Imperial Russia 3 hours

HIST 495, Topical Studies 3 hours

HIST 499, Independent Study 1-4 hours

C. Social Science Courses-From Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology (27 hours required)

Take 15 hours in ONE area, and at least 3 hours in each remaining area to total 27.

1. Economics Emphasis

Take 3 to 15 hours from ECON 100-499

2. Geography Emphasis

Take 3 to 15 hours from GEOG 100-499

3. Political Science Emphasis

Take 3 to 15 hours from PSCI 100-499

4. Psychology Emphasis

Take 3 to 15 hours from PSY 100-499

5. Sociology Emphasis

Take 3 to 15 hours from SOC 100-499

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

HISTORY-SOCIAL SCIENCE MAJOR

HISTORY 7-12 TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

NSS BAE 5705

Minimum General Studies 45**+ General Studies coursework required by
Teacher Education and Endorsement..... 49***English Language minimum..... 9 including:*ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
above)ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
or above)SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication..... 3 hours*Humanities minimum..... 12 including:**(Maximum of 6 hours of HIST courses in this
section will count toward the 45 hours General
Studies requirement.)*

Take all the following:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Take 6 hours total:

Take 3 to 6 hours from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

Take 0 to 3 hours from:

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

*Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3**Natural Sciences minimum 7**Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:**Work closely with advisor. Courses from this
section may fulfill requirements in section D.,
below.*

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 30 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience

in Secondary Classroom 2 hours

*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
Education programs.***Endorsement (in addition to General Studies) 21****Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30***Should required hours of the second endorsement
also meet other requirements, the total required
hours may be reduced.***Minimum total hours required coursework..... 130****Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0****Minimum total hours required for BAE in History****7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement 130***All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.**Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.***A. History Subject Endorsement Core****Requirements (3 hours required in addition to
General Studies listed above)**

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

SOSC 370, Social Science

of the High School 3 hours

**B. History Subject Endorsement (0 hours required
in addition to General Studies listed above)**

Take 6 hours total:

Take 3 to 6 hours from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

Take 0 to 3 hours from:

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

**C. History Subject Endorsement Advanced Courses
(18 hours required)**Take 18 hours from Advanced History Courses; at
least 9 hours of the advanced history hours must be
400 level courses.**1. History Subject Endorsement Option -
Senior Seminar**

At the junior or senior level take:

HIST 496, Senior Seminar in History:

Variable Topics..... 3 hours

*Course topic reduces the hours required
accordingly in Advanced US History, Advanced
European History OR Advanced Non-Western
History.***2. Advanced US History**

Take 9 hours from:

HIST 405, The Plains Indians..... 3 hours

HIST 406, History and Film 3 hours

HIST 421, Women in America 3 hours

HIST 431, Colonial America, 1492-1750.. 3 hours

HIST 432, Revolutionary America,

1750-1800 3 hours

HIST 433, The National Period,

1800-1850 3 hours

HIST 445, The Civil War

and Reconstruction..... 3 hours

HIST 456, Regional Field Study 1-4 hours

HIST 471, History of the Pacific Rim 3 hours

HIST 473, American Constitutional

History I 3 hours

HIST 474, American Constitutional

History II 3 hours

HIST 475, Internship in History 1-9 hours

HIST 477, American Thought

and Culture, 1620-1865..... 3 hours

HIST 478, American Thought

and Culture, 1865-1990..... 3 hours

HIST 479, Nebraska and

the Great Plains History..... 3 hours

HIST 481, North American Frontiers,

1500-1850 3 hours

HIST 482, The American West,

1850-present 3 hours

HIST 483, The Gilded Age, 1870-1898	3 hours
HIST 484, The United States, 1898-1941	3 hours
HIST 485, The United States Since 1941	3 hours
HIST 495, Topical Studies	3 hours
HIST 499, Independent Study	1-4 hours

3. Advanced Non-US History.

Take 9 hours from:

A. Advanced Non-Western History Courses

Take 3 to 9 hours from:

HIST 407, History of Sea Power.....	3 hours
HIST 408, War and Society	3 hours
HIST 439, Pre-Hispanic and Colonial Latin America	3 hours
HIST 441, Modern Latin America	3 hours
HIST 450, Variable Topics in Latin American History	3 hours
HIST 451, Comparative Colonialism: Asia and Africa	3 hours
HIST 452, Colonial India.....	3 hours
HIST 453, Modern India	3 hours
HIST 455, Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict	3 hours
HIST 456, Regional Field Study	1-4 hours
HIST 457, British Empire	3 hours
HIST 475, Internship in History.....	1-9 hours
HIST 486, Imperial Russia.....	3 hours
HIST 495, Topical Studies	3 hours
HIST 499, Independent Study	1-4 hours

B. Advanced European History Courses

Take 0 to 6 hours from:

HIST 375, English History	3 hours
HIST 376, English History	3 hours
HIST 407, History of Sea Power.....	3 hours
HIST 408, War and Society	3 hours
HIST 409, The High Middle Ages, 1050-1350.....	3 hours
HIST 411, Saints and Sinners.....	3 hours
HIST 412, Society and Gender in the Middle Ages	3 hours
HIST 420, Women in Europe.....	3 hours
HIST 455, Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict	3 hours
HIST 456, Regional Field Study	1-4 hours
HIST 457, British Empire	3 hours
HIST 459, European Expansion and Exploration	3 hours
HIST 461, Renaissance and Reformation	3 hours
HIST 462, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Europe.....	3 hours
HIST 463, French Revolution and Napoleon	3 hours
HIST 486, Imperial Russia.....	3 hours
HIST 488, Nineteenth Century Europe...	3 hours
HIST 489, Fascism and Communism in Twentieth Century Europe.....	3 hours
HIST 490, Twentieth Century Europe	3 hours
HIST 492, Soviet Russia	3 hours
HIST 493, Modern Eastern Europe	3 hours
HIST 495, Topical Studies	3 hours
HIST 499, Independent Study	1-4 hours

D. History Subject Endorsement Supporting Courses (6 hours required.)

May count towards General Studies requirements. Work closely with advisor.)

Take 6 hours total:

Take 3 to 6 hours from

(may count as General Studies):

GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography	3 hours
GEOG 106GS, Cultural Geography.....	3 hours

Take 0 to 3 hours from:

SOC 250GS, Anthropology.....	3 hours
PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

HISTORY-SOCIAL SCIENCE MAJOR

SOCIAL SCIENCE 7-12 TEACHING FIELD ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

NSS BAE 5706

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework required by

Teacher Education and Endorsement..... 49

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)	

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)	

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech

Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including

(Maximum of 6 hours in this section will count

toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.):

Take all of the following:

HIST 250GS, American History	3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History	3 hours

Take 6 hours total:

Take 3 to 6 hours from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization	3 hours

Take 0-3 hours from:

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History .	3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America	3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7 including:

Take one from:

GEOG 101GS, Physical Geography I: The Atmosphere.....	4 hours (with lab)
GEOG 102GS, Physical Geography II: The Lithosphere	4 hours (with lab)

*Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 12
including:*

Take one from:

ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics	3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics	3 hours

Take one course:

PSY 203GS, General Psychology	3 hours
-------------------------------------	---------

Take one from:

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology	3 hours
SOC 250GS, Anthropology.....	3 hours

Take one from:

- PSCI 110GS, Introduction
to American Politics..... 3 hours
- PSCI 140GS, Introduction
to Comparative Politics 3 hours
- PSCI 168GS, Introduction
to International Relations 3 hours
- PSCI 170GS, Introduction
to Political Thought 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203)..... 30 including:

- TE 319, Management and Assessment
in K-12/Secondary Classrooms..... 2 hours
 - TE 320, Field Experience
in Secondary Classroom 2 hours
- Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.*

Endorsement (in addition to General Studies) .41-42

Minimum total hours required coursework... 120-121

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 4-5

Minimum total hours required for BAE in Social

Science 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Social Science Field Endorsement Core

Requirements (3 hours required in addition to General Studies listed above)

Take all the following:

- SOSC 370, Social Science
of the High School 3 hours
- HIST 250GS, American History..... 3 hours
- HIST 251GS, American History..... 3 hours

B. Social Science Field Endorsement History

Requirements (0 hours required in addition to General Studies listed above)

Take 3 to 6 hours from:

- HIST 210GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours
- HIST 211GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours

Take 0-3 hours from:

- HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History 3 hours
- HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America .. 3 hours

C. Social Science Field Endorsement Advanced Courses (12 hours required in addition to General Studies listed above)

Take 12 hours from Advanced History Courses. At least 6 hours of the advanced history hours must be 400 level courses.

1. Social Science Field Endorsement Option - Senior Seminar

At the junior or senior level take:

- HIST 496, Senior Seminar in History:
Variable Topics..... 3 hours
- Course topic reduces the hours required accordingly in Advanced US History, OR Advanced Non-U.S. History.*

2. Advanced US History

Take 6 hours from:

- HIST 405, The Plains Indians..... 3 hours
- HIST 406, History and Film 3 hours
- HIST 421, Women in America 3 hours
- HIST 431, Colonial America, 1492-1750.. 3 hours
- HIST 432, Revolutionary America,
1750-1800 3 hours
- HIST 433, The National Period,
1800-1850 3 hours
- HIST 445, The Civil War
and Reconstruction..... 3 hours
- HIST 456, Regional Field Study 1-4 hours
- HIST 471, History of the Pacific Rim..... 3 hours
- HIST 473, American Constitutional
History I 3 hours
- HIST 474, American Constitutional
History II 3 hours
- HIST 475, Internship in History 1-9 hours
- HIST 477, American Thought
and Culture, 1620-1865..... 3 hours
- HIST 478, American Thought
and Culture, 1865-1990..... 3 hours
- HIST 479, Nebraska and
the Great Plains History..... 3 hours
- HIST 482, The American West,
1850-present 3 hours
- HIST 483, The Gilded Age, 1870-1898 3 hours
- HIST 484, The United States, 1898-1941 3 hours
- HIST 485, The United States Since 1941 3 hours
- HIST 495, Topical Studies 3 hours
- HIST 499, Independent Study 1-4 hours

3. Advanced Non-US History

Take 6 hours from:

- HIST 375, English History 3 hours
- HIST 376, English History 3 hours
- HIST 407, History of Sea Power 3 hours
- HIST 408, War and Society..... 3 hours
- HIST 409, The High Middle Ages,
1050-1350 3 hours
- HIST 411, Saints and Sinners 3 hours
- HIST 412, Society and Gender
in the Middle Ages 3 hours
- HIST 420, Women in Europe 3 hours
- HIST 439, Pre-Hispanic and Colonial
Latin America..... 3 hours
- HIST 441, Modern Latin America 3 hours
- HIST 450, Variable Topics in Latin
American History 3 hours
- HIST 451, Comparative Colonialism:
Asia and Africa..... 3 hours
- HIST 452, Colonial India 3 hours
- HIST 453, Modern India 3 hours
- HIST 455, Comparative Studies
in Ethnic Conflict..... 3 hours
- HIST 456, Regional Field Study 1-4 hours
- HIST 457, British Empire..... 3 hours
- HIST 459, European Expansion
and Exploration..... 3 hours
- HIST 461, Renaissance and Reformation 3 hours
- HIST 462, Seventeenth and Eighteenth
Century Europe 3 hours
- HIST 463, French Revolution
and Napoleon 3 hours
- HIST 475, Internship in History 1-9 hours
- HIST 486, Imperial Russia 3 hours
- HIST 488, Nineteenth Century Europe..... 3 hours

HIST 489, Fascism and Communism in Twentieth Century Europe	3 hours
HIST 490, Twentieth Century Europe.....	3 hours
HIST 492, Soviet Russia	3 hours
HIST 493, Modern Eastern Europe	3 hours
HIST 495, Topical Studies	3 hours
HIST 499, Independent Study	1-4 hours

D. Social Science Field Endorsement Emphasis Areas (8-9 hours required in addition to hours taken in General Studies)

Take ONE of the following options:

**1. Economics Emphasis (12 hours required)
EP 3051**

Take:

ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics,
Macroeconomics 3 hours

ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics,
Microeconomics..... 3 hours

Take 6 hours from:

ECON 300-499

**2. Geography Emphasis (12 hours required)
EP 3052**

Take 7 hours total:

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 101GS, Physical Geography I:
The Atmosphere4 hours (with lab)

GEOG 102GS, Physical Geography II:
The Lithosphere.....4 hours (with lab)

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 104GS, World Regional
Geography 3 hours

GEOG 106GS, Human Geography 3 hours

Take 5 hours total:

One course from: GEOG 340-349 or
GEOG 440-441

One additional course from: GEOG 300-499

**3. Political Emphasis (12 hours required)
EP 3053**

Take 2 courses from:

PSCI 110GS, Introduction
to American Politics 3 hours

PSCI 140GS, Introduction
to Comparative Politics..... 3 hours

PSCI 168GS, Introduction
to International Relations..... 3 hours

PSCI 170GS, Introduction
to Political Thought 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSCI 361, State and Local Government.. 3 hours
PSCI 370, American Foreign Policy 3 hours

Take 1 additional course from:

PSCI 300-PSCI 499

**4. Psychology Emphasis (12 hours required)
EP 3054**

Take 1 course:

PSY 203GS, General Psychology..... 3 hours

Take 9 hours from:

PSY 310, Learning and Conditioning 3 hours

PSY 312, Sensation and Perception 3 hours

PSY 313, Physiological Psychology..... 3 hours

PSY 318, Experimental Social
Psychology 3 hours

PSY 370, History and Systems of Psychology	3 hours
PSY 406, Theories of Personality	3 hours
PSY 430, Memory and Cognition	3 hours
PSY 450, Psychometrics.....	3 hours
PSY 453, Developmental Psychology.....	3 hours
PSY 455, Adolescent Psychology	3 hours

**5. Sociology Emphasis (12 hours required)
EP 3055**

Take 2 courses from:

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology 3 hours

SOC 250, Anthropology 3 hours

Take 6 hours from:

SOC 300-499

E. Social Science Field Endorsement Distribution Requirements (18 hours required in addition to hours taken in General Studies)

Take 18 hours (in addition to General Studies required by endorsement) from social sciences other than History or the Emphasis Area. The 18 hours must be distributed as follows:

3 hours from each discipline beyond General Studies requirements. (6 total hours in each discipline)

6 elective hours from any discipline(s) at the 300-400 level.

1. Economics

Take 2 courses:

ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics,
Macroeconomics 3 hours

ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics,
Microeconomics..... 3 hours

Take 0-6 hours from ECON 300-499

2. Geography

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 104GS, World Regional
Geography 3 hours

GEOG 106GS, Human Geography 3 hours

Take 0-6 hours from GEOG 300-499

3. Political Science

Take 2 courses from:

PSCI 110GS, Introduction
to American Politics 3 hours

PSCI 140GS, Introduction
to Comparative Politics..... 3 hours

PSCI 168GS, Introduction
to International Relations..... 3 hours

PSCI 170GS, Introduction
to Political Thought 3 hours

Take 0-6 hours from PSCI 300-499

4. Psychology

Take 3 hours from:

PSY 230GS-499

Take 0-6 hours from PSY 300-499

5. Sociology

Take 2 courses from:

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology 3 hours

SOC 250GS, Anthropology 3 hours

Take 0-6 hours from SOC 300-499

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

HISTORY MINOR

MN 1057

Minimum Required for minor 24**A. Requirements**

Take one of the following:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Take one of the following:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours

Take one the following:

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America .. 3 hours

B. Electives

Take 3 hours electives at the 200 level

Take 12 hours electives at the 300-400 level

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

**SOCIAL SCIENCE MINOR-
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

MN 1065

Minimum Required for minor 24**A. Requirements**

Take all the following:

American History 3 hours

Geography..... 3 hours

Non-U.S. History 3 hours

Political Science 3 hours

B. Electives

Take 12 hours from ECON, GEOG, HIST, PSCI, PSY, SOC.

Recommended for those planning to teach in the fourth through eighth grades:

HIST 479, Nebraska and the Great Plains History..... 3 hours

HIST 405, The Plains Indians..... 3 hours

HIST 478, American Thought and Culture, 1865-1990..... 3 hours

HIST 481, North American Frontiers, 1500-1850..... 3 hours

HIST 482, The American West, 1850-present..... 3 hours

HONORS PROGRAM**Gary Davis, Director****J. Christensen, Associate Director**

Designed for students of high academic abilities, the Honors Program offers an exciting experience in the liberal arts tradition. Small classes enhance student-faculty interaction and increase opportunities

for intellectual exploration. At the same time, this four-year program enriches and supplements all academic majors in the university. It also offers interdisciplinary seminars and an excellent opportunity for independent study.

Academic Aspects

The Honors Program offers a four-year academic program which traditionally requires that students complete twenty-four hours of Honors courses spread over the entire collegiate career. During the first four or five semesters students typically are required to take five three-credit hour honors courses from the General Studies requirements, at least one general studies Honors course per semester. During the final three or four semesters, students must complete nine hours of 300-400 (junior-senior) level courses taken from their disciplines; the final three hours of the nine required is considered a Senior Project.

Admissions Criteria

- A. First-time freshmen must have a minimum ACT score of 26 or above, rank in the top 25% of their high school class, and complete an essay.
- B. Upon completing 12 credit hours students currently enrolled at UNK may apply for admission to the Honors Program. These students must have at least a 3.5 cumulative grade point average, must complete an essay (same topics as above), and must interview with the Director and Associate Director.

Scholarships

- A. The Honors Program offers Honors scholarships to incoming freshmen based on ACT scores, high school GPA and class rank. Students who remain in the Program and in good standing (maintenance of a 3.25 cumulative grade point average) may hold these scholarships for four years. Honors scholarship winners may hold tuition or other scholarships as well.
- B. Traditionally, two or three students in each incoming freshman class receive the Omaha World Herald/Kearney Hub Scholarship. This scholarship provides tuition, room, board, fees, and books for four years, again with maintenance of a 3.25 cumulative grade point average.
- C. Students currently enrolled in the Honors Program can earn an Honors scholarship with a GPA of 3.7 or higher.

For additional information contact:

Director of UNK Honors Program
Memorial Student Affairs Building, Room 112
University of Nebraska at Kearney
Kearney, NE 68849-0001
Phone: 234-8497 or 865-8172
Email: davisg@unk.edu or
christenseje@unk.edu

THE HONORS PROGRAM**Minimum Honors hours for Program..... 24**

Admittance to the Honors Program is by invitation of the Director (see Honors Program section in Academic

Information). The Honors Program offers a four-year program which requires that students complete twenty-four hours of Honors Courses. During the first five semesters students are required to take five three-hour courses from the General Studies Requirements. During the final three semesters, students must complete nine hours of Junior/Senior credits taken from their major fields of study.

A. Honors Courses within the General Studies:

In close consultation with an Honors advisor, take 5 Honors courses from:

Take 0-6 hours from the following **English**

Language General Studies:

- ENG 101HGS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: Admission to Honors Program)
- ENG 102HGS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: Admission to Honors Program; ENG 101GS or ENG 101HGS or English ACT score of 30 or above)
- SPCH 100HGS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3 hours

Take 0-15 hours from the following **Humanities General Studies:**

(Coursework must be from three separate perspectives)

Take 0-6 hours from the following **Literary Perspectives:**

- ENG 235HGS, American Studies 3 hours
- ENG 240HGS, Literary Classics 3 hours
- HIST/ENG 280HGS, Special Topics 3 hours
- ENG/ART/ PSY 280HGS,
The Search for Myth..... 3 hours
- ENG/CHEM/CSIS 280HGS, Exotic Worlds:
DNA, Gigabytes and Metaphor 3 hours

Take 0-6 hours from the following **Aesthetic Perspectives:**

- ART 120HGS, Seminar in Art Appreciation 3 hours
- ENG/ART/PSY 280HGS,
The Search for Myth..... 3 hours
- MUS 100HGS, Introduction to Music 3 hours
- THEA 120HGS, Introduction to the Theatre..... 3 hours

Take 0-6 hours from the following **Historical Perspectives:**

- HIST 210HGS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours
- HIST 211HGS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours
- HIST 212HGS, Non-Western
World History..... 3 hours
- HIST 215HGS, Introduction
to Latin America 3 hours
- HIST 250HGS, American History 3 hours
- HIST 251HGS, American History 3 hours
- HIST/ENG 280HGS, Special Topics 3 hours

Take 0-6 hours from the following **Philosophic Perspectives:**

- PHIL 100HGS, Introduction to Philosophy. 3 hours
- PHIL 120HGS, Introduction to Ethics..... 3 hours

Take 0-3 hours from the following **Mathematics,**

Statistics & Computer Science General Studies:

- ENG/CHEM/CSIS 280HGS, Exotic Worlds:
DNA, Gigabytes and Metaphor 3 hours

Take 0-15 hours from the following **Natural Sciences General Studies:**

(Coursework must be from two separate departments; at least one of the courses taken will have a laboratory component)

- BIOL 280HGS, Special Topics 3 hours
- CHEM 160HGS/
CHEM 160L General Chemistry..... 4 hours
- CHEM 161HGS/
CHEM 161L, General Chemistry 4 hours
- ENG/CHEM/CSIS 280HGS, Exotic Worlds:
DNA, Gigabytes and Metaphor 3 hours
- PHYS 131HGS, Newton's Universe 4 hours
- PHYS 132HGS, Einstein's Universe..... 4 hours

Take 0-15 hours from the following **Social Sciences General Studies:**

(Coursework must be from three separate perspectives)

Take 0-3 hours from the following **Economic Perspectives:**

- ECON 100HGS, Contemporary Economic
Issues 3 hours

Take 0-6 hours from the following **Social Perspectives:**

- SOC 100HGS, Introduction to Sociology ... 3 hours
- SOC 250HGS, Anthropology 3 hours

Take 0-6 hours from the following **Political Perspectives:**

- PSCI 100HGS, Introduction
to Political Science 3 hours
- PSCI 110HGS, Introduction
to American Politics..... 3 hours
- PSCI 168GS, Introduction
to International Relations 3 hours
- PSCI 280H, Special Topics 3 hours

Take 0-3 hours from the following **Geographic Perspectives:**

- GEOG 104HGS, World Regional..... 3 hours

Take 0-6 hours from the following **Behavioral Perspectives:**

- ENG/ART/PSY 280HGS,
The Search for Myth..... 3 hours
- PSY 210HGS, Issue in Psychology 3 hours
- PSY 210HGS, Issue in Psychology 3 hours

B. Junior/Senior Requirements

Take 9 hours from:

Honors Option Courses Variable Topics... 6 hours
Honors Option Courses are selected major courses from the various disciplines which the student may take as honors credit. The kind of study will vary from course to course and from discipline to discipline.

Senior Study Variable Topics 3 hours
The Senior Study, taken during the senior year, is the culmination of the student's honors work directed by a Professor in the major field.

Graduate Courses 1-3 hours
A senior in the Honors Program may take one graduate course for Honors credit.

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

Kennard Larson, Chair

Professors: Envick, L. Kuskie, K. Larson, Obermier, Tuttle

Associate Professors: Ashman, Lightner

Assistant Professors: Mezmarich, Polmateer, Shava

Senior Lecturers: S. Amundson, Gibbs

Lecturer: S. Jochum

Internship Director: B. Jochum

Department Objectives:

- To prepare students for management careers in aviation systems, construction, industrial distribution, and telecommunications;
- To provide courses for attaining knowledge of industrial technology and related areas;
- To provide courses which support and enrich the academic curricula and general education;
- To provide courses for students interested in transferring to such programs as engineering, architecture, and education.

College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take at least 50% of their major area credit hour requirements from the College of Business and Technology at the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take a minimum of 30 of their last 36 hours of credit needed for their degree from the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY MAJOR

Four options are available in this major:

- Construction Management Comprehensive Option
Bachelor of Science Degree
- Industrial Distribution Comprehensive Option
- Bachelor of Science Degree
- Telecommunications Management
Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- Industrial Technology Option -
Bachelor of Science Degree

AVIATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR

Aviation Systems Management Comprehensive
Bachelor of Science Degree

Minors in Industrial Safety, Industrial Technology, and Safety Education are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines. A minor in Telecommunications is available for Business, Computer Science & Information Systems Majors.

The department also offers a Supplemental Endorsement in Driver Education.

Courses with the prefix ITEC and SFED are offered by the department.

Safety Center

Gordon Brooks, Director

Assistant Professor: S. Morrow

Program Objective:

The Nebraska Safety Center was established at the University of Nebraska at Kearney by the Nebraska Legislature, in 1978, to provide "... increased training and research activity in fields of traffic safety, home safety, industrial safety, fire safety, and recreational safety ..."

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY MAJOR

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

BT BS 1516

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies 45
including General Studies coursework

required by major

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 6

MATH 102, College Algebra 3 hours*

Take 1 course from:

MATH 103, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours*

MATH 123, Applied Calculus I 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level allowing more electives in the General Studies program.*

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Take 1 course from:

PHYS 100GS, Physical Science..... 4 hours

PHYS 205GS, General Physics..... 5 hours

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 103GS, The Dynamic Planet:

Hazards in the Environment..... 3 hours

GEOG 207GS, Physical Geology 3 hours

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

ITEC 210GS, Society and Technology 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 2

(Recommended: May increase total hours needed to complete General Studies)

ITEC 211GS, Alternate Energy Sources

and Appropriate Technology 3 hours

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 75

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 120

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 5

Minimum total hours required for BS in

Construction Management Comprehensive..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A minimum 2.5 departmental GPA is required for graduation.

**A. Technology Core Requirements
(11 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

ITEC 110, Introduction to Technology.....	1 hour
ITEC 120, Engineering Design Graphics	4 hours
ITEC 130, Technology Today.....	3 hours
ITEC 290, Training and Instructional Systems	3 hours

**B. Construction Core Requirements
(37 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

ITEC 205, Computer-Aided Design	3 hours
ITEC 230, Statics and Strength of Materials ..	3 hours
ITEC 240, Construction Design and Processes	3 hours
ITEC 250, Construction Surveying	2 hours
ITEC 310, Construction Estimating	3 hours
ITEC 341, Mechanical and Electrical Systems	3 hours
ITEC 360, Construction Building Systems	4 hours
ITEC 370, Construction Scheduling	3 hours
ITEC 398, Advanced Architectural Graphics ..	3 hours
ITEC 445, Construction Control Systems.....	3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 103GSor GEOG 207GS)	
ITEC 498, Seminar in Construction Management.....	3 hours
SFED 436, Organization, Administration and Supervision of Safety Programs	3 hours
SPAN 103, Spanish for Special Purposes.....	1 hour

**C. Management Core Requirements
(15 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)	
BACC 311, Business Law	3 hours
BFIN 344, Real Estate Principles	3 hours
ITEC 308, Industrial Management.....	3 hours
ITEC 408, Leadership in Business and Technology.....	3 hours

D. Internship Requirement (12 hours required)

Take 12 hours from:

ITEC 475, Internship	12 hours
<i>Junior class standing and a GPA of 2.5 in major courses are required before registering for the Internship.</i>	

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY MAJOR

**INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTION
COMPREHENSIVE OPTION**

Bachelor of Science

BT BS 1510

*All College of Business and Technology Graduation
Requirements must be fulfilled.*

**Minimum General Studies 45
including General Studies coursework
required by major**

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	6
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3 hours
Take 1 course from:	
MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry	3 hours
MATH 123, Applied Calculus I	3 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

137

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter
the mathematics program at a higher level
allowing more electives in the General Studies
program.*

Natural Sciences minimum	7 including:
PHYS 100GS, Physical Science	4 hours
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2

*(Recommended: May increase total hours needed
to complete General Studies)*

ITEC 210GS, Society and Technology	3 hours
--	---------

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 73

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 118

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 7

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Industrial Distribution Comprehensive... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

**A minimum 2.5 departmental GPA is required for
graduation.**

**A. Technology Core Requirements
(13 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

ITEC 110, Introduction to Technology.....	1 hour
ITEC 114, Introduction to Industrial Distribution.....	2 hours
ITEC 120, Engineering Design Graphics	4 hours
ITEC 130, Technology Today.....	3 hours
ITEC 290, Training and Instructional Systems	3 hours

**B. Distribution Core Requirements
(30 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

ITEC 220, Electricity/Electronics	3 hours
ITEC 251, Machine Tool Products and Applications.....	3 hours
ITEC 271, Industrial Products & Applications I	3 hours
(Prereq: PHYS 100GS)	
ITEC 272, Industrial Products & Applications II	3 hours
ITEC 320, Applied Electronics	3 hours
ITEC 351, Automated Devices and Systems	3 hours
ITEC 451, Manufacturing/Distribution Relationships	3 hours
ITEC 452, Industrial Distribution Branch Operations.....	3 hours
ITEC 490, Industrial Distribution Seminar	3 hours
SFED 435, Occupation Safety/Health	3 hours

C. Business Core Requirements (18 hours required)

Take all of the following:

ITEC 308, Industrial Management.....	3 hours
ITEC 408, Leadership in Business and Technology.....	3 hours
BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)	
BSED 295, Business Communications	3 hours

- BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing 3 hours
 (Prereq: sophomore standing)
 BMKT 331, Professional Selling 3 hours

D. Internship (12 hours required)

Take 12 hours from:

- ITEC 475, Internship 12 hours
Junior class standing and a GPA of 2.5 in major courses are required before registering for the Internship.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY
 INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY MAJOR

TELECOMMUNICATIONS MANAGEMENT COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

BT BS 1506

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

- English Language minimum 9
 Humanities minimum 9
 Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min. 6
 MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

- MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours
 MATH 123, Applied Calculus I 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level allowing more electives in the General Studies program.*

- Natural Sciences minimum 7 including:
 PHYS 100GS, Physical Science 4 hours
 Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9
 Personal Development minimum 2
 (Recommended: May increase total hours needed to complete General Studies)

- ITEC 210GS, Society and Technology 3 hours

BS Science-related course requirements 0 Major Option 70

Minimum total hours required coursework 115

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 10

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Telecommunications Comprehensive 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A minimum 2.5 departmental GPA is required for graduation.

A. Technology Core Requirements (11 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- ITEC 110, Introduction to Technology 1 hour
 ITEC 120, Engineering Design Graphics 4 hours
 ITEC 130, Technology Today 3 hours

- ITEC 290, Training and Instructional
 Systems 3 hours

B. Telecommunications Core Requirements (35 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- ITEC 150GS, Telecommunications Literacy .. 3 hours
 ITEC 220, Electricity/Electronics 3 hours
 ITEC 320, Applied Electronics 3 hours
 ITEC 330, Telecommunications Preceptorial 4 hours
 ITEC 335, Telecommunications Basic
 Concepts 3 hours
 ITEC 345, Transmission Systems
 in Communication 4 hours
 ITEC 390, Telecommunications Law 3 hours
 ITEC 430, Telecommunications Systems 3 hours
 ITEC 435, Network Data
 Communication Systems 3 hours
 ITEC 485, Telecommunications Seminar 3 hours
 (Prereq: senior standing)
 SFED 435, Occupation Safety/Health 3 hours

C. Management Core Requirements (12 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- BACC 250, Beginning Accounting I 3 hours
 BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing 3 hours
 (Prereq: sophomore standing)
 ITEC 308, Industrial Management 3 hours
 ITEC 408, Leadership in Business
 and Technology 3 hours

D. Internship Requirement (12 hours required)

Take 12 hours from:

- ITEC 475, Internship 12 hours
Junior class standing and a GPA of 2.5 in major courses are required before registering for the Internship.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY
 INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY MAJOR

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY OPTION

Bachelor of Science

BT BS 1514

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

- English Language minimum 9
 Humanities minimum 9
 Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min. 3
 MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

- MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours
 MATH 123, Applied Calculus I 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.*

- Natural Sciences minimum 7
 Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9
 Personal Development minimum 2
 (Recommended: May increase total hours needed to complete General Studies)

ITEC 210GS, Society and Technology	3 hours
ITEC 211GS, Alternate Energy Sources and Appropriate Technology	3 hours
BS Science-related course requirements	0
Major Option	36
Minor or 2nd Major, minimum	24
<i>Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.</i>	
<i>Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.</i>	
Minimum total hours required coursework.....	105
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program	20
Minimum total hours required for	
BS in Industrial Technology	125
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	

A minimum 2.5 departmental GPA is required for graduation.

A. Industrial Technology Requirements (17 hours required)

Take all of the following:

ITEC 110, Introduction to Technology.....	1 hour
ITEC 120, Engineering Design Graphics	4 hours
ITEC 130, Technology Today.....	3 hours
ITEC 308, Industrial Management.....	3 hours
ITEC 408, Leadership in Business and Technology.....	3 hours
SFED 435, Occupation Safety/Health	3 hours

B. Technology Core Requirements (19 hours required)

Take 19 hours from:

ITEC 150GS, Telecommunications Literacy..	3 hours
ITEC 205, Architectural Graphics	3 hours
(Prereq: ITEC 120)	
ITEC 220, Electricity/Electronics	3 hours
ITEC 230, Statics and Strength of Materials	3 hours
ITEC 240, Construction Design and Processes.....	3 hours
ITEC 251, Machine Tool Products and Application	3 hours
ITEC 271, Industrial Products & Applications I	3 hours
ITEC 272, Industrial Products & Applications II	3 hours
ITEC 290, Training and Instructional Systems	3 hours
ITEC 341, Mechanical and Electrical Systems	3 hours
(Prereq: ITEC 120 or ITEC 122; ITEC 205, ITEC 240)	
ITEC 351, Automated Devices and Systems	3 hours
ITEC 360, Construction Building Systems	4 hours
(Prereq: ITEC 120, ITEC 130, ITEC 205, ITEC 230, ITEC 240, ITEC 341)	
ITEC 451, Manufacturing/Distribution Relationships	3 hours
(Prereq: ITEC 251)	

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

139

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

AVIATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR

AVIATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR

Bachelor of Science

BT BS 1517

Minimum General Studies 45 + General Studies coursework

required by major..... 48

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 9

(Maximum of 6 hours in this section will count
toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)

MATH 102*, College Algebra..... 3 hours

MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry..... 3 hours

MATH 123, Applied Calculus I..... 3 hours

*Students with sufficient preparation may enter
the mathematics program at a higher level.

Natural Sciences minimum..... 13

PHYS 205GS, General Physics..... 5 hours

(Prereq: MATH 103)

GEOG 209GS, Meteorology..... 3 hours

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics,

Microeconomics..... 3 hours

Personal Development minimum..... 3

ITEC 150, Telecommunication Literacy..... 3 hours

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major..... 62

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 110

Unrestricted elective in 125 hour program 15

Minimum total hours required for BS in Aviation

Systems Management Comprehensive 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.

A minimum 2.5 departmental GPA is required for graduation.

A. Aviation Systems Management Comprehensive -Technology Core Requirements (11 hours required)

Take all of the following:

ITEC 110, Introduction to Technology..... 1 hour

ITEC 120, Engineering Design Graphics
ITEC 130, Technology Today.....	3 hours
ITEC 290, Training and Instructional Systems	3 hours

B. Aviation Systems Management Comprehensive Business Core Requirements (15 hours required)

Take all of the following:

BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I..... 3 hours

BSBD 295, Business Communications..... 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 101)

ITEC 308, Industrial Management..... 3 hours

ITEC 408, Leadership in Business
and Technology..... 3 hours
ECON 465, Economics of Transportation 3 hours

**C. Aviation Systems Management Comprehensive
Aviation Core Requirements (16 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

ITEC 170, Private Pilot Theory 3 hours
ITEC 171, Introduction to Flight..... 1 hour
ITEC 291, Instrument Pilot Theory 3 hours
ITEC 391, Aviation Law 3 hours
ITEC 392, Aviation Airport Management 3 hours
ITEC 393, Aviation Safety 3 hours

**D. Aviation Systems Management Comprehensive
Emphasis Area (18-19 hours required)**

Select ONE of the following emphases.

Flight Operations Emphasis (19 hours required)

ITEC 172, Professional Flight 1 1 hour
ITEC 220, Electricity/Electronics..... 3 hours
ITEC 292, Professional Flight 2 1 hour
ITEC 293, Professional Flight 3 1 hour
ITEC 375, Commercial Pilot Theory 3 hours
ITEC 376, Professional Flight 4 2 hours
ITEC 377, Professional Flight 5 2 hours
ITEC 416, Advanced Aerodynamics/
Aircraft Performance 3 hours
ITEC 417, Advanced Aircraft Systems..... 3 hours

**Aviation Support Services Emphasis
(18 hours required)**

BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II 3 hours
BFIN 308, Principles of Finance 3 hours
BMGT 233, Business Statistics 3 hours
BMGT 355, Organizational Behavior 3 hours
BMGT 380, Human Resource Management 3 hours
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing 3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)

Note: All flight training for students admitted to the University of Nebraska at Kearney Aviation Systems Management Program will be conducted in accordance with the UNK Aviation Systems Management Program Student Handbook. This Handbook contains all policies and procedures governing flight training. The Handbook also specifies procedures which must be followed by student are admitted to UNK with flight certificates and ratings not obtained from an approved college or university.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

INDUSTRIAL SAFETY MINOR

MN 1082

Minimum Required for minor 24

Take all of the following:

SFED 435, Occupation Safety/Health 3 hours
SFED 436, Organization, Administration
and Supervision of Safety Programs 3 hours
SFED 477, Accident/Incident
Investigation and Analysis 3 hours
SFED 499, Individual Research in Safety 3 hours

ITEC 425, Human Factors in the Workplace. 3 hours
ITEC 308, Industrial Management..... 3 hours

Take 6 hours from:

SFED 299, Independent Studies in Safety.... 3 hours
(Prereq: By permission only)
ITEC 475, Internship 3-12 hours
(Prereq: ITEC 308 or ITEC 408, GPA of 2.5, junior
standing)
ITEC 499, Independent Study and Research
in Industrial Technology 1-6 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY MINOR

MN 1007

Minimum Required for minor 25

**A. Technology Core Requirements
(13 hours required)**

ITEC 120, Engineering Design Graphics 4 hours
ITEC 130, Technology Today..... 3 hours
ITEC 290, Training and Instructional
Systems 3 hours
ITEC 308, Industrial Management..... 3 hours

B. Systems Core Requirements (12 hours required)

Take **ONE** emphasis area.

1. Construction Management (12 hours required)

ITEC 230, Statics and Strength
of Materials..... 3 hours
ITEC 240, Construction Design
and Processes 3 hours
ITEC 310, Construction Estimating..... 3 hours
ITEC 341, Mechanical and Electrical
Systems..... 3 hours

2. Industrial Distribution (12 hours required)

ITEC 220, Electricity/Electronics..... 3 hours
ITEC 251, Machine Tool Products
and Application 3 hours
ITEC 351, Automated Devices
and Systems..... 3 hours
ITEC 451, Manufacturing/Distribution
Relationships..... 3 hours

3. Industrial Technology (12 hours required)

ITEC 220, Electricity/Electronics..... 3 hours
ITEC 408, Leadership in Business
and Technology 3 hours
SFED 435, Occupation Safety/Health..... 3 hours
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing..... 3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

SAFETY EDUCATION MINOR

MN 1011

Minimum Required for minor 24

Take all the following:

SFED 310, Driving Task Analysis 3 hours
SFED 430, Developing Driver
Education Classroom Skills 3 hours
SFED 431, Developing Driver
Education Vehicle Skills..... 3 hours

SFED 438, Teaching the Use of the Multiple Vehicle Range	1 hour
SFED 439, Teaching Simulator Instruction.....	1 hour
SFED 435, Occupational Safety/Health	3 hours
SFED 436, Organization, Administration and Supervision of Safety Programs	3 hours
PE 260GS, First Aid, Responding to Emergencies.....	2 hours
Take 5 hours from:	
SFED 299, Independent Studies in Safety. 1-3 hours	
SFED 420, Teaching Safety in Elementary Schools.....	3 hours
SFED 499, Individual Research in Safety .. 1-3 hours	
ITEC 425, Human Factors in Safety.....	3 hours
ITEC 475, Internship	3-12 hours
(Prereq: ITEC 308 or ITEC 408, GPA of 2.5, junior standing)	
ITEC 499, Independent Study and Research in Industrial Technology	1-6 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

TELECOMMUNICATIONS MINOR

MN 1009

(For Business Administration, Computer Science and Information Systems majors)

Minimum Required for minor 23 Requirements

Take all the following:

ITEC 330, Telecommunications Preceptorial	4 hours
ITEC 335, Telecommunications Basic Concepts.....	3 hours
ITEC 345, Transmission Systems in Communication	4 hours
ITEC 390, Telecommunications Law	3 hours
ITEC 430, Telecommunications Systems.....	3 hours
ITEC 435, Network Data Communication Systems.....	3 hours
ITEC 485, Telecommunications Seminar	3 hours
(Prereq: senior standing)	

General Studies required by minor:

These general studies courses may add to the total number of hours required in the general studies program if additional specific general studies courses are required by the student's major.

ITEC 150GS, Telecommunication Literacy....	3 hours
PHYS 100GS, Physical Science	4 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

PROFESSIONAL TEACHING CERTIFICATE OPTION

SUPPLEMENTAL ENDORSEMENT IN DRIVER EDUCATION

AD 2005

Students must complete two Teaching Subject Endorsements or one Field Endorsement in addition to this Supplemental Endorsement.

Minimum required for Endorsement..... 9 Requirements

1. A teaching certificate with an endorsement in another subject field.
2. A Nebraska driver's license.

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

141

3. A minimum driving record of two years and 20,000 miles free from repeated chargeable accidents and/or traffic violations.
4. Coursework.

Take all the following

(Must be completed with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.5.):

SFED 310, Driving Task Analysis	3 hours
SFED 430, Developing Driver Education Classroom Skills	3 hours
SFED 431, Developing Driver Education Vehicle Skills.....	3 hours

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES PROGRAM

Jerald L. Fox, Director

The major/minor in International Studies are interdisciplinary and lead to a Bachelor of Arts degree. The program is designed for students preparing for graduate and pre-professional programs in civil service, foreign service, and foreign trade or for graduate work in international studies.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES MAJOR

One option is available in this major:

International Studies - Bachelor of Arts Degree

International Studies also offers a minor.

Courses with the prefix INTS are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY INTERNATIONAL STUDIES PROGRAM

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES MAJOR

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES MAJOR

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 3803

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics.....	3 hours
Personal Development minimum	2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6 For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated. Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also

meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BA in International Studies 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. International Studies Requirements (24 hours required)

Take all of the following:

(May count as General Studies)

ENG 253, Introduction to Literature:

Non-Western Civilization 3 hours

ECON 430, International Economics..... 3 hours

GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography .. 3 hours

GEOG 340, Developing Nations 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History 3 hours

PSCI 168GS, Introduction

to International Relations..... 3 hours

SOC 250GS, Anthropology 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

The prerequisites for these courses are fulfilled by the BA Language requirement.

FREN 305, Study of French Civilization 3 hours

(Prereq: FREN 200GS, FREN 201GS)

GERM 305, German Civilization 3 hours

(Prereq: GERM 200GS, GERM 201GS)

SPAN 305, Spanish Civilization..... 3 hours

(Prereq: SPAN 200GS, SPAN 204GS)

Students studying a less commonly taught language should see Director of International Studies.

B. International Studies Electives (12 hours required)

Select courses with your advisor

Take 12 hours from:

(Work closely with advisor to choose electives)

GEOG 341, Geography of Latin America 3 hours

GEOG 345, Geography of Europe 3 hours

GEOG 347, Geography of Africa 3 hours

GEOG 440, Special Topics

in Regional Geography 1-3 hours

HIST 441, Modern Latin America 3 hours

HIST 490, Twentieth Century Europe..... 3 hours

HIST 486, Imperial Russia 3 hours

HIST 457, British Empire 3 hours

HIST 492, Soviet Russia 3 hours

SPAN 430, Survey of Latin

American Literature 3 hours

(Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent)

PSCI 344, Politics of the Developed World ... 3 hours

PSCI 368, International Law

and Organization 3 hours

PSCI 370, American Foreign Policy 3 hours

PSCI 374, Modern Political Thought 3 hours

PSCI 450, Nations in Transition 3 hours

PSCI 468, War in World Politics 3 hours

BMKT 430, International Marketing 3 hours
(Prereq: BMKT 300)

OFFERED BY INTERNATIONAL STUDIES PROGRAM

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES MINOR

MN 1029

Minimum Required for minor 24 Requirements

Take all of the following:

ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature:

Non-Western Civilization 3 hours

ECON 430, International Economics..... 3 hours

GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography .. 3 hours

GEOG 340, Developing Nations 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History 3 hours

PSCI 168GS, Introduction

to International Relations..... 3 hours

SOC 250GS, Anthropology 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

The prerequisites for these courses are fulfilled by the BA Language requirement. Other degree programs may require more hours to complete the minor.

FREN 305, Study of French Civilization 3 hours

(Prereq: FREN 200GS, FREN 201GS)

GERM 305, German Civilization 3 hours

(Prereq: GERM 200GS, GERM 201GS)

SPAN 305, Spanish Civilization..... 3 hours

(Prereq: SPAN 200GS, SPAN 204GS)

Students studying a less commonly taught language should see Director of International Studies.

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

DEPARTMENT OF

MANAGEMENT

Kyle W. Luthans, Chair

Professors: Konecny, R. Lebsack, Luthans, Palmer

Associate Professors: Hodge, S. Lebsack, Sluti

Assistant Professors: Hughes, S. Jensen, Zuckweiler

Department Objectives:

- To provide students with a high quality undergraduate experience that will lead to successful completion of a Business Administration degree and appropriate entry level jobs in their chosen careers.
- To provide students with a variety of classroom experiences including lecture, case study, problem-solving, computer exercises, presentations and role-playing that lead to a thorough understanding of the subject matter. To complement this classroom experience with a learning environment fostering a strong student/faculty relationship through advising and mentoring.
- To insure that students are exposed to both the theory and practice of business by giving them opportunities to apply classroom knowledge to actual situations in the marketplace.
- To develop students' ability to perceive and analyze

problems and opportunities in order that they might apply those techniques in finding solutions throughout their professional careers.

College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take at least 50% of their major area credit hour requirements from the College of Business and Technology at the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take a minimum of 30 of their last 36 hours of credit needed for their degree from the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

The Department of Management offers two options and one emphasis in this major:

- I. Business Administration Option -
Bachelor of Arts Degree
or Business Administration Option -
Bachelor of Science Degree
- II. Business Administration Comprehensive Option
Bachelor of Science Degree
(Select one Emphasis; two Emphases maximum)
Management Emphasis

For additional areas of emphases see Department of Accounting/Finance and Department of Marketing and Management Information Systems.

The minor in Business Administration is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefixes BMGT are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

BT BA 1205

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 6

MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

MATH 120, Finite Mathematics..... 3 hours

MATH 123, Applied Calculus I 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, increasing the unrestricted elective hours.*

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 12

including:

ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics,

Macroeconomics..... 3 hours

ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics,

Microeconomics..... 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

143

For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Business Administration..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Business Administration Core Requirements

(36 hours required) (2.0 GPA required)

Take all the following:

BMGT 233, Business Statistics 3 hours

BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)

BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II 3 hours

BSED 295, Business Communications 3 hours

BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing 3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)

BMIS 302, Principles of Management

Information Systems..... 3 hours

BFIN 308, Principles of Finance..... 3 hours

BACC 311, Business Law 3 hours

BMGT 314, Operations Management 3 hours

BMGT 493, Social Responsibilities

of Business: Issues and Ethics..... 3 hours

BMGT 495, Administrative Strategy

and Policy 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

BMGT 301, Principles of Management 3 hours

BMGT 355, Organizational Behavior..... 3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION OPTION

Bachelor of Science

BT BS 1205

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 6

MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

MATH 120, Finite Mathematics..... 3 hours

MATH 123, Applied Calculus I 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, increasing the unrestricted elective hours.*

<i>Natural Sciences minimum</i>	7
<i>Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum</i>	12
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics.....	3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics.....	3 hours
<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	2
BS Science-related course requirements	0
Major Option	36
Minor or 2nd Major, minimum	24
<i>Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.</i>	
<i>Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.</i>	
Minimum total hours required coursework	105
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program	20
Minimum total hours required for	
BS in Business Administration	125
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	

Business Administration Core Requirements (36 hours required) (2.0 GPA required)

Take all the following:

BMGT 233, Business Statistics	3 hours
BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)	
BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II	3 hours
BSED 295, Business Communications	3 hours
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing	3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)	
BMIS 302, Principles of Management	
Information Systems	3 hours
BFIN 308, Principles of Finance	3 hours
BACC 311, Business Law	3 hours
BMGT 314, Operations Management	3 hours
BMGT 493, Social Responsibilities of Business: Issues and Ethics	3 hours
BMGT 495, Administrative Strategy and Policy	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours
BMGT 355, Organizational Behavior.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION COMPREHENSIVE OPTION MANAGEMENT EMPHASIS

Bachelor of Science

BT BS 1203 EP 3024

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies	45
including General Studies coursework required by major	
<i>English Language minimum</i>	9

<i>Humanities minimum</i>	9
<i>Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min</i>	6
MATH 102*, College Algebra	3 hours
Take 1 course from:	
MATH 120, Finite Mathematics.....	3 hours
MATH 123, Applied Calculus I	3 hours
<i>*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, increasing the unrestricted elective hours.</i>	

<i>Natural Sciences minimum</i>	7
<i>Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum</i>	12
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics.....	3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics.....	3 hours
<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	2

BS Science-related course requirements	0
Major Option	60
Minimum total hours required coursework	105
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program	20

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Business Administration

Comprehensive	125
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	

A. Business Administration Comprehensive Core Requirements (36 hours required) (2.0 GPA required)

Take all of the following:

BMIS 302, Principles of Management	
Information Systems	3 hours
BMGT 233, Business Statistics	3 hours
BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)	
BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II	3 hours
BACC 311, Business Law	3 hours
BFIN 308, Principles of Finance.....	3 hours
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing	3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)	
BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours
BMGT 314, Operations Management	3 hours
BSED 295, Business Communications	3 hours
BMGT 493, Social Responsibilities of Business: Issues and Ethics	3 hours
BMGT 495, Administrative Strategy and Policy	3 hours

B. Business Administration Comprehensive Economics Requirement (3 hours required)

Take 3 hours from:

ECON 300-498	3 hours
--------------------	---------

C. Management Emphasis Requirements (21 hours required)

Take all of the following:

BMGT 355, Organizational Behavior.....	3 hours
BMGT 380, Human Resource Management .	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

BMGT 485, Seminar in Human Resource Management.....	3 hours
BMGT 490, Seminar in Organizational Behavior.....	3 hours

Take 4 courses from:

BMGT 330, International Management	3 hours
BMGT 334, Intermediate Statistics.....	3 hours
BMGT 370, Small Business Management	3 hours
BMGT 410, Compensation Management.....	3 hours
BMGT 411, Labor Relations	3 hours
BMGT 415, Quality Management Concepts & Practice	3 hours
BMGT 425, Operations Research	3 hours
BMGT 489, Business Consultantship.....	3 hours
BMGT 494, Entrepreneurship	3 hours
BMGT 498, Management Topics	3 hours
BACC 412, Employment Law.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINOR

MN 1002

Minimum Required for minor 24 hours

(Requires a major from another academic department)

Requirements

Take all the following:

BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102 or equivalent, sophomore standing)

BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II 3 hours

Take 3 courses from the following (9 hours):

BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing 3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)

BMGT 301, Principles of Management 3 hours

BMIS 302, Principles of Management
Information Systems..... 3 hours

BFIN 308, Principles of Finance..... 3 hours
(Prereq: BACC 251 and ECON 271GS)

BACC 311, Business Law 3 hours

BMGT 314, Operations Management 3 hours

Take 3 courses from the following (9 hours):

Any 300-400 level course from

BACC, BFIN, BMGT,
BMKT, BMIS, ECON 9 hours

General Studies required by minor:

These general studies courses may add to the total number of hours required in the general studies program if additional specific general studies courses are required by the student's major.

MATH 102, College Algebra 3 hours

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Greg Broekemier, Chair

Professors: Broekemier, Seshadri
Associate Professor: Agrawal, Burkink
Assistant Professors: Leung, A. Taylor
Senior Lecturers: Moffett, Yeagley

Department Objectives:

- To provide students with high quality undergraduate experiences that will lead to

successful completion of Business Administration degrees and appropriate entry level jobs in their chosen careers.

- To provide students with a variety of classroom experiences including lectures, case studies, problem-solving, computer exercises, presentations and role-playing that lead to a thorough understanding of the subject matter. To complement these classroom experiences with learning environments fostering strong student/faculty relationships through advising and mentoring.
- To ensure that students are exposed to both the theory and practice of business by giving them opportunities to apply classroom knowledge to actual situations in the marketplace.
- To develop students' abilities to perceive and analyze problems and opportunities so that they might apply those techniques in finding solutions throughout their professional careers.

College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take at least 50% of their major area credit hour requirements from the College of Business and Technology at the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take a minimum of 30 of their last 36 hours of credit needed for their degree from the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

The Department of Marketing and Management Information Systems offers two emphases in this major:

Business Administration Comprehensive Option
Bachelor of Science Degree

(Select one Emphasis; two Emphases maximum)

Marketing Emphasis

Management Information Systems Emphasis

For additional areas of emphases see Department of Accounting/Finance and Department of Management.

Minors in Marketing/Management and Management Information Systems are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefixes BMKT and BMIS are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING AND
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION COMPREHENSIVE OPTION MARKETING EMPHASIS

Bachelor of Science

BT BS 1203 EP 3005

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

Minimum General Studies 45**including General Studies coursework
required by major***English Language minimum..... 9**Humanities minimum..... 9**Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 6*

MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

MATH 120, Finite Mathematics..... 3 hours

MATH 123, Applied Calculus I 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter
the mathematics program at a higher level,
increasing the unrestricted elective hours.**Natural Sciences minimum 7**Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 12
including:*

ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics,

Macroeconomics..... 3 hours

ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics,

Microeconomics..... 3 hours

*Personal Development minimum 2***BS Science-related course requirements 0****Major Option 60****Minimum total hours required coursework..... 105****Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 20****Minimum total hours required for BS****in Business Administration Comprehensive.... 125***All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.**Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.***A. Business Administration Comprehensive Core
Requirements (36 hours required)
(2.0 GPA required)**

Take all of the following:

BMGT 233, Business Statistics 3 hours

BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I 3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)

BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II 3 hours

BSED 295, Business Communications 3 hours

BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing 3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)

BMGT 301, Principles of Management 3 hours

BMIS 302, Principles of Management
Information Systems..... 3 hours

BFIN 308, Principles of Finance..... 3 hours

BACC 311, Business Law 3 hours

BMGT 314, Operations Management 3 hours

BMGT 493, Social Responsibilities
of Business: Issues and Ethics..... 3 hoursBMGT 495, Administrative Strategy
and Policy 3 hours**B. Business Administration Comprehensive
Economics Requirement (3 hours required)**

Take 3 hours from:

ECON 300-498..... 3 hours

**C. Marketing Emphasis Requirements
(21 hours required)**

Take 4 courses:

BMKT 430, International Marketing 3 hours

BMKT 435, Marketing Research 3 hours

BMKT 438, Consumer Behavior..... 3 hours

BMKT 456, Marketing Management..... 3 hours

Take 3 courses from:

BMKT 331, Professional Selling..... 3 hours

BMKT 336, Services Marketing 3 hours

BMKT 395, Field Experiences

in Practical Marketing 3 hours

BMKT 420, Retail Management 3 hours

BMKT 433, Marketing Channels

Management..... 3 hours

BMKT 434, Business-to-Business Marketing 3 hours

BMKT 437, Sales Management 3 hours

BMKT 440, Advertising Management..... 3 hours

BMKT 444, Person Marketing 3 hours

BMKT 450, Pharmaceutical Marketing 3 hours

BMKT 457, E-Marketing 3 hours

BMKT 498, Marketing Topics..... 3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING AND
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR****BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
COMPREHENSIVE OPTION
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS***Bachelor of Science**BT BS 1203 EP 3006**All College of Business and Technology Graduation
Requirements must be fulfilled.***Minimum General Studies 45****including General Studies coursework
required by major (2.0 GPA required)***English Language minimum..... 9**Humanities minimum..... 9**Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 6*

MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

MATH 120, Finite Mathematics..... 3 hours

MATH 123, Applied Calculus I 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter
the mathematics program at a higher level,
increasing the unrestricted elective hours.**Natural Sciences minimum 7**Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 12*

ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics,

Macroeconomics..... 3 hours

ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics,

Microeconomics..... 3 hours

*Personal Development minimum 2***BS Science-related course requirements 6**

CSIS 111GS, Applied BASIC Programming.... 3 hours

CSIS 130GS, Introduction
to Computer Science..... 3 hours**Major Option 60****Minimum total hours required coursework..... 111****Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14****Minimum total hours required for BS****in Business Administration Comprehensive.... 125***All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.**Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

**A. Business Administration Comprehensive Core Requirements (36 hours required)
(2.0 GPA required)**

Take all of the following:

BMGT 233, Business Statistics	3 hours
BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)	
BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II	3 hours
BSED 295, Business Communications	3 hours
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing	3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)	
BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours
BMIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems	3 hours
BFIN 308, Principles of Finance	3 hours
BACC 311, Business Law	3 hours
BMGT 314, Operations Management	3 hours
BMGT 493, Social Responsibilities of Business: Issues and Ethics	3 hours
BMGT 495, Administrative Strategy and Policy	3 hours

B. Business Administration Comprehensive Economics Requirement (3 hours required)

Take 3 hours from:

ECON 300-498	3 hours
--------------------	---------

C. Management Information Systems Emphasis (21 hours required)

Take all the following:

BMIS 282, Decision Support Software, Decision Making, and Databases	3 hours
BMIS 350, Decision Support and Data Warehouse System	3 hours
BMIS 380, Computer Hardware, System/ Web-interface Software and Architecture	3 hours
BMIS 381, Systems Analysis and Design I ...	3 hours
BMIS 481, Systems Analysis and Design II ..	3 hours
BMIS 485, Information Systems Strategy and Management	3 hours

Take 3 hours from:

BMIS 410, Neural Networks and Advanced Data Mining Techniques	3 hours
BMIS 421, Business Process Redesign and ERP Systems	3 hours
BMIS 430, Knowledge Management and Expert Systems	3 hours
BMIS 440, Systems Audit	3 hours
BMIS 475, Management Information Systems Internship	3 hours
BMIS 498, Management Information Systems Topics	3 hours
BMGT 425, Operations Research	3 hours
BMKT 457, E-Marketing	3 hours
CSIS 425, Database Systems	3 hours
CSIS 428, Data Communications and Distributed Processing	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

MARKETING/MANAGEMENT MINOR

MN 1085

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Requirements

Take all of the following:

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

147

BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing	3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)	
BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours

B. Electives

Take 6 of the following (18 hours):

BMKT 331, Professional Selling	3 hours
BMKT 336, Services Marketing	3 hours
BMKT 420, Retail Management	3 hours
BMKT 430, International Marketing	3 hours
BMKT 434, Business-to-Business Marketing	3 hours
BMKT 435, Marketing Research	3 hours
(Prereq: BMKT 300 and BMGT 233* OR BMKT 300 and STAT 241*)	
BMKT 437, Sales Management	3 hours
BMKT 438, Consumer Behavior	3 hours
BMKT 440, Advertising Management	3 hours
BMKT 444, Person Marketing	3 hours
BMKT 450, Pharmaceutical Marketing	3 hours
BMKT 457, E-Marketing	3 hours
BMKT 498, Marketing Topics	3 hours
BMIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems	3 hours
BMGT 314, Operations Management	3 hours
(Prereq: BMGT 233)	
BMGT 355, Organizational Behavior	3 hours
BMGT 380, Human Resource Management ..	3 hours
BMGT 498, Management Topics	3 hours
BSED 295, Business Communications	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101, keyboarding or word processing skills)	

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS MINOR

MN 1100

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Requirements

Take all of the following:

BMIS 282, Decision Support Software, Decision Making, and Databases	3 hours
BMIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems	3 hours
BMIS 350, Decision Support and Data Warehouse System	3 hours
BMIS 380, Computer Hardware, Systems/ Web-interface Software and Architecture	3 hours
BMIS 485, Information Systems Strategy and Management	3 hours

B. Electives

Take 3 of the following (9 hours):

CSIS 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science	3 hours
(Prereq or coreq: MATH 102 or math placement into MATH 103 or above)	
BACC 251, Principles of Accounting II	3 hours
(Prereq: BACC 250)	
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing	3 hours
(Prereq: sophomore standing)	
BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours

BMGT 314, Operations Management 3 hours
(Prereq: BMGT 233 or equivalent)
BACC 391, Accounting Information Systems 3 hours
(Prereq: BACC 251 and passing score on Business
Computer Proficiency Examination)

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEPARTMENT OF

MATHEMATICS
AND STATISTICS

Lutfi A. Lutfiyya, Chair

Professors: Heckman, Lutfiyya, Willis
Associate Professors: Hossain, Kime, Niemann
Assistant Professor: Clark, Swanson
Visiting Assistant Professor: Weiss
Senior Lecturers: Dahlke, P. Amstutz, Michener, B.
Teter
Lecturer: Sorensen
Adjunct: May, Pickens

Department Objectives:

- To prepare students to pursue graduate programs in mathematics and/or statistics;
- To provide entry level training for those wishing to pursue careers in mathematics education, actuarial science, or selected segments of the business/ industrial/governmental sector of the economy;
- To provide the courses to meet the requirements of General Studies;
- To provide the courses to meet the service functions for departments requiring knowledge of mathematics.

Department Policies:

- Placement in the proper course is of utmost importance to the student and the Department. The ACT Math Subscore or the UNL Math Placement Test is used to place traditional entering freshmen in our entry level college mathematics courses. Consult the departmental course listings for information on minimal ACT Math Subscore requirements for our entry level courses.
- Students who have completed a full year of Calculus in high school may start in Calculus II or Calculus III. If they earn at least a "C" then they will earn 5 or 10 hours credit for the course(s) they skipped.
- CLEP Examination must be taken before completing higher level courses.**
- All majors and endorsements must be completed with no grade below a "C".
- Math 090 credit will not count toward any university degrees.
- Students will not be allowed to register and get credit for any 100 level mathematics course after having successfully completed (C or better) another mathematics or statistics course for which the said 100 level course is a prerequisite.

MATHEMATICS MAJOR

Four options are available in this major:

- Mathematics Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
or Mathematics Option -
Bachelor of Science Degree
- Mathematics Comprehensive Option -
Bachelor of Science Degree
- Mathematics 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement
Option - Bachelor of Science in Education Degree
- Mathematics 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement
Option - Bachelor of Science in Education Degree

The minor in Mathematics is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines. The Elementary Education Major has a specially defined minor in Mathematics.

Courses with the prefixes MATH and STAT are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS
AND STATISTICS

MATHEMATICS MAJOR

MATHEMATICS OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

NSS BA 5804

Minimum General Studies 45
including General Studies coursework
required by major

English Language minimum..... 9
Humanities minimum..... 9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 5
MATH 115, Calculus I*
with Analytic Geometry 5 hours
**Students with insufficient preparation will*
enter the mathematics program at a lower level
increasing total hours needed to complete the
major.

Natural Sciences minimum 7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9
Personal Development minimum 2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6
For specific language requirements see Bachelor of
Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 31
Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.
Electing a second major may add as many as 18
required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the
minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted
electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 106

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 19

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Mathematics 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.
Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.

Must be completed with no grade below a "C".

A. Math Core Requirements (25 hours required)

Take all of the following:

MATH 202, Calculus II
with Analytic Geometry 5 hours
MATH 250, Foundations of Math..... 3 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III..... 5 hours
MATH 305, Differential Equations 3 hours

MATH 350, Abstract Algebra	3 hours
MATH 460, Advanced Calculus I.....	3 hours
STAT 345, Applied Statistics I.....	3 hours

B. Emphasis Area (6 hours required)

1. Mathematics Emphasis

Take 6 hours from courses approved by the department.

2. Statistics Emphasis

STAT 441, Probability and Statistics	3 hours
STAT 442, Mathematical Statistics.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS
AND STATISTICS

MATHEMATICS MAJOR

MATHEMATICS OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5804

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	5
MATH 115*, Calculus I	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
<i>*Students with insufficient preparation will enter the mathematics program at a lower level increasing total hours needed to complete the major.</i>	

Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 31

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

*Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.
Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.*

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 100

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 25

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Mathematics 125

*All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.
Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.*

Must be completed with no grade below a "C".

A. Math Core Requirements (25 hours required)

Take all of the following:

MATH 202, Calculus II	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
MATH 250, Foundations of Math.....	3 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III.....	5 hours
MATH 305, Differential Equations	3 hours
MATH 350, Abstract Algebra	3 hours
MATH 460, Advanced Calculus I.....	3 hours
STAT 345, Applied Statistics I.....	3 hours

B. Emphasis Area (6 hours required)

1. Mathematics Emphasis

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

149

Take 6 hours from courses approved by the department.

2. Statistics Emphasis

STAT 441, Probability and Statistics	3 hours
STAT 442, Mathematical Statistics.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS
AND STATISTICS

MATHEMATICS MAJOR

MATHEMATICS COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5803

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	5
MATH 115*, Calculus I	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
<i>*Students with insufficient preparation will enter the mathematics program at a lower level increasing total hours needed to complete the major.</i>	

Natural Sciences minimum	7
PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus)...	5 hours
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 49-52

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 94-97

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 28-31

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Mathematics Comprehensive 125

*All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.
Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.*

Must be completed with no grade below a "C".

A. Math Comprehensive Core Requirements (34 hours required)

Take all of the following:

MATH 202, Calculus II	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
MATH 250, Foundations of Math.....	3 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III.....	5 hours
MATH 305, Differential Equations	3 hours
MATH 350, Abstract Algebra	3 hours
MATH 420, Numerical Analysis	3 hours
MATH 440, Linear Algebra	3 hours
MATH 460, Advanced Calculus I.....	3 hours
STAT 345, Applied Statistics I.....	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

CSIS 111GS, Applied BASIC Programming ..	3 hours
CSIS 112, Programming in C	3 hours
CSIS 130GS*, Introduction	
to Computer Science	3 hours

**Students who plan a Computer Science Emphasis are advised to take CSIS 130GS.*

B. Emphasis area (15-18 hours required)**Choose one emphasis from the following:****1. Applied Mathematics Emphasis
(15 hours required)**

STAT 441, Probability and Statistics 3 hours
 PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus) 5 hours
 (Prereq: PHYS 275)
 PHYS 410, Mathematical Techniques
 in Physics 4 hours
 PHYS 411, Mathematical Techniques
 in Physics II 3 hours

2. Computer Science Emphasis (18 hours required)

CSIS 150, Object-Oriented Programming.. 3 hours
 (Prereq: CSIS 130GS)
 CSIS 180, Discrete Structures 3 hours
 CSIS 301, Computer Organization 3 hours
 CSIS 330, Algorithms and Data Structures 3 hours
 CSIS 402, Introduction to Automata,
 Formal Languages, and Computability 3 hours
 CSIS 408, Principles of Programming
 Languages 3 hours

3. General Emphasis (15-18 hours required)

Take ONE of the following options:
 Take 15 hours from CSIS, PHYS, STAT
OR take 18 hours from one other department

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS
AND STATISTICS**MATHEMATICS MAJOR****MATHEMATICS 7-12 TEACHING
SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION***Bachelor of Science in Education**NSS BSE 5809***Minimum General Studies 45
including General Studies coursework required
by Teacher Education and endorsement***English Language minimum..... 9 including:*

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
 (Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
 above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
 (Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
 Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours
 HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours
 HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours
 HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours
 HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 5
 MATH 115*, Calculus I

with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

**Students with insufficient preparation will
 enter the mathematics program at a lower level
 increasing total hours needed to complete the
 major.*

*Natural Sciences minimum 7**Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:*

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203)..... 30 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience

in Secondary Classroom 2 hours

*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
 Education programs.*

Endorsement..... 34**Second Subject Endorsement..... normally 30**

*Should required hours of the second endorsement
 also meet other requirements, the total required
 hours may be reduced.*

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 139**Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0****Minimum total hours required for BSE in Math****7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement 139***All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.*

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
 must be upper division hours, which are courses
 numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
 university.*

Must be completed with no grade below a "C".**A. Math Subject Endorsement Requirements
(31 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

MATH 202, Calculus II

with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

MATH 250, Foundations of Math..... 3 hours

MATH 260, Calculus III..... 5 hours

MATH 310, College Geometry 3 hours

MATH 350, Abstract Algebra 3 hours

MATH 413, Discrete Mathematics 3 hours

MATH 440, Linear Algebra 3 hours

MATH 460, Advanced Calculus I 3 hours

MATH 470, Teaching of Secondary

Mathematics 3 hours

**B. Math Subject Endorsement Supporting Courses
(3 hours required)**

STAT 441, Probability and Statistics..... 3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS
AND STATISTICS**MATHEMATICS MAJOR****MATHEMATICS 7-12 TEACHING
FIELD ENDORSEMENT OPTION***Bachelor of Science in Education**NSS BSE 5810***Minimum General Studies 45**

**+ General Studies coursework required by
 Teacher Education and Endorsement..... 46**

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
 above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
(Prreq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)	
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication.....	3 hours
<i>Humanities minimum.....</i>	<i>12 including:</i>
Take 1 course from:	
HIST 210GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... ..	3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America.	3 hours
Take 1 course from:	
HIST 250GS, American History	3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History	3 hours
<i>Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....</i>	<i>5</i>
MATH 115*, Calculus I	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
<i>*Students with insufficient preparation will enter the mathematics program at a lower level increasing total hours needed to complete the major.</i>	
<i>Natural Sciences minimum</i>	<i>8 including:</i>
PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus)... ..	5 hours
<i>Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:</i>	
PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics	3 hours
Take any Economic Perspective GS course	3 hours
Take any GS course from:	
Social Perspective,	
Geographical Perspective or	
Behavioral Perspective,	3 hours
<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	<i>3</i>
PE 160GS, Healthful Living	3 hours
Professional Sequence (Page 203)	30 including:
TE 319, Management and Assessment	
in K-12/Secondary Classrooms	2 hours
TE 320, Field Experience	
in Secondary Classroom	2 hours
<i>Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.</i>	
Endorsement.....	46
Minimum total hours required coursework.....	122
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program	3
Minimum total hours required for BSE in	
Mathematics 7-12 Teaching	
Field Endorsement.....	125
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	

Must be completed with no grade below a “C”.

A. Math Field Endorsement Requirements (37 hours required)

Take all of the following:	
MATH 202, Calculus II	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
MATH 250, Foundations of Math	3 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III.....	5 hours
MATH 310, College Geometry	3 hours
MATH 350, Abstract Algebra	3 hours
MATH 400, History of Mathematics	3 hours
MATH 404, Theory of Numbers.....	3 hours
MATH 413, Discrete Mathematics.....	3 hours
MATH 440, Linear Algebra	3 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

151

MATH 460, Advanced Calculus I.....	3 hours
MATH 470, Teaching of Secondary Mathematics	3 hours

B. Math Field Endorsement Supporting Courses (14 hours required)

Take the following 2 courses:

STAT 345, Applied Statistics I.....	3 hours
STAT 441, Probability and Statistics.....	3 hours

Take 3 hours from:

CSIS 111GS, Applied BASIC Programming ..	3 hours
CSIS 112, Programming in C	3 hours
CSIS 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science	3 hours

Take the following course:

PHYS 275, General Physics (Calculus)	5 hours
--	---------

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

MATHEMATICS MINOR

MN 1058

Minimum Required for minor 30

A. Requirements

Take all the following:

MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3 hours
MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry	3 hours
MATH 115*, Calculus I	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
MATH 202, Calculus II	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours

B. Electives

Take 14-18 hours of Math Electives with approval of Department

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, increasing the number of elective hours; hours need to total 24 to complete the minor.*

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

MATHEMATICS MINOR-ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

MN 1073

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Requirements

Take all the following:

MATH 102 *, College Algebra.....	3 hours
MATH 103 *, Plane Trigonometry	3 hours
MATH 230, Math for Elementary Teachers I..	3 hours
MATH 330, Math for Elementary Teachers II.	3 hours

B. Electives: Approved by Department - 12 hours

Take 12 hours of Math Electives with approval of Department (see Middle School Math)

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, increasing the number of elective hours; hours need to total 24 to complete the minor.*

MILITARY SCIENCE PROGRAM

Major William J. Prusia, Director

Military Science is the Guard Officer Leadership Development (GOLD) Program offered at the University of Nebraska at Kearney. Its objective is to attract, motivate, prepare, graduate and commission students with leadership potential to serve as commissioned officers in the National Guard component of the United States Army; to provide an understanding of the fundamental concepts and principles of military science; to develop leadership and managerial skills; to develop a basic understanding of associated professional knowledge with a strong sense of personal integrity, honor, and individual responsibility; and to develop an appreciation of the requirements for national security. Through military science classes and the GOLD Program, the student who desires a commission may earn one while pursuing a degree.

Military Science

The GOLD Program is a cooperative effort agreed to by the Nebraska National Guard and the University of Nebraska at Kearney as a means of providing junior officer leadership in the interests of national security. At the University of Nebraska at Kearney, Military Science is an elective program that a student may schedule in the same manner as any other elective course. The four-year program consists of a basic course, taken during the freshman and sophomore years, and an advanced course, taken during the junior and senior years. Academic credits earned may apply toward the student's degree, depending on the discipline. The program provides leadership training designed to qualify graduates for civilian careers in executive and management positions and as commissioned officers in the Army National Guard. The GOLD Program promotes the mental, physical, moral, and leadership development of students.

Curriculum

Military science is not an academic major. Students earn commissions at the same time they earn an academic degree in any discipline of their choice. Credits earned through the GOLD Program may apply toward a student's bachelor's degree. The curriculum cuts across conventional subject boundaries and becomes interdisciplinary. It encourages reflective thinking, goal seeking, and problem solving. Basic and advanced courses in military science are listed each semester in the University's Schedule of Classes. In the basic course, you earn from 1 to 2 credits each semester; in the advanced course, 3 credits each semester.

Leadership Training

Leadership training is required each semester as

part of the military science curriculum. This training is accomplished through a leadership laboratory conducted each week and through field exercises conducted each semester. In the basic course, an understanding of teamwork and leadership techniques is developed. This foundation in leadership is enhanced through practical application in rappelling, land navigation and map reading, personal defense activities, survival swimming, drill and ceremony, leader reaction exercises, and simulated small unit tactical exercises in field situations. Advanced course students plan, organize, and conduct the basic course leadership training program, field exercises, and enrichment activities. Leadership and managerial skills are further developed through these activities.

Enrollment in Military Science

Military science academic (basic) courses may be taken for general elective credit by any University of Nebraska at Kearney student. Military science advanced courses may only be taken by students who qualify to earn a commission. Students register for military science courses in the same manner as for any other University course. Students, who have completed initial entry training in one of the armed services, Army National Guard, or Army Reserves, may enroll in the advanced course.

Obligations

There is no service obligation incurred by taking Military Science Courses in the freshman or sophomore year (basic course). If selected for and enrolled in the advanced course, the student must agree to complete the remaining two years of the GOLD Program and to accept a commission as a second lieutenant, if offered, upon graduation and completion of the GOLD Program. GOLD Program graduates may serve on active duty for a minimum period of three months for branch qualification and the remainder of eight years in the Army National Guard.

Financial Benefits

Students who enroll in the GOLD Program, and are members of the Army National Guard, may receive several financial benefits. These benefits include 100% Federal Tuition Assistance, Montgomery GI Bill (Selected Reserve) of \$309 per month; GI Bill Kicker of \$200-\$350 per month; Student Loan Repayment Program of up to \$20,000; and weekend drill pay of over \$200 per month.

Officer Candidate School (OCS)

Advanced course students must attend OCS, normally during the summers following their junior and senior years. OCS consists of practical application of instruction that has been given at UNK. Students practice land navigation and employ the tactics they have learned. Candidates are evaluated in a variety of potentially stressful leadership situations. Leadership is emphasized. Students are paid travel expenses to and from the course and, in addition, receive pay of approximately \$900 while there. All accommodations, clothing, and food are furnished.

Courses with the prefix MLSC are offered by the Military Science Program.

DEPARTMENT OF

MODERN LANGUAGES

Sonja Kropp, Chair*Professors:* Craig, Hart*Associate Professors:* Gonzalez, S. Kropp, Snider*Senior Lecturer:* S. Schuyler*Lecturers:* Arrieta, Chavez**Department Objectives:**

- To teach students to communicate in a language other than their own;
- To encourage students to develop a deeper understanding of foreign cultures through the study of languages, linguistics, literatures and civilizations (on campus and abroad);
- To help students gain language proficiency for careers in business, international affairs, translation/interpretation, communications, law, social work, criminal justice, and travel, as well as for advanced professional degrees;
- To prepare students to be successful teachers of languages, cultures and literatures—teachers who can expand their students' awareness of the interconnectedness of today's world;
- To offer graduate level education in foreign languages for teachers who want to pursue studies at an advanced level;
- To give students the background necessary for graduate study.

RETROACTIVE CREDIT POLICY:

The Department of Modern Languages will allow credit via a "confirming" course for French/German/Spanish subject to the following conditions:

- The confirming course must be the first university-level course completed in the language and must be taken at UNK;
- Confirming course numbers are 201, 204 (SPAN) or a 300 or 400 level course (excluding phonetics) in FREN, GERM or SPAN at UNK;
- The student must receive a letter grade of "B" or better in the confirming course and may not repeat the course for the purpose of requesting credits under this policy;
- A maximum of 6 credits may be granted in any one language for previous high school or non-college work at a level lower than the confirming course.

Confirming Course	Retroactive Credits
Intermediate II (FREN/GERM/SPAN 201)	
or	3
Culture, Conversation and Writing (SPAN 204)	
Any 300 or 400 level course except phonetics	6

After the successful completion of the confirming course students must report to the Chair of the Department of Modern Languages (Thomas Hall, Room 215) with a copy of their grades. The instructor of the confirming course as well as the chair will sign

the "request for retroactive credit" form, which will then have to be taken to the registrar's office for finalization of the process.

FRENCH MAJOR

Three options are available in this major:

- French Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- French Translation and Interpretation Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- French 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement Option Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

GERMAN MAJOR

Three options are available in this major:

- German Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- German Translation and Interpretation Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- German 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement Option Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

SPANISH MAJOR

Three options are available in this major:

- Spanish Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- Spanish Translation and Interpretation Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- Spanish 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement Option Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

English As a Second Language Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

Minors in French, German, Japanese, and Spanish as well as French Translation, German Translation and Spanish Translation are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

The department offers Certificates in Translation and in Translation/Interpretation.

Courses with the prefixes CHIN, FORL, FREN, GERM, JAPN and SPAN are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

FRENCH MAJOR**FRENCH OPTION**

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 3503

Minimum General Studies	45
<i>English Language minimum.....</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Humanities minimum.....</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....</i>	<i>3</i>
<i>Natural Sciences minimum</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:</i>	
<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	<i>2</i>
BA Language requirement.....	3-5

Complete one beginning level college course or equivalent competency in a foreign language other than the language of the major

OR

Complete one intermediate or upper level college course or equivalent competency in a foreign language other than the language of the major.

Major Option 36
Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework... 108-110

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 15-17

Minimum total hours required for BA in French.. 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. French Option Requirements (27 hours required)

Take all of the following:

FREN 200GS, Intermediate French I 3 hours
 FREN 201GS, Intermediate French II 3 hours
 FREN 303, French Phonetics 3 hours
 FREN 304, Culture, Conversation,
 Composition 3 hours
 FREN 305, Study of French Civilization 3 hours
 FREN 354, Survey of French Literature I 3 hours
 FREN 355, Survey of French Literature II 3 hours
 FREN 401, Advanced Composition
 and Grammar Review 3 hours
 FREN 414, Advanced French Conversation . 3 hours

B. French Option Electives (9 hours required)

Take 6 hours from:

FREN 275, French Study Abroad II 3 hours
 FREN 276, French Study Abroad II 3 hours
 FREN 300-499

Take 3 hours from:

FREN electives above
 FORL 300-499

Students with high school preparation or native competencies may enter the program at a higher level, reducing total hours for the program. Consult with the department chair for approval.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

FRENCH MAJOR

FRENCH TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETATION OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 3506

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum..... 9
Humanities minimum..... 9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3
Natural Sciences minimum 7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9
Personal Development minimum 2

BA Language requirement..... 6

FREN 200GS, Intermediate French I 3 hours
 FREN 201GS, Intermediate French II 3 hours

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18

required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted elective in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for BA in

French Translation and Interpretation 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. French Translation and Interpretation

Requirements (27 hours required)

Take all of the following:

FORL 308, Seminar in Translation I 3 hours
 FORL 309, Seminar in Translation II 3 hours
 FORL 409, Interpretation I 3 hours
 FREN 303, French Phonetics 3 hours
 FREN 304, Culture, Conversation,
 Composition 3 hours
 FREN 305, Study of French Civilization 3 hours
 FREN 333, Commercial French 3 hours
 FREN 401, Advanced Composition
 and Grammar Review 3 hours
 FREN 414, Advanced French Conversation . 3 hours

B. French Translation and Interpretation Electives

(9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from:

FREN 275, French Study Abroad II 3 hours
 FREN 276, French Study Abroad II 3 hours
 FREN 300-499

At least 3 hours from:

FREN 354-357, FREN 420-421, FREN 470.

Note: Students whose diplomas are from high schools where the language of instruction is French may be advised to substitute courses in English or Speech for FREN 303 or FREN 304.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

FRENCH MAJOR

FRENCH 7-12 TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

FAH BAE 3504

Minimum General Studies 45

**including General Studies coursework
required by Teacher Education.**

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing 3 hours
 (Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
 above)
 ENG 102GS, Expository Writing 3 hours
 (Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
 Communication 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours
 HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours
 HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours
 HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History	3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History	3 hours
<i>Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....</i>	<i>3</i>
<i>Natural Sciences minimum</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:</i>	
PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics	3 hours
Take any Economic Perspective GS course	. 3 hours
Take any GS course from:	
Social Perspective,	
Geographical Perspective or	
Behavioral Perspective	3 hours
<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	<i>3</i>
PE 160GS, Healthful Living	3 hours
Professional Sequence (Page 203)	30 including:
TE 319, Management and Assessment	
in K-12/Secondary Classrooms	2 hours
TE 320, Field Experience	
in Secondary Classroom	2 hours
<i>Students must apply for admission to all Teacher</i>	
<i>Education programs.</i>	
Endorsement.....	33
Second Subject Endorsement, normally.....	30
<i>Should required hours of the second endorsement</i>	
<i>also meet other requirements, the total required</i>	
<i>hours may be reduced.</i>	
Minimum total hours required coursework.....	138
Unrestricted elective in 125 hour program	0
Minimum total hours required for BAE in French	
7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement	138
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees</i>	
<i>must be upper division hours, which are courses</i>	
<i>numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or</i>	
<i>university.</i>	

A. French Teaching Subject Endorsement Requirements (27 hours required)

Take all of the following:

FREN 200GS, Intermediate French I	3 hours
FREN 201GS, Intermediate French II	3 hours
FREN 303, French Phonetics.....	3 hours
FREN 304, Culture, Conversation,	
Composition.....	3 hours
FREN 305, Study of French Civilization	3 hours
FREN 401, Advanced Composition	
and Grammar Review.....	3 hours
FREN 414, Advanced French Conversation .	3 hours
FORL 472, Foreign Language Pedagogy.....	3 hours
Take 1 course from:	
FREN 354, Survey of French Literature I	3 hours
FREN 355, Survey of French Literature II	3 hours

B. French Teaching Subject Endorsement Electives (6 hours required)

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Study Abroad Option

Take 6 hours at the *appropriate level* from:

FREN 275-276, French Study Abroad II	6 hours
FREN 375-376, French Study Abroad III ...	6 hours
FREN 475-476, French Study Abroad IV ...	6 hours

Literature Option

Take 6 hours from:

FREN 337, Seminar on French/ Francophone Film.....	3 hours
FREN 357, Seminar on Women in French/ Francophone Literature	3 hours
FREN 420, The French Novel I	3 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

155

FREN 421, The French Novel II	3 hours
FREN 470, Seminar in French/ Francophone Studies	3 hours
FREN 499, Independent Studies in French.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

GERMAN MAJOR

GERMAN OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 3603

Minimum General Studies

<i>English Language minimum.....</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Humanities minimum.....</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....</i>	<i>3</i>
<i>Natural Sciences minimum</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	<i>2</i>

BA Language requirement.....

Complete one beginning level college course or equivalent competency in a foreign language other than the language of the major

OR

Complete one intermediate or upper level college course or equivalent competency in a foreign language other than the language of the major.

Major Option

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum

*Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.
Electing a second major may add as many as 18
required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also
meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives
will be greater.*

Minimum total hours required coursework... 108-110

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 15-17

Minimum total hours required for

BA in German

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. German Option Requirements

(24 hours required)

Take all of the following:

GERM 200GS, Intermediate German I	3 hours
GERM 201GS, Intermediate German II	3 hours
GERM 204GS, Culture, Conversation and Composition.....	3 hours
GERM 302, Phonetics and History of German.....	3 hours
GERM 303, Advanced German Grammar.....	3 hours
GERM 304, Advanced Composition and Conversation I.....	3 hours
GERM 305, German Civilization	3 hours
GERM 354, Survey of German Literature	3 hours

B. German Option Electives (12 hours required)

Take 9-12 hours from:

GERM 275, German Study Abroad II	3 hours
GERM 276, German Study Abroad II	3 hours
GERM 300-499	

Take 0-3 hours from:

GERM electives above
FORL 300-499

Students with high school preparation or native competencies may enter the program at a higher level, reducing total hours for the program. Consult with the department chair for approval.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

GERMAN MAJOR

GERMAN TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETATION OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 3606

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum 9
Humanities minimum 9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min. 3
Natural Sciences minimum 7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9
Personal Development minimum 2

BA Language requirement 6

GERM 200GS, Intermediate German I 3 hours
GERM 201GS, Intermediate German II 3 hours

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.
Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework 111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for BA in

German Translation and Interpretation 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.
Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. German Translation and Interpretation

Requirements (27 hours required)

Take all of the following:

FORL 308, Seminar in Translation I 3 hours
FORL 309, Seminar in Translation II 3 hours
FORL 409, Interpretation I 3 hours
GERM 203, Commercial German 3 hours
GERM 204GS, Culture, Conversation
and Composition 3 hours
GERM 303, Advanced German Grammar 3 hours
GERM 304, Advanced Composition
and Conversation I 3 hours
GERM 305, German Civilization 3 hours
GERM 414, Advanced Composition
and Conversation II 3 hours

B. German Translation and Interpretation Electives (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from:

GERM 275, German Study Abroad II 3 hours
GERM 276, German Study Abroad II 3 hours
GERM 300-499

At least 3 hours from:

GERM 301, GERM 339-GERM 357, GERM 400-403, GERM 425-470.

Note: Students whose diplomas are from high schools where the language of instruction is German may be advised to substitute courses in English or Speech for GERM 204GS, GERM 303 or GERM 304.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

GERMAN MAJOR

GERMAN 7-12 TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

FAH BAE 3604

Minimum General Studies 45

including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education

English Language minimum 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech

Communication 3 hours

Humanities minimum 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min. 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 30 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience

in Secondary Classroom 2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement 33

Second Subject Endorsement, normally 30

Should required hours of the second endorsement also meet other requirements, the total required hours may be reduced.

Minimum total hours required coursework 138

Unrestricted elective in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for BAE in German

7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement 138

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. German Teaching Subject Endorsement Requirements (27 hours required)

Take all of the following:

GERM 200GS, Intermediate German I	3 hours
GERM 201GS, Intermediate German II	3 hours
GERM 204GS, Culture, Conversation and Composition	3 hours
GERM 302, Phonetics and History of German	3 hours
GERM 303, Advanced German Grammar	3 hours
GERM 304, Advanced Composition and Conversation I	3 hours
GERM 305, German Civilization	3 hours
FORL 472, Foreign Language Pedagogy	3 hours
GERM 354, Survey of German Literature	3 hours

B. German Teaching Subject Endorsement Electives (6 hours required)

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Study Abroad Option

Take 6 hours at the *appropriate level* from:

GERM 275-276, German Study Abroad II .	6 hours
GERM 375-376, German Study Abroad III	6 hours
GERM 475-476, German Study Abroad IV	6 hours

Literature Option

Take 6 hours from:

GERM 301, Novelle	3 hours
GERM 337, Seminar on German Film	3 hours
GERM 339, Modern German Literature	3 hours
GERM 357, Seminar on Women in German Literature	3 hours
GERM 400, German Drama	3 hours
GERM 401, Contemporary German Drama	3 hours
GERM 403, German Novel	3 hours
GERM 425, Modern German Poetry	3 hours
GERM 450, Goethe and His Times	3 hours
GERM 470, Seminar in German Studies ...	3 hours
GERM 499, Independent Studies in German	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

SPANISH MAJOR

SPANISH OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 3703

Minimum General Studies	45
English Language minimum	9
Humanities minimum	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2

BA Language requirement..... 3-5

Complete one beginning level college course or equivalent competency in a foreign language other than the language of the major

OR

Complete one intermediate or upper level college course or equivalent competency in a foreign language other than the language of the major.

Spanish Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

157

Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework... 108-110

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 15-17

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Spanish 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Spanish Option Requirements

(24 hours required)

Take all of the following:

SPAN 200GS, Intermediate Spanish I	3 hours
SPAN 201GS, Intermediate Spanish II	3 hours
SPAN 204GS, Culture, Conversation, and Writing	3 hours
SPAN 302, Spanish Phonetics/Phonology	3 hours
SPAN 303, Advanced Spanish Grammar	3 hours
SPAN 304, Advanced Conversation and Composition	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SPAN 305, Spanish Civilization	3 hours
SPAN 360, Latin American Civilization	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SPAN 306, Survey of Spanish Literature I	3 hours
SPAN 307, Survey of Spanish Literature II ...	3 hours
SPAN 430, Survey of Latin American Literature	3 hours

B. Spanish Option Electives (12 hours required)

Take 9 hours from:

SPAN 275, Spanish Study Abroad II	3 hours
SPAN 276, Spanish Study Abroad II	3 hours
SPAN 300-499	

Take 3 hours from:

SPAN electives above FORL 300-499	
--------------------------------------	--

Students with high school preparation or native competencies may enter the program at a higher level, reducing total hours for the program. Consult with the department chair for approval.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

SPANISH MAJOR

SPANISH TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETATION OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 3707

Minimum General Studies

English Language minimum	9
Humanities minimum	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2

BA Language requirement..... 6

SPAN 200GS, Intermediate Spanish I	3 hours
SPAN 201GS, Intermediate Spanish II	3 hours

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

*Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.
Electing a second major may add as many as 18
required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also
meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives
will be greater.*

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted elective in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for BA in

Spanish Translation and Interpretation 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Spanish Translation and Interpretation Requirements (30 hours required)

Take all of the following:

*Minimum grade of C+ required for the following 4
courses.*

FORL 308, Seminar in Translation I 3 hours

FORL 309, Seminar in Translation II 3 hours

FORL 409, Interpretation I 3 hours

FORL 410, Interpretation II 3 hours

Take all of the following:

SPAN 204GS, Culture, Conversation

and Writing 3 hours

SPAN 303, Advanced Spanish Grammar 3 hours

SPAN 304, Advanced Conversation

and Composition 3 hours

SPAN 333, Commercial Spanish 3 hours

SPAN 408, Comparative Grammar 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SPAN 305, Spanish Civilization 3 hours

SPAN 360, Latin American Civilization 3 hours

B. Spanish Translation and Interpretation Electives (6 hours required)

Take 6 hours from:

SPAN 275, Spanish Study Abroad II 3 hours

SPAN 276, Spanish Study Abroad II 3 hours

SPAN 300-499

*Note: Students whose diplomas are from high schools
where the language of instruction is Spanish may be
advised to substitute courses in English or Speech for
SPAN 204, SPAN 303 or SPAN 304.*

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

SPANISH MAJOR

SPANISH 7-12 TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

FAH BAE 3704

Minimum General Studies 45
including General Studies coursework

required by Teacher Education

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech

Communication 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective..... 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203)..... 30 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience

in Secondary Classroom 2 hours

*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
Education programs.*

Endorsement..... 33

Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30

*Should required hours of the second endorsement
also meet other requirements, the total required
hours may be reduced.*

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 138

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for BAE in Spanish

7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement 138

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Spanish Teaching Subject Endorsement Requirements (27 hours required)

Take all of the following:

SPAN 200GS, Intermediate Spanish I..... 3 hours

SPAN 201GS, Intermediate Spanish II..... 3 hours

SPAN 204GS, Culture, Conversation

& Writing 3 hours

SPAN 302, Spanish Phonetics/Phonology 3 hours

SPAN 303, Advanced Spanish Grammar 3 hours

SPAN 304, Advanced Conversation

and Composition 3 hours

SPAN 408, Comparative Grammar 3 hours

FORL 472, Foreign Language Pedagogy..... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SPAN 305, Spanish Civilization..... 3 hours

SPAN 360, Latin American Civilization 3 hours

B. Spanish Teaching Subject Endorsement Electives

(6 hours required)

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Study Abroad Option

Take 6 hours at the *appropriate level* from:

SPAN 275-276, Spanish Study Abroad II... 6 hours
 SPAN 375-376, Spanish Study Abroad III... 6 hours
 SPAN 475-476, Spanish Study Abroad IV . 6 hours

Literature Option

Take 1 course from:

SPAN 306, Survey of Spanish Literature I. 3 hours
 SPAN 307, Survey of Spanish Literature II 3 hours
 SPAN 430, Survey of Latin
 American Literature 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SPAN 337, Seminar on Hispanic Film 3 hours
 SPAN 357, Seminar on Women
 in Hispanic Literature 3 hours
 SPAN 400, Golden Age Drama 3 hours
 SPAN 401, Modern Hispanic Drama 3 hours
 SPAN 419, Short Story 3 hours
 SPAN 420, Spanish Novel 3 hours
 SPAN 421, Latin American Novel 3 hours
 SPAN 425, Modern Hispanic Poetry 3 hours
 SPAN 435, Cervantes 3 hours
 SPAN 470, Seminar in Spanish/
 Latin American Studies 3 hours
 SPAN 499, Independent Studies
 in Spanish 3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENTS OF TEACHER EDUCATION
 AND MODERN LANGUAGES

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT

Bachelor of Arts in Education

FAH BAE 3404

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education

English Language minimum 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
 (Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
 above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
 (Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
 Communication 3 hours

Humanities minimum 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours
 HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours
 HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours
 HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours
 HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,
 Geographical Perspective or
 Behavioral Perspective 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 30 including:

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

159

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience

in Secondary Classroom 2 hours

*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
 Education programs.*

Endorsement 20-30

Second Subject Endorsement, normally 30

*Should required hours of the second endorsement
 also meet other requirements, the total required
 hours may be reduced.*

Minimum total hours required coursework 125

Unrestricted elective in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for BAE in English
 as a Second Language Subject Endorsement . 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
 must be upper division hours, which are courses
 numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
 university.*

A. TESOL Requirements

Take all the following:

ENG 303, Introduction to Linguistics 3 hours

FORL 470, TESOL 3 hours

FORL 472, Foreign Language Pedagogy 3 hours

SPCH 154, Cross-Cultural Communication .. 3 hours

TE 327, Introduction to Language

Minority Students 2 hours

TE 328, Content Methods in English

as a Second Language 3 hours

TE 329, Educational Assessment

of ESL Students 3 hours

B. Other Requirement

Modern Languages 0-10 hours

*One year of another language or equivalence
 in a language other than a native language
 at University level (10 credit hours). Fall 1997
 admission requirements will normally meet this
 expectation.*

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

FRENCH MINOR

MN 1025

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Requirements

Take all of the following:

FREN 200GS, Intermediate French I 3 hours

FREN 201GS, Intermediate French II 3 hours

FREN 303, French Phonetics 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

FREN 304, Culture, Conversation,
 Composition 3 hours

FREN 305, Study of French Civilization 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

FREN 354, Survey of French Literature I 3 hours

FREN 355, Survey of French Literature II 3 hours

B. Electives (9 hours required)

Take 6-9 hours from:

FREN 275-276

FREN 303-499

Take 0-3 hours from:

FORL 300-499

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

GERMAN MINOR

MN 1026

Minimum Required for minor 24**A. Requirements (18 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

GERM 200GS, Intermediate German I 3 hours

GERM 201GS, Intermediate German II 3 hours

GERM 204GS, Culture, Conversation
and Composition 3 hoursGERM 304, Advanced Composition
and Conversation I 3 hours

GERM 305, German Civilization 3 hours

GERM 354, Survey of German Literature 3 hours

B. Electives (6 hours required)

Take 3-6 hours from:

GERM 275-276

GERM 301-499

Take 0-3 hours from:

FORL 300-499 Electives

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

JAPANESE MINOR

MN 1079

Minimum Required for minor 24**A. Requirements**

Take all of the following:

JAPN 100, Beginning Japanese I 5 hours

JAPN 101, Beginning Japanese II 5 hours

B. Electives (14 hours required)

Take 14 hours from Sapporo University.

See Department Chair for requirements.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

SPANISH MINOR

MN 1027

Minimum Required for minor 24**A. Requirements (18 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

SPAN 200GS, Intermediate Spanish I 3 hours

SPAN 201GS, Intermediate Spanish II 3 hours

SPAN 204GS, Culture, Conversation,
and Writing 3 hours

SPAN 303, Advanced Spanish Grammar 3 hours

SPAN 304, Advanced Conversation
and Composition 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SPAN 305, Spanish Civilization 3 hours

SPAN 360, Latin American Civilization 3 hours

B. Electives (6 hours required)

Take 3-6 hours from:

SPAN 275, Spanish Study Abroad II 3 hours

SPAN 276, Spanish Study Abroad II 3 hours

SPAN 300-499

Take 0-3 hours from:

FORL 300-499

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

MINOR IN TRANSLATION -
FRENCH OPTION

MN 1076

Minimum Required for minor 24**A. Requirements (18 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

FORL 308, Seminar in Translation I 3 hours

FORL 309, Seminar in Translation II 3 hours

FREN 304, Culture, Conversation,
Composition 3 hours

FREN 305, Study of French Civilization 3 hours

FREN 333, Commercial French 3 hours

FREN 401, Advanced Composition
and Grammar Review 3 hours**B. Electives (6 hours required)**

Take 6 hours from:

FREN 275, French Study Abroad II 3 hours

FREN 276, French Study Abroad II 3 hours

FREN 300-499

*Note: Students whose diplomas are from high schools where the language of instruction is French may be advised to substitute courses in English or Speech for FREN 303 or FREN 304.**This minor may require additional hours for students who have not completed intermediate French courses as part of their degree and major.*

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

MINOR IN TRANSLATION -
GERMAN OPTION

MN 1077

Minimum Required for minor 24**A. Requirements (15 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

FORL 308, Seminar in Translation I 3 hours

FORL 309, Seminar in Translation II 3 hours

GERM 303, Advanced German Grammar 3 hours

GERM 304, Advanced Composition
and Conversation I 3 hours

GERM 305, German Civilization 3 hours

B. Electives (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from:

GERM 275, German Study Abroad II 3 hours

GERM 276, German Study Abroad II 3 hours

GERM 300-499

Note: Students whose diplomas are from high schools where the language of instruction is German may be advised to substitute courses in English or Speech for GERM 303 or GERM 304.

This minor may require additional hours for students who have not completed intermediate German courses as part of their degree and major.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

MINOR IN TRANSLATION - SPANISH OPTION

MN 1078

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Requirements (18 hours required)

Take all of the following:

FORL 308, Seminar in Translation I	3 hours
FORL 309, Seminar in Translation II	3 hours
SPAN 303, Advanced Spanish Grammar	3 hours
SPAN 304, Advanced Conversation and Composition	3 hours
SPAN 333, Commercial Spanish	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SPAN 305, Spanish Civilization	3 hours
SPAN 360, Latin American Civilization	3 hours

B. Electives (6 hours required)

Take 6 hours from:

SPAN 275, Spanish Study Abroad II	3 hours
SPAN 276, Spanish Study Abroad II	3 hours
SPAN 300-499	

Note: Students whose diplomas are from high schools where the language of instruction is Spanish may be advised to substitute courses in English or Speech for SPAN 303 or SPAN 304.

This minor may require additional hours for students who have not completed intermediate Spanish courses as part of their degree and major.

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

DEPARTMENT OF

MUSIC AND PERFORMING ARTS

Valerie Cisler, Chair

Professors: D. Bauer, Cisler, Cook, Crocker, Davis, Payne, Schaaf

Associate Professors: Buckner, Foradori, Harriott, Janice Fronczak, Garrison, D. Mitchell, Nabb, Schnoor

Assistant Professors: Chen, P. Smith, White

Lecturers: Jones, R. Mitchell

Professional Staff: Deiger, Sound Production Coordinator/FAH Events Technician

The Department of Music is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

Department Objectives:

Music and Dance

- To provide professional training in music education, music business, musical theatre, performance, pedagogy, dance and music technology and to provide pre-professional training in music therapy;
- To develop in the students a basis for aesthetic

judgment and an understanding and appreciation for music and performing arts;

- To assure an opportunity for the musical development of each student to the highest degree of artistic capability;
- To help members of the university community acquire greater musical understanding and critical judgment through enrollment in music courses and private lessons, participation in music ensembles and attendance at various musical functions;
- To offer leadership in the musical life of the area by providing participative, collaborative and advisory services;
- To present concerts, recitals, musicals, operas and music for special events;

Theatre

- To assist students in the development of skills and attitudes conducive to a lifetime of independent learning, with an awareness and appreciation for diverse views, and an understanding of the contributions of theatre to society and culture;
- To offer students a broad practical and theoretical knowledge of Theatre as a Fine Art and as one of the humanities, while developing a world view of theatre through specialized training in history, dramatic literature, performance, design, and theatre technology;
- To provide students with an appreciation of the demands of the professional marketplace, and prepare them for productive careers in the Theatre Arts through work in the classroom, on the stage, and in professional settings.

Requirements

1. All students planning to major or minor in music must complete admission requirements as determined by the Department of Music and Performing Arts. Application for admission including audition must be submitted prior to enrollment. Music majors and minors must choose an area of applied music and meet the proficiency standards of the Department for admission and graduation. All new students will audition to determine their performance level. Students should be able to perform with adequate technique, tone quality and musicianship; specific audition requirements for each performance area are available through the Department of Music and Performing Arts.
All incoming students including transfer students will also take placement tests in the areas of theory, ear training, sight singing, piano skills, and performance. Students who do not meet admission requirements may be admitted provisionally. Once students have been accepted into a program they must receive departmental approval to change their applied music area or academic program.
2. All music majors and minors are required to complete piano requirements, including a proficiency examination as determined by the Department of Music and Performing Arts. Students are strongly encouraged to maintain

continuous enrollment in piano until the piano proficiency examination is completed. All piano examination requirements must be completed prior to registration for Field Experience/Student Teaching (Music Education majors), Internship (Music Business majors) or Senior Recital (Performance/Musical Theatre majors).

The placement level in piano classes will be made by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition. Those with limited keyboard background will be placed into the appropriate Piano Techniques class. Students with keyboard facility will be placed into Keyboard Harmonization (the entire exam is covered in one semester) or, under the advisement of the piano faculty, may elect to independently prepare for and take the full piano proficiency examination, given by a committee of piano faculty, by the end of their third semester. Degree requirements are outlined in the Piano Proficiency Packet. Proficiency examinations are scheduled each semester.

3. Every full-time music major or minor must participate in a large ensemble every semester until the large ensemble degree requirement is satisfied. Wind and percussion students will elect band (flute, oboe, clarinet and bassoon students may elect the orchestra once the two semester marching band requirements have been met); string students will elect the orchestra; voice students will elect an appropriate vocal ensemble; guitar students will elect any ensemble; keyboard students will elect any ensemble or appropriate accompaniment/chamber music assignment for their participation (except the semester enrolled in Senior Recital). After the large ensemble requirement is met, all full-time music majors must participate in at least one ensemble each semester, except the semester enrolled in Internship or Student Teaching.
4. Students completing requirements for a major or minor in music must earn the total number of credits listed for their specific program. Completion of a course through proficiency examination does not reduce the total number of program credits required.
5. Candidates for degrees must satisfactorily complete an exit assessment including a portfolio before graduation. Specific requirements should be obtained from the advisor in the student's first semester as a music major.

A semester by semester outline of suggested courses for each degree option is available in the Music and Performing Arts Office.

MUSIC MAJOR

Five options are available in this major:

- I. Music Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- II. Music Performance Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Music Degree
 - Composition Emphasis
 - Instrumental Emphasis
 - Piano Emphasis

Piano with Pedagogy Emphasis

Vocal Emphasis

- III. Musical Theatre Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Music Degree
- IV. Music Comprehensive Option, Music Business Emphasis - Bachelor of Music Degree
- V. Music K-12 Teaching Field Endorsement Option Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

THEATRE MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:

- I. Theatre Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- II. Theatre 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement Option Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

Minors in Music, Dance, and Theatre are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines. The Elementary Education Major has a specially defined minor in Music.

A Pre-Professional Program in Music Therapy is available.

Courses with the prefixes MUS, DANC and THEA are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
AND PERFORMING ARTS

MUSIC MAJOR

MUSIC OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 4104

Minimum General Studies	45
<i>English Language minimum.....</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Humanities minimum.....</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....</i>	<i>3</i>
<i>Natural Sciences minimum</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	<i>2</i>
BA Language requirement.....	a minimum of 6
<i>For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.</i>	
Major Option	37
Minor or 2nd Major, minimum	24
<i>Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.</i>	
<i>Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.</i>	
Minimum total hours required coursework.....	112
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program	13
Minimum total hours required for BA in Music ...	125
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	

A. Music Core Requirements (27 hours required)

Take all of the following:

MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I.....	1 hour
MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II.....	1 hour
MUS 200, Theory I	3 hours
MUS 201, Theory II	3 hours
MUS 337, Sight Singing and Ear Training III...	1 hour
MUS 338, Sight Singing and Ear Training IV ..	1 hour
MUS 339, Theory III	3 hours
MUS 340, Theory IV	3 hours

MUS 365, Form and Analysis	2 hours
MUS 447, Music History and Literature I.....	3 hours
MUS 448, Music History and Literature II.....	3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following:

Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition.

MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I.....	1 hour
MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II.....	1 hour
MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III.....	1 hour
MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization	1 hour

**Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives. See advisor.*

B. Music Private Instruction (8 hours required)

Take 3-5 hours in one area (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

MUS 150, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument	1 hour
---	--------

Take 3-5 hours in same area as above (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

MUS 350, Advanced Private Instruction	1 hour
---	--------

Take 0-2 hours in any one area (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

MUS 149, Private Instruction, Secondary Instrument.....	1 hour
--	--------

C. Music Ensembles (2 hours required)

Take 2 hours from:

MUS 103, University Band	1 hour
MUS 104, Symphonic Band	1 hour
MUS 105, Wind Ensemble	1 hour
MUS 173, Choraleers.....	1 hour
MUS 174, University Men's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 176, University Women's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra	1 hour

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
AND PERFORMING ARTS

MUSIC MAJOR

MUSIC PERFORMANCE OPTION

Bachelor of Music

FAH BM 4111

Minimum General Studies 45

<i>English Language minimum.....</i>	9
<i>Humanities minimum.....</i>	9
<i>Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....</i>	3
<i>Natural Sciences minimum</i>	7
<i>Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum</i>	9
<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	2
<i>Major Option</i>	80-82

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 125

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for

BM in Music Performance 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Music Performance Core Requirements (26 hours required)

Take all of the following:

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

163

MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I.....	1 hour
MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II....	1 hour
MUS 200, Theory I	3 hours
MUS 201, Theory II	3 hours
MUS 337, Sight Singing and Ear Training III... 1 hour	
MUS 338, Sight Singing and Ear Training IV .. 1 hour	
MUS 339, Theory III	3 hours
MUS 340, Theory IV	3 hours
MUS 365, Form and Analysis	2 hours
MUS 425, Arranging	2 hours
MUS 447, Music History and Literature I.....	3 hours
MUS 448, Music History and Literature II.....	3 hours

B. Music Performance Private Instruction (14 hours required)

Take 3-7 hours in one area (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

MUS 150, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument	1 hour
---	--------

MUS 151, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument	2 hours
---	---------

Take 7-11 hours from:

MUS 350, Advanced Private Instruction	1 hour
(Prereq: Three semesters of MUS 150/151)	

MUS 351, Advanced Private Instruction	2 hours
(Prereq: Three semesters of MUS 150/151)	

C. Music Performance Ensemble Option (4-8 hours required)

Take **ONE** of three options:

1. Option for Composition Majors (8 hours required)

(See advisor before choosing Ensembles.)

Take 6 hours from:

MUS 103, University Band	1 hour
MUS 104, Symphonic Band	1 hour
MUS 105, Wind Ensemble	1 hour
MUS 173, Choraleers.....	1 hour
MUS 174, University Men's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 176, University Women's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra.....	1 hour

Take 2 hours from:

MUS 165, Small Ensembles	1 hour
--------------------------------	--------

2. Option for Piano Majors (4 hours required)

(See advisor before choosing Ensembles.)

Take 4 hours from:

MUS 103, University Band	1 hour
MUS 104, Symphonic Band	1 hour
MUS 105, Wind Ensemble	1 hour
MUS 173, Choraleers.....	1 hour
MUS 174, University Men's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 176, University Women's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra.....	1 hour

3. Option for Instrumental and Vocal Majors (8 hours required)

(See advisor before choosing Ensembles.)

Take 8 hours from:

MUS 103, University Band	1 hour
MUS 104, Symphonic Band	1 hour
MUS 105, Wind Ensemble	1 hour
MUS 173, Choraleers.....	1 hour

MUS 174, University Men's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 176, University Women's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra	1 hour

D. Music Performance Supporting Courses (32-38 hours required)

Complete **ONE** of the four following emphases:

1. Composition Emphasis (34 hours required)

A. Requirements

Take all the following:

MUS 110, Brass Techniques	1 hour
MUS 111, Woodwind Techniques	2 hours
MUS 114, Percussion Techniques	1 hour
MUS 120, String Techniques	1 hour
MUS 130, Voice Techniques	1 hour
(Voice principals may substitute Vocal Diction)	
MUS 488, Recital (Junior)	1 hour
MUS 488, Recital (Senior)	1 hour

Take one of the following:

MUS 406, Instrumental Conducting & Literature	3 hours
MUS 407, Choral Conducting and Literature	3 hours

Take 4 hours from the following options:

Option one: take 4 hours:

Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition.

MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I	1 hour
MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II	1 hour
MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III	1 hour
MUS 241*, Piano Techniques IV	1 hour

OR Option two: take 4 hours:

MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization	1 hour
Music Electives	3 hours

**Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives; see advisor.*

B. Private Instruction

Take 4 hours from:

MUS 149, Private Instruction - Secondary Instrument	1 hour
<i>At least two hours must be in piano.</i>	

C. Electives

Take 15 hours from:

MUS 100-499.	
<i>(Senior hours are recommended-see advisor.)</i>	

2. Instrumental Emphasis (32 hours required)

A. Requirements

Take 1 hour from:

MUS 110, Brass Techniques	1 hour
MUS 111, Woodwind Techniques	2 hours
MUS 114, Percussion Techniques	1 hour
MUS 120, String Techniques	1 hour

Take all the following:

MUS 406, Instrumental Conducting & Literature	3 hours
MUS 460, Independent Study and Research	3 hours
MUS 488, Recital (Junior)	1 hour
MUS 488, Recital (Senior)	1 hour

Take 4 hours from the following:

Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition.

MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I	1 hour
MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II	1 hour
MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III	1 hour
MUS 241*, Piano Techniques IV	1 hour
MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization	1 hour

**Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives; see advisor.*

B. Private Instruction

Take 4 hours from:

MUS 149, Private Instruction - Secondary Instrument	1 hour
--	--------

C. Electives

Take 15 hours from:

MUS 100-499.	
<i>(Senior hours are recommended-see advisor.)</i>	

3. Piano Emphasis (38 hours required)

Take **ONE** of the following options:

(1) Piano Performance

A. Requirements

Take all the following:

MUS 166, Accompanying	2 hours
MUS 167, Practicum in Accompanying ..	3 hours
MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization	1 hour
MUS 432, Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy I	3 hours
MUS 433, Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy II	2 hours
MUS 456, Piano Literature I	3 hours
MUS 457, Piano Literature II	3 hours
MUS 460, Independent Study and Research (Duo Piano Performance)	1 hour
MUS 488, Recital (Junior)	1 hour
MUS 488, Recital (Senior)	1 hour

**Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives; see advisor.*

B. Private Instruction

Take 4 hours from:

MUS 149, Private Instruction - Secondary Instrument	1 hour
--	--------

C. Required Option

Take 1 course from:

MUS 406, Instrumental Conducting & Literature	3 hours
MUS 407, Choral Conducting and Literature	3 hours

D. Electives

Take 11 hours from:

MUS 100-499	
<i>(Senior hours are recommended-see advisor.)</i>	

OR

(2) Piano Performance with Pedagogy Emphasis

A. Requirements

Take all the following:

MUS 166, Accompanying	2 hours
MUS 167, Practicum in Accompanying ..	3 hours

MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization.....	1 hour
MUS 301, Music Technology	3 hours
MUS 432, Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy I.....	3 hours
MUS 433, Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy II.....	2 hours
MUS 434, Advanced Piano Pedagogy I: History, Philosophies and Principles of Piano Pedagogy	2 hours
MUS 435, Advanced Piano Pedagogy II: Pedagogical Approaches to Keyboard Literature	2 hours
MUS 488, Recital (Senior).....	1 hour
MUS 460, Independent Study and Research (Piano Pedagogy).....	2 hours
<i>*Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives; see advisor.</i>	

B. Piano Pedagogy Internship

Take 4-6 hours from:

MUS 436, Internship in Piano Teaching ..	2 hours
--	---------

C. Required Option

Take 1 course from:

MUS 406, Instrumental Conducting & Literature	3 hours
MUS 407, Choral Conducting and Literature.....	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

MUS 456, Piano Literature I	3 hours
MUS 457, Piano Literature II	3 hours

D. Electives

Take 7 hours from:

MUS 100-499.	
<i>(Senior hours are recommended-see advisor.)</i>	

4. Vocal Emphasis (34 hours required)

A. Requirements

Take all of the following:

MUS 145, Diction for Singers I	1 hour
MUS 245, Diction for Singers II	1 hour
MUS 407, Choral Conducting and Literature.....	3 hours
MUS 430, Vocal Pedagogy.....	3 hours
<i>(Prereq: junior standing)</i>	
MUS 460, Independent Study and Research	1 hour
MUS 488, Recital (Junior)	1 hour
MUS 488, Recital (Senior).....	1 hour

Take 4 hours from the following:

*Placement into the appropriate level piano
class will be determined by the piano faculty at
the time of the entrance audition.*

MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I.....	1 hour
MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II.....	1 hour
MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III.....	1 hour
MUS 241*, Piano Techniques IV	1 hour
MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization.....	1 hour

**Requirements may be met through
proficiency examination; hours to be replaced
by Music Electives; see advisor.*

Take 3 hours from:

MUS 450, Survey of Art Song.....	3 hours
MUS 451, History & Literature of Opera ..	3 hours

B. Private Instruction

Take 4 hours from:

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

165

MUS 149, Private Instruction -
Secondary Instrument..... 1 hour
At least two hours must be in piano.

C. Electives

Take 12 hours from:

MUS 100-499.
*(Senior hours are recommended-see
advisor.)*

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
AND PERFORMING ARTS

MUSIC MAJOR

MUSICAL THEATRE OPTION

Bachelor of Music

FAH BM 4112

Minimum General Studies 45
**including General Studies coursework
required by major**

English Language minimum..... 9
Humanities minimum..... 9 including:

Take 1 course from:

DANC 122GS, Dance Appreciation	3 hours
THEA 120GS, Introduction to the Theatre ...	3 hours
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2 including:

Take 1 hour from:

PE 110GS, Basic Sports.....	0.5 hour
<i>(Ballroom Dancing and Tumbling)</i>	

Major Option 87

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 132

Unrestricted elective hours in 125 hour program ... 0

Minimum total hours required for

BM in Musical Theatre-Music Emphasis..... 132

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Musical Theatre Core Requirements

(43 hours required)

Take all of the following:

MUS 101, American Musical Theatre.....	3 hours
MUS 145, Diction for Singers I	1 hour
MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I.....	1 hour
MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II....	1 hour
MUS 200, Theory I	3 hours
MUS 201, Theory II	3 hours
MUS 324, Musical Theatre Coaching I.....	1 hour
MUS 325, Musical Theatre Coaching II.....	1 hour
MUS 326, Musical Theatre Coaching III.....	1 hour
MUS 327, Musical Theatre Coaching IV	1 hour
MUS 337, Sight Singing and Ear Training III....	1 hour
MUS 338, Sight Singing and Ear Training IV ..	1 hour
MUS 339, Theory III	3 hours
MUS 340, Theory IV	3 hours
MUS 430, Vocal Pedagogy	3 hours
<i>(Prereq: junior standing)</i>	
MUS 447, Music History and Literature I.....	3 hours
MUS 448, Music History and Literature II.....	3 hours

MUS 460, Independent Study and Research 2 hours
 MUS 488, Recital (Junior) 1 hour
 MUS 488, Recital (Senior) 1 hour

Take 4 hours from the following:

Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition.

MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I 1 hour
 MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II 1 hour
 MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III 1 hour
 MUS 241*, Piano Techniques IV 1 hour
 MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization 1 hour

**Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives. see advisor.*

B. Musical Theatre Private Instruction-Voice (14 hours required)

Take 3-7 hours from:

MUS 150, Private Instruction,
 Primary Instrument 1 hour
 MUS 151, Private Instruction,
 Primary Instrument 2 hours

Take 7-11 hours from:

MUS 350, Advanced Private Instruction 1 hour
 MUS 351, Advanced Private Instruction 2 hours

C. Musical Theatre Vocal Ensemble (8 hours required)

Take 4 hours from:

See advisor to choose specific ensemble.

MUS 173, Choraleers 1 hour
 MUS 174, University Men's Chorus 1 hour
 MUS 176, University Women's Chorus 1 hour
 MUS 178, Nebraskats 1 hour

Take 4 hours from Opera Workshop:

MUS 177, Opera Workshop 1 hour

D. Theatre and Dance Curriculum (22 hours required)

Take all of the following:

SPCH 205, Voice and Articulation 3 hours
 THEA 225, Acting I 3 hours
 THEA 226, Acting II 3 hours
 THEA 306, Movement for the Stage 3 hours
 THEA 425, Acting III 3 hours
 DANC 138, Dance Techniques I (Fine Arts) .. 2 hours
 DANC 139, Dance Technique II (Fine Arts) ... 2 hours
 DANC 148, Jazz Dance I 1 hour
 DANC 149, Jazz Dance II 1 hour
 DANC 236, Tap Dance 1 hour

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
 AND PERFORMING ARTS

MUSIC MAJOR

**MUSIC COMPREHENSIVE OPTION
 MUSIC BUSINESS EMPHASIS**

Bachelor of Music

FAH BM 4113 EP 3029

Minimum General Studies 45
English Language minimum 9
Humanities minimum 9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min. 3
Natural Sciences minimum 7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

Major Option 84

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 129

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for

BM in Music Business Comprehensive 129

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Music Comprehensive Core Requirements (26 hours required)

Take all of the following:

MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I 1 hour
 MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II 1 hour
 MUS 200, Theory I 3 hours
 MUS 201, Theory II 3 hours
 MUS 337, Sight Singing and Ear Training III 1 hour
 MUS 339, Theory III 3 hours
 MUS 425, Arranging 2 hours
 MUS 447, Music History and Literature I 3 hours
 MUS 448, Music History and Literature II 3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following:

Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition.

MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I 1 hour
 MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II 1 hour
 MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III 1 hour
 MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization 1 hour

**Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives; see advisor.*

Take 1 course from:

MUS 406, Instrumental Conducting
 & Literature 3 hours
 MUS 407, Choral Conducting and Literature 3 hours

B. Music Business Emphasis Requirements (58 hours required) EP 3029

1. Music Business Emphasis Core Requirements (23 hours required)

Take all of the following:

MUS 301, Music Technology 3 hours
 MUS 310, Music Business 3 hours
 MUS 375, Music Business
 Field Experience 3 hours
 MUS 473, Special Topics
 in Music Business 1-3 hours
 MUS 474, Music Business Project 1 hour
 MUS 475, Internship in Music Business. 12 hours

2. Music Business Private Instruction (6 hours required)

Take 3-5 hours in one area (voice, piano or single band/orchestra instrument) from:

MUS 150, Private Instruction,

Primary Instrument 1 hour

Take 1-3 hours in one area (voice, piano or single band/orchestra instrument) from:

MUS 350, Advanced Private Instruction 1 hour

Take 0-2 hours in secondary area from:

MUS 149, Private Instruction,

Secondary Instrument 1 hour

3. Music Business Ensembles (6 hours required)

Take 6 hours from any of the following:

MUS 103, University Band	1 hour
MUS 104, Symphonic Band	1 hour
MUS 105, Wind Ensemble	1 hour
MUS 173, Choraleers	1 hour
MUS 174, University Men's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 176, University Women's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra	1 hour
<i>(MUS 177, 178, 179, 180 may be substituted for TWO semesters ONLY.)</i>	

4. Music Business Emphasis Electives

(1 hour required)

Take 1 hour from:

MUS 100-499

5. Music Business Supporting Courses

(22 hours required)

Take all of the following:

BMIS 181, Business Computer Systems ...	1 hour
BMIS 182, Business Computer Applications	3 hours
BACC 250, Principles of Accounting I	3 hours
<i>(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)</i>	
BMKT 300, Principles of Marketing	3 hours
<i>(Prereq: sophomore standing)</i>	
BMGT 301, Principles of Management	3 hours
BMKT 331, Professional Selling	3 hours
BMKT 420, Retail Management	3 hours
JMC 129, Integrated Marketing Communications	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
AND PERFORMING ARTS

MUSIC MAJOR

MUSIC K-12 TEACHING FIELD ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

FAH BAE 4107

Minimum General Studies 45

including General Studies coursework required

by Teacher Education and Endorsement..... 46

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
*(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
above)*

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
*(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
or above)*

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 15 including:

MUS 100GS, Introduction to Music 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

MUS 106GS, Introduction to Jazz and Blues 3
hours

MUS 107GS, Introduction to Rock and Blues 3
hours

DANC 122GS, Dance Appreciation 3 hours

THEA 120GS, Introduction to the Theatre ... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

167

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours
*Work closely with your advisor to ensure that all
this requirement is met.*

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 28 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms..... 2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher

Education programs.

Endorsement..... 66

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 140

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for BAE in Music

K-12 Teaching Field Endorsement 140

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees

must be upper division hours, which are courses

numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or

university.

A. Music Education Core Requirements

(52 hours required)

Take all of the following:

MUS 109, Introduction to Music Education 1 hour

MUS 110*, Brass Techniques 1 hour

MUS 111*, Woodwind Techniques..... 2 hours

MUS 114*, Percussion Techniques 1 hour

MUS 120*, String Techniques 1 hour

MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I..... 1 hour

MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II.... 1 hour

MUS 200, Theory I 3 hours

MUS 201, Theory II 3 hours

MUS 337, Sight Singing and Ear Training III... 1 hour

MUS 338, Sight Singing and Ear Training IV .. 1 hour

MUS 339, Theory III 3 hours

MUS 340, Theory IV 3 hours

MUS 357, Elementary/Junior High

General Music..... 3 hours

MUS 365, Form and Analysis..... 2 hours

MUS 406, Instrumental Conducting

& Literature 3 hours

MUS 407, Choral Conducting and Literature 3 hours

MUS 447, Music History and Literature I..... 3 hours

MUS 448, Music History and Literature II..... 3 hours

MUS 468, Secondary School Music..... 3 hours

Take 1 hour from:

MUS 130*, Voice Techniques 1 hour

MUS 145, Diction for Singers I 1 hour

Take 1 from the following:

MUS 430, Vocal Pedagogy 3 hours

MUS 486, Marching Band/Jazz Ensemble

Methods 3 hours

Take 2 hours from:

MUS 358, Field Experience
in Music Education..... 1 hour

Take 4 hours from the following:

*Placement into the appropriate level piano class
will be determined by the piano faculty at the time
of the entrance audition.*

MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I..... 1 hour
MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II..... 1 hour
MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III..... 1 hour
MUS 241*, Piano Techniques IV 1 hour
MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization 1 hour

**Requirements may be met through proficiency
examination; hours to be replaced by Music
Electives; see advisor.*

B. Music Education Private Instruction

(7 hours required)

Take 3-4 hours in one area (voice, piano or single
band/orchestral instrument) from:

MUS 150, Private Instruction,
Primary Instrument 1 hour

Take 3-4 hours in same area as above (voice, piano
or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

MUS 350, Advanced Private Instruction..... 1 hour

C. Music Education Ensembles (7 hours required)

Take 7 hours from:

MUS 103, University Band 1 hour
MUS 104, Symphonic Band 1 hour
MUS 105, Wind Ensemble 1 hour
MUS 173, Choraleers 1 hour
MUS 174, University Men's Chorus 1 hour
MUS 176, University Women's Chorus 1 hour
MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra..... 1
hour

*(MUS 177, 178, 179, 180 may be substituted for
TWO semesters ONLY.)*

*At least 6 hours must be earned in an ensemble
that matches the student's principal applied
area. At least 1 hour must be earned in an
ensemble outside the student's principal applied
area. Students must have experience in both
instrumental and vocal ensembles.*

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
AND PERFORMING ARTS

THEATRE MAJOR

THEATRE OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 4406

Minimum General Studies 45
**including General Studies coursework
required by major**

English Language minimum..... 9
Humanities minimum..... 9 including:

THEA 120GS, Introduction to the Theatre..... 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6

*For specific language requirements see Bachelor of
Arts Degree requirements.*

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.

*Electing a second major may add as many as 18
required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also
meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives
will be greater.*

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Theatre 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Theatre Core (24 hours required)

Take all of the following:

THEA 135, Introduction to Stage Technology 2 hours

THEA 136, Introduction to Lighting

Technology..... 2 hours

THEA 225, Acting I 3 hours

THEA 241, Introduction to Costume

Technology..... 2 hours

THEA 350, Survey of Dramatic Literature I ... 3 hours

THEA 413, History of Theatre I 3 hours

THEA 480, Play Direction..... 3 hours

Take 3 hours from:

THEA 295, Theatre Practicum..... 1 hour

Take 3 hours from:

THEA 423, Advanced Theatre Practicum 1 hour

B. Theatre Supporting Courses (12 hours required)

**If not taking an emphasis, then must take 12
hours from at least 2 separate subfields:**

1. Drama Emphasis (12 hours required)

THEA 210, Playscript Analysis 3 hours

THEA 351, Survey of Dramatic

Literature II 3 hours

THEA 421, Playwriting 3 hours

Take 1 of the following:

THEA 414, History of Theatre II 3 hours

THEA 415, History of Theatre III 3 hours

2. Performance Emphasis (12 hours required)

Take 12 hours from the following:

THEA 226, Acting II 3 hours

THEA 240, Stage Makeup..... 3 hours

THEA 306, Movement for the Stage 3 hours

THEA 307, Voice and Diction

for the Stage 3 hours

THEA 351, Survey of Dramatic

Literature II 3 hours

THEA 425, Acting III 3 hours

(Prereq: THEA 226*)

THEA 426, Career Preparation 3 hours

3. Design and Tech Emphasis (12 hours required)

Take 6 hours from the following:

THEA 210, Playscript Analysis 3 hours

THEA 240, Stage Makeup..... 3 hours

THEA 296, Elements of Theatrical Design 3 hours

THEA 322, Theatre and Stage

Management..... 3 hours

THEA 436, Advanced Technical Theatre.. 3 hours

Take 6 hours from the following:

THEA 419, Costume Design 3 hours

(Prereq: THEA 241, THEA 296*)

THEA 420, Scene Design	3 hours
(Prereq: THEA 296*)	
THEA 438, Technical Direction.....	3 hours
(Prereq: THEA 436*)	
THEA 447, Lighting Design	3 hours
(Prereq: THEA 296*)	

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
AND PERFORMING ARTS

THEATRE MAJOR

THEATRE 7-12 TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

FAH BAE 4405

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech

Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Take 1 course:

THEA 120GS, Introduction to the Theatre... 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 30

*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
Education programs.*

Endorsement..... 33

Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30

*Should required hours of the second endorsement
also meet other requirements, the total required
hours may be reduced.*

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 138

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for BAE in Theatre 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement 138

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

Theatre Subject Endorsement Requirements (33 hours required)

Take all of the following:

THEA 135, Introduction to Stage Technology 2 hours

THEA 136, Introduction to Lighting

Technology..... 2 hours

THEA 225, Acting I 3 hours

THEA 240, Stage Makeup..... 3 hours

THEA 241, Introduction to Costume

Technology..... 2 hours

THEA 296, Elements of Theatrical Design 3 hours

THEA 322, Theatre and Stage Management 3 hours

SPCH 400, The Teaching of Speech..... 3 hours

THEA 421, Playwriting..... 3 hours

THEA 480, Play Direction..... 3 hours

Take 3 hours from:

THEA 295, Theatre Practicum..... 1 hour

THEA 423, Advanced Theatre Practicum..... 1 hour

Take 1 course from:

THEA 413, History of Theatre I 3 hours

THEA 414, History of Theatre II 3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
AND PERFORMING ARTS

MUSIC MINOR

MN 1032

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Music Minor Core Requirements

(16 hours required)

Take all the following:

MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I..... 1 hour

MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II..... 1 hour

MUS 200, Theory I 3 hours

MUS 201, Theory II 3 hours

MUS 447, Music History and Literature I..... 3 hours

MUS 448, Music History and Literature II..... 3 hours

Take 2 hours from the following:

*Placement into the appropriate level piano class
will be determined by the piano faculty at the time
of the entrance audition.*

MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I..... 1 hour

MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II..... 1 hour

MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization 1 hour

**Requirements may be met through proficiency
examination; hours to be replaced by Music
Electives; see advisor.*

B. Music Minor Private Instruction

(4 hours required)

Take 3-4 hours in one area (voice, piano or single
band/orchestral instrument) from:

MUS 150, Private Instruction,

Primary Instrument 1 hour

Take 0-1 hours in secondary area from:

MUS 149, Private Instruction,

Secondary Instrument..... 1 hour

C. Music Minor Ensembles (2 hours required)

Take 2 hours from:

MUS 103, University Band 1 hour

MUS 104, Symphonic Band 1 hour

MUS 105, Wind Ensemble 1 hour

MUS 173, Choraleers.....	1 hour
MUS 174, University Men's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 175, University Chorus	1 hour
MUS 176, University Women's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra	1 hour

D. Electives

Take 2 hours of any Music Electives

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
AND PERFORMING ARTS

DANCE MINOR

MN 1037

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Requirements

DANC 122GS, Dance Appreciation.....	3 hours
DANC 138, Dance Techniques I.....	2 hours
DANC 139, Dance Technique II	2 hours
DANC 236, Tap Dance	1 hour
DANC 238, Dance Techniques III.....	2 hours
DANC 239, Dance Technique IV	2 hours
DANC 342, Dance Production.....	3 hours
DANC 344, Basic Dance Composition	3 hours
DANC 348, Dance Technique V	2 hours
DANC 349, Dance Technique VI	2 hours

B. Electives

Take 2 hours from the following Elective Dance Courses

DANC 148, Jazz Dance I	1 hour
DANC 149, Jazz Dance II	1 hour
DANC 248, Jazz Dance III	1 hour
DANC 249, Jazz Dance IV	1 hour
DANC 341, Creative Projects in Dance.....	1-3 hours
(Prereq: permission of instructor)	
DANC 401, Special Topics: Choreographing the Musical.....	1 hour
DANC 460, Independent Study in Dance.....	1 hour

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
AND PERFORMING ARTS

THEATRE MINOR

MN 1036

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Requirements (15 hours required)

THEA 120, Introduction to the Theatre.....	3 hours
THEA 135, Introduction to Stage Technology	2 hours
THEA 136, Introduction to Lighting Technology.....	2 hours
THEA 225, Acting I	3 hours
THEA 413, History of Theatre I	3 hours
Take 2 hours from:	
THEA 423, Advanced Theatre Practicum.....	1 hour

B. Electives (9 hours required)

Take any 9 hours from the following:

THEA 210, Playscript Analysis	3 hours
THEA 226, Acting II	3 hours
THEA 240, Stage Makeup.....	3 hours

THEA 241, Introduction to Costume

Technology.....	2 hours
THEA 296, Elements of Theatrical Design	3 hours
THEA 306, Movement for the Stage.....	3 hours
THEA 307, Voice and Diction for the Stage...	3 hours
THEA 322, Theatre and Stage Management	3 hours
THEA 350, Survey of Dramatic Literature I ...	3 hours
THEA 351, Survey of Dramatic Literature II ..	3 hours
THEA 414, History of Theatre II	3 hours
THEA 415, History of Theatre III	3 hours
THEA 419, Costume Design	3 hours
(Prereq: THEA 241, THEA 296*)	
THEA 420, Scene Design.....	3 hours
(Prereq: THEA 296*)	
THEA 421, Playwriting.....	3 hours
THEA 425, Acting III	3 hours (Prereq: THEA 226*)
THEA 436, Advanced Technical Theatre	3 hours
THEA 438, Technical Direction.....	3 hours
(Prereq: THEA 436*)	
THEA 447, Lighting Design	3 hours
(Prereq: THEA 296*)	
THEA 480, Play Direction.....	3 hours
Take no more than 3 hours from:	
THEA 423, Advanced Theatre Practicum	1 hour

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
AND PERFORMING ARTS

**MUSIC MINOR-
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

MN 1072

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Music Minor-Elementary Education Core Requirements (17 hours required)

Take all the following:

MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I.....	1 hour
MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II....	1 hour
MUS 200, Theory I	3 hours
MUS 201, Theory II	3 hours
MUS 357, Elementary/Junior High General Music.....	3 hours
MUS 407, Choral Conducting and Literature	3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following:

Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition.

MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I.....	1 hour
MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II.....	1 hour
MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III.....	1 hour
MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization	1 hour

**Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives; see advisor.*

B. Music Minor-Elementary Education Private Instruction (4 hours required)

Take 3-4 hours in one area (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

MUS 150, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument	4 hours
Take 0-1 hour in secondary area from:	
MUS 149, Private Instruction, Secondary Instrument.....	4 hours

C. Music Minor-Elementary Education Ensembles (2 hours required)

Take 2 hours from:

MUS 103, University Band	1 hour
MUS 104, Symphonic Band	1 hour
MUS 105, Wind Ensemble	1 hour
MUS 173, Choraleers	1 hour
MUS 174, University Men's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 175, University Chorus	1 hour
MUS 176, University Women's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra	1 hour

D. Electives

Take any 1 hour of Music Electives

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
AND PERFORMING ARTS

PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM IN MUSIC THERAPY

Students should secure a catalog from the college or university to which they intend to transfer for completion of the degree in order that effective selection of elective courses may be made while at the University of Nebraska at Kearney. The following courses are recommended to meet the requirements of most institutions. Students should be guided, however, by the specific requirements of the school to which they intend to transfer. This program can be completed in three years; however, students are urged to consider completing the requirements for a degree in music before transferring.

Minimum for the pre-professional program..... 62

Recommended for the program..... 116

A. Pre-Music Therapy Core Requirements (37 hours)

Take all of the following:

MUS 110*, Brass Techniques	1 hour
MUS 113*, Clarinet/Saxophone Techniques.....	1 hour
MUS 114*, Percussion Techniques	1 hour
MUS 118*, Guitar Techniques	1 hour
MUS 120*, String Techniques	1 hour
MUS 130*, Voice Techniques	1 hour
MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I.....	1 hour
MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II.....	1 hour
MUS 200, Theory I	3 hours
MUS 201, Theory II	3 hours
MUS 337, Sight Singing and Ear Training III.....	1 hour
MUS 338, Sight Singing and Ear Training IV ..	1 hour
MUS 339, Theory III	3 hours
MUS 340, Theory IV	3 hours
MUS 357, Elementary/Junior High General Music.....	3 hours
MUS 425, Arranging	2 hours
MUS 447, Music History and Literature I.....	3 hours
MUS 448, Music History and Literature II.....	3 hours

Take 4 hours from the following:

Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition.

MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I.....	1 hour
MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II.....	1 hour
MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III.....	1 hour
MUS 241*, Piano Techniques IV	1 hour
MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization	1 hour

**Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives; see advisor.*

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

171

B. Pre-Music Therapy Private Instruction (6 hours)

Take 3 hours from:

MUS 150, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument	1 hour
---	--------

Take 3 hours from:

MUS 350, Advanced Private Instruction	1 hour
---	--------

C. Pre-Music Therapy Conducting (3 hours)

Take 1 course from:

MUS 406, Instrumental Conducting and Literature.....	3 hours
MUS 407, Choral Conducting and Literature	3 hours

D. Pre-Music Therapy Ensembles (6 hours)

Take 6 hours from:

MUS 103, University Band	1 hour
MUS 104, Symphonic Band	1 hour
MUS 105, Wind Ensemble	1 hour
MUS 173, Choraleers	1 hour
MUS 174, University Men's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 176, University Women's Chorus	1 hour
MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra	1 hour

(MUS 177, 178, 179, 180 may be substituted for TWO semesters ONLY.)

E. The following courses outside of the music area are also recommended for most institutions (54 hours)

Take all of the following:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology.....	4 hours
ECON 100GS, Contemporary Economic Issues	3 hours
ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
<i>(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)</i>	
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
<i>(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)</i>	
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication.....	3 hours
PE 241, Rhythmic Activities for Elementary Schools.....	2 hours
PSY 203GS, General Psychology	3 hours
BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology	4 hours
GEOG 106GS, Human Geography	3 hours
PSY 230GS, Human Development	3 hours
PSY 231, Abnormal Behavior and Society	3 hours
<i>(Prereq: PSY 203, PSY 270)</i>	
PE 360, Human Anatomy-Kinesiology	4 hours
TESE 421, Individuals with Exceptionalities..	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology	3 hours
SOC 250GS, Introduction to Anthropology....	3 hours

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

PHILOSOPHY PROGRAM

David Rozema, Director

Professors: Fendt, Martin, Rozema

Program Objectives:

- To enable students to develop thoughtful attitudes toward life and the world through a confrontation with the thought of great philosophers;
- To treat such problems as the nature of our individual and social lives, the nature of the world in which we live, and the nature of our apprehension of, and response to that world. All philosophy courses will include a close reading and analysis of primary sources and a substantive writing component.

PHILOSOPHY MAJOR

One option is available in this major:

Philosophy Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree

The minor in Philosophy is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefix PHIL are offered by the Philosophy Program.

OFFERED BY PHILOSOPHY PROGRAM

PHILOSOPHY MAJOR

PHILOSOPHY MAJOR

Bachelor of Arts

FAH BA 4203

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6

For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 33**Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24**

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18

required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also

meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives

will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 108**Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 17****Minimum total hours required for****BA in Philosophy 125**

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees

must be upper division hours, which are courses

numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or

university.

A. Philosophy Core Requirements**(3 hours required)**

Take 1 course from:

PHIL 100GS, Introduction to Philosophy 3 hours

PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics 3 hours

B. Philosophy Logic Requirements**(3 hours required)**

Take 1 course from:

PHIL 110, Introduction to Logic 3 hours

PHIL 201, Formal Logic 3 hours

SPCH 332, Logic Argumentation

and Reasoning..... 3 hours

C. Philosophy History Requirements**(6 hours required)**

Take 2 courses from:

PHIL 250, Ancient Philosophy 3 hours

PHIL 251, Medieval Philosophy 3 hours

PHIL 253, Modern Philosophy 3 hours

PHIL 254, Contemporary Philosophy 3 hours

PHIL 260GS, Philosophy of Culture 3 hours

D. Philosophy Intermediate Requirements**(6 hours required)**

Take 2 courses from:

PHIL 305, Social and Political Philosophy 3 hours

PHIL 309, Philosophy of Mind 3 hours

PHIL 314GS, Philosophy of Religion:

Reason and Faith 3 hours

PHIL 360GS, Philosophy of Science 3 hours

E. Philosophy Advanced Requirements**(9 hours required)**

Take 3 courses from:

PHIL 400, Ethics 3 hours

PHIL 410, Metaphysics 3 hours

PHIL 425, Aesthetics 3 hours

PHIL 451, Philosophy in Literature 3 hours

PHIL 420, Independent Study 3 hours

PSY 416, Eastern Psychology 3 hours

(Prereq: PSY 203GS)

F. Philosophy Capstone Course Requirements**(3 hours required)**

PHIL 490, Seminar in Philosophy

or Movement..... 3 hours

(may be repeated for advanced level or elective credit)

G. Electives

The remaining 3 hours required for the major can be elected from any of the courses listed for the major that have not already been taken.

OFFERED BY PHILOSOPHY PROGRAM

PHILOSOPHY MINOR

MN 1033

Minimum Required for minor 24 Requirements

Take 3-6 hours from:

PHIL 100GS, Introduction to Philosophy 3 hours

PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics 3 hours

Take 0-3 hours from:

PHIL 110, Introduction to Logic 3 hours

SPCH 332, Logic Argumentation

and Reasoning..... 3 hours

Take 18-21 hours from:

PHIL 201, Formal Logic..... 3 hours

PHIL 250, Ancient Philosophy 3 hours

PHIL 251, Medieval Philosophy..... 3 hours

PHIL 253, Modern Philosophy 3 hours

PHIL 254, Contemporary Philosophy 3 hours

PHIL 260GS, Philosophy of Culture 3 hours

PHIL 305, Social and Political Philosophy 3 hours

PHIL 309, Philosophy of Mind 3 hours

PHIL 314GS, Philosophy of Religion:

Reason and Faith 3 hours

PHIL 360GS, Philosophy of Science.....	3 hours
PHIL 400, Ethics.....	3 hours
PHIL 410, Metaphysics.....	3 hours
PHIL 425, Aesthetics.....	3 hours
PHIL 451, Philosophy in Literature.....	3 hours
PHIL 490, Seminar in Philosophy or Movement.....	3 hours
PSY 416, Eastern Psychology	3 hours

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEPARTMENT OF

PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

David Amstutz, Chair

Professor: Mena-Werth

Associate Professors: D. Amstutz, M. Markes, Price

Assistant Professor: T. Markes

Department Objectives:

- To provide the background necessary for understanding the highly scientific age in which we live;
- To prepare students for careers and for graduate work in physics and other closely allied fields;
- To prepare teachers in subject matter and in methods for the teaching of Physics, Physical Science and related fields;
- To furnish pre-professional work for those preparing for a career in science and related fields.

PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE MAJOR

Five options are available in this major:

- I. Physics Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
or Physics Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- II. Physics Comprehensive Option -
Bachelor of Science Degree
- III. Physical Science Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
or Physical Science Option -
Bachelor of Science Degree
- IV. Physics 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement
Option Bachelor of Science in Education Degree
- V. Physical Science 7-12 Teaching Field
Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Science in
Education Degree

A minor in Physics is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines. A science minor is available for Elementary Education majors. These programs are listed in the Elementary Education sections.

Pre-professional Programs are available in Architecture Preparation, Pre-Engineering, and Pre-Meteorology.

Courses with the prefix PHYS are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS
AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE MAJOR

PHYSICS OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

NSS BA 6208

Minimum General Studies	45
+ General Studies coursework required by major.....	63

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

173

<i>English Language minimum.....</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Humanities minimum.....</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min... 21</i> <i>(Maximum of 6 hours in this section will count toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)</i>	
MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3 hours
MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry	3 hours
MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
MATH 202*, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III.....	5 hours
<i>*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the hours needed for General Studies, and increasing the hours of unrestricted electives</i>	
<i>Natural Sciences minimum</i>	<i>13</i>
PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus) ...	5 hours
PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus) ...	5 hours
<i>Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	<i>2</i>

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6

*For specific language requirements see Bachelor of
Arts Degree requirements.*

Major Option 31

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

*Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.
Electing a second major may add as many as 18
required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also
meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives
will be greater.*

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 124

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 1

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Physics 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

Physics Requirements (31 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PHYS 346, Modern Physics I.....	4 hours
PHYS 400, Analytic Mechanics I.....	3 hours
PHYS 401, Analytic Mechanics II.....	3 hours
PHYS 405, Electricity and Magnetism I.....	3 hours
PHYS 406, Electricity and Magnetism II.....	3 hours
PHYS 410, Mathematical Techniques in Physics.....	4 hours
PHYS 417, Quantum Mechanics.....	3 hours
PHYS 430, Optics	4 hours
PHYS 440, Heat and Thermodynamics	4 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS
AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE MAJOR

PHYSICS OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 6205

Minimum General Studies	45
+ General Studies coursework required by major.....	63

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min... 21	
<i>(Maximum of 6 hours in this section will count toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)</i>	
MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3 hours
MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry.....	3 hours
MATH 115*, Calculus I	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
MATH 202*, Calculus II	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III.....	5 hours
<i>*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the hours needed for General Studies, and increasing the hours of unrestricted electives.</i>	
Natural Sciences minimum	13 including:
PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus) ...	5 hours
PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus) ...	5 hours
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2
BS Science-related course requirements	0
Major Option	34
Minor or 2nd Major, minimum	24
<i>Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.</i>	
<i>Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.</i>	
Minimum total hours required coursework.....	121
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program	4
Minimum total hours required for	
BS in Physics	121
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	
Physics Requirements (34 hours required)	
Take all of the following:	
PHYS 346, Modern Physics I	4 hours
PHYS 400, Analytic Mechanics I	3 hours
PHYS 401, Analytic Mechanics II	3 hours
PHYS 405, Electricity and Magnetism I.....	3 hours
PHYS 406, Electricity and Magnetism II.....	3 hours
PHYS 410, Mathematical Techniques	
in Physics.....	4 hours
PHYS 411, Math Techniques in Physics II.....	3 hours
PHYS 417, Quantum Mechanics.....	3 hours
PHYS 430, Optics	4 hours
PHYS 440, Heat and Thermodynamics	4 hours
OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE	
PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE MAJOR	
PHYSICS COMPREHENSIVE OPTION	
<i>Bachelor of Science</i>	
<i>NSS BS 6203</i>	
Minimum General Studies	45
+ General Studies coursework	
required by major.....	66

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min... 24	
<i>(Maximum of 6 hours in this section will count toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)</i>	
MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3 hours
MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry.....	3 hours
MATH 115*, Calculus I	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
MATH 202*, Calculus II	
with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III.....	5 hours
MATH 305, Differential Equations	3 hours
<i>*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the hours needed for General Studies, and increasing the hours of unrestricted electives.</i>	
Natural Sciences minimum	13
PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus) ...	5 hours
PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus) ...	5 hours
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2
BS Science-related course requirements	0
Major Option	57
Minimum total hours required coursework.....	123
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program	2
Minimum total hours required for	
BS in Physics Comprehensive	123
<i>All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.</i>	
<i>Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.</i>	

A. Physics Comprehensive Requirements (42 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PHYS 323, Introductory Electronics	4 hours
PHYS 346, Modern Physics I	4 hours
PHYS 347, Modern Physics II	4 hours
PHYS 400, Analytic Mechanics I	3 hours
PHYS 401, Analytic Mechanics II	3 hours
PHYS 405, Electricity and Magnetism I.....	3 hours
PHYS 406, Electricity and Magnetism II.....	3 hours
PHYS 410, Mathematical Techniques	
in Physics.....	4 hours
PHYS 411, Mathematical Techniques	
in Physics II.....	3 hours
PHYS 417, Quantum Mechanics.....	3 hours
PHYS 430, Optics	4 hours
PHYS 440, Heat and Thermodynamics	4 hours

B. Physics Comprehensive Electives (6 hours required)

Take 6 to 8 hours from: PHYS 200-499

C. Physics Comprehensive Math and CSIS Electives (6 hours required)

Take 6-8 hours from: MATH 200-499 or CSIS 100-499

D. Physics Writing Intensive Electives (3 hours required)

Take at least 3 hours from: PHYS 495 (WI) and/or
PHYS 499 (WI)

PHYSICAL SCIENCE OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

NSS BA 6204

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework

required by major..... 51

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 9

(Maximum of 6 hours in this section will count
toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)

MATH 102*, College Algebra..... 3 hours

MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours

MATH 115*, Calculus I

with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter
the mathematics program at a higher level,
reducing the hours needed for General Studies,
and increasing the hours of unrestricted electives*

Natural Sciences minimum 11

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry..... 3 hours

(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory..... 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry..... 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory..... 1 hour

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6

*For specific language requirements see Bachelor of
Arts Degree requirements.*

Major Option 24

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.

*Electing a second major may add as many as 18
required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also
meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives
will be greater.*

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 105

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 20

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Physical Science..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Physical Science Core Requirements (10 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus) ... 5 hours

PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus) ... 5 hours

B. Physical Science Electives (14 hours required)

Take 14 to 16 hours from:

CHEM 200-499

PHYS 200-499

*Electives must include one advanced course
(300-400 level) in BOTH Chemistry AND Physics.*

PHYSICAL SCIENCE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 6204

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework

required by major..... 51

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 9

(Maximum of 6 hours in this section will count
toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)

MATH 102*, College Algebra..... 3 hours

MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours

MATH 115*, Calculus I

with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter
the mathematics program at a higher level,
reducing the hours needed for General Studies,
and increasing the hours of unrestricted electives.*

Natural Sciences minimum 11

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry..... 3 hours

(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory..... 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry..... 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory..... 1 hour

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 24

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 99

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 26

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Physical Science..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Physical Science Core Requirements (10 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus) ... 5 hours

PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus) ... 5 hours

B. Physical Science Electives (14 hours required)

Take 14 to 16 hours from:

CHEM 200-499

PHYS 200-499

*Electives must include one advanced course
(300-400 level) in BOTH Chemistry AND Physics.*

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS
AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE MAJOR

PHYSICS 7-12 TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Science in Education

NSS BSE 6207

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework

required by Teacher Education..... 52

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min... 11

(Maximum of 6 hours in this section will count toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)

MATH 102*, College Algebra..... 3 hours

MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours

MATH 115, Calculus I

with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the hours needed for General Studies, and increasing the hours of unrestricted electives.*

Natural Sciences minimum 8:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology..... 4 hours

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry..... 3 hours

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory..... 1 hour

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203)..... 30 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms..... 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience

in Secondary Classroom 2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement..... 37

Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30

Should required hours of the second endorsement

also meet other requirements, the total required hours may be reduced.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 149

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for BSE in Physics

7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement 149

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Physics Subject Endorsement Requirements (37 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PHYS 201GS, Earth Science 4 hours

PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus)... 5 hours

PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus)... 5 hours

PHYS 301, Advanced Physical Science..... 4 hours

PHYS 346, Modern Physics I 4 hours

PHYS 347, Modern Physics II 4 hours

PHYS 471, Methods in Secondary

Science Teaching..... 3 hours

Take 2 courses totaling 8 hours from:

PHYS 300-499

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS
AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE MAJOR

PHYSICAL SCIENCE 7-12 TEACHING FIELD ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Science in Education

NSS BSE 6206

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework required by

Teacher Education and Endorsement..... 52

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech

Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min... 11

(Maximum of 6 hours in this section will count toward the 45 hours General Studies requirement.)

MATH 102*, College Algebra..... 3 hours

MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours

MATH 115, Calculus I

with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the hours needed for General Studies, and increasing the hours of unrestricted electives.*

Natural Sciences minimum 8

Take 2 courses from:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology	4 hours
BIOL 105GS, Biology I	4 hours
BIOL 106GS, Biology II	4 hours
BIOL 109GS, Classroom Biology	4 hours

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours
Take any Political Perspective GS course..... 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,
Geographical Perspective or
Behavioral Perspective,..... 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 30 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment
in K-12/Secondary Classrooms..... 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience
in Secondary Classroom

2 hours
Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement..... 52

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 134

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for BSE in Physical Science 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement 134

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Physical Science Chemistry Requirements (17 hours required)

Take all of the following:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry..... 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory..... 1 hour

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry..... 3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory..... 1 hour

CHEM 301, Techniques of Chemical
Analysis

4 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course:

CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry 5 hours

OR take 2 courses:

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry

4 hours
CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory . 1 hour

B. Physical Science Physics & Physical Science Requirements (21 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PHYS 301, Advanced Physical Science..... 4 hours

PHYS 346, Modern Physics I

4 hours
PHYS 471, Methods in Secondary

Science Teaching..... 3 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

PHYS 205GS, General Physics..... 5 hours

PHYS 206GS, General Physics..... 5 hours

OR take 2 courses:

PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus) . 5 hours

PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus) . 5 hours

C. Physical Science Earth Science Requirements (14 hours required)

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

177

Take all of the following:

PHYS 201GS, Earth Science

4 hours
PHYS 210GS, Astronomy

3 hours
GEOG 207GS, Physical Geology..... 3 hours

BIOL 301, Introduction to Soils..... 4 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS
AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

PHYSICS MINOR

MN 1060

Minimum Required for minor 28 Requirements

Take all the following:

MATH 102*, College Algebra..... 3 hours

MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry..... 3 hours

MATH 115, Calculus I

with Analytic Geometry

5 hours
PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus) ... 5 hours

PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus) ... 5 hours

PHYS 346, Modern Physics

4 hours

Take 3 hours from:

PHYS 300-499

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level reducing total hours needed to complete the minor. Total hours for the minor may be reduced if these courses are taken in the student's General Studies Program.*

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS
AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

SCIENCE MINOR- ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

MN 1051

The objective of the minor is to offer a realistic course of study in the areas of the natural sciences which will aid in preparing the teacher for the teaching of elementary school sciences.

Minimum Required for minor 25

A. Requirements

Take all the following:

PHYS 201GS Earth Science

4 hours
PHYS 301GS Advanced Physical Science ... 4 hours

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 103GS General Biology..... 4 hours

BIOL 109GS, Classroom Biology

4 hours

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 105GS, Biology I

4 hours
(Prereq: Two years of high school Biology)

BIOL 106GS, Biology II

4 hours
(Prereq: Two years of high school biology)

BIOL 307, Ecology..... 3 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS)

B. Approved Electives

Take 10 hours from:

PHYS 100GS, Physical Science

4 hours
PHYS 210GS, Astronomy

3 hours
GEOG 207GS, Physical Geology..... 3 hours

GEOG 209GS, Meteorology..... 3 hours

Restriction: No more than ONE from:

- PHYS 205GS, General Physics 5 hours
(Prereq: MATH 103)
PHYS 206GS, General Physics 5 hours

Restriction: No more than ONE from the following options:

Take 2 courses:

- CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry 4 hours
CHEM 150GS, Introduction to Organic
and Biochemistry 3 or 4 hours

OR take 4 courses:

- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
(see prerequisites)
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory 1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory 1 hour

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS
AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE**ARCHITECTURE PREPARATION (FOR UNL)****Minimum required for Architecture Preparation ... 37****NOTE:** To ensure that this program is completed in one year, see advisor for semester course lists.**A. Requirements (32 hours required)**

Take all the following:

- ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)
ART 102, Drawing I 3 hours
ART 118, Color and Design 3 hours
ART 202, Drawing II 3 hours
ART 216, Water Based Media 3 hours
MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours
MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours
MATH 115, Calculus I
with Analytic Geometry 5 hours
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication 3 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level reducing total hours needed to complete the pre-professional program.*

B. Electives (3 hours required)

Take 3 hours from:

- ART 221, Art History Survey I 3 hours
ECON 100GS, Contemporary Economic
Issues 3 hours
GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography .. 3 hours
MUS 100GS, Introduction to Music 3 hours
PHIL 100GS, Introduction to Philosophy 3 hours
PSCI 170GS, Introduction
to Political Thought 3 hours
PSY 203GS, Introduction to Political Science 3 hours
SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology 3 hours

- SOC 250GS, Anthropology 3 hours
THEA 120GS, Introduction to the Theatre 3 hours

The above is for students planning to attend UNL.

The optimum time at UNK is generally one year. While certain courses taken during a second year may transfer, there are architectural course sequences which must be started as a sophomore in order to complete the program on schedule. Students not planning to attend UNL should consult with an advisor at the school of their choice as soon as possible to decide which courses taken at UNK are most beneficial. For more information, contact the Department of Physics and Physical Science at (308) 865-8277.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS
AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE**PRE-ENGINEERING (FOR UNL)**

UNK's Pre-Engineering program is broadly designed to meet the College of Engineering requirements at UNL. Because requirements for specific engineering programs at UNL and other universities may vary, students should always consult with their advisors before registration.

Minimum needed to complete**pre-professional program..... 55****First Year (25-34 hours)**

- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
(see prerequisites)
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory 1 hour
CHEM 161GS*, General Chemistry 3 hours
CHEM 161LGS*, General Chemistry
Laboratory 1 hour
MATH 102**, College Algebra 3 hours
MATH 103**, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours
MATH 115**, Calculus I
with Analytic Geometry 5 hours
CSIS 112, Programming in C 3 hours
ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above) (ENG 101GS and ENG 102GS can be replaced by technical writing at UNL)

Electives

(Social Sciences and Humanities) 0-9 hours

**Only required for some fields of engineering*

***Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level reducing total hours needed to complete the pre-professional program.*

Second Year (30-39 hours)

- PHYS 213, Electrical Circuits I 3 hours
PHYS 213L, Introductory Electrical
Laboratory I 1 hour
PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus) ... 5 hours
PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus) ... 5 hours
PHYS 277, Engineering Mechanics - Statics 3 hours
MATH 202, Calculus II
with Analytic Geometry 5 hours

MATH 260, Calculus III.....	5 hours
MATH 305, Differential Equations	3 hours
STAT 441, Probability and Statistics.....	3 hours
Electives (Social Sciences and Humanities).....	0-9 hours

Pre-Engineering students can transfer up to 18 hours of social sciences and humanities. Students should check with advisors for more detailed information on approved Electives.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS
AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

PRE-METEOROLOGY

UNK Pre-Professional Programs are designed to satisfy requirements (except for Architecture Preparation). Students who plan on transferring to a University should check on their requirements as early as possible and visit with UNK advisors to assure the best match between pre- and professional school programs. Refer to the General Studies program in this catalog, for the courses to choose for Electives.

**Minimum needed to complete
pre-professional program..... 57**

First Year (28-37 hours)

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)	
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)	
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
(see prerequisites)	
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.....	1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.....	1 hour
MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3 hours
MATH 103*, Plane Trigonometry.....	3 hours
MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
GEOG 101GS, Physical Geography I: The Atmosphere	4 hours
Electives	0-9

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level reducing total hours needed to complete the pre-professional program.*

Second Year (29-32 hours)

PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus)...	5 hours
PHYS 276GS, General Physics (Calculus)...	5 hours
MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry	5 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III.....	5 hours
GEOG 207GS, Physical Geology.....	3 hours
GEOG 209GS, Meteorology.....	3 hours
CSIS 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science	3 hours
(Prereq or coreq: MATH 102 or math placement into MATH 103 or above)	
Electives	3-6 hours

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

Peter Longo, Chair

Professor: Anderson, Longo

Associate Professors: Avilés, Blauwkamp, Duffin,
Louishomme

Assistant Professors: Machida, Stevens

Department Objectives:

- To contribute to the student's development as a liberally-educated person, not only by a broad exposure to political theory and practice, but also by encouragement of intellectual curiosity and critical thinking;
- To prepare students for graduate studies or professional studies in political science, public administration, international affairs, or law;
- To prepare students for careers in politics and government, survey research, journalism, and some aspects of business such as public relations, marketing and lobbying.

POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR

Three options are available in this major:

- Political Science Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
or Political Science Option -
Bachelor of Science Degree
- Public Administration Option -
Bachelor of Science Degree
- Political Science 7-12 Teaching Subject
Endorsement Option -
Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

The Political Science major may take the form of a General BA or BS degree in Political Science or one of two career-oriented concentrations; majors are strongly encouraged to consider their career interests in choosing one of these options.

Minors in Political Science and Public Administration are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines and program, especially business, journalism, philosophy, economics, sociology, social work, and criminal justice.

Political Science participates in the Social Science 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement.

A Pre-Law Program is available within the Political Science Department and all pre-law students including those choosing not to major in Political Science, are invited to seek the assistance of the department's pre-law advisors.

Courses with the prefix PSCI are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR

POLITICAL SCIENCE OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

NSS BA 6307

Minimum General Studies 45

**including General Studies coursework
required by major**

<i>English Language minimum</i>	9
<i>Humanities minimum</i>	9
<i>Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.</i>	3
<i>Natural Sciences minimum</i>	7
<i>Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum</i>	12

including:

Take 2 courses from:

PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics.....	3 hours
PSCI 140GS, Introduction to Comparative Politics	3 hours
PSCI 168GS, Introduction to International Relations	3 hours
PSCI 170GS, Introduction to Political Thought	3 hours
<i>Personal Development minimum</i>	2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6
*For specific language requirements see Bachelor of
Arts Degree requirements.*

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.

*Electing a second major may add as many as 18
required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the
minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted
electives will be greater.*

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Political Science 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Political Science Core (9 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PSCI 381, Introduction to Political Inquiry	3 hours
PSCI 489, Senior Seminar	3 hours

Take one of the following:

PSCI 373, Ancient Political Thought.....	3 hours
PSCI 374, Modern Political Thought	3 hours
PSCI 375, Democratic Political Thought	3 hours
PSCI 376, Post-Modern Political Thought.....	3 hours

**B. Political Science Requirements
(12 hours required)**

Take 12 hours from four separate subfields:

American Government

PSCI 252, The Courts and the Judicial Process	3 hours
PSCI 351, The American Congress.....	3 hours
PSCI 352, The American Presidency	3 hours

Political Behavior

PSCI 365, Campaigns and Elections	3 hours
PSCI 366, Political Parties and Interest Groups	3 hours
PSCI 382, Public Opinion and Political Problems	3 hours

Public Policy Administration

PSCI 212, The American Bureaucracy	3 hours
PSCI 361, State and Local Government	3 hours
PSCI 385, Foundations of Public Policy	3 hours
PSCI 400, Public Administration	3 hours

Comparative Politics

PSCI 344, Politics of the Developed World ..	3 hours
PSCI 345, Politics of the Developing World ..	3 hours
PSCI 346, Latin American Politics	3 hours

International Relations

PSCI 368, International Law and Organization.....	3 hours
PSCI 369, International Political Economy ..	3 hours
PSCI 370, American Foreign Policy.....	3 hours

C. Political Science Electives (15 hours required)

Take 15 hours from the following:

PSCI 212, The American Bureaucracy	3 hours
PSCI 252, The Courts and the Judicial Process.....	3 hours
PSCI 300, American Constitutional Law.....	3 hours
(Prereq: PSCI 252)	
PSCI 325, Individual Liberties and Civil Rights.....	3 hours
(Prereq: PSCI 300)	
PSCI 340, Topics in Comparative Politics ..	3-6 hours
(may be repeated once with different topic)	
PSCI 344, Politics of the Developed World ...	3 hours
PSCI 345, Politics of the Developing World	3-6 hours
PSCI 346, Latin American Politics	3 hours
PSCI 351, The American Congress	3 hours
PSCI 352, The American Presidency	3 hours
PSCI 360, Topics in American Politics.....	3-6 hours
(may be repeated once with different topic)	
PSCI 361, State and Local Government	3 hours
PSCI 365, Campaigns and Elections	3 hours
PSCI 366, Political Parties and Interest Groups	3 hours
PSCI 368, International Law and Organization	3 hours
PSCI 369, International Political Economy....	3 hours
(Prereq: PSCI 168GS)	
PSCI 370, American Foreign Policy	3 hours
PSCI 373, Ancient Political Thought.....	3 hours
PSCI 374, Modern Political Thought	3 hours
PSCI 375, Democratic Political Thought	3 hours
PSCI 376, Post-Modern Political Thought.....	3 hours
PSCI 377, Topics in Political Thought.....	3-6 hours
(may be repeated once with different topic)	
PSCI 380, Topics in International Relations	3-6 hours
(may be repeated once with different topic)	
PSCI 382, Public Opinion and Political Problems	3 hours
PSCI 385, Foundations of Public Policy	3 hours
PSCI 400, Public Administration.....	3 hours
PSCI 450, Nations in Transition	3 hours
PSCI 456, Field Study	1-3 hours
(repeatable up to 6 hours with different topic)	
PSCI 468, War in World Politics	3 hours
PSCI 475, Internship in Political Science ...	1-6 hours
PSCI 486, Policy Analysis	3 hours
(Prereq: PSCI 381; PSCI 385)	
PSCI 490, Directed Research	1-3 hours
PSCI 499, Readings in Political Science....	1-3 hours

POLITICAL SCIENCE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 6306

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Take 1 course from:

STAT 235, Statistical Techniques
for Research I 3 hours

STAT 241, Elementary Statistics..... 3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 12
including:

Take 2 courses from:

PSCI 110GS, Introduction
to American Politics..... 3 hours

PSCI 140GS, Introduction
to Comparative Politics 3 hours

PSCI 168GS, Introduction
to International Relations 3 hours

PSCI 170GS, Introduction
to Political Thought 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 0

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18
required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the
minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted
electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 105

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 20

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Political Science..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.

A. Political Science Core (9 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PSCI 381, Introduction to Political Inquiry 3 hours

PSCI 489, Senior Seminar 3 hours

Take one of the following:

PSCI 373, Ancient Political Thought..... 3 hours

PSCI 374, Modern Political Thought 3 hours

PSCI 375, Democratic Political Thought 3 hours

PSCI 376, Post-Modern Political Thought..... 3 hours

B. Political Science Requirements

(12 hours required)

Take 12 hours from four separate subfields:

American Government

PSCI 252, The Courts and
the Judicial Process 3 hours

PSCI 351, The American Congress..... 3 hours

PSCI 352, The American Presidency 3 hours

Political Behavior

PSCI 365, Campaigns and Elections 3 hours

PSCI 366, Political Parties
and Interest Groups 3 hours

PSCI 382, Public Opinion
and Political Problems 3 hours

Public Policy Administration

PSCI 212, The American Bureaucracy 3 hours

PSCI 361, State and Local Government 3 hours

PSCI 385, Foundations of Public Policy 3 hours

PSCI 400, Public Administration 3 hours

Comparative Politics

PSCI 344, Politics of the Developed World . 3 hours

PSCI 345, Politics of the Developing World. 3 hours

PSCI 346, Latin American Politics 3 hours

International Relations

PSCI 368, International Law
and Organization..... 3 hours

PSCI 369, International Political Economy .. 3 hours

PSCI 370, American Foreign Policy..... 3 hours

C. Political Science Electives (15 hours required)

Take 15 hours from the following:

PSCI 212, The American Bureaucracy..... 3 hours

PSCI 252, The Courts and
the Judicial Process..... 3 hours

PSCI 300, American Constitutional Law..... 3 hours
(Prereq: PSCI 252)

PSCI 325, Individual Liberties
and Civil Rights..... 3 hours
(Prereq: PSCI 300)

PSCI 340, Topics in Comparative Politics ..3-6 hours
(may be repeated once with different topic)

PSCI 344, Politics of the Developed World ... 3 hours

PSCI 345, Politics of the Developing World3-6 hours

PSCI 346, Latin American Politics 3 hours

PSCI 351, The American Congress 3 hours

PSCI 352, The American Presidency 3 hours

PSCI 360, Topics in American Politics..... 3-6 hours
(may be repeated once with different topic)

PSCI 361, State and Local Government 3 hours

PSCI 365, Campaigns and Elections 3 hours

PSCI 366, Political Parties
and Interest Groups 3 hours

PSCI 368, International Law
and Organization 3 hours

PSCI 369, International Political Economy.... 3 hours
(Prereq: PSCI 168GS)

PSCI 370, Topics in Political Thought..... 3-6 hours
(may be repeated once with different topic)

PSCI 373, Ancient Political Thought..... 3 hours

PSCI 374, Modern Political Thought 3 hours

PSCI 375, Democratic Political Thought 3 hours

PSCI 376, Post-Modern Political Thought..... 3 hours

PSCI 377, Topics in Political Thought..... 3-6 hours
(may be repeated once with different topic)

PSCI 380, Topics in International Relations3-6 hours
(may be repeated once with different topic)

PSCI 382, Public Opinion
and Political Problems 3 hours

PSCI 385, Foundations of Public Policy 3 hours

PSCI 400, Public Administration..... 3 hours

PSCI 450, Nations in Transition	3 hours
PSCI 456, Field Study	1-3 hours (repeatable up to 6 hours with different topic)
PSCI 468, War in World Politics	3 hours
PSCI 475, Internship in Political Science ...	1-6 hours
PSCI 486, Policy Analysis	3 hours (Prereq: PSCI 381; PSCI 385)
PSCI 490, Directed Research	1-3 hours
PSCI 499, Readings in Political Science....	1-3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION OPTION**

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 6305

Minimum General Studies 45
including General Studies coursework
required by major

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	12
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics.....	3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics.....	3 hours
Take 1 course from:	
PSY 203GS, General Psychology	3 hours
SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology	3 hours

Personal Development minimum

BS Science-related course requirements 0**Major Option 36****Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24***Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.*

*Electing a second major may add as many as 18
 required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the
 minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted
 electives will be greater.*

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 105**Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 20****Minimum total hours required for****BS in Public Administration..... 125***All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.*

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
 must be upper division hours, which are courses
 numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
 university.*

Public Administration Requirements**(36 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

PSCI 212, The American Bureaucracy.....	3 hours
PSCI 385, Foundations of Public Policy.....	3 hours
PSCI 400, Public Administration.....	3 hours
CSIS 108GS, Computers in Society.....	3 hours
PHIL 305, Social and Political Philosophy.....	3 hours
PHIL 400, Ethics.....	3 hours
ECON 314, Public Finance	3 hours
ENG 311, Advanced Writing I.....	3 hours (Prereq: ENG 234GS or instructor's permission)

Take 1 course from:

PSCI 381, Introduction to Political Inquiry	3 hours
SOC 370, Social Survey.....	3 hours (Prereq: SOC 237)

Take 1 course from:

PSY 410, Industrial Psychology	3 hours (Prereq: PSY 203GS)
SOC 349, Sociology of Work.....	3 hours (Prereq: SOC 100GS)

Take 1 course from:

HIST 485, The United States Since 1941.....	3 hours
GEOG 321, Economic Geography	3 hours (Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS)

Take 1 course from:

PSCI 475, Internship in Political Science	3 hours
PSCI 499, Readings in Political Science.....	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR**POLITICAL SCIENCE 7-12 TEACHING
SUBJECT ENDORSMENT OPTION**

Bachelor of Arts in Education

NSS BAE 6304

Minimum General Studies 45
including General Studies coursework required
by Teacher Education and endorsement

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours (Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)
---------------------------------------	--

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours (Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)
--	---

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech

Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization.....	3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History...	3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America.	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History	3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History	3 hours

*Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3**Natural Sciences minimum**Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:*

PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics.....	3 hours
---	---------

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,	
Geographical Perspective or	
Behavioral Perspective,.....	3 hours

Personal Development minimum

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203)..... 30 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms..... 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience

in Secondary Classroom

*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher**Education programs.***Endorsement..... 36****Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30**

Should required hours of the second endorsement also meet other requirements, the total required hours may be reduced.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 138

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for BAE in Political Science 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement.. 138

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Political Science Subject Endorsement Requirements (27 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PSCI 168GS, Introduction
to International Relations..... 3 hours
PSCI 252, The Courts and the Judicial
Process..... 3 hours
PSCI 351, The American Congress 3 hours
PSCI 352, The American Presidency 3 hours
PSCI 361, State and Local Government 3 hours
PSCI 365, Campaigns and Elections 3 hours
PSCI 400, Public Administration..... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSCI 344, Politics of the Developed World ... 3 hours
PSCI 345, Politics of Developing Nations 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSCI 373, Ancient Political Thought..... 3 hours
PSCI 374, Modern Political Thought 3 hours
PSCI 375, Democratic Political Thought 3 hours
PSCI 376, Post-Modern Political Thought..... 3 hours

B. Political Science Subject Endorsement Supporting Courses (9 hours required)

Take SOSC 370,

Social Science of the High School 3 hours

Take 6 hours from the areas of Economics, History,
Geography, Sociology, and Psychology.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

POLITICAL SCIENCE MINOR

MN 1061

Minimum Required for minor 24

Any 24 hours in Political Science can be used as a
minor.

Consultation with the chair is advised.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION MINOR

MN 1062

Minimum Required for minor 24

Take all the following:

PSCI 212, The American Bureaucracy..... 3 hours
PSCI 385, Foundations of Public Policy 3 hours
PSCI 400, Public Administration..... 3 hours
CSIS 108GS, Computers in Society..... 3 hours
PHIL 400, Ethics..... 3 hours
ECON 314, Public Finance 3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 270GS, ECON 271GS)

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

183

ENG 311, Advanced Writing I:

Writing Processes..... 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 102GS or instructor's permission)

Take 1 course from:

PSCI 381, Introduction to Political Inquiry 3 hours
SOC 370, Social Survey. 3 hours (Prereq: SOC 237)

General Studies required by minor:

These general studies courses may add to the total number of hours required in the general studies program if additional specific general studies courses are required by the student's major.

ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics,
Macroeconomics..... 3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics,
Microeconomics..... 3 hours
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

PRE-LAW

Students preparing for law school should seek a sound liberal arts education. It is recommended that these students consult with one of the college Pre-Law advisors in the Department of Political Science and request a catalog and other literature from law schools they may wish to attend. Arrangements should be made to take the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) approximately one year before entering law school. Requests for local test dates for LSAT examination may be made at the Testing Center.

Students planning to complete their degree at UNK before entering law school should select a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science program and an appropriate academic major and minor field. While political science is a common choice for pre-law students, other disciplines such as history, English, economics, business, and speech are also suitable.

Students are encouraged to seek a broad liberal arts education and to take challenging courses which emphasize writing and reasoning. In addition to political science, courses in history, English, philosophy, journalism, speech, psychology, and mathematics, as well as business administration and computer science are especially recommended. Students are also strongly encouraged to study at least one foreign language.

For more advice on what courses to take (and when to take them) please see one of the designated Pre-Law advisors in the Political Science Department. All pre-law students are welcome, irrespective of their chosen major.

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEPARTMENT OF

PSYCHOLOGY

Richard L. Miller, Chair

*Professors: Benz, Briner, R. Miller, Mosig, Rycek,
Wozniak*

Associate Professors: Forrest, Wadkins
 Assistant Professor: Fritson
 Visiting Assistant Professor: Mandernach

Department Objectives:

- To provide a general foundation in the various content areas of the field of Psychology;
- to provide suitable preparation in methodology for students planning to attend graduate school;
- to provide a sound basis for enhanced understanding of self and others;
- to prepare students for careers in human service areas and high school teaching;
- to support other departments by offering courses applicable to other majors and minors.

For departmental assessment purposes, all students will be required to complete a comprehensive examination in Psychology during their final semester.

PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR

Four options are available in this major:

- Psychology Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
or Psychology Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- Psychology Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- Psychobiology Comprehensive Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- Psychology 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
or Psychology 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Science in Education Degree

A minor in Psychology or Gerontology is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefix PSY are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR

PSYCHOLOGY OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

NSS BA 6409

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
Natural Sciences minimum.....	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum.....	9
PSY 203GS, General Psychology.....	3 hours
Personal Development minimum.....	2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6

For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 33

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.
 Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 108

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 17

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Psychology..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

For departmental assessment purposes, all students will be required to complete a comprehensive examination in Psychology during their final semester.

A. Psychology Core Requirements

(9 hours required)

Take 3 courses:

PSY 250, Behavioral Statistics.....	4 hours
PSY 270, Experimental Psychology.....	4 hours
PSY 300, Orientation to Psychology.....	1 hour

B. Psychology Requirements (15 hours required)

Take 2 courses from:

PSY 310, Learning and Conditioning.....	3 hours
PSY 312, Sensation and Perception.....	3 hours
PSY 313, Physiological Psychology.....	3 hours
PSY 317, Biopsychology.....	3 hours
PSY 430, Memory and Cognition.....	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 318, Experimental Social Psychology ...	3 hours
PSY 371, Environmental Psychology.....	3 hours
PSY 372, Cross-Cultural Psychology.....	3 hours
PSY 410, Industrial Psychology.....	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 453, Developmental Psychology.....	3 hours
PSY 455, Adolescent Psychology.....	3 hours
PSY 462, Adult Development and Aging.....	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 406, Theories of Personality.....	3 hours
PSY 407, Psychopathology.....	3 hours
PSY 408, Introduction to Clinical Psychology	3 hours
PSY 450, Psychometrics.....	3 hours

C. Psychology Lab

(2 hours required; Prereq: PSY 270)

(Lab courses must be taken concurrently w/ the corresponding lecture course.)

Take 2 courses from:

PSY 310L, Learning and Conditioning Laboratory.....	1 hour
PSY 312L, Sensation and Perception Laboratory.....	1 hour
PSY 313L, Physiological Psychology Laboratory.....	1 hour
PSY 317L, Biopsychology Laboratory.....	1 hour
PSY 318L, Experimental Social Psychology Lab.....	1 hour
PSY 407L, Psychopathology Laboratory.....	1 hour
PSY 430L, Memory and Cognition Laboratory	1 hour
PSY 450L, Psychometrics Lab.....	1 hour
PSY 453L, Developmental Psychology.....	1 hour
(PSY 408F, or PSY 475 MAY substitute for 1 lab- See department chair.)	

D. Psychology Electives (7 hours required)

Take 7 hours from:

PSY 100-499

Restriction: No more than 6 hours from:
PSY 399, PSY491, PSY493, PSY499

Restriction: No more than 3 hours from:
PSY 192, PSY230, PSY231

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR

PSYCHOLOGY OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 6408

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by major

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Take 1 course from:

MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours

MATH 115-499

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter
the mathematics program at a higher level.*

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 6

Take two science courses (6 to 8 hours) in addition
to those used to satisfy the General Studies
requirement in the Natural Sciences. Students should
plan these courses with their advisor. Courses
from BIOL, CHEM, MATH (MATH 115 or above),
CSIS, GEOG (as a Natural Science), or PHYS are
considered science-related courses.

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18
required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the
minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted
electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework.....111

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 14

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Psychology..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.

For departmental assessment purposes, all
students will be required to complete a comprehensive
examination in Psychology during their final semester.

A. Psychology Core Requirements (12 hours required)

Take 4 courses:

PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours

PSY 250, Behavioral Statistics..... 4 hours

PSY 270, Experimental Psychology 4 hours

PSY 300, Orientation to Psychology 1 hour

B. Psychology Requirements (15 hours required)

Take 2 courses from:

PSY 310, Learning and Conditioning 3 hours

PSY 312, Sensation and Perception 3 hours

PSY 313, Physiological Psychology 3 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

185

PSY 317, Biopsychology 3 hours

PSY 430, Memory and Cognition 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 318, Experimental Social Psychology ... 3 hours

PSY 371, Environmental Psychology 3 hours

PSY 372, Cross-Cultural Psychology 3 hours

PSY 410, Industrial Psychology 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 453, Developmental Psychology 3 hours

PSY 455, Adolescent Psychology 3 hours

PSY 462, Adult Development and Aging 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 406, Theories of Personality..... 3 hours

PSY 407, Psychopathology 3 hours

PSY 408, Introduction to Clinical Psychology 3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 407)

PSY 450, Psychometrics 3 hours

C. Psychology Lab

(2 hours required; Prereq: PSY 270)

*(Lab courses must be taken concurrently with the
corresponding lecture course.)*

Take 2 courses from:

PSY 310L, Learning and Conditioning

Laboratory..... 1 hour

PSY 312L, Sensation and Perception

Laboratory..... 1 hour

PSY 313L, Physiological Psychology

Laboratory..... 1 hour

PSY 317L, Biopsychology Laboratory 1 hour

PSY 318L, Experimental Social Psychology

Lab..... 1 hour

PSY 407L, Psychopathology Laboratory..... 1 hour

PSY 430L, Memory and Cognition Laboratory 1 hour

PSY 450L, Psychometrics Lab..... 1 hour

PSY 453L, Developmental Psychology 1 hour

(PSY 408F, or PSY 475 MAY substitute for 1 lab

- See department chair.)

D. Psychology Electives (7 hours required)

Take 7 hours from:

PSY 100-499

Restriction: No more than 6 hours from:

PSY 399, 491, 493, 499

Restriction: No more than 3 hours from:

PSY 192, 230, 231

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR

PSYCHOLOGY COMPREHENSIVE OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 6403

Minimum General Studies 45

Courses from section F. Psychology

**Supporting Courses below may count toward
the General Studies requirement. Work closely
with advisor.**

English Language minimum..... 9

Humanities minimum..... 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Take 1 course from:

MATH 102*, College Algebra 3 hours
MATH 115-499

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.*

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 6

Take two science courses (6 to 8 hours) in addition to those used to satisfy the General Studies requirement in the Natural Sciences. Students should plan these courses with their advisor. Courses from BIOL, CHEM, MATH (MATH 115 or above), CSIS, GEOG (as a Natural Science), or PHYS are considered science-related courses.

Major Option 58

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 109

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 16

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Psychology Comprehensive..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students interested in this degree MUST consult with the Department Chair. Courses from other disciplines ARE required.

For departmental assessment purposes, all students will be required to complete a comprehensive examination in Psychology during their final semester.

A. Psychology Core Requirements (12 hours required)

Take 4 courses:

PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours

PSY 250, Behavioral Statistics 4 hours

PSY 270, Experimental Psychology 4 hours

PSY 300, Orientation to Psychology 1 hour

B. Psychology Requirements (15 hours required)

Take 2 courses from:

PSY 310, Learning and Conditioning 3 hours

PSY 312, Sensation and Perception 3 hours

PSY 313, Physiological Psychology 3 hours

PSY 317, Biopsychology 3 hours

PSY 430, Memory and Cognition 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 318, Experimental Social Psychology ... 3 hours

PSY 371, Environmental Psychology 3 hours

PSY 372, Cross-Cultural Psychology 3 hours

PSY 410, Industrial Psychology 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 453, Developmental Psychology 3 hours

PSY 455, Adolescent Psychology 3 hours

PSY 462, Adult Development and Aging 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 406, Theories of Personality 3 hours

PSY 407, Psychopathology 3 hours

PSY 408, Introduction to Clinical Psychology 3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 407)

PSY 450, Psychometrics 3 hours

C. Psychology Lab

(2 hours required; Prereq: PSY 270)

(Lab courses must be taken concurrently with the corresponding lecture course.)

Take 2 courses from:

PSY 310L, Learning and Conditioning

Laboratory..... 1 hour

PSY 312L, Sensation and Perception

Laboratory..... 1 hour

PSY 313L, Physiological Psychology

Laboratory..... 1 hour

PSY 317L, Biopsychology Laboratory 1 hour

PSY 318L, Experimental Social Psychology

Lab..... 1 hour

PSY 407L, Psychopathology Laboratory..... 1 hour

PSY 430L, Memory and Cognition Laboratory 1 hour

PSY 450L, Psychometrics Lab 1 hour

PSY 453L, Developmental Psychology 1 hour

PSY 408F, or PSY 475 MAY substitute for 1 lab -

See department chair.

D. Psychology Electives (15 hours required)

Take 15 hours from:

PSY 100-499

Restriction: No more than 6 hours from:

PSY 399, 491, 493, 499

Restriction: No more than 3 hours from:

PSY 192, 230, 231

Electives may include the following:

CSP 418, Introduction to Counseling 3 hours

BIOL 461, Human Genetics..... 3 hours

(Prereq: 8 hours of college biology)

PSCI 382, Public Opinion 3 hours

STAT 437, Computer Analysis

of Statistical Data..... 3 hours

(Prereq: One introductory statistics course)

E. Psychology Comprehensive Requirements (6 hours required)

Take 2 courses:

PSY 370, History and Systems

of Psychology 3 hours

PHIL 309, Philosophy of Mind 3 hours

F. Psychology Supporting Courses (6-8 hours required)

(The following courses may be taken within the 45 hour General Studies requirements reducing the hours required by the major to 50 hours and increasing the number of unrestricted electives. Work closely with advisor.)

Take 6-8 hours total from the following options:

Take 0-8 hours from:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology..... 4 hours

PHYS 100GS, Physical Science..... 4 hours

Take 0 or 4 hours from:

CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry..... 4 hours

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory..... 1 hour

Take 0-3 hours from:

CSIS 108GS, Computers in Society 3 hours

CSIS 111GS, Applied BASIC Programming 3 hours

**PSYCHOBIOLOGY
COMPREHENSIVE OPTION**

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 6405

**Minimum General Studies 45
including General Studies coursework
required by major**

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min.....	3
MATH 102*, College Algebra.....	3 hours
<i>*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level reducing total hours needed to complete the major and increasing the unrestricted electives</i>	
Natural Sciences minimum.....	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:	
PSY 203GS, General Psychology.....	3 hours
Personal Development minimum.....	2

BS Science-related course requirements 8

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
(see prerequisites)	
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry	
Laboratory.....	1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry.....	3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry	
Laboratory.....	1 hour

Major Option 54

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 107

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 18

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Psychobiology Comprehensive 125
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.
Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

For departmental assessment purposes, all students will be required to complete a comprehensive examination in Psychology during their final semester.

**A. Psychobiology Comprehensive Core
Requirements (39 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

BIOL 309, Cellular Biology.....	4 hours
(Prereq: 8 hours of college Biology)	
PSY 250, Behavioral Statistics.....	4 hours
PSY 270, Experimental Psychology.....	4 hours
PSY 300, Orientation to Psychology.....	1 hour
PSY 313, Physiological Psychology.....	3 hours
PSY 313L, Physiological Psychology	
Laboratory.....	1 hour
PSY 407, Psychopathology.....	3 hours
PSY 453, Developmental Psychology.....	3 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course:

CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry 4 hours

OR take 4 courses:

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry..... 4 hours

CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory. 1 hour

CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry..... 4 hours

CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory. 1 hour

Take 1 course from:

PHYS 205GS, General Physics..... 5 hours

PHYS 275GS, General Physics (Calculus)... 5 hours

Take 1 course from:

Course possibly may fulfill General Studies requirement reducing total hours needed for the degree. Consult advisor.

MATH 103, Plane Trigonometry..... 3 hours

MATH 115, Calculus I

with Analytic Geometry..... 5 hours

MATH 123, Applied Calculus I..... 3 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course:

BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology..... 4 hours

OR take 2 courses:

BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology..... 4 hours

BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology..... 4 hours

**B. Psychobiology Comprehensive Psychology
Requirements (6 hours required)**

PSY 310, Learning and Conditioning..... 3 hours

PSY 310L, Learning and Conditioning

Laboratory..... 1 hour

PSY 312, Sensation and Perception..... 3 hours

PSY 312L, Sensation and Perception

Laboratory..... 1 hour

PSY 317, Biopsychology..... 3 hours

PSY 317L, Biopsychology Laboratory..... 1 hour

PSY 453L, Developmental Psychology Lab.... 1 hour

PSY 465, Psychopharmacology..... 3 hours

PSY 470, Neuropsychology..... 3 hours

PSY 499, Research in Psychology..... 3 hours

**C. Psychobiology Comprehensive Biology
Requirements (9 hours required)**

Students are urged to work closely with their advisor in selecting from the courses listed below.

Take 9-11 hours from:

Take 0-1 from:

BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology..... 4 hours

BIOL 400, Microbiology..... 4 hours

Take 0-1 from:

CHEM 251, Essentials of Biochemistry..... 4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 250)

CHEM 351, Biochemistry..... 4 hours
(Prereq: C Grade in CHEM 161GS, CHEM 161L)

Take any from the following:

BIOL 360, Genetics..... 4 hours

BIOL 401, Principles of Immunology..... 4 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 211 or BIOL 400; and BIOL 309 or CHEM 351)

BIOL 404, Developmental Biology..... 3 hours

(Prereq: 8 hours of college biology)

BIOL 440, Infectious Diseases..... 4 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 211GS or BIOL 400)

BIOL 450, Molecular Biology I..... 3 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 309 and BIOL 360)

BIOL 461, Human Genetics..... 3 hours

(Prereq: 8 hours of college biology)

BIOL 462, Animal Behavior..... 3 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 201 and BIOL 307)

BIOL 465, Physiology..... 3 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 105GS or BIOL 106GS; and BIOL 309 and CHEM 161 and organic chemistry)

FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition..... 3 hours

PE 460, Gross Anatomy of Movement.....	3 hours
(Prereq: PE 360, BIOL 225 or 226)	
PE 461, Physiology of Exercise.....	4 hours
(Prereq: PE 310 or BIOL 215 or BIOL 226)	
PHYS 206GS, General Physics.....	5 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR

PSYCHOLOGY 7-12 TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education
Bachelor of Science in Education

NSS BAE 6407
NSS BSE 6407

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education and by endorsement

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203)..... 30 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment
in K-12/Secondary Classrooms..... 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience
in Secondary Classroom 2 hours

*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
Education programs.*

Endorsement..... 30

Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30

*Should required hours of the second endorsement
also meet other requirements, the total required
hours may be reduced.*

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 135

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for

BSE in Psychology 7-12

Teaching Subject Endorsement..... 135

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses*

*numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Psychology Subject Endorsement Requirements (30 hours required)

Take all of the following:

PSY 230, Human Development 3 hours

PSY 250, Behavioral Statistics..... 4 hours

PSY 270, Experimental Psychology 4 hours

PSY 313, Physiological Psychology 3 hours

PSY 318, Experimental Social Psychology ... 3 hours

PSY 406, Theories of Personality..... 3 hours

PSY 407, Psychopathology 3 hours

PSY 430, Memory and Cognition 3 hours

SOSC 370, Social Science

of the High School 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 313L*, Physiological Psychology

Laboratory..... 1 hour

PSY 318L*, Experimental Social Psychology

Lab..... 1 hour

PSY 407L*, Psychopathology Laboratory 1 hour

PSY 430L*, Memory and Cognition

Laboratory..... 1 hour

PSY 450L*, Psychometrics Lab 1 hour

PSY 453L*, Developmental Psychology Lab .. 1 hour

**Laboratory courses must be taken*

simultaneously with the lecture portion of the

*course. (For example, 313 must be taken at the
same time as 313L.)*

B. Recommended courses for all students taking the endorsement in Psychology

PSY 450, Psychometrics 3 hours

PSY 453, Developmental Psychology 3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

PSYCHOLOGY MINOR

MN 1063

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Requirements

Take:

PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 250*, Behavioral Statistics 4 hours

STAT 241*, Elementary Statistics..... 3 hours

**NOTE: This requirement may be waived if the
student completes a statistics course as part of
his/her major. This option requires the permission
of the Department Chairman.*

Take 1 course from:

PSY 310, Learning and Conditioning 3 hours

PSY 312, Sensation and Perception 3 hours

PSY 313, Physiological Psychology 3 hours

PSY 317, Biopsychology 3 hours

PSY 430, Memory and Cognition 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 318, Experimental Social Psychology ... 3 hours

PSY 371, Environmental Psychology 3 hours

PSY 372, Cross-Cultural Psychology 3 hours

PSY 410, Industrial Psychology 3 hours

PSY 453, Developmental Psychology 3 hours

PSY 455, Adolescent Psychology 3 hours

PSY 462, Adult Development and Aging 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

- PSY 406, Theories of Personality..... 3 hours
PSY 407, Psychopathology..... 3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 270)
PSY 408, Introduction to Clinical Psychology 3 hours
PSY 450, Psychometrics..... 3 hours

B. Electives

Take 8-9 hours of additional courses
from PSY 100-499

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

GERONTOLOGY MINOR

MN 1064

The purpose of the Gerontology minor is to allow students majoring in one of the areas which impact upon aging or aging services to gain knowledge and experience in the area of gerontology. The objectives of this program are: (a) to increase the student's knowledge and understanding of the nature and extent to which various areas affect the aged individual, the type and quality of services available to the aged, the dynamics of social policy formation affecting aging, and basic research concepts and practices; (b) to provide and foster competence and skill in utilizing research data and findings in the structuring of services for the aged, and evaluating and facilitating the functioning of existing programs for the aged.

Minimum Required for minor 25 Requirements

Take all the following:

- FSID 110GS*, Intro to Nutrition 3 hours
FSID 450, The Aging Adult 3 hours
PSY 230GS*, Human Development..... 3 hours
PSY 462, Adult Development and Aging 3 hours
SOWK 377, Aging Services..... 3 hours

Take one of the following**

- FSID 475, Internship 3 hours
PSY 475G, Practicum in Gerontology 3 hours
SOWK 480, Field Placement I..... 3 hours

(Prereq: All required social work courses must be completed with the exception of SOWK 373, Practice III, which can be taken prior to, concurrent with, or after SOWK 480-481, permission of the Field Coordinator)

- SOWK 481, Field Placement II..... 3 hours
(Prereq: All required social work courses must be completed with the exception of SOWK 373, Practice III, which can be taken prior to, concurrent with, or after SOWK 480-481, permission of the Field Coordinator)

- SOC 475, Internship..... 3 hours

****Students usually enroll in practicum courses offered by their respective majors. Requires departmental permission.**

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course:

- BIOL 215GS*, Human Physiology 4 hours
(Prereq: At least one science course after high school biology or permission)

OR take 2 courses:

- BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology I 4 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160)

BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology II 4 hours

Take 1 course from:

- REC 458, Recreation for the Aged 3 hours
SOWK 403, Medical Social Work 3 hours
SOC 335, The Aged in American Society 3 hours
(Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS)
SOC 430, Sociology of Family..... 3 hours
(Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS)

**Number of total hours for the minor may be reduced if these courses are taken in students' General Studies Program.*

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEPARTMENT OF

SOCIOLOGY, GEOGRAPHY AND EARTH SCIENCE

Paul Burger, Chair

Sociology Faculty

Professors: S. Glazier, Kelley, Wysocki

Associate Professors: Borchard, Maughan

Assistant Professor: Steinmetz

Geography and Earth Science Faculty

Associate Professor: Burger

Assistant Professors: J. Bauer, Boken, Combs, Dillon

Department Objectives:

Sociology

- To seek an understanding of the changes and development processes of social life;
- To develop comprehension, insight, analytical approaches, scientific inquiry approaches, liberal arts perspectives, and information-processing capabilities;
- To address social phenomena and social problems associated with racial, ethnic and other group relations, socio-cultural change, societal institutions, population dynamics, community disorganization, social conflict, social welfare and policy, deviance, effects of technological change, and major social problems;
- To prepare those students who wish to attend graduate school.

Sociology is the investigation of interpersonal and intergroup relationships, forms of organization in human life and consequences for humans. Sociological perspectives and competencies provide an essential basis for considering numerous career opportunities in conjunction with other UNK programs. Careers in government, business, social agencies, transportation, commerce, law, medicine, and information and data use are a few of the opportunities with this major. Further information is available through the Department offices.

Geography

- To acquaint students with the relationships that exist between people and the earth.
- To develop an appreciation for the Earth and the natural processes affecting it, the effect of human habitation of the earth on a regional scale and its

interrelationships with the Physical Earth, and the factors and processes affecting human activities and their distribution over the surface of the earth.

- To offer courses which lead to the preparation of teachers of geography and earth science on the elementary and secondary levels.
- To provide educational opportunities that contribute to professional careers in the Geographic sciences.

SOCIOLOGY MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:

- Sociology Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
or Sociology Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- Sociology 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement
Option - Bachelor of Science in Education Degree

A Sociology minor is available to students pursuing majors in other disciplines or programs.

Courses with the prefix SOC are offered by the department.

GEOGRAPHY MAJOR

Three options are available in this major:

- Geography Option - Bachelor of Arts Degree
or Geography Option - Bachelor of Science Degree
- Geography Geographic Information System (GIS) / Spatial Analysis Option -
Bachelor of Science Degree
- Geography 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement
Option - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
or Geography 7-12 Teaching Subject
Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Science in
Education Degree

Geography and Spatial Analysis minors are available to students pursuing majors in other disciplines or programs.

Courses with the prefix GEOG are offered by the department.

Sociology and Geography and Earth Science participate in the Social Science 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY,
GEOGRAPHY AND EARTH SCIENCE

SOCIOLOGY MAJOR

SOCIOLOGY OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

NSS BA 6506

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum 9
Humanities minimum 9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min 3
Natural Sciences minimum 7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9
Personal Development minimum 2

BA Language requirement a minimum of 6

For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 34

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.
Electing a second major may add as many as 18

required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework 109

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 16

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Sociology 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Sociology Requirements (22 hours required)

Take all of the following:

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology 3 hours
SOC 237, Sociological Inquiry 3 hours
SOC 300, Sociological Theory 3 hours
(Prereq: SOC 100GS or a 200 level SOC course)
SOC 305, Professional Seminar 1 hour
SOC 468, Senior Seminar 3 hours
(Prereq: 18 hours completed in SOC coursework)

Take 1 course from:

SOC 201, Social Inequality 3 hours
SOC 250GS, Anthropology 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity 3 hours
SOC 275, Social Psychology 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 250, Behavioral Statistics 3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 203GS)
STAT 235, Statistical Techniques
for Research I 3 hours

B. Sociology Electives (12 hours required)

Take 4 courses from:

SOC 300-488
(except SOC 490; no more than 3 hours from
SOC 475)

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY,
GEOGRAPHY AND EARTH SCIENCE

SOCIOLOGY MAJOR

SOCIOLOGY OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 6505

Minimum General Studies 45

including General Studies coursework
required by major

English Language minimum 9
Humanities minimum 9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min 3
Natural Sciences minimum 7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9
Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 3

Take 1 course from:

PSY 250, Behavioral Statistics 3 hours
STAT 235, Statistical Techniques
for Research I 3 hours

Major Option 33

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 105
Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 20
Minimum total hours required for

BS in Sociology..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

**A. Sociology Core Requirements
(12 hours required)**

Take all the following:

SOC 237, Sociological Inquiry..... 3 hours

SOC 300, Sociological Theory 3 hours

(Prereq: SOC 100GS or a 200 level SOC course or permission)

SOC 370, Sociological Research 3 hours

SOC 468, Senior Seminar..... 3 hours

B. Sociology Emphasis (21 hours required)

Select either the 1. General Sociology Emphasis or the 2. Globalization and Diversity Emphasis.

1. General Sociology Emphasis

Take the following course:

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology.... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SOC 201, Social Inequality 3 hours

SOC 250GS, Anthropology 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SOC 225, Community and Human Diversity..... 3 hours

SOC 275, Social Psychology 3 hours

Take 4 courses from SOC 300 - SOC 488

3. Globalization and Diversity Emphasis

Take all of the following:

SOC 124GS, Social Problems 3 hours

SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity.. 3 hours

SOC 250GS, Anthropology 3 hours

SOC 310, Introduction to Social Demography 3 hours

SOC 410, Globalization and Development 3 hours

Take 2 courses from:

SOC 340, Sociology of the Holocaust..... 3 hours

SOC 369, Sociology of Gender..... 3 hours

SOC 430, Sociology of Family 3 hours

SOC 442, Sociology of Religion..... 3 hours

SOC 472, Special Topics: Globalization... 3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY,
GEOGRAPHY AND EARTH SCIENCE

SOCIOLOGY MAJOR

**SOCIOLOGY 7-12 TEACHING
SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION**

Bachelor of Science in Education

NSS BSE 6504

Minimum General Studies 45
including General Studies coursework required
by Teacher Education and the endorsement

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech

Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum . 9 including

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203)..... 30 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms..... 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience

in Secondary Classroom 2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement (in addition to General Studies) 31

Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30

Should required hours of the second endorsement also meet other requirements, the total required hours may be reduced.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 136

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for BSE in

Sociology Teaching Subject Endorsement 136

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Sociology Requirements (37 hours required)

(3 hours may count as General Studies)

Take all of the following:

SOC 124GS, Social Problems 3 hours

SOC 201, Social Inequality 3 hours

SOC 237, Sociological Inquiry..... 3 hours

SOC 300, Sociological Theory 3 hours

SOC 420, Race and Minority Relations..... 3 hours

SOWK 170GS, Introduction

to Social Welfare..... 4 hours

SOSC 370, Social Science

of the High School 3 hours

Take 1 course with collective behavior emphasis

from:

SOC 369, Sociology of Gender 3 hours

SOC 442, Sociology of Religion..... 3 hours

SOC 462, Sociology of Health and Illness 3 hours

Take 1 additional course with policy emphasis from:

SOC 335, The Aged in American Society..... 3 hours

SOC 369, Sociology of Gender 3 hours

SOC 430, Sociology of Family 3 hours

SOC 462, Sociology of Health and Illness 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity	3 hours
SOC 250GS, Anthropology	3 hours
SOC 275, Social Psychology	3 hours
SOC 349, Sociology of Work.....	3 hours

B. Sociology Supporting Courses

This Requirement can be met by selecting General Studies courses required by Teacher Education.

Take 6 hours from:

1. Economics:

ECON 100GS, Contemporary Economic Issues	3 hours
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics	3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics	3 hours

2. Geography:

GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography	3 hours
GEOG 106GS, Human Geography.....	3 hours
GEOG 206GS, Geography of the United States and Canada	3 hours
GEOG 321, Economic Geography.....	3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS)	
GEOG 340, Developing Nations	3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS)	

3. Political Science:

PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics	3 hours
PSCI 140GS, Introduction to Comparative Politics.....	3 hours
PSCI 168GS, Introduction to International Relations	3 hours
PSCI 170GS, Introduction to Political Thought.....	3 hours
PSCI 325, Individual Liberties and Civil Rights	3 hours
(Prereq: PSCI 300)	
PSCI 351, The American Congress	3 hours

4. Psychology:

PSY 203GS, General Psychology	3 hours
PSY 231, Abnormal Behavior and Society.	3 hours
PSY 318, Experimental Social Psychology	3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 203GS)	
PSY 374, Psychology of Gender	3 hours
PSY 403, Motivation	3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 203GS)	
PSY 410, Industrial Psychology	3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 203GS)	

5. History:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 250GS, American History	3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History	3 hours
HIST 483, The Gilded Age, 1870-1898	3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY,
GEOGRAPHY AND EARTH SCIENCE

SOCIOLOGY MINOR

MN 1066

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Requirements

Take all the following:

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology	3 hours
SOC 300, Sociological Theory	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SOC 201, Social Inequality	3 hours
SOC 250GS, Anthropology	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity	3 hours
SOC 275, Social Psychology	3 hours

B. Electives

Take 12 hours of SOC 300 or SOC 400 level courses other than those listed above, excluding SOC 490 and 499.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY,
GEOGRAPHY AND EARTH SCIENCE

GEOGRAPHY MAJOR

GEOGRAPHY OPTION

Bachelor of Arts

NSS BA 5511

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum.....	9
Humanities minimum.....	9
Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min....	3
Natural Sciences minimum	7
Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum	9
Personal Development minimum	2

BA Language requirement.....a minimum of 6

For specific language requirements see Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 35

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours; 18 must be unduplicated.

Electing a second major may add as many as 18 required hours. Should 6 hours of the minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted electives will be greater.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 110

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 15

Minimum total hours required for

BA in Geography..... 125

UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Geography Core Requirements

(23 hours required)

Take all of the following:

GEOG 101GS*, Physical Geography I: The Atmosphere	4 hours
GEOG 102GS*, Physical Geography II: The Lithosphere.....	4 hours
GEOG 104GS*, World Regional Geography.	3 hours
GEOG 106GS*, Human Geography.....	3 hours

GEOG 206GS*, Geography of
the United States and Canada 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 300, Map Investigation 3 hours

GEOG 310, Cartography 3 hours

Take 3 hours from:

GEOG 410, Geographical Techniques
and Thought 3 hours

GEOG 415, Internship 1-6 hours

GEOG 443, Special Topics in GIS, Spatial
Analysis and Remote Sensing 3-4 hours

**Coursework may fulfill some General Studies
requirements. Work closely with advisor.*

B. Geography Requirements (12 hours required)

Take 12 hours from GEOG 300-499

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY,
GEOGRAPHY AND EARTH SCIENCE

GEOGRAPHY MAJOR

GEOGRAPHY OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5510

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum 9

Humanities minimum 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min. 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 3

STAT 241, Elementary Statistics 3 hours

Major Option 32

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.

*Electing a second major may add as many as 18
required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the
minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted
electives will be greater.*

Minimum total hours required coursework 104

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 111

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Geography 125

UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Geography Core Requirements (23 hours required)

Take all of the following:

GEOG 101GS*, Physical Geography I:

The Atmosphere 4 hours

GEOG 102GS*, Physical Geography II:

The Lithosphere 4 hours

GEOG 104GS*, World Regional Geography. 3 hours

GEOG 106GS*, Human Geography 3 hours

GEOG 206GS*, Geography of

the United States and Canada 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 300, Map Investigation 3 hours

GEOG 310, Cartography 3 hours

GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems -
Principles and Concepts 4 hours

(Prereq: junior or senior standing)

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

193

GEOG 316, GIS - Working with GIS

and Spatial Analysis 3 hours

(Prereq: junior or senior standing)

Take 3 hours from:

GEOG 410, Geographical Techniques

and Thought 3 hours

GEOG 415, Internship 1-6 hours

GEOG 416, Applications of Geographic

Information Systems 3 hours

GEOG 443, Special Topics in GIS, Spatial

Analysis and Remote Sensing 3-4 hours

**Coursework may fulfill some General Studies
requirements. Work closely with advisor.*

B. Geography Requirements (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from GEOG 300-499

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY,
GEOGRAPHY AND EARTH SCIENCE

GEOGRAPHY MAJOR

GEOGRAPHY GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)/ SPATIAL ANALYSIS OPTION

Bachelor of Science

NSS BS 5514

Minimum General Studies 45

English Language minimum 9

Humanities minimum 9

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min. 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9

Personal Development minimum 2

BS Science-related course requirements 3

STAT 241, Elementary Statistics 3 hours

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major, minimum 24

Minors are 24 hours, 18 must be unduplicated.

*Electing a second major may add as many as 18
required hours to the program. Should 6 hours of the
minor also meet other requirements, the unrestricted
electives will be greater.*

Minimum total hours required coursework 108

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 17

Minimum total hours required for

BS in Geography 125

UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Geography Core Requirements (30 hours required)

Take all of the following:

GEOG 101GS*, Physical Geography I:

The Atmosphere 4 hours

GEOG 102GS*, Physical Geography II:

The Lithosphere 4 hours

GEOG 104GS*, World Regional Geography. 3 hours

GEOG 106GS*, Human Geography 3 hours

GEOG 206GS*, Geography of

the United States and Canada 3 hours

GEOG 310, Cartography	3 hours
GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems - Principles and Concepts	4 hours
(Prereq: junior or senior standing)	
GEOG 316, GIS - Working with GIS and Spatial Analysis	3 hours
(Prereq: junior or senior standing)	
GEOG 416, Applications of Geographic Information Systems	3 hours

**Coursework may fulfill some General Studies requirements. Work closely with advisor.*

B. Geography Requirements (6 hours required)

Take 6 hours from GEOG 300-499

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY,
GEOGRAPHY AND EARTH SCIENCE
GEOGRAPHY MAJOR

GEOGRAPHY 7-12 TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education
Bachelor of Science in Education

NSS BAE 5506
NSS BSE 5506

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education and endorsement

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or
above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30
or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 101GS, Physical Geography I:

The Atmosphere..... 4 hours

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum . 9 including

GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography 3 hours

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 30 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment
in K-12/Secondary Classrooms..... 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience
in Secondary Classroom 2 hours

*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
Education programs.*

Endorsement..... 33

Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30

*Should required hours of the second endorsement
also meet other requirements, the total required
hours may be reduced.*

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 138

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for

BAE in Geography 7-12

Teaching Subject Endorsement..... 138

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Geography Subject Endorsement Requirements (27 hours required)

Take all of the following:

GEOG 102GS, Physical Geography II:

The Lithosphere..... 4 hours

GEOG 106GS, Human Geography 3 hours

GEOG 206GS, Geography of
the United States and Canada 3 hours

GEOG 300, Map Investigation 3 hours

GEOG 305GS, Environmental Conservation 3 hours

GEOG 321, Economic Geography 3 hours

SOSC 370, Social Science

of the High School 3 hours

Take a minimum of 5 hours from any GEOG 300-499

B. Geography Subject Endorsement Electives (6 hours required)

Take 6 hours from Economics, History, Political
Science, Psychology or Sociology.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY,
GEOGRAPHY AND EARTH SCIENCE

GEOGRAPHY MINOR

MN 1056

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Requirements

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 101GS, Physical Geography I:

The Atmosphere 4 hours

GEOG 102GS, Physical Geography II:

The Lithosphere..... 4 hours

Take all the following:

GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography .. 3 hours

GEOG 106GS, Human Geography 3 hours

GEOG 206GS, Geography of
the United States and Canada 3 hours

GEOG 300, Map Investigation 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 207GS, Physical Geology..... 3 hours

GEOG 301, Geography of Soils 3 hours

(Prereq: GEOG 102GS or GEOG 207GS)

GEOG 306, Geomorphology 3 hours

(Prereq: GEOG 102GS or GEOG 207GS)

GEOG 309, Climatology 3 hours

B. Electives

Take any Geography Electives

GEOG 300-GEOG 499

(At least one 400 level course) 5 hours

SPATIAL ANALYSIS MINOR

MN 1095

Minimum Required for minor 24

A. Requirements

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 101GS, Physical Geography I:

The Atmosphere 4 hours

GEOG 102GS, Physical Geography II:

The Lithosphere..... 4 hours

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography .. 3 hours

GEOG 106GS, Human Geography 3 hours

Take all the following:

GEOG 300, Map Investigation 3 hours

GEOG 310, Cartography 3 hours

GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems -

Principles and Concepts 4 hours

(Prereq: junior or senior standing)

GEOG 316, GIS - Working with GIS

and Spatial Analysis..... 3 hours

(Prereq: junior or senior standing)

GEOG 416, Applications of Geographic

Information Systems 3 hours

B. Electives

Take any Geography Electives..... 1-3 hours

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION

The Department of Teacher Education administers the professional education component of all undergraduate and graduate teaching programs.

Dennis Potthoff, Chair

Glenn Tracy, Assistant Chair

Professors: Fredrickson, Freeman, M. Hadley,
Potthoff, Powell, Walker

Associate Professors: Batenhorst, Hansen, Lewis,
Montgomery, Schnoor, Tracy

Assistant Professors: Agard, Messersmith,
Mollenkopf, Skinner, Strawhecker, Walden, C.
Young, Ziebarth-Bovill

Senior Lecturers: Hudson, M. McCollough, Stirtz

Lecturers: Brandt, Gappa, Knoell, Kracl, McCarty,
Mollard, Mumm

Professional Staff: Ron Bovill, Director of the Network
of Partner Schools; Demaris Grant, Director of
Assessment Center

Department Mission:

The Department of Teacher Education is committed to the principle that teaching is a moral endeavor and that the primary purpose of education in America's schools is the preparation of our youth for the role of citizen in our social and political democracy. This basic belief forms the foundation of our mission. The mission is predicated upon the four moral dimensions espoused

by the National Network for Educational Renewal (NNER): (a) the enculturation of youth into a social and political democracy; (b) access to knowledge; (c) nurturing pedagogy; and (d) stewardship. The themes of democracy, diversity, and technology are also central to department courses and programs.

Department Objectives:

1. To provide premier undergraduate and graduate programs for the preparation of preservice teachers and the professional development of in-service teachers.
2. To encourage the habits of independent and lifelong learning among undergraduate- and graduate-level students.
3. To foster the development of effective and committed educators who are responsible, collaborative, and reflective. To this end, department undergraduate and graduate courses provide a broad knowledge base, applied skills, competencies, dispositions, and appropriate field and/or practicum experiences.

Desired Outcomes for Graduates of Department Programs

1. Understand the relationship of the philosophy that guides the education process in a democratic society, the College of Education, their specific discipline, and the behaviors they utilize in their classrooms.
2. Understand the central concepts, tools of inquiry, instructional technology, and standards of the discipline(s) they teach and be able to create learning experiences that make these aspects of subject matter meaningful for all students.
3. Understand how cultural background influences student learning and development. They will be able to provide technologically-enhanced and other learning opportunities that support intellectual, social, and personal development of diverse students.
4. Understand different student learning styles and exceptionalities and be able to develop a variety of instructional opportunities, including the use of technology, that are adapted for diverse learners.
5. Be reflective practitioners who continually evaluate the effects of their choices and actions on others (students, parents, and other professionals in the learning community) and who actively seek out opportunities to grow professionally.
6. Understand and use both formal and informal assessment strategies to evaluate professional standards to ensure the continuous intellectual, social, and physical development of the learner.
7. Be skilled in the democratic process of collaborative decision making.
8. Understand the strengths and needs of their students and possess the necessary skills to work effectively with individuals and groups from a variety of racial, cultural, ethnic, experiential, and linguistic backgrounds.
9. Have knowledge of family and school influences that affect student wellness, learning, and achievement. They must be able to form

partnerships among parents, educators, and the community in the best interests of their students.

10. Understand the school as a democratic system and how to work with individuals and groups to facilitate structures and policies that create and maintain school as a safe, caring, and inviting place for members of the school community.

Admission to Teacher Education

Admission to Student Teaching

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MAJOR

Three options are available in this major:

- I. Elementary Education Teaching Field
Endorsement Option - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
- II. Middle Grades Teaching Field Endorsement
Option - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
or Middle Grades Teaching Field Endorsement
Option - Bachelor of Science in Education Degree
- III. Early Childhood Unified Teaching Field
Endorsement Option -
Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

SPECIAL EDUCATION MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:

- I. Mild/Moderate Disabilities K-6 Teaching Field
Endorsement Option -
Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
- II. Mild/Moderate Disabilities 7-12 Teaching Field
Endorsement Option -
Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

English As a Second Language Teaching Subject
Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education
Degree

Minors in Early Childhood Education and Special Education are available in the department.

Courses with the prefix LNSK, SPED, TE and TESE are offered by the department.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MAJOR

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION TEACHING FIELD ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

ED BAE 2404

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education and endorsement

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

ART 100GS, Art Structure 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours
HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

MATH 230, Concepts in Mathematics and Statistics.
3 hours (Prereq: MATH 104)

Natural Sciences minimum 8

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology 4 hours

BIOL 109GS, Classroom Biology 4 hours

Take 1 course from:

PHYS 100GS, Physical Science 4 hours

PHYS 201GS, Earth Science 4 hours

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 29 including:

*The remaining hours of the professional sequence
are listed in the major requirements.*

TE 318, Management and Assessment
in Preschool/Elementary Classrooms 2 hours

TE 411, Inclusive Practices for Students with
Exceptionalities in PreK-8 Classrooms 3 hours

*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
Education programs.*

Endorsement..... 46

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 120

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 5

Minimum total hours required for

BAE in Elementary Education

Major Teaching Field Endorsement..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Elementary Education Requirements

(25 hours required)

Take all of the following:

TE 311, Math Methods I 2 hours

TE 312, Math Methods II 2 hours

TE 313, Field Experience: Math 1 hour
(Take 0.5 hour class twice)

TE 314, Phonics and Word Study 2 hours

TE 315, Literary Assessment 2 hours

TE 316, Primary Grades Literacy 2 hours

TE 317, Field Experience: Literacy 1 hour

TE 323, Partnerships with Families 1 hour

TE 331, Intermediate Literacy 3 hours

TE 351, Reading in the Content Area 2 hours

TE 352, Elementary Social Studies Methods 3 hours

TE 353, Elementary Science Methods 3 hours

TE 354, Field Experiences in Elementary
School Science, Social Studies,
and Content Area Reading 1 hour

B. Supporting Course Requirements (21 hours required)

Take all of the following:

ART 360, Elementary Art Methods	3 hours
ENG 425, Children's Literature	3 hours
MATH 104, Concepts in Mathematics and Statistics	3 hours
MATH 230, Math for Elementary Teachers I..	3 hours
MATH 330, Math for Elementary Teachers II.	3 hours
MUS 330, Music Methods for the Elementary Teacher	3 hours
PE 226, Elementary School Health Teaching..	1 hour
PE 340, Non-Rhythmic Physical Education	1 hour
PE 361, Integrating Movement and Dance	1 hour

Note to all Elementary Majors: Any methods courses taken at the Lower Division Level (Jr. College), or more than ten years prior to the establishment of the program must be repeated. A program will be honored for five years, at which time it is subject to revision.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MAJOR

MIDDLE GRADES TEACHING FIELD ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education
Bachelor of Science in Education

ED BAE 2405
ED BSE 2405

(Selection of Special Areas in Academic Concentration determines whether degree awarded is BAE or BSE; see B. Middle Grades Academic Concentration, below.)

Minimum General Studies 45

+ General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education and Endorsement..... 47

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

ART 100GS, Art Structure	3 hours
ART 120GS, Art Appreciation	3 hours
MUS 100GS, Introduction to Music	3 hours
THEA 120GS, Introduction to the Theatre...	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History...	3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America.	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History	3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History	3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Take 1 course from:

MATH 230, Concepts in Mathematics and Statistics 3 hours (Prereq: MATH 104)	
MATH 430, Middle School Mathematics.....	3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 104)	

Natural Sciences minimum 11

PHYS 100GS, Physical Science.....	4 hours
-----------------------------------	---------

Take 1 course from:

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

197

PHYS 201GS, Earth Science 4 hours

GEOG 101GS, Physical Geography I:

The Atmosphere.....4 hours (with lab)

GEOG 102GS, Physical Geography II:

The Lithosphere4 hours (with lab)

GEOG 103GS, The Dynamic Planet:

Hazards in the Environment...3 hours (without lab)

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology 4 hours

BIOL 109GS, Classroom Biology 4 hours

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 29 including

TE 472, Management and Assessment

in Middle Level Classrooms..... 2 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course:

TE 411, Inclusive Practices for Students with

Exceptionalities in PreK-8 Classrooms 3 hours

OR

Take 2 courses:

TE 306, Reading and Inclusion

in K-12 Classrooms..... 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience

in Secondary Classroom..... 0-2 hours
(see advisor)

*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
Education programs.*

Endorsement..... 61-90

*The lower hour requirements for the Endorsement
may be achieved with careful planning and advising
in the selection of General Studies courses and
Special Areas of Academic Concentration.*

Minimum total hours required coursework... 124-166

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0-1

Minimum total hours required for

BAE or BSE in Middle Grades Education

Teaching Field Endorsement 125-166

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

A. Middle Grades Core Requirements (25-28 hours required)

Take all of the following:

TE 323, Partnerships with Families..... 1 hour

TE 471, History and Philosophy
of Middle School 3 hours

TE 473, Field Experience
in Middle Level Classrooms..... 1 hour

NOTE: Students must take at least one secondary
methods course (designated by ** below). Choice
may add hours to the endorsement. Work closely
with advisor.

Language Arts and Reading Component

ENG 426, Literature for Adolescents 3 hours

Take 1 from the following:

TE 331, Intermediate Literacy 3 hours

****ENG 424, Teaching Secondary**

School English 3 hours

(Prereq: 15 hours of English beyond the
freshman level)**Math Component**MATH 104, Concepts in Mathematics
and Statistics 3 hoursTake **ONE** of the following options:

Take 3 courses:

TE 311, Math Methods I 2 hours

TE 313, Field Experience: Math 1 hour
(take 0.5 hour class twice)MATH 230, Math for Elementary
Teachers I 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 104 or permission)**OR** take 2 courses:MATH 430, Middle School Mathematics .. 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 104 or permission)****MATH 470, Teaching of Secondary**
Mathematics 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 260, MATH 202, MATH 115,
MATH 102, MATH 103)**Science/Social Studies Methods Component**Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 4 courses:

TE 351, Reading in the Content Area 2 hours

TE 352, Elementary Social Studies
Methods 3 hours

TE 353, Elementary Science Methods 3 hours

TE 354, Field Experiences in Elementary
School Science, Social Studies,
and Content Area Reading 1 hour**OR** take 1 course:****SOSC370, Social Science of**
the High School 3 hours

Take one from the following:

****BIOL 471, Methods in Secondary**
Science Teaching 3 hours(Prereq: work equivalent at least to a Biology
minor)****PHYS 471, Methods in Secondary**
Science Teaching 3 hours**Fine Arts Component**

Take one from the following:

ART 360, Elementary Art Methods 3 hours
(Prereq: ART 100GS)MUS 330, Music Methods for
the Elementary Teacher 3 hours**B. Middle Grades Academic Concentration
(48-54 hours required)****Students must have 18 distinct hours in each of
two specialization areas:****BUSINESS EDUCATION (22 hours required)**

Take all the following:

BACC 250, Beginning Accounting I 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102, sophomore standing)ECON 100GS*, Contemporary Economic
Issues 3 hours

BSAD 115, Introduction to Business 3 hours

BSED 295, Business Communications 3 hours

BSED 302, Automated Office Systems 3 hours

BSED 470, Vocational-Business Methods 4 hours

BMGT 301, Principles of Management 3 hours

FSID 160GS, Personal Money Management 3 hours

**Course possibly may fulfill General Studies
requirement as well as Academic Concentration
requirement. Consult advisor.***FOREIGN LANGUAGES****FRENCH (21 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

FREN 200GS, Intermediate French I 3 hours

FREN 201GS, Intermediate French II 3 hours

FREN 303, French Phonetics 3 hours

FREN 304, Culture, Conversation,
Composition 3 hoursFREN 401, Advanced Composition
and Grammar Review 3 hours

FREN 414, Advanced French Conversation 3 hours

FORL 472, Foreign Language Pedagogy 3 hours

GERMAN (21 hours required)

Take all of the following:

GERM 200GS, Intermediate German I 3 hours

GERM 201GS, Intermediate German II 3 hours

GERM 204GS, Culture, Conversation
and Composition 3 hours

GERM 303, Advanced German Grammar ... 3 hours

GERM 304, Advanced Composition
and Conversation I 3 hoursGERM 414, Advanced Composition
and Conversation II 3 hours

FORL 472, Foreign Language Pedagogy 3 hours

SPANISH (21 hours required)

Take all of the following:

SPAN 200GS, Intermediate Spanish I 3 hours

SPAN 201GS, Intermediate Spanish II 3 hours

SPAN 204GS, Spanish Conversation 3 hours

SPAN 302, Spanish Phonetics/Phonology .. 3 hours

SPAN 303, Advanced Spanish Grammar 3 hours

SPAN 304, Advanced Conversation
and Composition 3 hours

FORL 472, Foreign Language Pedagogy 3 hours

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION**(22 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

PE 160GS*, Healthful Living 3 hours

PE 220, Teaching Aerobic
and Anaerobic Activities 1 hourPE 221, Teaching Sport
and Leisure Activities 2 hoursPE 241, Rhythmic Activities
for Elementary Schools 2 hoursPE 260GS, First Aid, Responding
to Emergencies 2 hours

PE 325, Motor Learning and Development ... 3 hours

PE 369, Remedial and Adaptive
Physical Education 3 hoursPE 420, Methods in Health
and Physical Education 3 hoursPE 450, Curriculum and Assessment
for Physical Education 3 hours

PE 464, Secondary School Health 3 hours

**Course possibly may fulfill General Studies*

requirement as Academic Concentration requirement.
Consult advisor.

LANGUAGE ARTS (21 hours required)

Take the following course:

ENG 234GS, Reading and Writing
about Literature..... 3 hours

Take one from the following American Literature
courses:

ENG 352A, Survey of U.S. Literature I..... 3 hours
ENG 352B, Survey of U.S. Literature II..... 3 hours
ENG 358, Literature of the American West ... 3 hours

Take one from the following British Literature
courses:

ENG 362A, Survey of British
and Commonwealth Literature I..... 3 hours
ENG 362B, Survey of British
and Commonwealth Literature II..... 3 hours
ENG 463, Seminar in Shakespeare 3 hours

Take all the following:

ENG 102GS*, Introduction to Expository
Prose 3 hours
ENG 303, Introduction to Linguistics 3 hours
ENG 304, Grammar I 3 hours
ENG 311, Advanced Writing I 3 hours
ENG 424, Teaching Secondary
School English..... 3 hours
(Prereq: 15 hours of English beyond the freshman
level)

ENG 426, Literature for Adolescents..... 3 hours
(Taken as part of A. Middle Grades Core
Requirements)

SPCH 100GS*, Fundamentals of Speech
Communication..... 3 hours

**Course possibly may fulfill General Studies
requirement as well as Academic Concentration
requirement. Consult advisor.*

MATHEMATICS (18 hours required)

Take all of the following:

MATH 104***, Concepts in Mathematics
and Statistics 3 hours
MATH 230*, Math for Elementary Teachers I 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 104 or permission)
MATH 330*, Math for Elementary
Teachers II 3 hours
MATH 430, Middle School Mathematics 3 hours
STAT 241, Elementary Statistics 3 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 3 courses:

TE 311, Math Methods I..... 2 hours
TE 312, Math Methods II 2 hours
TE 313, Field Experience: Math 1 hour
(Take 0.5 hour class twice)

OR take 1 course:

MATH 470, Teaching of Secondary
Mathematics..... 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 260 or instructor's permission)

Take 6 hours from:

MATH 103, Plane Trigonometry 3 hours
MATH 120, Finite Mathematics 3 hours
MATH 123, Applied Calculus I 3 hours
TE 474, Problem Solving in the Elementary and
Middle School Classroom..... 3 hours

**Course possibly may fulfill General Studies requirement
as well as Academic Concentration requirement.*

****Students with sufficient mathematics background
(4 years of high school math plus an ACT math score
of 20 or higher) may register for MATH 230.*

Consult advisor.

NATURAL SCIENCES (21 hours required)

Take all the following:

PHYS 100GS*, Physical Science..... 4 hours
PHYS 301, Advanced Physical Science..... 4 hours

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 101GS*, Physical Geography I:

The Atmosphere 4 hours

GEOG 102GS*, Physical Geography II:

The Lithosphere..... 4 hours

GEOG 103GS*, The Dynamic Planet:

Hazards in the Environment 3 hours

PHYS 201GS*, Earth Science..... 4 hours

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 103GS*, General Biology 4 hours

BIOL 109GS*, Classroom Biology..... 4 hours

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 105GS, Biology I 4 hours

BIOL 106GS, Biology II 4 hours

BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology..... 4 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take 1 course from:

CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry..... 4 hours

CHEM 150GS, Introduction to Organic
and Biochemistry 3 or 4 hours

OR take two courses:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory 1 hour

OR take two courses:

CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry 3 hours

CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry
Laboratory 1 hour

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 207GS, Physical Geology..... 3 hours

GEOG 209GS, Meteorology..... 3 hours

PHYS 210GS, Astronomy 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 471, Methods in Secondary
Science Teaching..... 3 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS and BIOL
290 and admission to Teacher Education)

PHYS 471, Methods in Secondary
Science Teaching..... 3 hours

TE 353, Elementary Science Methods 3 hours

**Course possibly may fulfill General Studies
requirement as well as Academic Concentration
requirement. Consult advisor.*

SOCIAL SCIENCES (18 hours required)

Take all the following:

ECON 100GS*, Contemporary Economic
Issues 3 hours

HIST 210GS*, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 211GS*, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS*, Non-Western World History ... 3 hours

HIST 250GS*, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS*, American History 3 hours

HIST 479, Nebraska and the Great Plains History 3 hours
 PSCI 110GS*, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 101GS*, Physical Geography I: The Atmosphere 4 hours (with lab)
 GEOG 102GS*, Physical Geography II: The Lithosphere 4 hours (with lab)
 GEOG 103GS*, The Dynamic Planet: Hazards in the Environment 3 hours (without lab)
 GEOG 207, Physical Geology 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 104GS*, World Regional Geography. 3 hours
 GEOG 106GS*, Cultural Geography 3 hours
 GEOG 340, Developing Nations 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

TE 352, Elementary Social Studies Methods 3 hours
 SOSC 370, Social Science of the High School 3 hours

**Course possibly may fulfill General Studies requirement as well as Academic Concentration requirement. Consult advisor.*

SPECIAL EDUCATION (27-40 hours required)

An endorsement in any of Nebraska Special Education endorsements, which includes any portion of grades 4 through 9, may be accepted in lieu of one Content Area of Specialization.

- I. Mild/Moderate Disabilities K-6 Teaching Field Endorsement Option
- II. Mild/Moderate Disabilities 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement Option

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION
 ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MAJOR

EARLY CHILDHOOD UNIFIED TEACHING FIELD ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

ED BAE 2412

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education and endorsement

English Language minimum 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
 (Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
 (Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3 hours

Humanities minimum 12 including:

ART 100GS, Art Structure 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization 3 hours
 HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours
 HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours
 HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours
 HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min. 3

MATH 230, Concepts in Mathematics and Statistics 3 hours
 (Prereq: MATH 104)

Natural Sciences minimum 8

Take 1 course from:

BIOL 103GS, General Biology 4 hours

BIOL 109GS, Classroom Biology 4 hours

Take 1 course from:

PHYS 100GS, Physical Science 4 hours

PHYS 201GS, Earth Science 4 hours

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective, 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 29 including:

TE 318, Management and Assessment

in Preschool/Elementary Classrooms 2 hours

TE 411, Inclusive Practices for Students with

Exceptionalities in PreK-8 Classrooms 3 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher

Education programs.

Endorsement 51

Minimum total hours required coursework 125

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for

BAE in Early Childhood Unified

Teaching Field Endorsement 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Elementary Education Requirements (29 hours required)

Take all of the following:

TE 311, Math Methods I 2 hours

TE 312, Math Methods II 2 hours

TE 313, Field Experience: Math 1 hours

(Take 0.5 hour class twice)

TE 314, Phonics and Word Study 2 hours

TE 315, Literary Assessment 2 hours

TE 316, Primary Grades Literacy 2 hours

TE 317, Field Experience: Literacy 1 hour

TE 323, Partnerships with Families 1 hour

TE 332, Collaboration, Consultation,

and Teamwork 2 hours

TE 341, Foundations of Early

Childhood Education 2 hours

TE 342, Literacy Methods for

the Preschool Teacher 2 hours

TE 343, Methods of Inclusive Education

Birth through Age 3 3 hours

TE 344, Methods of Inclusive Education

Ages 4 through 8 3 hours

TE 345, Field Experience: Early Childhood

Unified 1 hour

(Take 0.5 hour class twice)

TE 431, Medical Aspects of Individuals

with Disabilities 3 hours

B. Supporting Course Requirements (22 hours required)

Take all of the following:

ART 360, Elementary Art Methods	3 hours
CDIS 321, Early Communicative Development for the Teacher	2 hours
CDIS 323, Introduction to Infant Testing	1 hour
ENG 425, Children's Literature	3 hours
MATH 104, Concepts in Mathematics and Statistics	3 hours
MATH 230, Math for Elementary Teachers I..	3 hours
MATH 330, Math for Elementary Teachers II.	3 hours
MUS 330, Music Methods for the Elementary Teacher	3 hours
PE 361, Integrating Movement and Dance	1 hour

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION
SPECIAL EDUCATION MAJOR

MILD/MODERATE K-6 TEACHING FIELD ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

ED BAE 2817

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)	
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)	
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication.....	3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History...	3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America.	3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History	3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History	3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum..... 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics	3 hours
---	---------

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,	
Geographical Perspective or	
Behavioral Perspective,	3 hours

Personal Development minimum..... 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living.....	3 hours
---------------------------------	---------

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 29 including:

*The remaining hours of the professional sequence
are listed in the major requirements.*

TE 318, Management and Assessment in Preschool/Elementary Classrooms	2 hours
---	---------

TE 411, Inclusive Practices for Students with Exceptionalities in PreK-8 Classrooms	3 hours
--	---------

*Students must apply for admission to all Teacher
Education programs.*

Endorsement..... 45

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 119

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 6

Minimum total hours required for

BAE in Mild/Moderate K-6

Teaching Subject Endorsement..... 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

*Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees
must be upper division hours, which are courses
numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or
university.*

Mild/Moderate K-6 Teaching Subject Endorsement Requirements (45 hours required)

Take all of the following:

TE 311, Math Methods I	2 hours
TE 312, Math Methods II	2 hours
TE 313, Field Experience: Math	1 hour
(Take 0.5 hour class twice)	
TE 314, Phonics and Word Study	2 hours
TE 315, Literacy Assessment.....	2 hours
TE 316, Primary Grades Literacy	2 hours
TE 317, Field Experience: Literacy	1 hour
TE 323, Partnerships with Families.....	1 hour
TE 331, Intermediate Literacy	3 hours
TE 332, Collaboration, Consultation, and Teamwork	2 hours
TE 431, Medical Aspects of Individuals with Disabilities	3 hours
CDIS 352, Normal and Disordered Language: 6-12 Years.....	3 hours
MATH 104, Concepts in Mathematics and Statistics	3 hours
MATH 230, Math for Elementary Teachers I..	3 hours
MATH 330, Math for Elementary Teachers II.	3 hours

Take all of the following in specified sequence:

TE 461, Legal Issues in Special Education ...	3 hours
TE 462, Academic and Behavior Assessment in Special Education	4 hours
TE 463, Instructional Strategies for Individuals with Disabilities	4 hours
TE 464, Field Experience in Special Education	1 hour

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION
SPECIAL EDUCATION MAJOR

MILD/MODERATE 7-12 TEACHING FIELD ENDORSEMENT OPTION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

ED BAE 2818

Minimum General Studies 45 including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)	
ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II	3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)	
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication.....	3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization	3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization	3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours
 HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours
 HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours

PSY 230GS, Human Development..... 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 29 including:

TE 318, Management and Assessment

in Preschool/Elementary Classrooms 2 hours

TE 411, Inclusive Practices for Students with

Exceptionalities in PreK-8 Classrooms 3 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement..... 44

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 118

Unrestricted electives in 125 hour program 7

Minimum total hours required for BAE in Mild/

Moderate 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Mild/Moderate 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement Requirements (44 hours required)

Take all of the following:

TE 306, Reading and Inclusion

in K-12 Classrooms 2 hours

TE 331, Intermediate Literacy 3 hours

TE 332, Collaboration, Consultation, and Teamwork 2 hours

TE 431, Medical Aspects of Individuals with Disabilities 3 hours

TE 461, Legal Issues in Special Education ... 3 hours

TE 462, Academic and Behavior Assessment in Special Education 4 hours

TE 463, Instructional Strategies for Individuals with Disabilities 4 hours

TE 464, Field Experience in Special Education 2 hours

(Take 1 hour class twice.)

TE 465, Methodology for Secondary Students with Disabilities 4 hours

TE 466, Transitional Issues for Individuals with Disabilities 5 hours

CDIS 356, Communication Disorders of the Adolescent 3 hours

MATH 104, Concepts in Mathematics and Statistics 3 hours

MATH 430, Middle School Mathematics 3 hours

(If this course is taken as part of the General Studies requirements, total hours for the endorsement will be reduced by 3 hours.)

PSY 455, Adolescent Psychology 3 hours

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE TEACHING SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT

Bachelor of Arts in Education

FAH BAE 3404

Minimum General Studies 45

including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education

English Language minimum..... 9 including:

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I 3 hours
 (Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

ENG 102GS, Expository Writing II 3 hours
 (Prereq: ENG 101GS or ACT English score of 30 or above)

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech

Communication..... 3 hours

Humanities minimum..... 12 including:

Take 1 course from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization..... 3 hours

HIST 211GS, Western Civilization 3 hours

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History... 3 hours

HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

HIST 250GS, American History 3 hours

HIST 251GS, American History 3 hours

Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science min..... 3

Natural Sciences minimum 7

Social and Behavioral Sciences minimum 9 including:

PSCI 110, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours

Take any Economic Perspective GS course . 3 hours

Take any GS course from:

Social Perspective,

Geographical Perspective or

Behavioral Perspective 3 hours

Personal Development minimum 3

PE 160GS, Healthful Living..... 3 hours

Professional Sequence (Page 203) 30 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment

in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours

TE 320, Field Experience

in Secondary Classroom 2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement..... 20-30

Second Subject Endorsement, normally..... 30

Should required hours of the second endorsement also meet other requirements, the total required hours may be reduced.

Minimum total hours required coursework..... 125

Unrestricted elective in 125 hour program 0

Minimum total hours required for

BAE in English as a Second Language

Subject Endorsement 125

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 125 hours.

Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. TESOL Requirements

Take all the following:

ENG 303, Introduction to Linguistics 3 hours

FORL 470, TESOL 3 hours

FORL 472, Foreign Language Pedagogy..... 3 hours
 SPCH 154, Cross-Cultural Communication .. 3 hours
 TE 327, Introduction to Language
 Minority Students 2 hours
 TE 328, Content Methods in English
 as a Second Language..... 3 hours
 TE 329, Educational Assessment
 of ESL Students..... 3 hours

B. Other Requirement

Modern Languages 0-10 hours
*One year of another language or equivalence
 in a language other than a native language
 at University level (10 credit hours). Fall 1997
 admission requirements will normally meet this
 expectation.*

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION MINOR

MN 1012

Minimum Required for minor 23 Requirements (23 hours required)

Take all of the following courses:

TE 332, Collaboration, Consultation,
 and Teamwork 2 hours
 TE 341, Foundations of Early
 Childhood Education..... 2 hours
 TE 342, Literacy Methods for
 the Preschool Teacher 2 hours
 TE 431, Medical Aspects of Individuals
 with Disabilities 3 hours
 CDIS 321, Early Communicative
 Development for the Teacher..... 2 hours
 CDIS 323, Introduction to Infant Testing..... 1 hour
 FSID 250, Infant Development 3 hours
 FSID 253, Child Development..... 3 hours
 FSID 371, Parent Education..... 3 hours
 (Prereq: junior standing)

Take **ONE** of the following options:

Take:

ART 360, Elementary Art Methods 3 hours
 (Prereq: ART 100GS, may be taken as part of
 General studies program.)

OR take:

MUS 330, Music Methods for
 the Elementary Teacher 3 hours

OR take 2 courses:

PE 340, Non Rhythmic Physical Education... 1 hour
 PE 361, Integrating Movement and Dance.... 1 hour

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION

SPECIAL EDUCATION MINOR

MN 1013

Minimum Required for minor 22 Requirements

Take all the following:

TE 204, Typical/Atypical Growth
 and Development..... 4 hours
 TE 332, Collaboration, Consultation,
 and Teamwork 2 hours

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

203

TE 431, Medical Aspects of Individuals
 with Disabilities 3 hours
 TE 461, Legal Issues in Special Education... 3 hours
 TE 469, The Psychology and Education
 of Gifted and Talented Learners 3 hours
 TE 470, Guiding the Social and Emotional
 Development of Gifted/Talented Learners ... 3 hours

Take 2 of the following:

TE 323, Partnerships with Families..... 1 hour
 FSID 371, Parent Education..... 3 hours
 (Prereq: junior standing)
 CSP 418, Introduction to Counseling 3 hours
 CDIS 210, Survey of Communication
 Disorders 3 hours
 CDIS 413, American Sign Language I..... 3 hours
 CDIS 416, American Sign Language II..... 3 hours
 (Prereq. CDIS 413)
 CDIS 352, Normal and Disordered Language:
 6-12 Years..... 3 hours
 PSY 231, Abnormal Behavior and Society 3 hours
 PSY 455, Adolescent Psychology 3 hours
 (Prereq: PSY 203GS or PSY 230GS)
 TE 328, Content Methods in English
 as a Second Language..... 3 hours

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION

PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE FOR BACHELOR OF ARTS IN EDUCATION AND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

The following professional sequence must be
 taken for the BA in Education or the BS in Education.
 Students must be formally admitted to all Teacher
 Education programs. See Admission information under
 BAE/BSE.

Total required in the Professional Sequence..... 30 hours

Requirements - Please note: This sequence is
 undergoing revision. Some courses will be replaced.
 Work closely with your advisor.

Take all of the following:

TE 100, Teaching in a Democratic Society.... 3 hours
 TE 204, Typical/Atypical Growth
 and Development..... 4 hours
 TE 206, Instructional Technology
 and the Preservice Teacher 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

TE 318, Management and Assessment
 in Preschool/Elementary Classrooms 2 hours
 TE 319, Management and Assessment
 in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours
 TE 472, Management and Assessment
 in Middle Level Classrooms..... 2 hours

Take 1 course from:

TE 306, Reading and Inclusion
 in K-12 Classrooms 2 hours
 TE 411, Inclusive Practices for Students with
 Exceptionalities in PreK-8 Classrooms..... 3 hours

Take all of the following:

TE 320, Field Experience
in Secondary Classroom..... 0-2 hours
(Varies by program)
TE 400, Student Teaching 14 or 17 hours
(Students pursuing double field endorsements
complete 17 credit hours)

WOMEN'S STUDIES PROGRAM

Linda Van Ingen, Director

Women's Studies is an interdisciplinary program of research and study. The program uses gender as a tool of analysis to examine power relations, addressing such issues as race, sexuality, and class. Women's Studies explores the diversity of women's creative, social, economic, spiritual, and political realities. The program empowers students to re-examine their world and create change.

An introductory course sets the tone for investigation by surveying women's roles, images, and contributions found in historical and contemporary society. Students can then choose specifically-designated women's studies courses which will be useful in their major fields of study. These courses developed within several departments enhance the students' liberal arts education by addressing the theoretical and practical use of women's studies related to their particular subject areas.

Students in pre-law, pre-medicine, business, counseling, science, social science, the arts, education, and the humanities will benefit from this minor since it informs, challenges and directs men and women students toward a more equitable assessment of society.

The Women's Study minor program consists of 24 hours of designated Women's Studies courses: 6 required hours and 18 elective hours to be taken in at least two different departments.

Courses with the prefix WSTD are offered by the Women's Studies Program.

For more information contact:

Linda Van Ingen, Director
Women's Study Program
University of Nebraska at Kearney
Kearney, NE 68849
(308)865-1550

WOMEN'S STUDIES MINOR

MN 1001

Minimum Required for minor 24 hours

A. Requirements

Take all the following:

WSTD 220GS, Introduction
to Women's Studies 3 hours
WSTD 420, Senior Seminar
Women's Studies 3 hours

B. Electives

Take 18 hours in at least two departments:

WSTD 499, Special Topics
in Women's Studies 3 hours
ART 422, Women in Art 3 hours
BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology 3 hours
CJUS 380, Minorities and Criminal Justice 3 hours
CJUS 401, Special Topics 3 hours
ENG 260, Images of Women in Literature 3 hours
ENG 360, American Women Writers 3 hours
ENG 460, Topics: Women's Literature 3 hours
FORL 357, Seminar on Women
in a Foreign Literature 3 hours
FREN 357, Seminar on Women in French/
Francophone Literature 3 hours
FSID 465, Advanced Study
of Sexual Behaviors 3 hours
(Prereq: junior or senior standing)
GERM 357, Seminar on Women
in German Literature 3 hours
HIST 411, Saints and Sinners 3 hours
HIST 412/812P, Society and Gender
in the Middle Ages 3 hours
HIST 420, Women in Europe 3 hours
HIST 421, Women in America 3 hours
JMC 425, Topics in Mass Media:
Women, Minorities, and the Media 3 hours
(See advisor for approved topic.)
MUS 247, Women Composers and Their
Music: A Historical Approach 3 hours
PSY 374, Psychology of Gender 3 hours
SOC 201, Social Inequality 3 hours
SOC 369, Sociology of Gender 3 hours
SOC 430, Sociology of Family 3 hours
SOC 462, Sociology of Health and Illness 3 hours
(Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS)
SOWK 170, Introduction to Social Welfare 3 hours
SOWK 276, Social Welfare Policies
& Services 3 hours
(Prereq: SOWK 170GS)
SOWK 342, Human Behavior in the Social
Environment II 3 hours
(Prereq: SOWK 170GS, SOWK 172)
SPAN 357, Seminar on Women
in Hispanic Literature 3 hours
(Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent)

COURSES

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ART AND ART HISTORY
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

ART COURSES

ART 100GS - Art Structure..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Fundamental training in the basic art elements.

Emphasis upon art materials and processes

and the development of a basic art vocabulary.

Recommended for non-art majors. (Materials fee \$5.00)

ART 102 - Drawing I..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Fundamental training in the elements of composition and drawing. Work in a variety of drawing media. Two hours consecutively. (Materials fee \$15.00)

ART 118 - Color and Design 3 hours

Prereq: none

Study of basic art elements and principles. Practical experience in art as applied to everyday life.

Recommended for students wanting fundamental art training. (Materials fee \$10.00)

ART 120GS - Art Appreciation..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Development of major styles and periods as viewed from a global perspective. Significant masterpieces of diverse cultures are studied. Understanding of art as it relates to our own environment is stressed.

ART 202 - Drawing II..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 102

Reinforcement of concepts studied in Drawing I introduction of abstraction, color, and problems of visualization will be studied. Two hours consecutively. (Materials fee \$15.00)

ART 214 - Painting I..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 102, ART 118

This class introduces the student to processes and techniques common to oil and acrylic painting. The formal aspects of painting as well as content are examined. (Materials fee of \$20.00)

ART 216 - Water Based Media 3 hours

Prereq: ART 102, ART 118

Instruction in water based transparent and opaque mediums including watercolor, acrylic and gouache. Emphasis on technique and originality. This course will serve as a prerequisite for Painting II.

ART 218 - Introduction to Graphic Design 3 hours

Prereq: ART 118

An introduction to basic design processes and communication principles. Emphasis involves the study, research, and evaluation of different methods to produce simple and functional 2D and 3D graphic translations. (Majors: graphic package required.) (Fee of \$20.00)

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

ART 221 - Art History Survey I 3 hours

Prereq: none

Introduction to basic concepts and styles in the history of Western art from prehistory to the sixteenth century, including the Italian Renaissance. The arts are related to their cultural context.

ART 226 - Non Western Survey I:

Art in India, China and Japan..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 321*

Survey of the artistic heritage of three major non-western traditions from approximately 1000 B.C. to the nineteenth century. Special emphasis will be placed on art as a reflection of the religious and cultural developments of each country and time period.

ART 228 - Creative Photography..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 102, ART 118

Instruction in the photographic medium, its background and meaning today in the art world. Introduction to the history of photography with emphasis on the contemporary creative approach today. Methods of use of the camera, film processing and enlarging. Emphasis on the creative process. Students must furnish camera, film and paper. (Materials fee of \$25.00)

ART 230 - Ceramics I..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is intended to introduce the student to the materials, processes and techniques of studio ceramics. Basic handbuilding and wheel throwing techniques are introduced as well as fundamental glazing and firing techniques. Emphasis is placed on craftsmanship and personal creativity. All basic clays and glaze chemicals are provided with the exception of specialized tools, specialized protective clothing and specialized glaze chemicals. (Materials fee of \$60.00)

ART 235 - Printmaking I 3 hours

Prereq: ART 102, ART 118

Fundamental printmaking problems dealing with the various creative printmaking processes, including relief printing, intaglio, lithography, monoprint, and drypoint. (Materials fee of \$75.00)

ART 244 - Glass I 3 hours

Prereq: none

This beginning course in creative glass making will focus on the off-hand glassblowing techniques of molten glass. From this basic process endless variations of vessels, paper-weights and sculptural concepts can be created. Elementary concepts of sandblasting, etching, casting and slumping will be introduced. (Materials fee of \$100.00)

ART 246 - Sculpture I 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is an introduction to several basic sculpture media, processes and techniques. It will survey

additive (clay manipulation), subtractive (carving), assemblage (construction) and substitution (casting) processes. Originality of concepts and craftsmanship of techniques are stressed. (Materials fee \$100.00)

ART 252 - Life Drawing 3 hours

Prereq: ART 202*

Development of understanding of form through drawing from models in various media. Three hours consecutively. (Materials fee of \$55.00)

ART 275 - Cultural Studies Through Art..... 3-6 hours

Prereq: none

The study of the visual arts and culture of a region or country through travel and research.

ART 280HGS - Special Topics 3 hours

Prereq: none

A General Studies course for Honors students. Interdisciplinary course that examines the connections between disciplines.

ART 301 - Typography I..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 305*

Emphasis involves the study, research and exploration of the fundamentals of typography and typographic design through creative and functional investigations. Take concurrently with ART 305*, ART 311*. (Lab fee \$35.00)

ART 301M - Typography I..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

For Multimedia students. Emphasis involves the study, research and exploration of the fundamentals of typography and typographic design through creative and functional investigations. Take concurrently with ART 305M.

ART 303 - History of Renaissance Art 3 hours

Prereq: ART 321*

Study of works of art from the early and late Renaissance in Italy and Northern Europe.

ART 304 - Computer Animation I 3 hours

Prereq: ART 305*

Introduces the art of making inanimate objects appear to be alive through the technique of sequential drawings presented on film/video. Includes creating a unique character and preparing it for copyright, animating the character and constructing a storyboard using the character.

ART 305 - Computers and Design..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 218*

An introduction and intermediate exploration of computer hardware operations and software procedures necessary for contemporary graphic design. Emphasis involves electronic word processing, page layout, illustration, image generation and hardware proficiency. Take concurrently with ART 301*, ART 311* and ART 318*.

ART 305M - Computers and Design..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

For Multimedia students. An introduction and intermediate exploration of computer hardware

operations and software procedures necessary for contemporary graphic design. Emphasis involves electronic word processing, page layout, illustration, image generation and hardware proficiency. Take concurrently with ART 301M and ART 318M*.

ART 310 - Art of Baroque and Rococo Era ... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 321*

The Art of the Baroque and Rococo in Europe in the 17th & 18th Centuries. Major painting, sculpture and architecture will be studied. Aesthetic principles will be covered.

ART 311 - Print Production 3 hours

Prereq: ART 218*

An introduction to the technical study of the tools, materials and processes used in preparing 2D artwork and design for reproduction and commercial printing. Other emphasis involves 2D comprehensive skills and techniques for creating graphic translations. Take concurrently with ART 301, ART 305. (Lab fee of \$35.00)

ART 314A - Painting II 3 hours

Prereq: ART 102, ART 118; ART 214* or ART 216*

Students focus on clarifying rationales and procedures as they relate to the content of their work. (Materials fee of \$20.00)

ART 314B - Painting III 3 hours

Prereq: ART 314A*

Continuation of ART 314A. Students focus on clarifying rationales and procedures as they relate to the content of their work. (Materials fee of \$20.00)

ART 314C - Painting IV 3 hours

Prereq: ART 314B*

Continuation of ART 314B. Students focus on clarifying rationales and procedures as they relate to the content of their work. (Materials fee of \$20.00)

ART 318 - Graphic Design I 3 hours

Prereq: ART 301*, ART 305*, ART 311*

An introduction to design communications by exploring various page layout strategies, researching conceptual approaches, historical values, and form/content relationships. Emphasis involves the study of grid structures, graphic elements and the computer as a process tool. (Lab fee of \$35.00)

ART 318M - Graphic Design I 3 hours

Prereq: ART 301M or ART 301, ART 305M or ART 305

For Multimedia students. An introduction to design communications by exploring various page layout strategies, researching conceptual approaches, historical values, and form/content relationships. Emphasis involves the study of grid structures, graphic elements and the computer as a process tool. (Lab fee of \$35.00)

ART 319 - Design Illustration I..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 305*, ART 311*

An introduction and study of technical illustration. Emphasis involves the research and exploration of different line drawing techniques in various mediums for design communications. (Lab fee \$20.00.)

ART 321 - Art History Survey II 3 hours

Prereq: ART 221

This course is a continuation of Survey I beginning

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

with the Northern Renaissance to the present with an emphasis on art as a reflection of the social and cultural developments of man.

ART 325 - History of Modern Art 3 hours

Prereq: ART 321*

An examination of the major art movements in Europe and America from Post-Impressionism to the 1940's.

ART 326 - History of American Art..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 321*

Study of the development of American art, its origins and the emergence of an American style.

ART 330A - Ceramics II 3 hours

Prereq: ART 230

An intermediate level course for the ceramic studio major or minor. Advanced techniques for handbuilding and throwing are introduced. Examination of technology and chemistry of clay, glazes and specialized firing procedures are addressed. Emphasis is placed on craftsmanship and personal creativity. All basic clays and glaze chemicals are provided with the exception of specialized tools, specialized protective clothing and specialized glaze chemicals. (Materials fee of \$60.00)

ART 330B - Ceramics III 3 hours

Prereq: ART 330A*

A continuation of ART 330A for the ceramic studio major or minor. Individual techniques for construction ceramic forms are explored as well as the continued study of ceramic materials and firing techniques. Emphasis is placed on craftsmanship and personal creativity. All basic clays and glaze chemicals are provided with the exception of specialized tools, specialized protective clothing and specialized glaze chemicals. (Materials fee of \$60.00)

ART 330C - Ceramics IV 3 hours

Prereq: ART 330B*

A continuation of ART 330B for the ceramic studio major or minor. Individual techniques for construction ceramic forms are explored as well as the continued study of ceramic materials and firing techniques. Emphasis is placed on craftsmanship and personal creativity. All basic clays and glaze chemicals are provided with the exception of specialized tools, specialized protective clothing and specialized glaze chemicals. (Materials fee of \$60.00)

ART 335A - Printmaking II..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 235*

Students broaden their understanding of specific printmaking processes with a concentration on the personal content of their work. Investigation and experimentation is encouraged. Multimedia students should take the section designated ART 355M. (Materials fee of \$75.00)

ART 335B - Printmaking III..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 335A*

Continuation of ART 335A. Students broaden their understanding of specific printmaking processes with a concentration on the personal content of their work. Investigation and experimentation is encouraged. (Materials fee of \$55.00)

COURSES

207

ART 335C - Printmaking IV 3 hours

Prereq: ART 335B*

Continuation of ART 335B. Students broaden their understanding of specific printmaking processes with a concentration on the personal content of their work. Investigation and experimentation is encouraged. (Materials fee of \$55.00)

ART 344A - Glass II..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 244

Forming molten glass creatively is very challenging and requires great dedication over long periods of time to master. Each class will result in higher levels of design and forming competencies which will also lead to more sophisticated techniques. Advanced techniques of coloring, casting, slumping, blasting and joining will be stressed. (Materials fee of \$100.00)

ART 344B - Glass III..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 344A*

Continuation of ART 344A. Advanced techniques of coloring, casting, slumping, blasting and joining will be stressed. (Materials fee of \$100.00)

ART 344C - Glass IV 3 hours

Prereq: ART 344B*

Continuation of ART 344B. Advanced techniques of coloring, casting, slumping, blasting and joining will be stressed. (Materials fee of \$100.00)

ART 346A - Sculpture II..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 246

Figure Study. This course will focus on the study of human anatomy as well as the creative interpretation of the human figure. Clay will serve as the primary medium of choice, although some mixed media concepts will also be encouraged. A study of the human figure will enhance the student's creative foundation whether pursuing a major in sculpture, graphic design, art education or other areas of fine arts. (Materials fee of \$100.00)

ART 346B - Sculpture III..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 346A*

Plaster, Cement and Mixed Media. This course will introduce the use of plaster and cement as manipulation, fabrication and casting media. Armature construction and mold making will be taught along with a variety of finishing processes. The use of maquettes as a means to large or monumental sculpture concepts will also be taught. Other mixed media concepts will also be introduced. Creative originality and craftsmanship will be stressed. (Materials fee of \$100.00)

ART 346C - Sculpture IV 3 hours

Prereq: ART 346B*

Cast Metals. This course will focus on the lost wax process of casting metal sculpture. Bronze and aluminum are most commonly used, however, pewter, silver, gold and other castable metals may be used for small sculpture concepts. The sand casting process will also be introduced. Creative original

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

concepts and good craftsmanship are stressed.
(Materials fee of \$100.00)

ART 351 - Typography II..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 301*, ART 305*, ART 311*

An intermediate exploration in the use of typographic design as an expressive and functional communicative design vehicle. Emphasis on defining effective design criteria to meet the readers' needs, the communicator's intent and the designer's formal sensibilities. (Lab fee \$35.00)

ART 352A - Drawing III 3 hours

Prereq: ART 252*

An intermediate drawing course that focuses on expressive figure drawing, contemporary works on paper issues and introduces thematic development. (Materials fee \$15.00)

ART 352B - Drawing IV..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 352A*

Continuation of ART 352A. An intermediate drawing course that focuses on expressive figure drawing, contemporary works on paper issues and introduces thematic development. (Materials fee \$15.00)

ART 352C - Drawing V..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 352B*

Continuation of ART 352B. An intermediate drawing course that focuses on expressive figure drawing, contemporary works on paper issues and introduces thematic development. (Materials fee \$15.00)

ART 355 - Electronic Imaging..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 318*

An intermediate and advanced exploration into the use of computer technology as a visual problem-solving tool for expressive imagery and functional communications. Emphasis involves the study of image generation and manipulation in relationship to the growing electronic technology and software.

ART 355M - Electronic Imaging..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 301M or ART 301, ART 305M or ART 305

For Multimedia students. An intermediate and advanced exploration into the use of computer technology as a visual problem-solving tool for expressive imagery and functional communications. Emphasis involves the study of image generation and manipulation in relationship to the growing electronic technology and software.

ART 360 - Elementary Art Methods..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 100GS, non-art majors

This course is concerned with the theory and philosophy for elementary art methods of teaching children through art. A field experience of observation and teaching is required. (Materials fee of \$5.00)

ART 362 - Art Methods for Elementary Art Educators..... 2 hours

Prereq: admission to Teacher Education, Art Education Majors only

Coreq: ART 365

This course, which is designed for art education majors

only, provides the framework for developing an understanding of child development, pedagogical methods, and the philosophy of elementary art education. The course is taken concurrently with the elementary field experience. Use of a variety of art materials will provide practical experience in teaching, understanding and evaluating children's artwork.

ART 365 - Field Experience

in PK-6 Art Classrooms 1 hour

Coreq: ART 362, admission to Teacher Education

This 50 clock hour minimum field-based experience is designed to induct students into classroom teaching and develop an awareness of the many roles of a professional educator. Under the mentorship of a practicing K-6 teacher, students will progress through a three-stage process including assisting, co-teaching, and limited teaching. Students will also be required to engage in a variety of school related activities commonly encountered by professional educators.

ART 368 - Graphic Design II 3 hours

Prereq: ART 318*, ART 319* and ART 351*

An intermediate exploration of identity systems and informational design. Emphasis involves the study, research and exploration of various design processes with computer added graphics that relate to multicomponent graphic design problems and complex information. (Lab fee \$20.00)

ART 369 - Design Illustration II..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 319*

An advanced course in developing illustration appropriate for business communication or editorial displays. Emphasis involves creating illustrations that would appear in books, magazines or newspapers. Students will practice illustration skills with the concerns for content that involve ethical and social implications. (Lab fee \$20.00)

ART 370 - Art Methods 3 hours

Prereq: admission to Teacher Education

Theory and philosophy for secondary school art.

Supervision and curricula.

ART 371 - Field Experience

in 7-12 Art Classrooms 1 hour

Coreq: ART 370

This 50 clock hour minimum field-based experience is designed to induct students into classroom teaching and develop an awareness of the many role so a professional educator. Under the mentorship of a practicing 7-12 educator, students will progress through a three-stage process including assisting, co-teaching, and limited teaching. Students will also be required to engage in a variety of school-related activities commonly encountered by professional educators.

ART 399 - Art Apprenticeship Program 1-4 hours

Prereq: none

Students interested in working with a department faculty member in a variety of departmental activities should contact faculty members who would agree to supervise the learning experiences for the semester.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

A formal work plan must be in writing and approved by the faculty advisor.

ART 403 - Individual Problems in Art 1-9 hours

Prereq: approval by department

Independent study for majors and minors in Art.

Intensive study in a selected art field. Students should not take more than 3 hours of ART 403 in any one semester. (Materials fee of \$8.00 for students working in Glass or Sculpture; materials fee of \$60.00 for students working in Ceramics)

ART 405 - History of 19th Century Art 3 hours

Prereq: ART 321*

A study of the development of 19th century art in Europe: Neo-Classicism, Romanticism, Realism, and Impressionism and Post-Impressionism.

ART 409 - History of Nebraska Art..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

A survey of art and artists in 19th and 20th century Nebraska and how their art relates to the history of art in western civilization. Unique characteristics of regional art forms are examined and discussed.

ART 413 - Design Practicum..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 318*, ART 319*, ART 351*; portfolio presentation required

A professional studio atmosphere that gives students practical experience with design projects from clients within the university and community. Emphasis will be placed on procedures in consulting with clients, designing, illustration, photography, production, pre-press and printing supervision of projects. Course may be repeated for credit. (Materials fee of \$20.00)

ART 414A - Advanced Painting V..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 314C*

Students concentrate on personalizing content, while investigating processes and techniques related to large format paintings. (Materials fee of \$15.00)

ART 414B - Advanced Painting VI..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 414A*

Continuation of ART 414A. Students concentrate on personalizing content, while investigating processes and techniques related to large format paintings. (Materials fee of \$15.00)

ART 414C - Advanced Painting VII..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 414B*

Continuation of ART 414B. Students concentrate on personalizing content, while investigating processes and techniques related to large format paintings. (Materials fee of \$15.00)

ART 415 - Late Modern: Art Since the '50s ... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 321*

An examination of contemporary directions in the visual arts since 1950. Special emphasis given to current trends in both Europe and the United States, including new modes such as video and environmental art.

ART 418 - Graphic Design III 3 hours

Prereq: ART 368*

An advanced exploration in visual communication design. Selected projects will emphasize theoretical research in semiotics. Students will be encouraged

to experiment with different design processes and the integration of expressive forms, communicative functions, and effective applications of advanced computer technologies. Strong emphasis on originality, concept and portfolio pieces. (Lab fee of \$20.00)

ART 422 - Women in Art..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

A chronological survey from the prehistoric era through the end of the twentieth century, analyzing women's artistic role in their societies and highlights pertinent issues in each individual period.

ART 425 - Critical Perspectives..... 3 hours

Prereq: 12 hours in Art

Research into problems of aesthetic attitude and content.

ART 430A - Ceramics V..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 330C*

Advanced level coursework for the ceramic studio major. Individual techniques for constructing ceramic forms are encouraged and expected. Individualized methodology of surface development by glazing and firing is explored. All basic clays and glaze chemicals are provided with the exception of specialized tools, specialized protective clothing and specialized glaze chemicals. (Materials fee of \$60.00)

ART 430B - Ceramics VI..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 430A*

Continuation of ART 430A. Advanced level coursework for the ceramic studio major. Individual techniques for constructing ceramic forms are encouraged and expected. Individualized methodology of surface development by glazing and firing is explored. All basic clays and glaze chemicals are provided with the exception of specialized tools, specialized protective clothing and specialized glaze chemicals. (Materials fee of \$60.00)

ART 430C - Ceramics VII..... 3 hours

Prereq: ART 430B*

Continuation of ART 430B. Advanced level coursework for the ceramic studio major. Individual techniques for constructing ceramic forms are encouraged and expected. Individualized methodology of surface development by glazing and firing is explored. All basic clays and glaze chemicals are provided with the exception of specialized tools, specialized protective clothing and specialized glaze chemicals. (Materials fee of \$60.00)

ART 435A - Printmaking V 3 hours

Prereq: ART 335C*

The print as a multiple original and edition printing is considered. Study with color printing processes may be explored. (Materials fee of \$55.00)

ART 435B - Printmaking VI 3 hours

Prereq: ART 435A*

Continuation of ART 435A. The print as a multiple original and edition printing is considered. Study with

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

color printing processes may be explored. (Materials fee of \$55.00)

ART 435C - Printmaking VII 3 hours

Prereq: ART 435B*

Continuation of ART 435B. The print as a multiple original and edition printing is considered. Study with color printing processes may be explored. (Materials fee of \$55.00)

**ART 440 - Special Problems
in Art History 1-3 hours**

Prereq: ART 321*

Research on specific problems which may involve historical, philosophical, aesthetic or critical aspects of arts. Course by appointment.

ART 444A - Glass V 3 hours

Prereq: ART 344C*

These creative glass classes will lead to higher levels of craftsmanship while stressing original creative concepts. Experimental activities using metal foils of gold leaf, silver leaf, copper leaf, etc.; lusters and sulfides will be introduced while improving on previous processes and techniques. (Materials fee of \$100.00)

ART 444B - Glass VI 3 hours

Prereq: ART 444A*

Continuation of ART 444A. These creative glass classes will lead to higher levels of craftsmanship while stressing original creative concepts. Experimental activities using metal foils of gold leaf, silver leaf, copper leaf, etc.; lusters and sulfides will be introduced while improving on previous processes and techniques. (Materials fee of \$100.00)

ART 444C - Glass VII 3 hours

Prereq: ART 444B*

Continuation of ART 444B. These creative glass classes will lead to higher levels of craftsmanship while stressing original creative concepts. Experimental activities using metal foils of gold leaf, silver leaf, copper leaf, etc.; lusters and sulfides will be introduced while improving on previous processes and techniques. (Materials fee of \$100.00)

ART 446A - Sculpture V 3 hours

Prereq: ART 346C*

This course will focus on the fabrication of metal sculpture concepts. Soldering, welding, riveting, adhesive bonding and mechanical fabrication will be introduced. Creative original concepts and good craftsmanship are stressed. (Materials fee of \$100.00)

ART 446B - Sculpture VI 3 hours

Prereq: ART 446A*

This course will focus on wood carving and wood assemblage and construction of sculpture. The proper use of wood power equipment such as saws, sanders and carvers will be taught. Creative original concepts and good craftsmanship will be emphasized. (Materials fee of \$100.00)

ART 446C - Sculpture VII 3 hours

Prereq: ART 446B*

This course will focus on the use of clay as a creative medium. Basic clay construction techniques will be taught while investigating ceramic formulae relative to size and surface considerations. Creative originality and good craftsmanship are stressed. (Materials fee of \$100.00)

ART 450 - Special Topics 1-9 hours

Prereq: Approval by department for students on the BFA program who have completed 30 hours of Art Independent study in Art and intensive study in a selected art field. (Materials fee varies with art field)

ART 452A - Drawing VI 3 hours

Prereq: ART 352C*

Advanced work with the elements of composition in a variety of drawing media. (Materials fee of \$15.00)

ART 452B - Drawing VII 3 hours

Prereq: ART 452A*

Continuation of ART 452A. Advanced work with the elements of composition in a variety of drawing media. (Materials fee of \$15.00)

ART 452C - Drawing VIII 3 hours

Prereq: ART 452B*

Continuation of ART 452B. Advanced work with the elements of composition in a variety of drawing media. (Materials fee of \$15.00)

ART 454 - Computer Animation II 3 hours

Prereq: ART 355* or permission of instructor

An advanced animation course for students with previous animation experience desiring to produce a 10-30 second cell animated production with sound.

ART 468 - Package Design 3 hours

Prereq: ART 418*

An advanced studio investigation of three-dimensional formats. Students exploration of three-dimensional formats will include: developing imagery and typography, understanding the visual communication of content with audience. Emphasis involves theoretical study and practice of visual communication relating to the areas of packaging, exhibition and environmental design. (Materials fee of \$35.00)

ART 474 - Special Topics in Art 3-6 hours

Prereq: none

Designed to meet special needs for students in Art Education, Art History, and Studio Art. Must have special permission of department chair to enroll.

ART 475 - Cultural Studies Through Art 3-6 hours

Prereq: ART 321*

The study of the visual arts and culture of a region or country through travel and research.

ART 498 - Senior Project: Art Education 1 hour

Prereq: none

This advanced level course includes an exhibition which allows art education students to demonstrate proficiency in a number of studio media for future teaching of PK-12. Students will also write a paper on their philosophy of art education and how their work informs their teaching.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

ART 499 - Senior Exhibit..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course gives the students the opportunity to utilize all of the skills and knowledge from previous coursework to create an experimental senior project that will result in an exhibition. This exhibition will include an oral review of the senior candidate by faculty and, in the case of Visual Communication and Design students, professional jurors. Strong emphasis on originality, concept and portfolio pieces. Senior standing, last semester (with exception of Art Education majors) is recommended. (Ceramics - Materials fee of \$60.00)

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

BACC COURSES**BACC 250 - Principles of Accounting I..... 3 hours**

Prereq: MATH 102 or equivalent, sophomore standing

The basic accounting cycle; current assets, current liabilities, and plant assets. Focuses on financial reporting for service businesses or merchandising businesses which have one owner. F, SP, SU.

BACC 251 - Principles of Accounting II..... 3 hours

Prereq: BACC 250*

Continuation of the basic accounting cycle with particular attention given to development of special procedures for control, partnerships, and corporations. Analysis of financial information used within the organization by manufacturing and service businesses. F, SP, SU.

BACC 311 - Business Law 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the legal environment of business. Topics include legal theory, and resources, ethics, the court system, torts, contracts, government regulation, property law, and international law considerations. F, SP, SU.

BACC 312 - Commercial Law 3 hours

Prereq: BACC 311

A study of the Uniform Commercial Code (including sales, commercial paper, secured transactions), credit/debtor relationships, agency law, and business entities. F, SP.

BACC 350 - Intermediate Accounting I..... 3 hours

Prereq: BACC 251*

An in-depth study of basic accounting principles and procedures, financial statements, and current and noncurrent assets. F, SP.

BACC 351 - Intermediate Accounting II..... 3 hours

Prereq: BACC 350*

Problems relating to current and noncurrent liabilities, stockholder equity, and analytical processes. SP, SU.

BACC 352 - Cost Accounting 3 hours

Prereq: BACC 251*, BMGT 233*

Accounting for manufacturing concerns with special emphasis on managerial decisions, as well as on unit and process costs. F.

COURSES

211

BACC 391 - Accounting Information**Systems 3 hours**

Prereq: BACC 251* and passing score on Business Computer Proficiency Examination

The role of accounting information systems within an organization's management information system, information system documentation, transaction cycle reporting; principles of internal control; the use of proprietary general ledger software. F.

BACC 412/812P - Employment Law 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the major federal laws and judicial decisions, and selected Nebraska laws and judicial decisions affecting personnel practices in the private and public sectors. General topics covered include equal employment opportunity, affirmative action, employee and management rights, and legal issues in employment compensation and benefits. Emphasis is placed on Title VII and employment discrimination based on race, color, sex, religion, and national origin. Age and disability discrimination are also covered. Specific topics include employee recruiting, selection, performance appraisal and promotion, wrongful discharge, employee privacy, employment-at-will and current topics. SP.

BACC 451/851P - Tax Accounting 3 hours

Prereq: BACC 251*

A study of federal income tax concepts and principles, with emphasis on individual and business organization income tax laws, regulations and filing procedures. SP, SU.

BACC 452/852P - Advanced Tax**Accounting 3 hours**

Prereq: BACC 451*

A continuation of the study of federal income tax concepts and principles, with emphasis on the taxation of partnerships, corporations, and advanced topics in individual income taxation. F.

BACC 453/853P - Advanced Accounting I..... 3 hours

Prereq: BACC 350*

Special accounting topics relating primarily to the preparation of consolidated financial statements for accounting entities in a parent-subsidiary relationship. Other topics include partnerships, the Securities and Exchange Commission and foreign currency transactions. Prior completion of BACC 351 is recommended. F.

BACC 465/865P - Governmental/**Non-Profit Accounting 3 hours**

Prereq: BACC 251*

Accounting and financial reporting for local and state governments, colleges and universities, health care organizations, voluntary health and welfare organizations, and certain other non-profit organizations. SP.

BACC 470/870P - Auditing 3 hours

Prereq: BACC 350*

Duties and responsibilities of auditors, methods of conducting audits, preparation of audit reports,

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

and special auditing problems. Emphasis on the application of accounting concepts and principles learned. Prior completion of BACC 351 is recommended. F.

BACC 471/871P - Advanced Auditing 3 hours

Prereq: BACC 470*

The practical application of auditing standards and procedures in examining financial statements and verifying underlying data. A practice set is required. SP.

BACC 475 - Accounting Internship 1-15 hours

Prereq: none

A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in business and industry. The learning experience is organized and supervised by the academic department and personnel of selected industries. Must be approved by the Department. F, SP, SU.

BACC 499 - Special Problems in Business... 3 hours

Prereq: Permission of instructor

Independent investigations of business problems.

Topics to be investigated may be tailored to meet the needs of the student. A case study course designed to integrate the knowledge acquired in other courses in business administration, and to emphasize analysis and decision-making. Must be approved by Department Chair. F, SP, SU.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

BFIN COURSES

BFIN 308 - Principles of Finance 3 hours

Prereq: BACC 251* and ECON 271GS

Concepts of firm valuation and capital budgeting, capital structure and cost of capital, and analysis of financial statements. F, SP.

BFIN 316 - Insurance 3 hours

Prereq: none

An introduction to risk and risk management as they pertain to most types of personal insurance situations.

BFIN 344 - Real Estate Principles 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the general principles used in real estate decision making. Topics include economic and ethical considerations, ownership, leases, marketing finance, appraisal, investments, legal issues related to contracts, agency, licensing, discrimination, and career alternatives. This course is approved by the Nebraska Real Estate Commission. F, SP, SU.

BFIN 408 - Corporate Finance 3 hours

Prereq: BFIN 308*

The study of financial management concepts with an emphasis on the theory and practical application of the investment and financing decision-making processes. SP.

BFIN 422 - Financial Institutions 3 hours

Prereq: BFIN 480*

The management of commercial bank and non-bank institutions with an emphasis on the lending and investing practices of these institutions. SP.

BFIN 475 - Finance Internship 1-15 hours

Prereq: none

A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in business and industry. The learning experience is organized and supervised by the academic department and personnel of selected industries. Must be approved by the Department. F, SP, SU.

BFIN 476/876P - Short-Term Financial

Management 3 hours

Prereq: BFIN 308*

The purpose of this course is to familiarize students with the principles and techniques of working capital analysis and management. Topics include inventory, accounts receivable and cash systems management, credit and collection systems, and payables and short-term financing analysis and management. F.

BFIN 480/880P - Investments 3 hours

Prereq: BFIN 308* and ECON 270GS

Theory and analysis of investment vehicles including stocks, bonds and money market investments. Analysis of portfolio construction. F.

BFIN 482/882P - Case Studies

in Financial Management 3 hours

Prereq: BFIN 408*, BFIN 476*, BFIN 480*

Financial analysis and decision-making using advanced case studies of business and some specialized organizations. SP.

BFIN 499 - Special Problems in Business 3 hours

Prereq: Permission of instructor

Independent investigations of business problems.

Topics to be investigated may be tailored to meet the needs of the student. A case study course designed to integrate the knowledge acquired in other courses in business administration, and to emphasize analysis and decision-making. Must be approved by Department Chair. F, SP, SU.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

BIOL COURSES

BIOL 101GS - X-treme Biology 3 hours

Prereq: none

This class explores new, exciting, and bewildering examples of biology: nanotech, custom pharmaceuticals, daily dangers we face are examples. The format of the class will be lecture, discussion, and position papers. This is a non-majors class designed for people interested in biology and science. This course will be offered every semester.

BIOL 103GS - General Biology 4 hours

Prereq: none

A study of basic biological principles including the organization and function of living systems including

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

growth, development, metabolism, reproduction, and inheritance. A laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 105GS - Biology I 4 hours

Prereq: 3 years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course or departmental permission

Plant and animal groups, their structure, relationships, ecology, classification, and evolution. Two hours of laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Fall only.

BIOL 106GS - Biology II 4 hours

Prereq: 3 years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course or departmental permission

A study of the fungi, protists, and bacteria. In addition, a study of the organization and function of living systems, including development, metabolism, reproduction, inheritance, and the basics of biotechnology. Two hours of laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered spring only.

BIOL 109GS - Classroom Biology 4 hours

Prereq: none

Acquaints students with what science is and how science is performed. Students will use the scientific method to design and perform experiments, collect data, analyze results, and develop explanations. Basic biological principles including form and function, organization, and adaptation will be emphasized. A laboratory science course. Credit not to be applied to the Biology major or endorsement. Fee required. Offered Fall and Spring.

**BIOL 201 - Fundamental Tools
for Biological Studies 2 hours**

Prereq: none

This course will provide Biology students with easy-to-use guidance for laboratory and field studies, but in addition cover broader transferable skills. This includes where to find information, how to read and analyze scientific literature, how to do basic biological statistical tests, and the difference between scientific and other types of writing. Students will also put into practice what they are learning by practicing scientific writing and presentation.

BIOL 2092 - Opportunities in Biology 1 hour

Prereq: none

A review of job opportunities in Biology and closely related areas. Credit not to be applied to Biology major or endorsement. Offered once each year.

BIOL 211GS - Human Microbiology 4 hours

Prereq: none

This course is not a preliminary for BIOL 400 Microbiology (only one microbiology course may count towards the Biology major or minor). Basic microbiology and immunology with emphasis on health-related topics. Two hour laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 215GS - Human Physiology 4 hours

Prereq: 3 years of high school science including biology

and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course or departmental permission

The systems of the human body and how they function. Two hours of laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 225 - Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

Prereq: CHEM 145 or CHEM 150 or CHEM 160; 3 years of high school science including biology and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT or equivalent or a college science course or departmental permission

A study of the anatomy and physiology of the systems of the human body and how they function including cellular mechanisms and tissues, the skin, the skeletal system, the muscular system and the nervous system. Two hours of laboratory each week. This course is primarily intended for students planning to pursue training in one of the Health Programs. Biology majors would normally complete BIOL 215 Physiology (4 hours) but may complete BOTH BIOL 225 and BIOL 226 (8 hours) to meet the physiology requirement. Fee required. Offered Fall only.

BIOL 226 - Anatomy and Physiology 4 hours

Prereq: BIOL 225 or permission of instructor

A continuation of the study of the systems of the human body including the circulatory system and its components, the lymphatic system, the respiratory system, the digestive system, the urinary system, the endocrine glands and the reproductive system. Two hours of laboratory each week. Biology majors would normally complete BIOL 215 Physiology (4 hours) but may complete BOTH BIOL 225 and BIOL 226 (8 hours) to meet the physiology requirement. Fee required. Offered Spring only.

BIOL 280HGS - Special Topics 3 hours

Prereq: none

A General Studies course for Honors students. Interdisciplinary course that examines the connections between disciplines.

BIOL 290 - Evolution 3 hours

8 hours of college biology

A study of the proposed mechanisms of Organic Evolution and how it serves as the unifying theme of Biology. Molecular, morphological and paleontological data will be emphasized. Offered each semester.

BIOL 301 - Introduction to Soils 4 hours

Prereq: one course in General Chemistry or permission of instructor

Introduction to soil development, morphology, distribution, chemistry, physics, classification, use, conservation, biology and pollution. Three hours of laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Fall only.

BIOL 305 - Research Analysis 3 hours

Prereq: none

This class introduces basic statistical concepts and tests. The class also explores experimental design. The concepts, tests, and problems in the class will

be drawn from and focus on the biological sciences.
This class will be offered every semester.

BIOL 307 - Ecology..... 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS or permission of instructor

Population and community ecology; distribution and dispersal, population growth and regulation. Interpretation of ecological phenomena in laboratory, field and hypothetical systems. A laboratory or field exercise each week. Fee required. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 309 - Cellular Biology 4 hours

Prereq: 8 hours of college Biology; CHEM 161*, and CHEM 250*; or CHEM 361* or permission

Various types of cells, their structure, function and what they contribute to the functioning of the whole organism. Three hours of laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 311 - Bioethics..... 3 hours

Prereq: junior standing or 24 hours of college Biology/ Chemistry

This course will explore the process of ethical decision making with regard to recent advances in science and medicine. Environmental ethics and issues will also be included.

BIOL 325 - Medical Terminology 1 hour

Prereq: none

This course is designed to assist students in health-related and life science programs to become familiar with complex terms and their derivation. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 330 - Wildlife Conservation 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS or permission of instructor

Problems of wildlife conservation, particularly as they apply to Nebraska. Three hours of laboratory each week. Offered Fall, odd-number years. BIOL 201 and BIOL 307 are highly recommended.

BIOL 360 - Genetics..... 4 hours

Prereq: BIOL 309*

Application based course covering the classical and molecular principles of inheritance. Concepts covered include various historical and mathematical concepts surrounding transmission, molecular, and population genetics. Three hours of lecture with a weekly three hour laboratory. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 375 - Scientific Communication..... 1 hour

Prereq: BIOL 201

Provides the student with the opportunity to learn and become proficient in those manipulative skills and techniques which are essential and supportive to their role in a biological profession. Should be taken prior to enrolling in BIOL 420. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 380 - Agronomy 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 103GS or BIOL 106GS or permission of instructor

A study of crop production covering such topics as environmental requirements, soil, cultural practices, growth and development, water relations and economics. Offered Spring only.

BIOL 400/800P - Microbiology 4 hours

Prereq: at least 8 hours of Biology or departmental permission

This course is not a continuation of BIOL 211 Human Microbiology (only one microbiology course, BIOL 211 or BIOL 400, may count toward the Biology major or minor). An introduction to bacteria, viruses, rickettsias, and immunology; laboratory techniques stressed. One 3 hour laboratory each week. Prior completion or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 309 is also recommended. Fee required. Offered Spring only.

BIOL 401/801P - Principles of Immunology .. 4 hours

Prereq: BIOL 211 or BIOL 400; and BIOL 309 or CHEM 351 or permission of instructor

Topics to be covered include: 1) the structural and functional aspects of the immune system, 2) disorders of the immune system, 3) structure and function of antibody molecules, 4) immunobiology of tissue transplants, 5) basic aspects of cancer and cancer therapy that relate to immunology, 6) allergies, and 7) antigen-antibody interaction. Laboratory required. Fee required. Offered Spring only. BIOL 360 strongly recommended.

BIOL 403/803P - Plant Physiology 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 105GS and one year of Chemistry or permission of instructor

Life processes of plants. Three hours of laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Spring, odd-numbered years.

BIOL 404/804P - Developmental Biology..... 3 hours

Prereq: 8 hours of college biology or permission of instructor

Principles of developmental processes with emphasis on the physiological and genetic events occurring during the growth and maturation of living organisms. Three hours of laboratory each week. Offered Spring of odd-numbered years.

BIOL 405/805P - Range and Wildlife

Management 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 307* or BIOL 418* or BIOL 419*

Basic principles of range and pasture management for use by domestic livestock and wildlife will be taught. Course includes 3 hours of field or laboratory work each week. Offered Spring, even-numbered years.

BIOL 406/806P - Plant Ecology..... 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS and BIOL 307 or permission of instructor

Plants in relation to their environment. Three hours of laboratory or field work each week. Offered fall of even-numbered years.

BIOL 409 - Biological Studies using GIS..... 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 307*

This course is an introduction to many aspects of using Geographic Information Systems as a natural resources tool. The class introduces cartographic concepts, tools such as Global Positioning System

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

tools, and natural resource databases at the state and federal levels. In addition to lectures and labs where the software and tools are used, students also have the opportunity to complete projects using GIS and data of their own choosing. The main objective of the class is to give students enough familiarity with GIS software, data resources, and project design to be able to effectively produce their own projects. Offered Fall, every other semester.

BIOL 410/810P - Fire Ecology and Management in Grasslands 1 hour

Prereq: none

Familiarizes students with the role of fire as a major ecosystem process in grasslands and its use as a management tool. Provides the opportunity for certification for prescribed burning and wildland firefighting at federal, state, or private agency levels.

BIOL 416/816P - Plant Diversity and Evolution 4 hours

Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS or permission of instructor

Morphology of each group of the plant kingdom. Three hours of laboratory each week. Offered Spring, even-numbered years.

BIOL 418/818P - Plant Taxonomy 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS or permission of instructor

Classification and identification of vascular plants with emphasis on the prairies and plains. A family concept approach is utilized. Three hours of laboratory or field work each week. Fall only.

BIOL 420 - Biology Research 1-5 hours

Prereq: Permission of instructor must be obtained for enrollment and at least 16 hours of biology including BIOL 375* and specific Biology courses necessary for the problem undertaken

Independent investigation of a biological problem, including a scientific write-up of the investigation and the results. Three hours of laboratory or field work each week for each hour of credit. Two hours credit required for a major or endorsement. Fee required. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 430/830P - Special Topics in Biology 1-6 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

Topics are studied which are not assigned or covered in other courses in the department. The format of this course will vary depending on the topic, instructor and the needs of students.

Topics in Botany

Topics in Fresh Water Biology

Topics in Vertebrate Biology

Topics in Invertebrate Biology

Topics in Nebraska Flora

Topics in Nebraska Fauna

Topics in Physiology

Topics in Geographic Information Systems

BIOL 435/835P - Herpetology 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS or permission of instructor

The study of amphibians and reptiles, including evolution, systematics, morphology, physiology, reproduction, behavior, ecology, natural history and

conservation. Three hours of laboratory or field work each week focusing on field techniques for censusing herpetofaunal diversity and identification of Nebraska species. Offered fall of odd-numbered years.

BIOL 440/840P - Infectious Diseases 4 hours

Prereq: BIOL 211* or BIOL 400* or permission

Study of disease-causing organisms and their epidemiology including bacteria, viruses, and fungi. Three hours of laboratory each week. Offered Spring, even-numbered years.

BIOL 450/850P - Molecular Biology 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 309* and BIOL 360* or permission of instructor

The course is an in-depth discussion of the principles of modern molecular biology. Major topics to be covered are: (1) Organization and evolution of eukaryotic genomes and genes, (2) mRNA, protein synthesis and the genetic code, (3) transcription and its regulation in prokaryotic systems, (4) DNA replication, recombination and repair. 3 hours of lecture per week. Offered Spring only.

BIOL 452 - Techniques in Molecular Biology 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 309* or CHEM 351

The course is designed to familiarize the student with modern molecular biology techniques. Students will be exposed to a number of techniques including RNA isolation, polymerase chain reaction, cloning DNA, sequencing DNA, computer analysis of sequence data, expression of cloned genes in bacteria and protein analysis and purification procedures. One lecture and two three hour laboratories per week. Fall semesters only.

BIOL 456/856P - Regional Field Study 1-4 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

Regions studied may vary depending on instructor and student needs. Offered Spring only.

BIOL 461/861P - Human Genetics 3 hours

Prereq: 8 hours of college biology or permission of the instructor

The course focuses on contemporary human genetics with emphases on genetic diseases. A study of the genetic basis and frequency of genetic defects in man and genetic counseling. Offered Spring of even-numbered years.

BIOL 462/862P - Animal Behavior 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 201 and BIOL 307* or permission of instructor

An introduction to the science of ethology. A survey of the mechanism, functions and development of behavior. Offered Spring, odd-numbered years.

BIOL 465/865P - Physiology 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 105GS or BIOL 106GS; and BIOL 309* and CHEM 161* and organic chemistry or permission of instructor

The structure and function of the systems of the vertebrate body. Three hours of laboratory each week. Offered Spring only.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

BIOL 468/868P - Parasites 2 hours

Prereq: at least 8 hours of college Biology

A review of the biology of the parasitic life style.

Emphasis on animal parasites, their natural history, taxonomy, evolution and pathology.

BIOL 470/870P - Insect Biology 3 hours

Prereq: none

An introduction to insects and related arthropods.

Emphasis is placed on morphology, physiology, taxonomy and ecology of insects. Three hours of laboratory or field work each week. Offered Fall, even-numbered years.

BIOL 471/871P - Methods in Secondary**Science Teaching 3 hours**

Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS and BIOL 290 and admission to Teacher Education

An examination of current developments in curricula, methods and materials. Should be completed prior to student teaching. Laboratory time arranged. Offered Fall only.

BIOL 472/872P - Fresh Water Biology..... 4 hours

Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS or permission of instructor

Characteristics of inland waters, the forces and processes which mold and maintain the integrity of these waters, and the interrelationships between the physical factors and the organism inhabiting the environment with a focus on classification, anatomy, distribution, ecology, physiology and management of fishes. Three hours of laboratory or field work each week. Offered Fall, even-numbered years.

BIOL 473/873P - Ornithology 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS or permission of instructor

The study of birds, including evolution, systematics, morphology, physiology, reproduction, behavior, ecology, natural history and conservation. Three hours of laboratory or field work each week with emphasis on field methods and identification of Nebraska species. Offered Spring, even-numbered years.

BIOL 474/874P - Mammalogy..... 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 105GS or permission of instructor

Introduction to mammals; ecology, classification, physiology, and behavior. Three-hour laboratory per week for preparation and identification of specimens. Offered Fall, even-numbered years.

BIOL 475 - Internship in Biology 1-15 hours

Prereq: at least 12 hours of biology and junior or senior standing and permission of instructor

Students should have completed coursework related to the internship experience. This course involves practical experience and emphasizes the professional development of the individual student. Offered each semester.

BIOL 480 - Seminar..... 1 hour

Prereq: at least 20 hours of biology or permission of instructor

A group study of the mechanisms of Organic Evolution and how it serves as the unifying theme of biology. Each student will prepare and present a minimum of one seminar on an assigned topic.

BIOL 485/885P - Molecular Genetics 3 hours

Prereq: BIOL 360* or BIOL 461*

An in-depth study of gene structure and replication in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Gene function in developing and differentiated cells will also be studied in detail. Offered Spring, odd-numbered years.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

BMGT COURSES**BMGT 230 - Managing Diversity****in Organizations 3 hours**

Prereq: none

This course covers the personal and managerial implications of cultural diversity within work groups. Underlying this course is the philosophy that the ability to work and manage effectively in a diverse workplace begins with developing a deeper understanding of other cultures. Sp.

BMGT 233 - Business Statistics..... 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 102 (if necessary) or MATH 120* or MATH 123*

MATH 120* or MATH 123* are recommended. A study of basic statistical analysis of business and economic data demonstrating its use in making sound business decisions. F, Sp.

BMGT 301 - Principles of Management 3 hours

Prereq: None

An integrated study of the functions of a manager: planning, organizing, leading, and controlling. An in-depth look at various management theories. F, Sp.

BMGT 314 - Operations Management..... 3 hours

Prereq: BMGT 233* or equivalent

This course explores the transformation of materials, land, labor, and capital into goods and services. Quantitative management systems are applied to manufacturing and service processes. Students are expected to be computer literate. F, Sp.

BMGT 330 - International Management 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 100 or ECON 271

This course provides an overview of many of the important concepts and issues facing managers in an international context. Fundamental management concepts (e.g., organizing, planning, leading, controlling) will be explored within a cross-cultural international environment with the goal of facilitating the effective management of organizations.

BMGT 334 - Intermediate Statistics 3 hours

Prereq: BMGT 233* or equivalent

A continuation of the study of the application of statistical techniques to business situations that involves advanced topics such as multiple correlation and regression. A statistical computer package will be used. S.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

BMGT 355 - Organizational Behavior 3 hours

Prereq: Junior standing

This course is designed to develop an understanding of and appreciation for the complex interrelationships of people in formal organizations. The course focuses on both individual and group behavior, with emphases on motivation, leadership, conflict, and other aspects of organizational dynamics. Some sections use basic statistics and computer applications. F, Sp.

BMGT 370 - Small Business Management 3 hours

Prereq: BACC 251*, BMKT 300

This course focuses on the operation of small business and the small business environment. This course deals with the topics related to personnel, government regulations of small business, advertising, sales promotion, accounting, forecasting, family ownership and other management related problems. F, Sp.

BMGT 380 - Human Resource Management 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course introduces the student to the theory and practice of human resource management. Topics include recruitment, selection, and placement; training, development and performance management; compensation; equal opportunity and the legal environment; and strategic implication of HRM and its relationship with other organizational functional areas. F, Sp.

BMGT 410/810P - Compensation Management 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the basic forms of financial compensation, including benefits packages. Principles of internal, external, and individual equity as determined by job evaluation, salary surveys, and performance evaluation comprise the core of this course. Prior completion of BMGT 380 is recommended. F.

BMGT 411/811P - Labor Relations 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of labor-management relations as defined by negotiated labor contracts. Topics include history of the labor movement, union structure and function, the negotiation process, and issues in labor relations. Prior completion of BMGT 380 is recommended. Sp.

BMGT 415 - Quality Management Concepts & Practice 3 hours

Prereq: BMGT 233*

Overview of the concepts and techniques of quality management. Statistical tools; people element of quality management; philosophies and practices of quality experts discussed. Students will be expected to be computer literate. Sp.

BMGT 425 - Operations Research 3 hours

Prereq: BMGT 233* or equivalent

Recent developments relating to business application of linear programming, simplex method, transportation method, post optimality analysis, game theory, utility theory, PERT-CPM, and queuing theory. Students will be expected to be computer literate. F.

BMGT 475 - Management Internship 1-15 hours

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

COURSES**217**

Prereq: none

A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in business, industry, government, or nonprofit organization. The learning situation is supervised by personnel within the selected entity. F, Sp, Su.

BMGT 485/885P - Seminar in Human Resource Management 3 hours

Prereq: BMGT 380

Provides the student with an opportunity to study and research current issues in human resource management; course stresses an informal setting and open communications approach. Sp.

BMGT 489/889P - Business Consultanship 3 hours

Prereq: senior standing and permission of the Department Chair

This course affords the student an opportunity to serve in a consultant capacity for an area business. In-depth business analysis is conducted by the student, and specific recommendations are reported to the management of the firm. F, Sp.

BMGT 490 - Seminar in Organizational Behavior 3 hours

Prereq: BMGT 355

Provides the student an opportunity to study and research current issues in organizational behavior and to develop a futuristic philosophy of organizational management. F.

BMGT 493/893P - Social Responsibilities of Business: Issues and Ethics 3 hours

Prereq: junior standing

A study of the societal challenge of business and organizations; how business and society interface; micro and macro publics of business and organization, environment, consumerism, employee rights, equality/diversity, international business and future corporate ethos. This course covers legal, ethical and social responsibility issues of business and organizations. F, Sp.

BMGT 494/894P - Entrepreneurship 3 hours

Prereq: junior standing

This course explores the process of starting a business. The course investigates the process of generating promising ideas, considering franchise opportunities, forms of ownership, finding capital, and estimating market potential. The class is project oriented with each student participating in the development of a complete business plan. F, Sp.

BMGT 495 - Administrative Strategy and Policy 3 hours

Prereq: senior standing

As the capstone course in business, the course is designed (1) to integrate the knowledge acquired in other courses in business administration, and (2) to emphasize analysis and decision-making. F, Sp.

BMGT 498 - Management Topics 3 hours

Prereq: none

Selected topics and problems of current interest considered in depth. Class discussion and course projects. Topics vary each semester depending upon instructor. On demand.

**BMGT 499 - Special Problems
in Business..... 1-3 hours**

Prereq: Permission of Department Chair

Independent investigations of business problems.

Topics to be investigated may be tailored to meet the needs of the student. F, Sp.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING
AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

BMIS COURSES

BMIS 181 - Business Computer Systems..... 1 hour

Prereq: none

This course explores the integration of technology into the business environment through the understanding of basic computer concepts and terminology. F, Sp.

**BMIS 182 - Business Computer
Applications..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

This lab course addresses competency and applications of computer skills. Software covered includes: operating systems and environments, word processing, spreadsheets, databases, Web pages. F, Sp.

**BMIS 282 - Decision Support Software,
Decision Making, and Databases 3 hours**

Prereq: Passing score on Business Computer Proficiency Exam or BMIS 182

This course is to provide an overview of decision support software and other leading technologies with an emphasis on fundamental database design and query languages. Several software packages and analytical tools are explored to solve a wide variety of business problems. F, S.

**BMIS 302 - Principles of Management
Information Systems..... 3 hours**

Prereq: Passing score on Business Computer Proficiency Exam or BMIS 182

The course provides an introduction and overview to the field of management of information systems (MIS). This course is designed to familiarize students with the critical roles of information and information systems in support of organizational operations, decision-making processes, quality management, and strategic activities. It also covers management of information systems functions and professionals, as well as relevant global, ethical, societal and legal/regulatory issues. Focus is placed on the impact of rapidly changing technologies, such as the Internet, on organizations leading to new paradigms, like e-commerce and business-to-business applications, and the subsequent reengineering of organizations. F, Sp.

**BMIS 350 - Decision Support and
Data Warehouse System 3 hours**

Prereq: BMIS 302 or CSIS 250 or equivalents and junior standing

The course provides an overview to the field of computerized decision support to the business functional activities. This course is designed to familiarize students with the critical role of computerized systems in support of organizational decision making process. It also covers data warehouse and data mining concepts and its utility in today's business environment. On completion of this course students will have an understanding of models in DSS and about development of decision support systems. The focus is also placed on the usage of data warehouse/data mining in business to solve business problems using queries and data mining tools. F.

**BMIS 380 - Computer Hardware, System/Web-
interface Software and Architecture 3 hours**

Prereq: BMIS 282, BMIS 302, or equivalents

This course presents a functional, systems-level review of network computing equipment and the organization of components and devices into architectural configurations. The result should be an in-depth student understanding of how computer systems are configured in network environments. Students learn the principles of system/Web-based software and build an understanding of combinations of data, network, and system/web-based software within architectural design. Sp.

BMIS 381 - Systems Analysis and Design I .. 3 hours

Prereq: BMIS 380

System development using the life cycle, rapid application development, prototyping, and software testing. This course is coupled with BMIS 481. F.

**BMIS 399 - Business Apprenticeship
Program 1-3 hours**

Prereq: none

The Business Apprenticeship Program is designed to provide students with a variety of experiences which will facilitate competency in their chosen field of study. Students who plan to teach will assist faculty members in preparing bibliographies, in research, in translations, in aiding classroom discussions, in preparing special lectures and programs, in grading and preparing examinations. Must be approved by Department Chair. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credits. F, Sp.

**BMIS 410 - Neural Networks and Advanced
Data Mining Techniques 3 hours**

Prereq: BMIS 350

This course provides an understanding of advanced computer assisted techniques used by business decision makers involving usage of neural networks and data mining tools.

**BMIS 421 - Business Process Redesign
and ERP Systems..... 3 hours**

Prereq: junior standing

This course provides an understanding of business processes and usage of various methods and computerized tools to redesign these processes. The redesigned processes will assist organizations in

providing cost-effective quality products and services to consumers. Further, this course provides an overview of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Systems which are widely used by corporations for automation of their processes.

BMIS 430 - Knowledge Management and Expert Systems..... 3 hours

Prereq: BMIS 350

This course provides a set of practical and powerful tools to ensure the understanding of knowledge management systems and expert systems. The exposure to computerized tools facilitates development of expert systems.

BMIS 440 - Systems Audit 3 hours

Prereq: senior standing

This course provides an understanding of many types of audit needs, such as organizational IT audits (management control over IT), technical IT audits (infrastructure, data centers, data communication), application IT audit (business, financial, operational), development/implementation IT audits (specification/requirements, design, development, and post development phases), and compliance IT audits involving national and international standards.

BMIS 475 - Management Information Systems Internship 1-15 hours

Prereq: none

A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in business and industry. The learning situation is supervised by the academic department and personnel of selected industries. Work experience approved by the department.

BMIS 481 - Systems Analysis and Design II..... 3 hours

Prereq: BMIS 381*

This course is a continuation of BMIS 381. Students use several software packages as they work through the steps of the system development life cycle with business cases. Sp.

BMIS 485 - Information Systems Strategy and Management 3 hours

Prereq: BMIS 380 or CSIS 406

The course provides a set of practical and powerful tools to ensure the understanding of strategic, tactical, and operational responsibilities of the chief information officer (CIO). The strategic responsibilities include the strategic alignment among information technology and business functions of the organizations. BMIS 380 is recommended.

BMIS 498 - Management Information Systems Topics 3 hours

Prereq: none

Selected topics and problems of current interest considered in depth. Class discussion and course projects. Topics vary each semester depending upon instructor. On demand.

BMIS 499 - Special Problems in Business..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: Permission of Department Chair

Independent investigations of business problems. Topics to be investigated may be tailored to meet the needs of the student. A case study course

COURSES

219

designed (1) to integrate the knowledge acquired in other courses in business administration, and (2) to emphasize analysis and decision-making. F, Sp.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING
AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

BMKT COURSES

BMKT 300 - Principles of Marketing 3 hours

Prereq: sophomore standing

The course will inform students of the theories, principles, and methods involved in the transaction and organized exchange of goods and services. Discussion of the history and evolution of marketing, its present-day challenges, and strategies connected with developing, pricing, promoting, and distributing goods and/or services. F, Sp.

BMKT 331 - Professional Selling..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

An examination of the role of professional selling as a key component of marketing communications. Various techniques of professional selling and methods for developing long-term relationships with customers are explored, including the use of role-playing. F, Sp.

BMKT 336 - Services Marketing 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course presents concepts and strategies for addressing the distinctive marketing challenges in service industries, including the tourism, hospitality, banking, healthcare, and professional services. F.

BMKT 395 - Field Experiences in Practical Marketing 3 hours

Prereq: none

The course offers a series of on-site activities designed to allow the student to experience, analyze and develop a marketing plan for an organization in a major market area. Primary and secondary data research emphasizing marketing functions, business interactions, sociocultural relationships and global impact will be utilized. Sum. on demand.

BMKT 420 - Retail Management 3 hours

Prereq: BMKT 300 or permission of instructor

A study of retail institutions and the basic principles and methods of retail merchandising, buying, and selling; store location, layout and operation; store and personnel management. F.

BMKT 430/830P - International Marketing 3 hours

Prereq: BMKT 300 or permission of instructor

A comprehensive overview of existing international marketing systems, history and development. Sp.

BMKT 433/833P - Marketing Channels Management 3 hours

Prereq: BMKT 300 or permission of instructor

How to design, organize and control the alliances among the institutions, agencies, and within a

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

company unit involved with the process of making certain that products and services are available for consumption by industrial, commercial, and household end users. On demand.

BMKT 434/834P - Business-to-Business

Marketing 3 hours

Prereq: BMKT 300

Marketing in the business-to-business environment including trade, institutional, service, agribusiness, and governments; study of purchasing and buyer behavior in organizations; determination of business-to-business marketing strategies as well as e-business strategies. On demand.

BMKT 435/835P - Marketing Research 3 hours

Prereq: BMKT 300 and BMGT 233* OR BMKT 300 and STAT 241*

Structuring research procedures to aid managerial decision making. Emphasis is on development and completion of a marketing research project. F.

BMKT 437/837P - Sales Management 3 hours

Prereq: BMKT 300 or BMKT 331 or permission of instructor

The concepts and practices of an established body of management knowledge used to cope with the dynamic business environment of both direct and telemarketing sales; job descriptions and qualifications, recruiting, training, determining sales potential, establishing workloads, scheduling, allocating quotas, compensating, controlling, and evaluating sales and people. Sp.

BMKT 438/838P - Consumer Behavior 3 hours

Prereq: BMKT 300 and junior standing or permission of instructor

A detailed and in-depth analysis of why and how people buy, based upon an understanding of the nature of consumer behavior on both the micro and macro level; includes the effects of internal and external influences on decision making. F.

BMKT 440/840P - Advertising Management.. 3 hours

Prereq: BMKT 300 or permission of instructor

A study of advertising as a marketing function with emphasis on planning and implementing the advertising campaign, creating copy and layouts, media selection, and scheduling. F, Sp.

BMKT 444 - Person Marketing..... 3 hours

Prereq: Senior standing or permission of instructor

Students will gain the skills to market individuals, i.e., how to take the unique product--"a specific person" to the marketplace. Students will learn to create SWOT analysis for the person they are marketing using creative problem-solving skills. Students will develop a marketing plan to market themselves.

BMKT 450 - Pharmaceutical Marketing 3 hours

Prereq: Senior standing or permission of instructor

Students will gain the skills to market pharmaceuticals, I.E. how to take product "science" to the marketplace. Student's analytical, creative, problem-solving decision skills will be enhanced to improve success

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

of product in the marketplace. Students will work on project conducting a market analysis, including a competitor assessment, and a marketing plan for an assigned pharmaceutical drug.

BMKT 456 - Marketing Management..... 3 hours

Prereq: BMKT 438*, BMKT 435*

A capstone marketing course covering market analysis, marketing plan development, execution and control; integrates and builds upon previous specialized marketing courses. Sp.

BMKT 457/857P - E-Marketing 3 hours

Prereq: Passing score on Business Computer Proficiency

The pragmatic and theoretical aspects of E-marketing, including E-mail orders and direct response advertising, reassurability and accountability, E-mail lists and data, plus the integration of E-marketing programs into total marketing efforts and into overall organization goals and functions. On demand.

BMKT 475 - Marketing Internship..... 1-15 hours

Prereq: BMKT 300

A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in business and industry. Internships above three credit hours need marketing advisor approval.

BMKT 498 - Marketing Topics..... 3 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

Selected topics and problems of current interest considered in depth. Class discussion and course projects. Topics vary each semester depending upon instructor. On demand.

BMKT 499 - Special Problems

in Business 1-3 hours

Prereq: permission of Department Chair

Independent investigations of business problems.

Topics to be investigated may be tailored to meet the needs of the student. A case study course designed (1) to integrate the knowledge acquired in other courses in business administration, and 2) to emphasize analysis and decision-making. F, Sp.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

BSAD COURSES

BSAD 100 - Exploring Business..... 1 hour

Prereq: none

The goal of this course is to help the student make a successful transition from high school to the College of Business and Technology by providing the opportunity to explore the various business disciplines and associated campus and career opportunities. The student will be asked to take an active involvement in academic issues and topics such as the facilities and offerings provided by the College of Business and Technology, requirements for successful course and program completion, and the values and skills that lead to professional and personal success.

BSAD 115 - Introduction to Business..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course provides an overview of business concepts including entrepreneurship, government and business, international business, financial concepts, and economic issues. Students are provided with an integrated and practical approach to current business practices in all functional areas of business. Sp.

BSAD 499 - Special Problems in Business... 3 hours

Prereq: Permission of instructor

Independent investigations of business problems.

Topics to be investigated may be tailored to meet the needs of the student. A case study course designed (1) to integrate the knowledge acquired in other courses in business administration, and (2) to emphasize analysis and decision-making. Must be approved by Department Chair. F, Sp.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

BSED COURSES

BSED 121 - Office Information Processing... 3 hours

Prereq: one year of high school keyboarding

Special emphasis on speed, skill building, business communications, and formatting skills. F.

BSED 295 - Business Communications 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 101*

Current trends in written and oral business communications are covered in this course. Students will learn strategies for developing effective written communications including business letters, e-mail messages, memos, reports, and proposals. Oral communications skills including working in teams, listening, and nonverbal communications are discussed. Techniques for giving effective oral presentations are a part of the course. F, Sp.

BSED 302 - Automated Office Systems..... 3 hours

Prereq: typing ability

This course examines new and emerging office technologies. Hands-on experience in learning basic and advanced WordPerfect and desktop publishing. F, Sp.

BSED 314 - Information Technology:

Networking..... 1 hour

Prereq: none

This course will present information and provide skills needed by education majors to supervise and maintain networked computer lab systems.

BSED 315 - Information Technology:

Presentation Software 1 hour

Prereq: none

Students will develop expertise in utilizing presentation software as a communication tool.

BSED 316 - Information Technology:

Telecommunications..... 1 hour

Prereq: none

This course will provide an overview of what type of information is available on Internet, how you can assess this information, and how use of the Internet can be incorporated in classroom and business environments.

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

COURSES

221

BSED 470 - Vocational Business Methods.... 4 hours

Prereq: admission to Teacher Education

Course is designed to prepare students to teach business education in grades 7-12 and middle school grades. The course covers instructional strategies, methods, and procedures for teaching business education content at the secondary and middle school levels. Students gain knowledge of available resources, development of teaching materials, lesson plans and unit plans, utilization of technology in the teaching of business education classes, and identification and selection of appropriate assessment techniques. Fall.

BSED 475 - Internship..... 1-15 hours

Prereq: none

A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in business, industry and teaching. The learning situation is supervised by the academic department and personnel of selected industries. Work experience approved by the Department.

BSED 499 - Special Problems in Business ... 3 hours

Prereq: Permission of instructor

In this course the student completes an independent project investigating current trends and important issues in business education. The project is subject to approval by the instructor and Department Chair, should enhance the student's existing knowledge of the topic(s) to be studied, and relate to business education. F, Sp.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

BTE COURSES

BTE 401/801P - Educational Resources

in Business and Technology..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Introduces students to material which is available for instructional purposes; each is demonstrated, and its psychological basis for use is discussed. The course is designed to be of special value to students in the areas of business education, industrial technology, and home economics education.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION DISORDERS
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

CDIS COURSES

CDIS 110 - Articulation for Non-Native

Speakers of English..... 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed for students with limited English proficiency. Provides practice in pronunciation of American English and comprehension and use of conversational language, including idioms, slang, homonyms, prepositions, vocabulary, grammar,

and rules of discourse. Individual assistance will be arranged. May be taken up to 3 times.

CDIS 210 - Survey of Communication

Disorders 3 hours

Prereq: none

Nature, causes and treatment of communication disorders as an educational field for Communication Disorders majors, special education and elementary education majors, and others who desire a knowledge of communication disorders, speech/language pathology and audiology as professional disciplines. This course is not recommended for first semester freshmen. Prerequisite for other speech pathology courses. Observation hours required.

CDIS 215 - Introduction to Phonetics 3 hours

Prereq: none

Vocal mechanism and the International Phonetic Alphabet. Designed to develop skill in the use of IPA and in the analysis of defective speech sounds.

CDIS 250 - Introduction to Speech and Hearing Science 3 hours

Prereq: CDIS 210, CDIS 215

Introduction to the process of human speech communication. Acoustic and physiological aspects of speech production, hearing, and speech perception are presented along with an overview of instrumentation in speech pathology and audiology.

CDIS 261 - Normal Development of Language and Articulation 3 hours

Prereq: none

Detailed study of speech and language development in children. This course is not for Communication Disorders majors.

CDIS 311 - Orientation to Practicum 3 hours

Prereq: CDIS 210

Familiarizes students with basics of clinical interaction including observation skills, rapport, behavioral objectives, recording progress, and report writing. Provides a basis for accruing 25 clock hours of clinical observation.

CDIS 312 - Field Experience in Communication Disorders 1 hour

Prereq: CDIS 210

This field-based experience is designed to meet the clinical observation requirement of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA) for majors in communication disorders. In addition this experience partially fulfills the state of Nebraska field experience requirement for students obtaining a teaching certificate.

CDIS 321 - Early Communicative Development for the Teacher 2 hours

Prereq: none

This is a study of normal and abnormal language development, covering the period from birth through eight years of age. The course addresses normal speech and language development, types of language disorders and why/how the disorders

develop. Procedures for identifying infants, toddlers and children as being at risk for developing communication will be discussed.

CDIS 323 - Introduction to Infant Testing 1 hour

Prereq: none

This course provides an introduction to diagnostic principles, procedures and tools used in assessment of infants.

CDIS 336 - Anatomy & Physiology of the Speech Mechanism 3 hours

Prereq: none

Study of the anatomy and physiology of the speech mechanism.

CDIS 350 - The Psychology of Speech/Language Pathology 3 hours

Prereq: CDIS 210, PSY 203GS

A study of psychological factors in human communication, in disturbed communication, in evaluation and therapy.

CDIS 352 - Normal and Disordered Language: 6-12 Years 3 hours

Prereq: none

This class is an introduction to language/learning acquisition, three levels of cognitive or meaning organization and the notion that language is a tool that represents learning. The course is designed to facilitate students' understanding that language acquisition is "basic". Guidelines and strategies to be used by classroom teachers and speech/language pathologists to facilitate students' learning and to compensate for individual differences in learning will be presented. Course covers identification, assessment, and intervention.

CDIS 354 - Early Communicative Development 3 hours

Prereq: CDIS 352

Normal and abnormal development of communication of children ages birth to five will be presented. Procedures for identifying infants and toddlers as being at risk for developing communication disorders will be covered in addition to intervention programs to remediate such deficits. Observation hours required.

CDIS 356 - Communication Disorders of the Adolescent 3 hours

Prereq: CDIS 352

Study of normal and disordered communication skills of adolescents. Identification and assessment procedures. Classroom and clinical management. Observation hours required.

CDIS 362 - Remediation of Articulation Disorders 3 hours

Prereq: CDIS 215

A presentation of principles and procedures for identification, assessment, and treatment of persons with articulation disorders. Observation or practicum hours required.

CDIS 363 - Methods for Language Disordered 3 hours

Prereq: CDIS 261

This course provides insight into strategies that educators may find helpful in working with school-

aged students who exhibit language-learning differences. This course is not for Communication Disorders majors.

CDIS 406 - Communication Problems in Adults 3 hours

Prereq: none

Survey of communication skills in the elderly with respect to hearing, articulation, voice, syntax, semantics and pragmatics. Overview of communication problems related to hearing loss, stroke, dementia, laryngectomy, etc. Cannot be used in the communications disorders major.

CDIS 410 - Introduction to Audiology 3 hours

Prereq: CDIS 336*

Basic kinds of audiometric testing, disorders, anatomy, and functioning of the ear. Observation of hearing evaluations and administration of pure tone audiometric tests is required.

CDIS 413/813P - American Sign Language I 3 hours

Prereq: none

Performance course dealing with the expressive and receptive aspects of basic sign language. Designed for persons working with the hearing disabled, nonverbal, or non-communicating individual.

CDIS 415 - Audiologic Rehabilitation 3 hours

Prereq: CDIS 410*

Study of the objectives and techniques for working with individuals with hearing loss.

CDIS 416/816P - American Sign Language II 3 hours

Prereq: CDIS 413

This course will provide intermediate instruction in sign language, both Signed English (SEE) and American Sign Language (ASL). Issues of deaf culture will be addressed.

CDIS 418/818 - Diagnosis of Communication Disorders 3 hours

Prereq: CDIS 210, CDIS 354, CDIS 362*, admission to Teacher Education

An overview of diagnostic principles, procedures and materials used in assessment of persons with communication disorders.

CDIS 433 - Clinical Practicum in Audiology 1 hour

Prereq: CDIS 410*, permission of instructor

Experience in administration and interpretation of clinical assessment methods used in diagnostic audiology. Recommended for students considering a career in audiology. May be repeated.

CDIS 440/840P - Augmentative/Alternative Communication 3 hours

Prereq: junior standing

A course for those interested in communication options for persons who are unable to meet their daily communication needs through natural modes such as speech, gestures, or handwriting. Provides an overview of assessment, available technologies and procedures used.

CDIS 460 - Independent Study and Research 1-3 hours

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

Prereq: permission of Communication Disorders faculty
Investigation of selected problems or topics on an individual basis. Designed to serve students in Communication Disorders who desire additional study in their chosen areas of expertise.

CDIS 470/870P - Professional Issues in Speech/Language Pathology 3 hours

Prereq: CDIS 311*, CDIS 418*

Prepares students for employment as speech/language pathologists. Provides information relative to federal and state guidelines by which the practice of speech-language pathology is governed. Addresses rights and responsibilities of speech/language pathologists. Gives information about work settings including public schools, hospitals and other clinical facilities.

CDIS 480 A-C - Clinical Practicum in Speech/Language Pathology 2 hours

Prereq: CDIS 311*, CDIS 336*, CDIS 362*

Supervised experience in assessment and treatment of communication disorders. May be repeated two semesters to accumulate a minimum of 50 hours of clinical practicum.

CDIS 485/885P - Fluency Disorders 3 hours

Prereq: CDIS 311*, CDIS 336*, CDIS 362*

Study of fluency disorders of preschool children through adulthood. Deals with the problems of non-fluent speech and includes all overt and covert characteristics. Normal dysfluency and the development of stuttering will be discussed along with evaluation and assessment techniques. Treatment strategies in all age groups will also be discussed.

CDIS 488 - Senior Seminar 3 hours

Prereq: senior standing

This course is designed in the traditional research seminar format. The student is expected to develop and demonstrate clear analytical thinking and competence in oral and written communication of findings from the professional literature on topics of relevance to the profession of speech language pathology.

CDIS 498 - Special Topics 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Topics concerning current developments in speech/language pathology. The approach will vary depending upon the topic, the instructor, and the needs of students. (May be taken twice.)

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY
COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

CHEM COURSES

CHEM 131 - The Science of Food 3 hours

Prereq: none

The course emphasizes general scientific concepts in biology, chemistry, and physics using food as a model. Students will learn what food is from both chemical and nutritional perspectives, and the fate

of food from when it leaves the farm to when it becomes a part of the individual. The course should assist students in making intelligent decisions about many food related controversial issues (e.g., food irradiation, food additives, dieting and health foods).

CHEM 145GS - Introductory Chemistry..... 4 hours

Prereq: none

Introductory course in the fundamental laws and principles of chemistry including a study of the properties of elements and their compounds. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Credit for this course may be obtained by examination.

CHEM 150GS - Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry 4 hours

Prereq: none

An introduction to fundamental concepts of chemistry with special attention to organic and biological chemistry. Applications of chemistry concepts in materials, energy use, nutrition, health, drugs, and toxic substances are emphasized. Not applicable to a major or minor in chemistry. Three lectures, one lab per week. Spring only.

CHEM 160GS - General Chemistry..... 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 102 or Math ACT score of 20 or better or permission of instructor.

The first semester of a comprehensive year course in chemistry that includes the principles and theories of modern chemistry. This course is designed for students who need a sound introduction to the discipline of chemistry, and it is the prerequisite for advanced chemistry courses. A student should have high school chemistry and/or two years of high school algebra before enrolling in this course. If this is not the case, take CHEM 145 and MATH 101 or MATH 102 to prepare for chemistry at this level. Three lectures each week. Credit for this course may be obtained by examination.

CHEM 160LGS - General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

Take concurrently with CHEM 160.

CHEM 161GS - General Chemistry..... 3 hours

Prereq: C grade in CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LGS or advanced placement

Second semester of the comprehensive year course in chemistry. Three lectures each week.

CHEM 161LGS - General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

Take concurrently with CHEM 161.

CHEM 209 - Careers in Chemistry..... 1 hour

Prereq: CHEM 160GS

An overview of the different career and job opportunities available in chemistry and related areas. Uses materials from the American Chemical Society. Credit may not be applied to a Chemistry major or endorsement. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 160GS is acceptable with permission from the department.

CHEM 250 - Elementary Organic

Chemistry..... 5 hours

Prereq: C grade in CHEM 161GS* or equivalent

A survey of the field of organic chemistry designed primarily for students who do not expect to become chemists or chemical engineers. Covers the same topics as CHEM 360GS* and CHEM 361GS*, but less rigorously. Four lectures, one lab per week. Counts toward chemistry minor. Fall only.

CHEM 251 - Essentials of Biochemistry..... 4 hours

Prereq: CHEM 250*

An introduction to the structure, function and metabolism of proteins, carbohydrates, nucleotides, lipids, and other biologically important compounds. This course covers the same topics as CHEM 351 but less rigorously. Spring only.

CHEM 280HGS - Special Topics 3 hours

Prereq: none

A General Studies course for Honors students. Interdisciplinary course that examines the connections between disciplines.

CHEM 300 - Environmental

Chemistry..... 3 hours or 4 hours

Prereq: CHEM 250*; or CHEM 360* and CHEM 360L*

A study of the fate of chemicals in the air, water, and soil, and their impact on human health and the natural environment. Topics will include water pollution and water treatment, greenhouse gases and ozone-layer destruction, sources and management of hazardous wastes, and environmental toxicology of specific industrial and agricultural chemicals.

CHEM 301 - Techniques of Chemical

Analysis 4 hours

Prereq: CHEM 161GS*, CHEM 161L*

This will provide a short, engaging elementary introduction to modern analytical chemistry for students whose primary interests lie outside of chemistry. The laboratory experiments are designed to give students hands-on experience in the use of modern instruments, with emphasis on environmental and pharmaceutical samples. Two lectures, two labs per week. Spring only.

CHEM 351 - Biochemistry 4 hours

Prereq: "C" Grade in CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161L*; AND either CHEM 250* or CHEM 361GS* and CHEM 361L*

A study of the structure and function of the fundamental biomolecules including proteins, nucleic acids, carbohydrates, lipids and vitamins. The course concludes with the chemistry and regulation of the metabolic pathways glycolysis, the citric acid cycle and oxidative phosphorylation. Three lectures, one lab per week. Offered Fall and Spring semesters.

CHEM 352 - Biochemistry II..... 4 hours

Prereq: C Grade in CHEM 351*

This course is a continuation of CHEM 351 and begins with discussion of additional topics in metabolism such as carbohydrate biosynthesis in plants and bacteria as well as hormonal regulation of metabolism. Our discussion then turns to the biochemistry of biological information pathways. Three lectures, one lab per week. Spring only.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

CHEM 360 - Organic Chemistry..... 4 hours

Prereq: C Grade in CHEM 161GS*, CHEM 161L* or equivalent

Taken primarily by chemistry majors and pre-professional students. The foundation for understanding organic reactions is established with considerable emphasis being placed upon bonding, stereochemistry, kinetics, and reaction mechanisms. The chemistry of the alkanes, alkenes, and aromatic compounds is considered with a primary objective of understanding how these reactions occur. Four lectures per week. Fall only.

CHEM 360L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory.. 1 hour

Take concurrently with CHEM 360.

CHEM 361 - Organic Chemistry..... 4 hours

Prereq: C Grade in CHEM 360*, CHEM 360L*

A continuation of CHEM 360*. Four lectures, one lab per week. Spring only.

CHEM 361L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory.. 1 hour

Take concurrently with CHEM 361.

CHEM 399 - Chemistry Apprenticeship 1 hour

Prereq: none

The chemistry apprenticeship program is meant to provide meaningful experiences such as teaching and preparation of demonstrations. The apprentice will work mainly with one member of the department whose permission must be obtained before registration.

CHEM 430/830P - Inorganic Chemistry..... 4 hours

Prereq: CHEM 480*

A study of the underlying principles behind the structural and spectroscopic properties of inorganic compounds. Lecture topics include symmetry, molecular orbital theory, solid-state structures, transition metal chemistry, and organometallics. The laboratory will focus on preparation and characterization methods for inorganic compounds. Three lectures, one lab per week. Spring only.

CHEM 435 - Special Topics in Chemistry ... 1-3 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

Topics are studied which are not covered in other courses offered by the department. The format will vary depending upon the nature of the topic and the instructor but will typically be a seminar/discussion format with lab work included as appropriate.

CHEM 451/851P - Advanced Biochemistry.... 3 hours

Prereq: CHEM 352*, CHEM 480*

This course covers the basic principles of intermediary metabolism and the application of biochemical principles of living systems. Three lectures per week. Spring of odd-numbered years.

CHEM 469 - Chemistry Seminar..... 1 hour

Prereq: CHEM 250*, or CHEM 361 and CHEM 361L

A study of topics in a more detailed manner than offered in formal courses with a critical examination and discussion of recent accomplishments of chemical investigations. One hour per week. Fall only.

COURSES**225****CHEM 470/870P - Advanced Organic****Chemistry..... 3 hours**

Prereq: CHEM 361*, CHEM 480*

This course will cover advanced theoretical aspects of organic chemistry. Areas of emphasis will be bonding, spectroscopy, synthesis, and mechanism. Three lectures per week, Spring only, even-numbered years.

CHEM 475/875P - Instrumental Analysis 5 hours

Prereq: CHEM 480* or permission of instructor

The study of modern methods of analysis using chemical instrumentation. Four lectures, one lab per week. Spring only, even-numbered years.

CHEM 480/880P - Physical Chemistry 5 hours

Prereq: MATH 202; and PHYS 205GS or PHYS 275GS

The first semester of a two semester sequence covering the physical basis of chemistry including topics of quantum mechanics, spectroscopy, elementary thermodynamics, phase transitions, solutions, and kinetics. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Fall only.

CHEM 481/881P - Physical Chemistry 4 hours

Prereq: CHEM 480*

The second semester of a two semester sequence covering the physical basis of chemistry including topics of quantum mechanics, spectroscopy, elementary thermodynamics, phase transitions, solutions, and kinetics. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Spring only.

CHEM 489 - Internship in Chemistry..... 1- 15 hours

Prereq: permission of the department

This course will be taken in the last two years of the chemistry major and will emphasize professional development of the individual student.

CHEM 499/899P - Problems in Chemistry .. 1-3 hours

Prereq: Elementary courses necessary for the problems to be undertaken, and permission of instructor

Independent investigations of chemistry problems. Three hours of laboratory work each week for each hour credit.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

CHIN COURSES**CHIN 100GS - Beginning Chinese I..... 5 hours**

Prereq: none

Introduction to Chinese language. Offered occasionally.

CHIN 101GS - Beginning Chinese II..... 5 hours

Prereq: CHIN 100

Oral practice on topics related to daily life and to performing specific tasks. Offered occasionally.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE
AND SOCIAL WORK

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

CJUS COURSES

CJUS 101GS - Introduction to Criminal Justice 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is intended to provide a broad understanding of the functional components of the criminal justice system and their interrelationship. It will also provide a basic understanding of the American crime problem.

CJUS 201 - The Juvenile Justice System..... 3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 101GS

This course is intended to introduce various components that comprise the juvenile justice system. Topics will include juvenile courts, role modeling, interaction between youth and the juvenile justice system, and the future of the juvenile justice system.

CJUS 215 - Correctional Services and Systems 3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 101GS

This course covers the historical development of corrections leading to an analysis of our correctional process and systems in contemporary America.

CJUS 230 - The Police Service 3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 101GS

This course is intended to introduce students to the major developments and problems in policing. Topics will include rights and responsibilities of the uniformed officer, patrol and manpower distribution theories, police unionism, ethics and corruption, community relations, and the police subculture as a distinct value system.

CJUS 310 - Community Based Corrections.. 3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 101GS

This course is concerned with correctional theory and practice as they are applied in the community setting. Specific areas of concern are probation, parole, diversion, and nontraditional community correctional programs. The application of community resources and responsibilities with the needs of offenders in the criminal justice system is a primary focus of the course. Some contrasts and comparisons are made with the institutional correctional setting.

CJUS 315 - Victimology: Victims of Crime.... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is designed to introduce the students to the overall problems dealing with victimization. Areas covered will include homicides, child abuse and neglect, rape, spouse abuse, abuse to the elderly, and other victimizations along with the post traumatic stress involved. The philosophy, history, and objectives of victimology will be reviewed in additions to the Victims' Rights Movement and research

findings about victims. This course is designed to assist students in relating to victims of crime in a professional manner.

CJUS 340 - Criminal Evidence and Procedure 3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 101GS

The emphasis of this course will be on the concept of evidence and the rules governing its admissibility. There will also be theoretical and pragmatic considerations of constitutional requirements affecting evidence and procedure.

CJUS 345 - Criminal Law 3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 101GS

Examines the foundation and elements of criminal law. Special emphasis is placed upon the definition of crime, criminal liability, defenses to criminal liability and the sanctions for committing crime.

CJUS 350 - Organized Crime 3 hours

Prereq: none

Designed to examine the different organized criminal elements in American society. This examination will include their economic effect on society, law enforcement efforts to minimize that effect, the major criminal areas involved in their day-to-day operations, and the historical development of the criminal groups as they exist today.

CJUS 353 - Crime Prevention and Security .. 3 hours

Prereq: none

Concerned with the security and safety of communities, businesses, and individuals. It emphasizes the needs for citizen involvement, private industry and business participation, educational programs, in cooperation with criminal justice agencies.

CJUS 360 - Sex Crimes 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is designed to introduce the students to the growing problem of sex crimes. Areas covered will include prostitution, the role of fantasy in sex crimes, pornography, Internet related sex crimes, sex trafficking and tourism, pedophilia, dangerous sex crimes, and rape. Related laws, typologies of offenders, profiling offenders, and evidence collection will also be discussed.

CJUS 375 - Comparative Criminal Justice Systems 3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 101GS

An examination of selected non-American criminal justice systems. Specific areas of comparison will include but not be limited to, the police, judiciary, and criminal corrections, of selected foreign systems.

CJUS 380 - Minorities and Criminal Justice.. 3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 101GS

This course provides a survey of minority relations and criminal justice adjudication in America (law enforcement, judicial processing and corrections). Particular attention is focused on majority/minority relations and how these sentiments are reflected within the criminal justice process. While many minority groups will be examined, three will be emphasized: (1) racial minorities; (2) female victims and offenders; and (3) unique white ethnic subcultures.

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

CJUS 390 - Criminal Investigation 3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 101GS

Deals with the following fundamental procedures of criminal investigation: Crime scene search and recording; collection and preservation of physical evidence; scientific evaluation; modus operandi; sources of information; interviews and interrogations; and case preparation.

CJUS 401 - Special Topics..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 101GS or permission of instructor

Concerned with current issues and developments in the criminal justice field. Each semester a topic will be chosen as the subject for inquiry. It is designed for students who wish to explore current issues and broaden their exposure to important and timely issues in criminal justice. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 12 hours.

CJUS 411 - Readings in Criminal Justice... 1-3 hours

Prereq: 9 hours of CJUS; permission of instructor

An independent study course intended to supplement students' understanding of the criminal justice system through selected readings in the field. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 hours.

CJUS 415 - Correctional Casework..... 3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 215*

Designed to develop knowledge of specific treatment programs and to help students learn the role of correctional caseworkers as practiced in correctional agencies.

CJUS 420 - Supervision and Management in Criminal Justice 3 hours

Prereq: junior standing

This course introduces upper-level students to supervision and management concepts within criminal justice organizations. Students will learn how to employ sound principles of human relations and supervision techniques to be effective leaders.

CJUS 421 - Criminal Justice Planning and Research..... 3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 101GS

A course intended to give students some fundamentals in planning, research, and grant writing for criminal justice subsystems, (Program planning and evaluation).

CJUS 430 - Drugs and the Criminal Justice System 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course focuses on the historical and contemporary pattern of psychoactive drug use in the United States and on the development of criminal justice policies intended to reduce or eliminate drug use and/or drug problems. Specific topics include major types of psychoactive drugs, the War on Drugs, the international context of drug production and distribution, and personal and social problems resulting from drug use. A major focus of the course will be the evaluation of different criminal justice strategies for reducing drug-related problems.

CJUS 431 - Correctional Law and Administration 3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 215*

This course is designed as an upper division class

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

COURSES**227**

presenting the fundamental aspects of correctional law and a consideration of the impact of law on correctional administration. The course will provide the student the opportunity to examine the legal process, case law and the nature of litigation against correctional administrators and the impact of these actions on corrections. Recommended prior coursework: CJUS 215* and either CJUS 345* or PSCI 320.

CJUS 435 - Interviewing and Correctional Case Management..... 3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 415*

This course is designed to develop student knowledge of specific interviewing techniques, case management and technical report writing as they apply to the fields of probation, parole, community corrections and correctional institutions. Specific emphasis will include the integration of assessment tools, interview results and community resources to formulate case management plans. This class emphasizes report writing and traditional written products as they relate to the corrections field.

CJUS 475 - Internship6 or 9 hours

Prereq: 9 hours of CJUS, permission of instructor and department chair

Designed to give students on-the-job exposure to their areas of interest within the criminal justice system. Offered only as credit/no credit.

CJUS 476 - Terrorism and Crisis Negotiations 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is designed to introduce the students to the overall theories behind the use of terrorism to obtain a political objective and an overview of major terrorist organizations. Emphasis will be placed on the culture diversity within the United States and other countries. Specifically it will show the actions of different ethnic, culture and religious groups that have resorted to the use of terrorism because of government actions. This class will also discuss the primary methods of operational and counter actions taken by police and government agencies. A portion of the class will be devoted to the planning and conducting hostage negotiations and examining the psychological factors on both the hostage taker and hostage.

CJUS 480 - Senior Seminar: Professional Ethics and Career Development..... 3 hours

Prereq: senior standing

Graduating seniors must take this class in the school year they plan on graduating. This is a capstone course for the criminal justice program and will include assessment methods. Emphasis of the course will be on ethics in the criminal justice profession and the continued development of skills that will aid in the student's career development.

CJUS 490 - Advanced Criminal and Crime Scene Investigations (CSI)..... 3 hours

Prereq: CJUS 390*

This course is designed to present various advanced

methods and theories of criminal investigation, crime scene process, and related areas of forensic science. More complex crimes not covered in CJUS 390 will be examined, with associated crime scene material presented. Additionally, criminal identification methods and investigative behavior in court will be presented.

CJUS 499 - Independent Study 1-6 hours

Prereq: 9 hours of CJUS, permission of instructor and department chair

An examination in depth of specific areas of the criminal justice system, with emphasis on the special roles of related agencies and disciplines. This course may be repeated to a maximum of six hours with permission of the Chair.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE
AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

CSIS COURSES

CSIS 100 - Computing Environments 1 hour

Prereq: none

This course presents any one of a variety of currently demanded computer topics. It focuses on hands-on exposure to computer-based enhancement of personal productivity. Grading method is credit/no credit.

CSIS 1001 - Computing Environments:

Word Processing..... 1 hour

CSIS 1002 - Computing Environments:

Spreadsheet..... 1 hour

CSIS 1003 - Computing Environments:

Data Base..... 1 hour

CSIS 1005 - Computing Environments:

Presentation Graphics..... 1 hour

CSIS 1006 - Computing Environments:

Internet..... 1 hour

CSIS 1009 - Computing Environments:

Software Sampler..... 1 hour

CSIS 100C - Computing Environments:

UNIX..... 1 hour

CSIS 100D - Computing Environments:

Windows 1 hour

CSIS 100E - Computing Environments:

WWW Home Pages 1 hour

CSIS 100F - Computing Environments: MVS.. 1 hour

CSIS 100G - Computing Environments: JCL.. 1 hour

CSIS 108GS - Computers in Society..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

An elementary description of the components and principles of digital computers. Background and implications of information processing, computer influence on society, and uses of computers. Hands-

on computer applications to reinforce concepts of problem solving and critical thinking and to illustrate modern applications of computers.

CSIS 111GS - Applied BASIC

Programming..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is a study of advanced concepts, techniques, and applications in structured BASIC programming; includes table handling, subprograms, sequential and direct files, sorting and graphics. Emphasis is on development of applications.

CSIS 112 - Programming in C 3 hours

Prereq: none

Study of programming and problem-solving concepts and the implementation of these concepts using the C programming language. Demonstrates the power of C as a high and low level language.

CSIS 130GS - Introduction to Computer

Science..... 3 hours

Prereq or Coreq: MATH 102 or math placement into MATH 103 or above

Prereq: general computer knowledge

A first course in problem solving and software development; including logic, data storage and manipulation, data types, assignment statements, standard input/output, selection control, repetition control, subprograms, parameter passage, scope of identifiers, data file input/output, simple GUIs, software classes, objects, one dimensional arrays and rudimentary software engineering techniques. Students complete programming projects using a modern programming language. Good programming techniques, object-oriented design, program clarity, style, and effective documentation are emphasized through practice in designing, coding, and debugging programs. Intended for students interested in improving their problem-solving abilities through the use of software development.

CSIS 150 - Object Oriented Programming..... 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 130

Structured programming concepts and principles including an introduction to data structures. Comprehensive study of a structured programming language with a variety of programming applications. An appropriate state-of-the-art language will be used.

CSIS 180 - Discrete Structures..... 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 130, MATH 115*

The study of mathematical topics and data structures necessary for a successful program of study in Computer Science. Topics include set theory, Boolean algebra, propositional calculus, logic circuits and finite state machines. (May be taken concurrently with MATH 115.)

CSIS 210GS - Structured Transaction

Programming..... 3 hours

Prereq: a working knowledge of computers

This is an introductory programming course. The topics include basic computer concepts and terminology, in conjunction with program development using elements of a programming language. Stress is placed upon transaction processing algorithm using structured programming. The assignments are

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

exercises that develop in-depth skills and techniques from the lecture topics. CSIS 100.F MVS and CSIS 100.G JCL are recommended co-requisites.

**CSIS 223 - Computer Organization for
Computer Information Systems..... 3 hours**

Prereq: CSIS 150*

A study of computer organization. Topics include basic logic design, addressing modes and instruction sets, data path, memory hierarchy, Buses and peripherals, parallel processing, error detection and recovery, encryption and compaction.

CSIS 250 - Information Systems Concepts ... 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 130* and ENG 102*

This course deals with the role, structure and objectives of information systems. Other topics include theory of systems and information, decision support, human considerations, applications of information systems, system evaluation and selection.

CSIS 280HGS - Special Topics 3 hours

Prereq: none

A General Studies course for Honors students. Interdisciplinary course that examines the connections between disciplines.

CSIS 301 - Computer Organization 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 150*, CSIS 180*

A study of computer organization and Assembly language. Topics include basic logic design, addressing modes and instruction sets, data path, memory hierarchy, buses and peripherals, parallel processing, error detection and recovery, encryption and compaction.

**CSIS 310 - Programming Data
and File Structures..... 3 hours**

Prereq: CSIS 210GS

Study of advanced structured COBOL programming techniques and applications with respect to table handling, subprograms, sequential files, and indexed sequential files.

**CSIS 330 - Algorithms and Data
Structures 3 hours**

Prereq: ENG 102*

Prereq or coreq: CSIS 301*

A comprehensive study of data structures and algorithms with programming applications. Topics include: a review of basic data structures (linked-lists, stacks, queues) and abstract data types, advanced data structures and their associated algorithms, heaps, priority queues, hash tables, trees, binary search trees, and graphs, advanced sorting and searching algorithms, divide and conquer algorithms, greedy algorithms, and dynamic programming. Problem analysis is emphasized. Computability, asymptotic notation and NP-completeness are introduced. An object-oriented programming language will be used.

CSIS 380 - System Analysis and Design 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 102*, CSIS 150*, junior standing

Explore the System Development Life Cycle. Learn tools and strategies for system and information analysis, including need identification, feasibility

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

studies, data and process modeling, requirements assessment, project management and group dynamics.

CSIS 399 - Campus Lab Consultanship 1-3 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

Work in campus computer labs as a consultant to computer science and computer information system students. (A total of three credit hours in any combination of CSIS 399 and CSIS 492-495 may be applied toward a computer science/information systems major or minor.)

CSIS 401/801P - Operating Systems 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 330*

Introduction to modern operating system concepts and design. Topics will include: Processes, semaphores, monitors, concurrent process management, virtual memory, file systems, scheduling algorithms, deadlocks and protection, I/O control interrupt handling, client-server model, remote procedure call, distributed synchronization, threads and transactions.

**CSIS 402/802P - Introduction to Automata,
Formal Languages, and Computability 3 hours**

Prereq: CSIS 301*, CSIS 330*

A survey of the fundamental concepts and conclusions in the theory of computation. Topics cover regular languages and finite automata, Kleen's theorem, context-free languages and pushdown automata, formal grammars, Chomsky hierarchy, Turing machine and computability, computational complexity.

CSIS 404 - Software Engineering 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 330*

This course will include the fundamental principles of software engineering. Software specification techniques: rigorous methods and formal methods. Software design: object-oriented design, function-oriented design, real-time systems design, user interface design. Programming techniques and tools. Software reuse and software metrics. Design patterns and component-based software development. Computer-aided software engineering. Software validation and verification. The object-oriented language Java will be used as the major programming language for this course.

CSIS 405/805P - Compiler Construction..... 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 402*

Techniques and organization of compilers, assemblers, and interpreters. Structure of programming language symbol tables, scans, and object code generation.

**CSIS 406 - Internet-based Information
Systems Development..... 3 hours**

Prereq: CSIS 425*

This course is designed to assist students in learning the skills necessary to design and build Internet-based information systems. Skills and knowledge gained in this course can be applied in the development of information systems that support interactive Web sites, electronic commerce systems, and other systems that involve interaction with a

database through the Internet. Security of Internet based information systems will also be covered.

CSIS 408 - Principles of Programming

Languages 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 402*

Study of the essential concepts of programming languages including, language design concepts and semantics; examination of language features and major programming paradigms with a focus on functional programming; and design and implementation of language interpreters.

CSIS 422/822P - Computer Graphics 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 330*

Introduction to the techniques for generating lines, curves, surfaces, 2D and 3D graphics, modeling and rendering. Topics include display hardware, transformations, interactive technologies, geometric modeling, 2D and 3D display algorithms, graphics software system architecture, visible-surface algorithms, illumination and shading.

CSIS 425/825P - Database Systems 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 150*, junior standing

This course is a comprehensive study of multi-user database concepts. The relational model and relational database management systems along with proper database design will be emphasized. The normalization process and the various normal forms will be covered. Internet database applications are introduced. SQL will serve as the standard language for database manipulation. Several current database management systems will be introduced and will serve as the sample DBMSs for implementation of the course material.

CSIS 426/826P - Computer Architecture 4 hours

Prereq: PHYS 205GS* or PHYS 275GS*; 6 hours of CSIS courses, preferably CSIS 130* and CSIS 301*

The study of the logic and theory of operation of the main hardware blocks of computers, their control, and their software/hardware interactions. The emphasis is on microcomputer architecture, including laboratory experiments with various systems and their I/O and interfacing characteristics.

CSIS 428/828P - Data Communications and Distributed Processing 3 hours

Prereq: junior standing

The study of network topology, protocols, management, and communication media. Evaluate present communication hardware, software, and future advancements in networking.

CSIS 440/840P - Hypertext and Multimedia... 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 150*

This course covers the wide range of state-of-the-art computer technologies that are used to present information in a multimedia context. Students will use current tools and strategies for the interfacing of text, graphics, sounds, and additional multimedia objects. Students will also learn the current techniques for creating hypertext documents as defined by the

World Wide Web Consortium. Finally the students will learn an appropriate state-of-the-art scripting language to allow for dynamic content in their hypertext documents.

CSIS 441/841P - Artificial Intelligence 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 150*, junior standing

An in-depth study of intelligent agents, tree and search methods, constraint satisfaction problems, optimization problems, game-playing, logical analysis, and uncertainty modeling. Machine learning techniques are introduced. Applications to robotics, psychology, business intelligence and data mining are also discussed.

CSIS 450/850P - E-commerce Information

Systems 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 250* or BMIS 302*; junior standing

This course will present, develop, explore, and illustrate the nature and use of E-commerce Information System development methodologies in an inter-organizational setting, and discuss responsibilities at all life cycle stages. It is a comprehensive study of electronic commerce, with in-depth coverage of e-commerce technologies and e-commerce business models including business-to-consumer models, business-to-business models, consumer-to-consumer models, peer-to-peer models, and mobile commerce. It introduces global e-commerce, security and encryption issues, and ethical, social and political issues related to e-commerce. E-commerce interface designs for electronic storefronts, malls, catalogs, shopping carts, search engines, auctions, e-payment systems, e-learning, and e-government will be covered. Consumer interactions with payment processing mechanisms and relationships to information technology development and support will be studied.

CSIS 458 - Computer Security 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 428* or ITEC 430*; junior standing

This course provides an overview of security issues associated with the development and deployment of information systems. Topics include authentication, encryption, firewalls, security standards and protocols, attack prevention, detection, and recovery.

CSIS 492/892P - Practicum in Computer

Science/Information Systems 1-6 hours

Prereq: CSIS 223*, permission of department chair

This course provides the student the opportunity to gain experience in the application of computer science/computer information systems principles in a variety of settings. Arrangements must be made in writing prior to registering for the course. (A total of three credit hours of any combination of CSIS 399 and CSIS 492-495 may be applied toward a computer science/information systems major or minor.)

CSIS 493/893P - Directed Readings in Computer

Science/Information Systems 1-3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 223*, permission of department chair

Independent readings on advanced or contemporary topics in computer science/computer information systems, to be selected in consultation with and directed by a computer science/computer information systems faculty member. A written contract specifying readings and requirements for the course is required

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

before registering for the course. Any topic that is thoroughly covered by any regularly offered computer science or computer information systems course is not allowed for Directed Readings. (A total of three credit hours of any combination of CSIS 399 and CSIS 492-495 may be applied toward a computer science/information systems major or minor.)

CSIS 494/894P - Directed Research in Computer Science/Information Systems..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 223*, permission of department chair
Independent original research in computer science/ computer information systems under the direction of a computer science/computer information systems faculty member. A written contract specifying topic and requirements is required before registering for the course. (A total of three credit hours in any combination of CSIS 399 and CSIS 492-495 may be applied toward a computer science/information systems major or minor.)

CSIS 495/895P - Independent Study in Computer Science/Information Systems..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 223*, permission of department chair
This course provides the opportunity for students to conduct independent study on any computer science/computer information systems topic not covered by other regularly offered courses. The topic will be selected in consultation with and the study will be supervised by a computer science/computer information systems faculty member. A written contract specifying the topic and requirements is required before registering for the course. (A total of three credit hours in any combination of CSIS 399 and CSIS 492-495 may be applied toward a computer science/information systems major or minor.)

CSIS 496/896P - Seminar in Computer Science..... 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 330*
Provides experience and background that will prepare the student for an actual working environment. Reinforcement of previous classwork, enhancement of communication skills, and learning to work with people will be stressed. Primary tasks include a team-based computer science project and the study of ethics for computer science professionals. Should be taken in student's senior year.

CSIS 497/897P - Seminar in Computer Information Systems..... 3 hours

Prereq: CSIS 380*
Coreq or Prereq: CSIS 425*
This course provides experience and background that will prepare the student for an actual working environment. Reinforcement and validation of knowledge gained in previous course work, enhancement of communication skills, and learning to work with people will be stressed. Primary tasks will include a team-based information systems development project and the study of ethics for computer information systems development. Should be taken in student's senior year.

CSIS 499/899P - Special Topics in Computer Science & Information Systems 3 hours

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

COURSES

231

Prereq: varies with topic

A course is designed to enable students to become knowledgeable of recent trends and issues in computer science and information systems. The course format varies depending on subject matter, instructor and student needs.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COUNSELING
AND SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

CSP COURSES

CSP 410/821P - Psychology of Classroom

Discipline 3 hours

Prereq: none

Study of current models of classroom management psychology emphasizes the importance of teacher personality and interactive style in relation to classroom environment. A major focus is on the quality of the teacher/student relationship and kinds of interaction which enhance motivation and learning.

CSP 417/801P - Counseling Skills..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This class is for those entering or already in one of the helping professions. It focuses on understanding and applying a broad range of listening and communication skills in one-to-one interactions as well as in small group settings. Students actively practice building skills in class.

CSP 418/850P - Introduction to Counseling.. 3 hours

Prereq: none

This class deals with the following issues related to counseling: historical development of counseling, ethical and legal issues in counseling, current psychological theories and their influence in counseling, worksetting of counselors, and major research issues in counseling.

CSP 420/806P - Learning from Children..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course provides opportunity to study teaching/ learning interactions in which the teacher is a child and the learner is an adult. There is direct observations of child/adult interactions, a brief study of class members' recollections of their own childhoods, and a study of neotenus (childlike) adults. The course will be graded credit/no credit, undergraduate/graduate credit.

CSP 441/899P - Special Topics..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

This course addresses current issues related to counseling and school psychology. The course format varies depending on subject matter, instructor and student needs.

CSP 499 - Independent Study..... 1-2 hours

Prereq: none

The student along with an advisor from the department will select an appropriate topic to be studied.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
AND PERFORMING ARTS

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

DANC COURSES

DANC 122GS - Dance Appreciation 3 hours

Prereq: none

Nonperformance course. Survey of dance as an art form from primitive dance through the ages of ballet, modern dance, and jazz; the media; methods of recording dance; hazards of the profession; problems of dance today. Lectures and discussions on anatomy, body alignment, and dance as art for the lay dance community.

DANC 138 - Dance Techniques I (Fine Arts).. 2 hours

Prereq: none

For the student with little or no experience in dance.

Basic principles: fundamentals of movement, proper alignment, flexibility, and rhythmic accuracy. Introduction to ballet and modern dance vocabulary with concentration on basic motor skills, skips, hops, triplets, prances, leaps and variations to develop coordination.

DANC 139 - Dance Technique II (Fine Arts)... 2 hours

Prereq: DANC 138 permission of instructor

A continuation of DANC138 with continued emphasis on flexibility and strength while attempting more difficult dance combinations.

DANC 148 - Jazz Dance I..... 1 hour

Prereq: none

A course for the student with little or no experience in dance. Course consists of understanding rhythm, musicality, and style. Course also includes exercises developing isolation of body movement and body strength. A concurrent enrollment in DANC 138 is strongly recommended.

DANC 149 - Jazz Dance II..... 1 hour

Prereq: DANC 148 or permission of instructor

A continuation of DANC 148 with further emphasis on strength and style. The student learns short movement phrases and begins to build these into longer movement patterns.

DANC 236 - Tap Dance 1 hour

Prereq: permission of instructor

This course will explore the basic principles of tap dance technique incorporating a wide range of music and specific vocabulary such as shuffleball-change, toe-hop-step, riffs, cramprolls, and wings. Tap shoes required.

DANC 238 - Dance Technique III (Fine Arts).. 2 hours

Prereq: DANC 139* or permission of instructor

A course for students who have had previous training in dance. The course covers the basic technical skills of modern dance and concentrates on developing flexibility, strength, and locomotor patterns. Students experience longer movement combinations dealing with support and balance which will alert them to the kinesthetic awareness of the body.

DANC 239 - Dance Technique IV (Fine Arts) . 2 hours

Prereq: DANC 238* or permission of instructor

A continuation of DANC 238 with further emphasis on strength and sustaining balance through longer, more involved combinations.

DANC 248 - Jazz Dance III..... 1 hour

Prereq: DANC 149* or permission of instructor

A continuation of DANC149 with emphasis on rhythmic performance while building technique and style through advanced combinations.

DANC 249 - Jazz Dance IV 1 hour

Prereq: DANC 248* or permission of instructor

A continuation of DANC 248 with emphasis on rhythmic performance while building technique and style through advanced combinations.

DANC 341A-C - Creative Projects

in Dance 1-3 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

Designed for the student minoring in Dance who wishes to do specific creative work (rather than research) in the areas of dance composition, performance, and technical design or production.

DANC 342 - Dance Production 3 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

Involves the practical application of technical theatre and management skills to the specific needs of dance. Students will be required to do technical work for the spring Dance Concert and/or informal workshops.

DANC 344 - Basic Dance Composition..... 3 hours

Prereq: DANC 238* or permission of instructor

The basic principles of dance composition are explored through time, space, dynamics, weight, and movement invention for both solo and group forms.

DANC 348 - Dance Technique V

(Fine Arts) 2 hours

Prereq: DANC 239* or permission of instructor

A course for the high intermediate/advanced dancer designed to improve technical skills with a strong emphasis on performance through complicated movement combinations through space.

DANC 349 - Dance Technique VI

(Fine Arts) 2 hours

Prereq: DANC 348 or permission of instructor

A continuation of DANC 348 with further emphasis on style, technical accuracy and performance quality.

DANC 401 - Special Topics:

Choreographing the Musical..... 1 hour

Prereq: permission of instructor

Designed to assist the novice choreographer in learning and understanding the total aspect of a musical production. Specific attention is given to dance and its relation to music, set design, and plot.

DANC 460A-D - Independent Study

in Dance 1-4 hour

Prereq: permission of instructor

Investigation of selected problems or topics on an individual basis. The student will discuss the proposal with the instructor and will meet with him/her on a bimonthly basis for consultation.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

ECON COURSES

ECON 100GS - Contemporary Economic Issues..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is designed to help the student acquire an understanding of the U.S. economic system and its influence on current topics important to everyone. The objective of the course is to provide students with a general understanding of economic principles and how they are applied to issues facing the United States. (Not open to students who have previously completed ECON 270GS, ECON 271GS, or equivalent.)

ECON 270GS - Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the economic system of the U.S. and the underlying principles of production, labor relations, national income, prices, money and banking, and economic policy.

ECON 271GS - Principles of Economics, Microeconomics..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course provides students an introduction to the economic principles and theories which have been developed to explain how firms make decisions on production and input use, how consumers make purchasing decisions, and how firms and consumers interact in the marketplace under differing market conditions. The course prepares students for further study in the field of economics.

ECON 300 - Foundations of Research Methods in Economics and Business 2 hours

Prereq: sophomore standing

This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to the research process in economics and business. Students will gain experience in research methodology by developing/selecting a research topic/question, conducting a literature review, collecting data, selecting and using an appropriate analytical technique, and constructing a persuasive argument supported by theory and empirical evidence. F.

ECON 314 - Public Finance..... 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 270GS, ECON 271GS

Provides a thorough treatment of major topics relating to government expenditures and tax policies. This course will help students develop an understanding of the economic principles that are most useful in examining the government's role in the economy, particularly those principles economists have found helpful in a microeconomic analysis of tax and expenditure policies.

ECON 318 - History of Economic Thought.... 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 270GS

A survey of economic thought from Biblical times to Post-Keynesian philosophy. Particular emphasis is

COURSES

233

placed on the Classical, Marginalist and Marxian schools of economic thought.

ECON 320 - Economic Theory, Intermediate Microeconomics..... 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 271GS

Introduction to microeconomic theory regarding the determination of prices and values.

ECON 321 - Economic Theory, Intermediate Macroeconomics..... 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 270GS

Introduction to macroeconomic theory with emphasis on the determinants of income, employment and economic growth.

ECON 322 - Money and Banking 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 270GS

A descriptive and analytical study of the basic principles of money, banking and finance as they are related to business and public policy. A study of the creation of the nation's money supply and of the importance of monetary policies upon the performance of the economy.

ECON 335 - Agricultural Marketing 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 271GS

An analytical and descriptive study of agricultural markets and marketing systems. This course will provide the student with knowledge of agricultural price determination, the use of futures and options for price discovery and risk management, and marketing institutions in agriculture.

ECON 350 - Economics of the Agricultural Sector..... 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 270GS, ECON 271GS

All agribusinesses are impacted by factors external to the firm, such as weather, agricultural policy, macroeconomic events, economic policy, and changes in the legal environment. This course is designed to show how the agricultural and non-agricultural sectors are integral parts of the economy and to provide students with an understanding of the current economic environment, how this may change in the future, and how these factors impact agricultural production and agribusinesses. Course is required in the Agribusiness program but also serves as an elective for other business and non-business degree programs. Sp.

ECON 365 - Quantitative Methods 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 270GS or ECON 271GS

A course to prepare the student with basic mathematical methods in the field of economics.

ECON 380 - Tourism Economics..... 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 271GS

This course features an application of economic theory to the human activities of recreation and tourism. Microeconomics, macro-economics, and economic impact analysis will be packaged so that students might synthesize then apply this information to marketing, promotion, and economic development problems.

ECON 385/820P - Environmental**Economics..... 3 hours**

Prereq: ECON 100GS, or ECON 270GS or ECON 271GS

An economic analysis of the nature of pollution problems from cause to possible solutions. Critically evaluates the role of a market economy in preserving environmental quality.

ECON 395 - Labor Economics..... 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 271GS

This course examines the organization, functioning, and outcomes of labor markets; the decisions of prospective and present labor market participants; and the public policies relating to the employment of labor resources.

ECON 398 - Farm and Ranch Management... 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 271GS, BACC 250, passing score on business computer proficiency or completion of BMIS 181 and BMIS 182

This course focuses on the problems faced by farm, ranch, and agribusiness managers, and the decision-making process used in achieving the business's objective of increasing profit or some other desired goal. Focusing on the application of economic principles to the decision making process, this course provides students with experience in decisions of how much, what, and how to produce; examination of how financial statements and budgeting techniques are used in decision making; and the application of risk analysis and management of risk through investment planning and analysis. F.

ECON 430/830P - International Economics... 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 270GS

Introduction to the international economy: the theory of international trade, the balance of payments, economic growth and financial commercial policy.

ECON 435 - Agricultural Finance 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 271GS, ECON 398*, BACC 250

Financial management in agriculture is concerned not only with the acquisition and use of financial resources, but also the protection of equity capital from various sources of risk. This course focuses on the financial requirements of farms, ranches, and agribusiness firms, and the decision-making process used in evaluating the credit needs and repayment capacity from both the manager's and lenders perspectives. Focusing on the application of economic principles in making financial decisions, this course provides students with experience in evaluating risk by analyzing financial statements, cash flow budgets, and capital budgets, an understanding of the sources of agricultural credit, and acquaints the student with some of the special issues associated with financial management in the agricultural environment. Sp.

ECON 445/845P - Industrial Organization 3 hours

Prereq: ECON 271GS

This course is concerned with the behavior of firms and the resulting effects on market outcomes and

welfare. As such it analyzes firm behavior and market structure within a single industry and discusses the challenges associated with regulation/deregulation of industries and the implementation of antitrust policy.

ECON 465/865P - Economics**of Transportation..... 3 hours**

Prereq: ECON 271GS

Nature, role and regulation of transportation, and current economic, legal and policy problems in the field of transportation.

ECON 475 - Internship..... 1-15 hours

Prereq: ECON 270GS or ECON 271GS

A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in business and industry. The learning situation is organized and supervised cooperatively by the Economics Department and personnel of selected industries. Work experience includes an acceptable type of wage earning employment in business, manufacturing or processing industry approved by the coordinator.

ECON 485 - Senior Seminar..... 1 hour

Prereq: ECON 300 and senior standing

This capstone course is designed to allow students to apply economic theory and appropriate methodology to a selected topic. Taught in a seminar style, the course will allow students to demonstrate their knowledge of economics, their ability to write effectively, and their ability to communicate effectively by making a professional-level presentation using best available technology.

ECON 499 - Independent Study**and Research in Economics 1-6 hours**

Prereq: none

Individual research under the supervision of a faculty member of the department and approved by the Department Chairman. Topics to be investigated may be tailored to fit the needs of the student.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

ENG COURSES**ENG 100A - Introduction to Expository****Prose 3 hours**

Prereq: none

An introduction to the challenge of reading and writing academic prose. The course encourages students to become more analytical, interpretative, and self-conscious of the persuasive motives of writing. Students learn to develop, organize, and express complex ideas that are appropriate for the academic context. Study of the writing processes will include multiple drafts, revision, invention, and critical thinking strategies.

ENG 101GS - Expository Writing I 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above

A study of the art of composition with special emphasis on the writing process and on essay form. Students study methods of invention and arrangement and hone their stylistic, grammatical, and punctuation skills.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

ENG 102GS - Expository Writing II 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 101GS* or ACT English score of 30 or above

A continuing study of composition with emphasis on intertextuality. Students learn to read texts in a variety of ways, to respond to those texts, to integrate voices from multiple sources into a single paper using standard citation conventions, and to find pertinent information through library research or interviews and to use it to create coherent and well-developed papers.

ENG 110 - Writing Tutorial 1 hour

Prereq: none

Offered by the Writing Center, this course is an individually structured sequence of assignments designed to improve students' writing. The assignments may be focused on particular skills, e.g. writing from sources or writing essay tests. Students may register through the ninth week of the semester.

ENG 191 - Editing Skills 1 hour

Prereq: none

Intended to review and/or acquaint students with the conventions of edited American English, equipping them to better edit their own writing; taught by graduate assistants assigned to the Writing Center.

ENG 214 - Beginning Fiction Writing 3 hours

Prereq: none

Study of the techniques and materials of prose fiction. Primarily, the course examines fiction written by the class members. Some published contemporary stories are included in the reading. Reading fiction well is as important an objective as writing well.

ENG 215 - Introduction to Creative Writing for the Stage/Screen 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 101GS*, ENG 102GS*

Study of the technique and materials of writing drama. Aim is to allow students to develop the skills necessary to create finished pieces of work for theatre, film or television and to give students the critical tools to read and assess dramatic scripts.

ENG 217 - Beginning Poetry Writing 3 hours

Prereq: none

A close reading of poems written by students to discover what poems mean. This means a study of how versification contributes to or detracts from the paraphrasable content of a poem.

ENG 234GS - Reading and Writing about Literature 3 hours

Prereq: none

An introduction to the principles of close reading, the interpretation, and the criticism of literary texts. Prerequisite for all 300 and 400 level courses intended to count toward the major. Required of all undergraduate English majors. Prior completion of ENG 101GS* and ENG 102GS* is strongly recommended.

ENG 235HGS - American Studies 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 102GS*

General Studies course for Honors students. Students will employ the techniques of interdisciplinary studies to arrive at an understanding of American culture.

COURSES**235**

They will focus on problem(s) in American life which may range from local to international and may deal with any or all time periods. Subject matter from a variety of disciplines will help illuminate the problem being studied.

ENG 240HGS - Literary Classics of the Western World-Honors 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 102GS*

A General Studies course for Honors students.

Introduction to major works of literature ranging from classical antiquity to the present. Authors, genres, and periods will vary. Emphasis will be placed on close reading and comparative analysis, as well as the question of how to define a classic.

ENG 250GS - Introduction to Literature:**British Literature 3 hours**

Prereq: ENG 102GS*

Introduction to authors, genres, and periods from the British literary tradition. Some emphasis will be placed on recurring themes, literary devices, and close reading of texts.

ENG 251GS - Introduction to Literature:**American Literature 3 hours**

Prereq: ENG 102GS*

American literary texts and backgrounds and perspectives helpful in reading them. Students acquire the skills to interpret these texts and to express their interpretation in forms of discourse suitable to an academic setting.

ENG 252GS - Introduction to Literature:**Western Civilization 3 hours**

Prereq: ENG 102GS*

Examines representative literary works from the ancient to the modern world.

ENG 253GS - Introduction to Literature:**Non-Western Civilization 3 hours**

Prereq: ENG 102GS*

Examines representative literary works from the ancient to the modern world which have either shaped or reflected contemporary thought and are thus important to what are generally identified as non-western cultures.

ENG 254GS - Introduction to Literature:**Special Topics 3 hours**

Prereq: ENG 102GS*

Introduces types of literature and techniques used in writing and reading texts; works will differ in genre, style, source, and context from section to section.

ENG 260 - Images of Women in Literature 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 102GS*

An introduction to the study of images of women in various genres of literature. Works of fiction, poetry, and drama written by women will be studied and discussed.

ENG 280HGS - Special Topics 3 hours

Prereq: none

A General Studies course for Honors students.

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

Interdisciplinary course that examines the connections between disciplines.

ENG 303 - Introduction to Linguistics 3 hours

Prereq: none

A course designed to study language in the manner of the structuralists. It includes introductory phonology, morphology, and syntax. Also included is a study of geographical and social dialect.

ENG 304 - Grammar I 3 hours

Prereq: none

The purpose of the course is to develop the ability to observe, analyze, and articulate the structure of language, including the morphological character of individual words, syntactic relations among words, and the grammatical and/or social acceptance of linguistic constructions. The course also examines approaches to the study of grammar, from the prescriptive tradition to transformational-generative theories and beyond.

ENG 311 - Advanced Writing I 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

A study of writing processes as they have been described by professional writers and rhetoricians. The purposes of this course are to familiarize students with various conceptions of the writing process, to introduce them to composition research methods, and to give them ample opportunity to investigate and experiment with various writing strategies.

ENG 312 - Writing in the Professions 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS, junior standing

Applies writing skills to professional situations, with special emphasis given to audience analysis, collaborative writing, and technical document formats. Students study selected professional documents such as letters, memos, resumes, proposals, reports, and professional articles.

ENG 320 - Creative Play/Script Writing 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

Formal differences of the drama and screenplay are studied extensively while writers also concentrate on the methods and principles of dramatic adaptation of literary narratives.

ENG 330 - European Literature in Translation 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

This course will examine the writings of European writers in translation. The texts selected may range from classic to contemporary and represent a wide range of peoples and cultures.

ENG 333 - Non-Western Literature in Translation 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

This course will examine the writings of non-Western authors in translation. Often, these authors dramatize the conflicts between traditional cultural beliefs and the effects of modern telecommunications, industrialization, and consumerism. The texts

selected will represent a wide range of peoples and cultures responding to such developments as "globalization" and "post colonialism."

ENG 336 - Ancient Literatures 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

Critical study of the uses of literary genres, in the Bible or in other ancient literatures (and in the subsequent literatures following a particular ancient form), with attention to both unity and diversity of voice, style, and structure.

ENG 337 - Special Topics in Popular

Literature 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

A study of popular literary taste as reflected in such genres as the detective story, science fiction, adult fantasy, and others.

ENG 338 - Studies in a Literary Genre 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

Historical and/or critical study of a selected genre such as poetry, drama, the novel, the short story, autobiography, focusing on a variety of representative works in the literary genre being studied.

ENG 352A - Survey of U.S. Literature I 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

An historical and critical study of major American writers to the mid-nineteenth century.

ENG 352B - Survey of U.S. Literature II 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

An historical and critical study of major American writers from the mid-nineteenth century to the present.

ENG 358 - Literature of the American West .. 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

An introduction to the study of Western writers selected from a time period extending from the Native American oral tradition to contemporary poetry, fiction, nonfiction, and drama. Several Nebraska authors will be studied as well as works by women, Chicano, and Native American writers.

ENG 359 - Contemporary American Multicultural Literature 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

This course will examine "multiculturalism" and how it has impacted American literature. Readings will include philosophical, historical, and political approaches to multiculturalism. Students will read a wide variety of contemporary American ethnic literatures, including writings by Native American, African American, Hispanic American, and Asian American authors.

ENG 360 - American Women Writers 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

Surveys American women's writings from early captivity narratives to contemporary avant-garde poetry.

ENG 362A - Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

An historical and critical study of major British and Commonwealth writers through the seventeenth century.

ENG 362B - Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature II..... 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

An historical and critical study of major British and Commonwealth writers beginning with the Restoration and eighteenth century.

ENG 373 - Film as Literature..... 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 102GS*

The study of film adaptation of short story. Students compare and contrast the verbal conventions of fiction with the visual conventions of film. The semester ends with the students collaborating on a screenplay.

ENG 374 - History of the Motion Picture 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 102GS*

The study of film adaptation of literary narratives. Students compare and contrast the narrative conventions of fiction with the visual language of the film.

ENG 404/804P - History of the English

Language 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

A survey of the origins and development of the English language, with special emphasis on modern methods of linguistic study.

ENG 406 - Principles of Literary Criticism 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

The methods and principles of literary criticism with special attention to critical vocabulary and the various strategies of reading literary texts.

ENG 411 - Advanced Writing II 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 102GS*, ENG 234GS or department permission

A study of writing as a social act. Students study theoretical descriptions of rhetorical genre, audience, and situation. Besides writing papers that discuss these theories, students also practice writing in a situated rhetorical context and may be asked to work collaboratively.

ENG 415/823P - Advanced Fiction Writing 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 214* or department permission

Further study of the techniques of prose fiction, concentrating on stylistics. Student manuscripts, written for the course, will provide most of the examples for study. Contact department for permission to register.

ENG 419/822P - Advanced Poetry Writing..... 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 217* or department permission

An advanced course in writing lyric poetry. Students concentrate upon their own style and subject matter. Contact department for permission to register.

ENG 422/841P - Language for the

Elementary Teacher 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 102GS*

This course is a practical survey of the current findings in language as they pertain to the Language Arts teacher. The topics it examines have been under discussion for some time and form a solid part of the developing body about the English language, particularly as related to the traditional responsibilities of the Language Arts teacher.

COURSES

237

ENG 423/843P - Reading Problems

of Secondary Schools 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 102GS*

This course proposes to enable teachers of English and other content areas to deal with those students who have reading problems as well as to increase reading ability in all students.

ENG 424 - Teaching Secondary School

English 3 hours

Prereq: 15 hours of English beyond the freshman level
Content and the teaching of language, literature, and composition in the secondary school.

ENG 425/847P - Children's Literature 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 102GS*

A study of texts recommended to and/or popular among children, informed by readings of literary criticism and historical discourses on childhood.

ENG 426/848P - Literature for Adolescents... 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 102GS*

A study of texts recommended to and/or popular among adolescents and young adults, informed by readings of literary criticism and historical discourses on youth.

ENG 427 - Electronic Literacy 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

Students will explore ways of teaching English in the new electronic environment and examine the implications of the electronic environment on traditional curriculum and pedagogy.

ENG 442 - Colonial/Early American

Literature..... 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

Surveys the emergence and development of Colonial and early U.S. national literature, from approximately 1620-1820, by examining the evolution of ideas about U.S. culture, society, and national identity as expressed in early American writers' fiction, poetry, drama, autobiography, essays, and journals.

ENG 443 - Seminar in the American

Renaissance 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

This seminar will examine selected literary issues from the early Nineteenth Century to the rise of realism.

ENG 444 - Seminar in Realism 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

A study of works of literary realism. The seminar focuses on literary responses to contemporary issues and explores the intersection of art and social conscience.

ENG 445 - Seminar in Early 20th

Century American Literature..... 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

Each student will develop an in-depth project applying particular critical methodologies to a body of works representative of the American literary culture of the first half of the twentieth century. This seminar focuses primarily on American literary texts representative of late realism and early modernism,

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

focusing on the growing awareness of indeterminacy and the role imaginative works might play in ordering reality. Students will produce a major paper, demonstrating their progress through the major.

ENG 447 - Seminar in Post-World

War II American Literature..... 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

This seminar focuses primarily on American literary texts representative of late modernism and post-modernism and focusing on the growing awareness of America as a multivalent, multiracial, multiethnic society. Each student will develop an in-depth project applying particular critical methodologies to the selected works. Students will produce a major paper, demonstrating their progress through the major.

ENG 450 - Seminar in World Literature 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

A study of selected works in translation. Works will vary from semester to semester.

ENG 458/858P - Great Plains Studies 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Offers the opportunity to reflect on life through the literature and other lore of the Great Plains. Through a different subject focus each offering, the course integrates literary, historical, and paleontological investigations around issues affecting the plains, with a special focus on "prairie."

ENG 460 - Topics: Women's Literature..... 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

Investigates in-depth topics and issues related to literature by and about women.

ENG 462 - Early/Middle English Literature.... 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

Readings in special topics drawn from early/middle English literature.

ENG 463 - Seminar in Shakespeare 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

Advanced course in Shakespeare's dramatic works focused on genre, language, characterization, and theater. Criticism, film analysis, and reader's theater will enhance students' readings of the plays.

ENG 464 - Seminar in the Renaissance..... 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

Advanced course in English Renaissance literature with some attention given to Continental influences. This course will cover various genres and authors and will include both Renaissance and modern criticism.

ENG 466 - Literature of the English

Restoration and Eighteenth Century..... 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

A study of the rise and decline of neoclassicism in non-dramatic literature from Dryden to Burns.

ENG 467 - Seminar in Romanticism..... 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

Readings in special topics drawn from the Romantic literature of Western cultures. Emphasis can be on particular writers, genres, or critical issues.

ENG 468 - Seminar in Victorian Literature 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

A study of selected British prose and poetry from approximately 1830 to 1900.

ENG 469 - Seminar in Modernism 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

Specific topics will vary at each offering: topics will be based on specific author(s), themes/motifs, etc. The scope of the seminar is literature of international modernism (c. 1891-1950) written in English.

ENG 471 - Seminar in Rhetoric..... 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 102GS, ENG 234GS and an upper division writing course; or department permission

A capstone seminar in rhetoric designed to introduce students to rhetorical criticism, to familiarize students with recent developments in the field of composition and rhetoric, and to give them opportunities (1) to do research in the field by writing either a theoretical paper or a rhetorical criticism, or (2) to produce a professional-level document.

ENG 474 - Postmodern/Contemporary

British Literature 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

A study of the major, international post-modernist texts written in English (exclusive of the U.S.). The course takes aim at the transnational and cross-genre post-modern elements of the texts. At each offering, a specific genre will be emphasized.

ENG 480/890P - Ft. Kearny Writers'

Workshop..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

A workshop in creative writing for those who would like to improve their abilities in writing poetry, fiction, and drama.

ENG 481/892P - Plains Literature

Institute 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

This course proposes to study major Western and Plains writers either individually, by theme, or by genre. Writers might include Nebraskan or regional writers.

ENG 483/897P - Film Institute..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the film in both its aesthetic as well as historical dimensions. Students will examine the development of film as both art and mass entertainment in addition to studying the various critical methods of interpreting the film.

ENG 490 - Special Topics..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Specific topics in literature which are not covered in other departmental offerings. Format of the course will vary according to topic, instructor, and needs of the student.

ENG 499 - Individual Research..... 3 hours

Prereq: ENG 234GS or department permission

Independent study under the supervision of a major professor of language or literature.

ETHS COURSES

ETHS 101 - Introduction to Ethnic Studies ... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course focuses on the historical development, perspectives, and cultural expressions of U.S. minority groups. Consideration will be given to key concepts including race, ethnicity, nationality, class and power, and the interactions among them.

ETHS 370 - Research in Ethnic Studies 3 hours

Prereq: ETHS 101

Under faculty guidance, students will conceive and carry out a semester-long project of research or creative activity in Ethnic Studies. It may be possible to cross-list this research course with compatible research/independent study courses from other disciplines.

ETHS 450 - Senior Seminar in Comparative Ethnic Studies 3 hours

Prereq: ETHS 101 and ETHS 370*

A capstone course for students minoring in Ethnic Studies. Utilizing the projects developed by students in ETHS 370, this interdisciplinary seminar will draw connections between prior Ethnic Studies courses and student research while examining contemporary theory, issues, and events through lecture and seminar discussion.

FORL COURSES

FORL 110 - Introduction to a Language & Culture 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is an introduction to a particular language of the world (e.g. Arabic, Russian) and the culture associated with it. The language chosen will not be one that UNK regularly offers, nor will this one semester course count for General Studies credit or for the B.A. requirement. May be taken for two different languages. Offered Occasionally.

FORL 300 - A-B-C-D Foreign Language Practicum 1-4 hours

Prereq: 200 level course or equivalent

Foreign language internship teaching at the elementary school level. Students will be assigned to a specific school and teacher(s). Four hours of cumulative credits may be earned.

FORL 308 - Seminar in Translation I 3 hours

Prereq: a 300 level course in French, German or Spanish or equivalent

Teaches the theory and practice of translation. Offered in Fall.

COURSES

239

FORL 309 - Seminar in Translation II 3 hours

Prereq: a 300 level course in French, German or Spanish literature

Continues the study of translation theory and practice. Offered in Spring.

FORL 337 - Seminar on Foreign Film 3 hours

Prereq: none

The study of a series of films produced in France and/or Francophone countries, German-speaking countries, Spain and/or Latin America (or a combination thereof). (Generally taught concurrently with FREN 337*, GERM 337* or SPAN 337*.) Offered occasionally.

FORL 357 - Seminar on Women in a Foreign Literature 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of women writers from France and/or Francophone countries, German-speaking countries, Spain and/or Latin America or a study of the depiction of women in one or more of these literatures. (Generally taught concurrently with FREN 357*, GERM 357* or SPAN 357*.) Offered occasionally.

FORL 401 - Multicultural Understanding 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed to enable the future classroom teacher to promote multicultural understanding through varied learning experiences focusing on language and cultural diversity.

FORL 409 - Interpretation I 3 hours

Prereq: Advanced conversation course in French, German or Spanish

A study of interpretation theory and intensive practice of interpretation skills. Offered in Spring.

FORL 410 - Interpretation II 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 304 and FORL 409 or permission of the instructor

A continuation of FORL 409, Interpretation I, with more advanced practice in consecutive interpreting and working in both directions.

FORL 470/870P - TESOL 3 hours

Prereq: admission to Teacher Education

Theoretical foundations and sociolinguistic context of ESL teaching.

FORL 472 - Foreign Language Pedagogy 3 hours

Prereq: admission to Teacher Education or permission of the department

Current trends in foreign language teaching and learning with emphasis on theory and practice.

FORL 499/899P - Independent Studies in Foreign Languages 1-3 hours

Prereq: approval by the department and instructor

Directed research in foreign language education and methodology or translation. Students are not to take this course when a class course is available.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

FREN COURSES

FREN 100 - Beginning French I..... 5 hours

Prereq: none

Elementary grammar, conversation, reading and composition in French. (5 hours class/1 hour lab)
Offered in Fall.

FREN 101 - Beginning French II..... 5 hours

Prereq: FREN 100 or equivalent

A continuation of FREN 100. (5 hours class/1 hour lab)
Offered in Spring

FREN 102 - French for Travel 3 hours

Prereq: none

A course for renewing or gaining practical speaking skill in French for the prospective business person or traveler to French-speaking countries. Offered occasionally.

FREN 175 - French Study Abroad I..... 3-6 hours

Prereq: none

A beginning level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

FREN 176 - French Study Abroad I..... 3-6 hours

Prereq: none

A beginning level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

FREN 200GS - Intermediate French I..... 3 hours

Prereq: FREN 101* or equivalent

Review of grammar combined with conversation and short readings on cultural and literary topics of the French and Francophone world. Offered in Fall.

FREN 201GS - Intermediate French II..... 3 hours

Prereq: FREN 101* or equivalent

Review of grammar combined with conversation and short readings on cultural and literary topics of the French and Francophone world. Offered in Spring.

FREN 275 - French Study Abroad II..... 3-6 hours

Prereq: FREN 101* or equivalent

An intermediate level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

FREN 276 - French Study Abroad II..... 3-6 hours

Prereq: FREN 101* or equivalent

An intermediate level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

FREN 303 - French Phonetics 3 hours

Prereq: FREN 200 level courses

Practice in developing native pronunciation with emphasis on correcting difficulties encountered by Americans.

FREN 304 - Culture, Conversation,**Composition 3 hours**

Prereq: FREN 201GS*

A study of contemporary French culture as a topic for improving students' proficiency in written and spoken French.

FREN 305 - Study of French Civilization 3 hours

Prereq: FREN 201GS*

French life, institutions and philosophies, intended as a background for further studies in French literature.

FREN 333 - Commercial French 3 hours

Prereq: FREN 201GS*

A course for students who wish to master the essential vocabulary and style specific to business in France and the Francophone world.

FREN 337 - Seminar on French/**Francophone Film 3 hours**

Prereq: FREN 201GS*

The study of a series of films produced in France and/or Francophone countries. Offered occasionally.

FREN 354 - Survey of French Literature I..... 3 hours

Prereq: FREN 201GS*

Chronological study of landmarks in literature from the Middle Ages to 1750. It is highly recommended that students take these survey courses before other courses in literature.

FREN 355 - Survey of French Literature II..... 3 hours

Prereq: FREN 201GS*

Continuation of 354-a continuation of the study of important literary works, authors and movements in literature.

FREN 357 - Seminar on Women in French/**Francophone Literature..... 3 hours**

Prereq: FREN 201GS*

A study of women writers from France and/or Francophone countries or a study of the depiction of women in one or more of these literatures. Offered occasionally.

FREN 375 - French Study Abroad III..... 3-6 hours

Prereq: FREN 201GS* or equivalent

An intermediate-high or advanced level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

FREN 376 - French Study Abroad III..... 3-6 hours

Prereq: FREN 201GS* or equivalent

An intermediate-high or advanced level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

FREN 401 - Advanced Composition**and Grammar Review 3 hours**

Prereq: a 300-level FREN course or equivalent

A thorough review of various kinds of French writing.
(A requirement for all French majors.) Offered occasionally.

FREN 414/814P - Advanced French**Conversation 3 hours**

Prereq: FREN 201GS* or equivalent

An advanced course in French conversation designed to advance the student in oral proficiency. Contemporary cultural topics. Offered occasionally.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

FREN 420/820P - The French Novel I..... 3 hours

Prereq: FREN 201GS*

The novel and study of its development in France (1600-1850). Offered occasionally.

FREN 421/821P - The French Novel II..... 3 hours

Prereq: FREN 201GS*

The study of the novel from 1850 to the present. (May be taken without 420.) Offered occasionally.

FREN 460/860P - History of French**Language 3 hours**

Prereq: FREN 303*, FREN 401*

A study of the development of the language since its origins and as related to the phonetic and linguistic changes throughout the different literary periods in France and the Francophone world. Offered occasionally.

FREN 470/870P - Seminar in French/**Francophone Studies 3 hours**

Prereq: FREN 201GS* or equivalent

The study of literary works and cultural contexts.

Topic to be selected and announced in schedule of courses. May be taken more than once. Offered occasionally.

FREN 475 - French Study Abroad IV..... 3-6 hours

Prereq: a 300-level FREN course

An advanced level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

FREN 476 - French Study Abroad IV..... 3-6 hours

Prereq: a 300-level FREN course

An advanced level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

FREN 499 - Independent Studies**in French..... 1-3 hours**

Prereq: Approval by the department and instructor

Independent research under the direction of a faculty member. Students are not to take this course when a class course is available.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY STUDIES
AND INTERIOR DESIGN

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

FSID COURSES**FSID 104 - FSID Orientation..... 1 hour**

Prereq: none

Scope, trends and in-depth study of the Family Studies, Interior Design professions.

FSID 108GS - Space for Family Living..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

The social, physical and aesthetic aspects of the home environment, as it concerns the family during stages of the family life cycle.

FSID 110GS - Introduction to Nutrition..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Scientific basis of nutrition, nutrients and their functions, sources of deficiency diseases requirements and basic interrelationships of nutrients. Nutrition throughout the life cycle.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

COURSES**241****FSID 122 - Architectural Drafting****and Design..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Beginning college level introduction to design graphics as it applies to the architecture and interior design professions. An introduction to computer aided drafting and design will be included. Intended for the student with little or no experience with drafting. (Studio fee \$15.00)

FSID 128 - Application of Basic Design**to Interior Design 3 hours**

Prereq: ART 118

Application of basic 2-dimensional design principles of scale, proportion, balance, rhythm, emphasis, harmony, variety and elements space, line, mass, shape, texture, and color to Interior Design projects. Application of basic 3-dimensional design elements and principles to development of the spatial envelope including volumes of space, visual continuity and balance, visual passages, and interconnecting elements.

FSID 150 - Lifespan Development**and the Family..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

This course is designed to facilitate an initial, critical understanding of Human Development. Various aspects, themes, and influences of development are examined across the lifespan, with particular emphasis placed on the familial, cultural, cognitive, theoretical and physical aspects of the ever developing human.

FSID 151GS - Human Sexual Behavior..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

A course designed to help the individual to understand himself as a whole person so that he relates to others in a healthy, constructive and meaningful manner. Evaluation of one's own values in relation to life-style and the value structure of society.

FSID 160GS - Personal Money**Management 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Fundamentals of personal finance: budgeting, banking, life insurance, accident, health, and casualty insurance, investments, taxes, and social security. F, Sp.

FSID 200 - Textiles 3 hours

Prereq: none

Weaves, yarns, fibers and finishes with reference to selection and care of fabrics for residential and commercial interior design.

FSID 207 - History of Interiors I..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

The evolution and heritage of interiors and furnishings from antiquity through 1900.

FSID 208 - Interior Design Graphics 3 hours

Prereq: ART 118, FSID 108GS, FSID 122, FSID 128*

Principles and techniques of pencil and marker rendering as they apply to Interior Design plans,

perspectives, isometrics, and axonometrics. Includes techniques of perspective, isometric, and axonometric drawing as applied to Interior Design. Introduces integration of 3D computer graphics with pencil and marker rendering.

FSID 209 - History of Interiors II 3 hours

Prereq: FSID 207

The evolution and heritage of interiors and furnishings from 1900 to present.

FSID 220 - Food Preparation 3 hours

Prereq: CHEM 145GS or CHEM 160GS; FSID 110GS

Fundamental and scientific principles of food preparation with emphasis on composition, quality control, and nutritive contributions. Includes cultural, social, and economic issues relating to food selection.

FSID 220L - Food Preparation Laboratory 1 hour

Take concurrently with FSID 220. (Lab fee charged.)

FSID 250 - Infant Development..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of growth and development, principles of guidance, and care of children from conception through two years of age including changing concepts affecting parenthood.

FSID 253 - Child and Adolescent Development..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the growth, maturational and developmental characteristics of children from early childhood through adolescence. Principles, examples and practical issues involved in the guidance of children through childhood through adolescence as they traverse various stages of psycho-social, cognitive and physical development.

FSID 260 - Application of CAD for Interior Design 3 hours

Prereq: FSID 122

The study and application of kitchen and bath and interior design specific CAD software to interior design problems. Includes integration of design data among differing CAD software programs and presentation software. Application of presentation software incorporated in presentation of design solutions. (Studio fee \$20.00)

FSID 265 - Application of CAD for Construction Documents 3 hours

Prereq: FSID 260*

Application of CAD to Interior Design construction drawings, including floorplans, mechanical plans, construction plans, demolition plans, sections, details, furniture plans, finish plans, power and telephone plans, reflected ceiling plans, elevations, and schedules. (Studio fee \$30.00)

FSID 280 - Field Experience: Diversity in the Profession 2 hours

Prereq: none

The experience provides the student with an introduction to the diverse work world of Family

Studies. It is designed to help the student to focus on a particular area in career preparation.

FSID 305 - Residential Kitchen and Bath Design..... 3 hours

Prereq: FSID 128*, FSID 208*, FSID 260* or permission

The study and application of the National Kitchen and Bath Association's Guidelines of Planning Standards and Safety Criteria for residential kitchens and bathrooms including Universal Design concepts. Includes the study and selection of kitchen and bath materials, equipment, and cabinetry. Computer aided Kitchen and Bath design software is introduced.

FSID 306 - Theory and Application of Lighting and Acoustic in Interior Design 3 hours

Prereq: FSID 208*, FSID 265*

The study of the theory and application of artificial light sources and acoustics in architecture interiors. Includes a study of the relationship of light and color and the fundamentals of sound transmission, absorption, and control as it relates to interior environments. Residential and contract lighting is selected to meet specific needs and create a variety of planned effects. Integrates CAD.

FSID 307 - Furniture, Finishes, Materials and Components of Interior Architecture 3 hours

Prereq: FSID 128* FSID 200, FSID 208*, FSID 209*, FSID 260* or permission

Study of selection, care, and use of furniture, finishes, materials, and components of residential and contract interior architecture to solve design problems. Includes environmental, economic, and universal design concerns, testing standards, and cost estimating. Computer spreadsheet software is used.

FSID 308 - Comparative Studies in Housing and Families..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Housing requirements of today's families, housing laws, the housing industry and home ownership.

FSID 309 - Interior Design Studio I: Programming, Space Planning and Predesign of Interiors..... 3 hours

Prereq: FSID 128*, FSID 208*, FSID 209*, FSID 265*

The study and application of the programming process and space planning. Includes anthropometrics, ergonomics, proxemics, and the psychological and social influences of use and planning of space. Incorporates Americans with Disabilities Act, Occupancy, Exiting, and Building Codes as applied to Interior Space Planning for Residential and Commercial Interiors. CAD software is integrated. Studio fee.

FSID 312 - Housing Interiors for Special Needs Populations 2 hours

Prereq: ITEC 122, FSID 305*

Principles and elements of interior design as it applies to special needs populations with emphasis on the elderly, handicapped and ADA regulations.

FSID 313 - Renovation and Restoration of Interiors 2 hours

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

Prereq: ITEC 122

Principles and elements of design for renovation of existing residential structures for better utilization of existing space and/or plan for additional space based on requirements of restoration and preservation of furnishings of historically significant interiors.

**FSID 315 - Cultural Perspectives
in Food & Nutrition..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

This course examines the values, ideals and characteristics of various cultures relative to their food and nutrition patterns. Food and food habits within each cultural context and changes made in their movement towards assimilation into contemporary society will be examined to determine their affect on the health and wellness of individuals within the ethnic group.

**FSID 316 - Interior Design Studio II:
Interior Design of Small Projects..... 3 hours**

Prereq: FSID 305*, FSID 306*, FSID 307*, FSID 309*

The study and application of interior design knowledge, skills, processes, and theories to interior design projects. Includes programming and schematic design. Concentrates on design development of interior spaces. Includes multidisciplinary experiences and incorporates the relationship of human behavior and the built environment. (Studio fee \$30.00)

**FSID 335 - Nutrition Throughout
the Life Cycle..... 3 hours**

Prereq: CHEM 145, FSID 110GS; BIOL 215GS or BIOL 226*

Physiological changes and nutritional requirements of humans throughout the life cycle. (3 hours lecture and 3 hours lab/week)

FSID 340 - Family Life Education..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Open to any student who would like to be better prepared to teach a comprehensive health and family life course. This course encompasses the concepts of the counselor-teacher role; specific techniques and materials available in the teaching-learning process.

**FSID 351GS - Marriage and Family
Relationships..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

A course designed to help the individual develop some very personal insight and a sensitive awareness about the feelings and meanings of relationships in love, marriage and family relationships.

FSID 362 - Families and Social Policy 3 hours

Prereq: none

The Study of social policy and its impact on families.

FSID 371 - Parent Education..... 3 hours

Prereq: junior standing or permission of instructor

Analysis of the major problems relative to parent education. Synthesis of child-rearing practices, parent-child relationships and perceptions of attitudes and values.

FSID 395 - Individual Studies in FSID..... 1-3 hours

COURSES

243

Prereq: Approval of department

Independent study of Family Studies and Interior

Design to meet the needs of the student. For majors only.

**FSID 401- Interior Design Studio III: Nature
and Design of Residential Interiors..... 3 hours**

Prereq: FSID 316*

The elements of interior space to create habitable-functionally fit, aesthetically pleasing, and psychologically satisfying residential interior environments. Incorporates special spatial needs analysis and design solutions for universal design for residential interiors. Concentrates on advanced programmatic design development, and presentation of studio projects involving residential interiors. Emphasizes advanced design of kitchens and bathrooms. Includes trends in residential design for human well being. Integrates CAD software. (Studio fee \$30.00)

**FSID 402/802P - Selected Readings
in Family Studies..... 3 hours**

Prereq: FSID 150, junior standing

Analysis of major studies and current literature.

**FSID 404 - Family Studies Professional
Practice 1 hour**

Prereq: junior or senior standing

Research/grant acquisition and career preparation.

FSID 406 - Family Resource Management 3 hours

Prereq: none

Theory and experiences in management dealing with the problems of individual and family living.

**FSID 407 - Interior Design Studio IV:
Contract Interior Design..... 3 hours**

Prereq: FSID 401*

A study of business procedures, including professional duties and responsibilities related to the field of interior design. Emphasis is on creative problems related to commercial and residential interiors, planning, correlation and presentation. (Studio fee \$30.00)

FSID 420 - Community Nutrition 3 hours

Prereq: FSID 335*

Study of agencies and programs concerned with nutrition-health interrelationships of urban and rural population. Design and teach a nutrition class in a community.

FSID 433 - Advanced Nutrition 4 hours

Prereq: CHEM 351*, FSID 335*

An advanced nutrition course. Biochemical role of nutrients and the process of intermediary metabolism. Integration of biochemical pathways of major and minor nutrients.

**FSID 446 - Professional Practice
of Interior Design 3 hours**

Prereq: special permission

Study of ethics and principles of professional practice

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

of interior design, and management of interior design projects. Production and administration of specific contract documents needed to practice interior design; including cost estimating, bidding procedures, owner-designer agreements, contractor-client agreements, and construction specifications. Strategies for sitting for the CKD, CBD, and NCIDQ are included. Includes Final Portfolio Review. Computer spreadsheet software is integrated.

FSID 450/850P - The Aging Adult 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the interrelationships of the common factors concerning aging, the major objective being understanding of the individual during the later stages of the family life cycle.

FSID 451 - Seminar in Nutrition and Dietetics 1 hour

Prereq: none

Professional presentation on selected topics in food, nutrition, food service management and dietetics.

FSID 465 - Advanced Study of Sexual Behaviors 3 hours

Prereq: junior or senior standing

An in-depth survey of human sexual behavior from psychological, sociological, biological, ethological, historical, and economic perspectives

FSID 475 - Internship 1-9 hours

Prereq: none

Internship is defined as a set of variable experiences, inter-or intra-institutions to include clinical or work-related experiences. The purpose of this course is to provide experiences in the various areas of Family Studies and Interior Design. It provides students with opportunities for broader experience and enables them to develop competencies which meet requirements of professional accrediting agencies.

FSID 481/881P - Cross-Cultural Family Patterns 3 hours

Prereq: none

Comparative research of familial behavior and structural patterns of various cultures. Analysis and evaluation of the impact of differing cultures on societal and family interactions.

FSID 486/886P - Families in Crisis 3 hours

Prereq: FSID 351, junior standing

This course enables Family Studies and other service and social support-oriented students to understand the trauma and recovery process associated with normative and catastrophic family crisis.

FSID 490/890P - Special Problems in FSID ... 3 hours

Prereq: none

For Family Studies and Interior Design professionals who wish to update their understanding of accepted educational procedures and practices.

GEOG COURSES

GEOG 101GS - Physical Geography I:

The Atmosphere 4 hours

Prereq: none

This course is an introduction to physical geography with an emphasis on the atmosphere and vegetation of the Earth. including solar energy, seasons, the processes of weather and climate, the hydrologic cycle, regional and global climate change, ecosystem functions, and patterns of plant distribution on the physical landscape. The course also considers human impacts on the atmosphere, the oceans, and the land. Three (3) hours of lecture and two (2) hours of lab each week. Offered in Fall.

GEOG 102GS - Physical Geography II:

The Lithosphere 4 hours

Prereq: none

This course is an introduction to physical geography with an emphasis on the geologic framework of the earth and the various atmospheric/gradational processes which interact to produce the physical landscape. The course also considers weathering, erosional and depositional processes and the landforms produced by running water, glacial ice, wind and waves as well as to the effects of human interaction with these processes. Three (3) hours of lecture and two (2) hours of lab each week. Offered in Spring.

GEOG 103GS - The Dynamic Planet:

Hazards in the Environment 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course investigates natural hazards associated with atmospheric, hydrologic, and geologic processes and their impacts on human society. Topics include periodic natural processes that create hazards to human activity, human perceptions of natural hazards, hazard avoidance, disaster prevention, and social mechanisms for coping with natural disasters.

GEOG 104GS - World Regional Geography .. 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is an introduction to the world's major regions, using a systematic analysis of physical and cultural phenomena. The aim is to explore the globe: its biophysical environments, and more importantly the patterns of cultural organization that give character to place. By the end of the course, students should be able to locate almost any country in the world, and have a basic understanding of its physical and population characteristics, economic development, agriculture, environmental issues, and predominant religious, ethnic, linguistic, and political divisions.

GEOG 106GS - Human Geography 3 hours

Prereq: none

This introductory course examines the interrelationships between humans, their different cultures, and the natural world. The focus of the

course will be on the processes, both natural and cultural, that cause the spatial distribution of humans (where they are and are not) as well as their particular activities on the Earth's surface. These processes include, but are not limited to, the geography of culture, population, language, religion, rural and urban change, plus economic, political, and social imprints.

GEOG 206GS - Geography of the United States and Canada..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course focuses on the study of physical, economic, political, historical, and cultural processes within the United States and Canada. Approximately fifteen distinct regions are identified for examination, based on individual natural and social characteristics. This course is in the Social and Behavioral Sciences section of the General Studies Program.

GEOG 207GS - Physical Geology 3 hours

Prereq: none

An introductory geology course which studies internal/tectonic earth processes, plate tectonics, mountain building, the geologic elements of landscape formation and the underlying rocks and structures. Included in the course are studies of earth history; earthquakes, volcanoes, geologic natural hazards, a survey of minerals and rocks and economic geologic resources.

GEOG 209GS - Meteorology 3 hours

Prereq: none

The course considers the basic principles of weather including a study of the atmosphere's origin, composition, circulation patterns, energy budget and its role in the hydrologic cycle. Topics include: instruments for observation, precipitation process, wave cyclones, jet streams, weather forecasting, weather modification and applications of meteorology to air pollution, agriculture and aviation.

GEOG 256 - Geology Field Study..... 1 hour

Prereq: none

A four-day field study with travel to the front range of the Colorado Rockies. Centers on the observation of a variety of geologic as well as geographic and ecologic phenomena. Offered in Fall.

GEOG 300 - Map Investigation 3 hours

Prereq: none

A comprehensive introduction to map usage. Aspects to be covered will include: types of maps, map reading and interpretation, and where to acquire maps. This course is designed for students of all disciplines who are interested in maps or would find a knowledge of maps useful in their careers.

GEOG 301 - Geography of Soils..... 3 hours

Prereq: GEOG 102GS or GEOG 207GS

An introductory analysis of various aspects of soil science. Topics will include: soil formation, morphology, classification, distributional patterns, and agricultural aspects of soil science.

GEOG 305GS - Environmental Conservation 3 hours

Prereq: none

The focus of this course will be to introduce key concepts in environmental thought (conservation, preservation, sustainable development, etc.) and to examine contemporary environmental issues at local, national and global scales. Topics include the human impact on global natural resources, natural resource development and use, as well as air, land and water conservation issues and practices.

GEOG 306 - Geomorphology..... 3 hours

Prereq: GEOG 102GS or GEOG 207GS

Systematic analysis of the processes interacting on the surface of the earth which produce the variety of landforms and structures of the landscape. Emphasis is placed on the interpretation of landforms through the analysis of topographic maps and associated materials.

GEOG 309 - Climatology 3 hours

Prereq: GEOG 101GS

Topics will include: Bioclimatology, agricultural and urban climatology, climatic change and modification, and a comparative analysis of climatic classification schemes. Designed for students wishing to acquire a greater understanding of the relationships of the climate to human occupancy patterns and the natural environment.

GEOG 310 - Cartography 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is designed to develop skills in the conception, design, and construction of thematic maps. Included will be a brief introduction to data acquisition and manipulation. Primarily for the geography major, cartography may be a useful course for certain others as well. Approximately 1 hour of lecture and 5 hours of lab per week.

GEOG 315 - Geographic Information Systems - Principles and Concepts 4 hours

Prereq: junior or senior standing or permission of instructor

This is an introductory course in GIS emphasizing the concepts, basic theory, spatial problem solving, and principles of GIS using both raster and vector data models in a PC environment. It is intended as a foundational course for those who are seeking to: major/minor in spatial analysis or work in the field of GIS. Students should have basic computer skills.

GEOG 316 - GIS - Working with GIS and Spatial Analysis 3 hours

Prereq: junior or senior standing or permission of instructor

This is an introductory course in GIS emphasizing a practical understanding of essential GIS and spatial analysis functionality and how they are applied to real-world problem solving across a variety of disciplines. Students will develop a working knowledge of leading GIS software and the associated GIS methods to enable them to apply basic spatial analysis skills to their respective area of study. Students should have basic computer skills.

GEOG 321 - Economic Geography 3 hours

Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS

The course is an examination of the geographic elements of economic activity. The course explores the classical geographic models and theories of economic behavior, the factors that influence the location of primary (raw materials), secondary (manufacturing) and tertiary (consumption) activities, and influence of globalization of the world economy locational dynamics and decision-making.

GEOG 340 - Developing Nations 3 hours

Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS

This course investigates the causes of underdevelopment and contemporary development issues at the global, regional, national, and local levels. Emphasis is placed on the how (process) and why (explanation) of development. Other processes studied include the making of the third world, agrarian change, urbanization, industrialization, and development policy.

GEOG 341 - Geography of Latin America 3 hours

Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS

This course is an analysis of the physical and cultural geographic environment of Mexico, Central America, the West Indies and South America.

GEOG 345 - Geography of Europe..... 3 hours

Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS

This course is an analysis and interpretation of the physical and cultural landscapes of Europe with attention given to political and international issues.

GEOG 347 - Geography of Africa 3 hours

Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS

This course is a regional examination of the continent in respect to its physical, social, economic and political diversity.

GEOG 348 - Geography of Asia..... 3 hours

Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS

This course focuses on the subjects of culture area, cultural diffusion, cultural ecology, cultural integration, and cultural landscape as they apply to the geography of Asia.

GEOG 350 - International Tourism 3 hours

Prereq: GEOG 104GS or permission of instructor

A spatial analysis of international tourism in both the developed and underdeveloped world. Emphasis will be placed on the evolution of international tourism, its present character, and its future. Primary consideration will be given to the environmental, cultural, economic, and social impact of tourism.

GEOG 400/800P - Water Resources 3 hours

Prereq: junior standing

This course is a comprehensive overview of the natural, social, legislative, and administrative status of water resources. Emphasis will be placed on water utilization and management in the Western states, Nebraska particularly. Particular topics will include Hydrologic Cycle, Streams and Stream Management, Ground Water and Ground Water Management,

Review of Water Law, Water Management Agencies, Water Resource Planning.

GEOG 401 - Urban and Regional Planning ... 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the structure of the urban physical setting relating to industrial, commercial, and residential land use and the factors and trends affecting their spatial relationships.

GEOG 410/810P - Geographical Techniques and Thought..... 3 hours

Prereq: junior standing

This course is one of the culminating courses in the Geography major. It focuses on the philosophy, goals, and research of geography as a discipline. The course includes an exploration of the literature of the discipline, research methodology and practice and formalization of written and oral presentations. A portion of the course will be left "open" to cover areas of geography not available in other courses.

GEOG 411 - Geographic Field Techniques.... 3 hours

Prereq: GEOG 300 or GEOG 310

This is an introduction to both human and physical geographic field methods. Includes instruction in the use of basic field surveys, maps, air photos, and satellite imagery in research and mapping; as well as acquisition and use of non-visible information. Also covered will be field research design. The course is primarily intended for Bachelor of Science students in Geography or Earth Science areas.

GEOG 412 - Environmental Planning 3 hours

Prereq: junior standing

An applied physical geography course considering the integration of human and physical processes in the area of land planning, land science, and landscape design. A portion of the course will involve on-site study of selected local examples. On-site visitations may occur at other than regular class times.

GEOG 415 - Internship 1-6 hours

Prereq: permission of department chair

The internship provides upper level Geography majors and minors the opportunity to work in a professional environment in which they can apply their knowledge and skills. Students must secure the permission of their academic advisor or department chair before entering into any internship.

GEOG 416 - Applications of Geographic Information Systems..... 3 hours

Prereq: GEOG 315 or GEOG 316 or permission of instructor

This is an applied course focusing on selected topic(s) in geography and their GIS application. Students will work quasi-independently throughout the semester in demonstrating their understanding of, and ability to perform the 'GIS Process' through objective formulation, data identification and acquisition, database creation, manipulation/analysis and presentation of findings by applying them to a real-world spatial problem.

GEOG 440/840P - Special Topics in Regional Geography..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS or permission of instructor

Designed for a penetrating analysis of spatial distribution patterns of physical and cultural phenomena of selected world regions. The course will involve seminar presentations based upon library research.

**GEOG 441/841P - Special Topics
in Human Geography..... 3 hours**

Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS

Advanced, in-depth studies of various aspects of Human Geography.

**GEOG 442 - Special Topics
in Physical Geography 3 hours**

Prereq: GEOG 101GS or GEOG 102GS

Advanced, in-depth studies of various aspects of Physical Geography.

**GEOG 443 - Special Topics in GIS, Spatial
Analysis and Remote Sensing..... 3-4 hours**

Prereq: At least Junior standing and permission of instructor

This course looks at a specific methodology, application area, or related geographic subfield of Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Spatial Analysis and/or Remote Sensing.

GEOG 450 - Senior Geography Project 3 hours

Prereq: junior standing

A guided review and critical evaluation of current research in geography which provide the student the opportunity to learn the procedures of problem identification, data gathering, data manipulation, as well as written and oral presentation of research results. Emphasis will be placed on the effective communication of geographic ideas. Students are advised to contact their Geography faculty advisor during the semester immediately preceding registration for this course. This course is applicable to Geography majors meeting degree requirements based on the 1996 through 2004 UNK Catalog.

GEOG 456/856P - Field Study..... 3-4 hours

Prereq: none

An extended field study/travel opportunity to selected regions. Depending on the region selected, students will be able to study, among other, the regional physical geography, environment and geology, cultural and historic elements, and contemporary geographic elements. Offered occasionally.

GEOG 458/858P - Great Plains Studies 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Offers the opportunity to reflect on life through the literature and other lore of the Great Plains. Through a different subject focus each offering, the course integrates literary, historical, and paleontological investigations around issues affecting the plains, with a special focus on "prairie."

GEOG 499/899P - Independent Study..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Independent investigation of a selected problem in geography under the direction of any Geography faculty member. Requires written report and oral

COURSES

247

presentation. Permission of department chairman required to enroll.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

GERM COURSES

GERM 100 - Beginning German I 5 hours

Prereq: none

Elementary course dealing with basic vocabulary, grammar and conversation. (5 hours class/1 hour lab) Offered in Fall.

GERM 101 - Beginning German II 5 hours

Prereq: GERM 100 or equivalent

Continuation of 100GS on a more advanced level. (5 hours class/1 hour lab) Offered in Spring.

GERM 102 - German for Travelers 3 hours

Prereq: none

A course for renewing or gaining practical speaking skill in German for the prospective business person or traveler to German-speaking countries. Offered occasionally.

GERM 103 - German for Business 3 hours

Prereq: none

A course designed by the instructor for specific professions (teachers, nurses, policemen, merchants, etc.) to emphasize the essentials of their specific vocabulary and to aid them in dealing with foreign language speakers both in Nebraska and abroad. Often this course is a sequel to GERM 102, a language course for travelers. Offered occasionally.

GERM 175 - German Study Abroad I 3-6 hours

Prereq: none

A beginning level study of German language and culture taught in a German-speaking country.

GERM 176 - German Study Abroad I 3-6 hours

Prereq: none

A beginning level study of German language and culture taught in a German-speaking country.

GERM 200GS - Intermediate German I 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 101* or equivalent

Grammar review, reading for understanding, conversation and composition practice. Offered Fall Semester.

GERM 201GS - Intermediate German II 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 101* or equivalent

Grammar review, reading for understanding, conversation and composition practice. Offered Spring Semester.

GERM 203 - Commercial German 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 200GS*, GERM 201GS*

This course is for students who wish to master the essential vocabulary and style specific to German business. Offered occasionally.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

GERM 204GS - Culture, Conversation and Composition 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 101*

Practice through oral and written exercises in perfecting skills of speaking and writing the German language.

GERM 275 - German Study Abroad II 3-6 hours

Prereq: GERM 101* or equivalent

An intermediate level study of German language and culture taught in a German speaking country.

GERM 276 - German Study Abroad II 3-6 hours

Prereq: GERM 101* or equivalent

An intermediate level study of German language and culture taught in a German speaking country.

GERM 301 - Novelle 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

The development of the Novelle, important writers and their works. Offered occasionally.

GERM 302 - Phonetics and History of German 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 200* or equivalent

A theoretical and practical study of the German sound system and the historical development of the language.

GERM 303 - Advanced German Grammar 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

A thorough grammar review especially helpful to future teachers of German. Offered in Fall of even-numbered years.

GERM 304 - Advanced Composition and Conversation I 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

Advanced course designed to take the student beyond functional abilities of the intermediate level. Offered occasionally.

GERM 305 - German Civilization 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

German life, institutions, and ideas as a background for further study of literature. Offered occasionally.

GERM 306 - Contemporary German-Speaking Culture 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201* or instructor permission

Study of political, social, economic and cultural life in modern German-speaking countries.

GERM 333 - Commercial German 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201* or instructor permission

This course focuses upon the development of German language skills and accompanying cultural awareness that can be utilized to conduct business with German-speaking countries.

GERM 337 - Seminar on German Film 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS*

The study of German-speaking film. Offered occasionally.

GERM 339 - Modern German Literature 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

Representative 19th, 20th, and 21st Century writers and their major works. Offered occasionally.

GERM 354 - Survey of German Literature 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

Chronological survey of periods and major authors in German literature. Offered occasionally.

GERM 357 - Seminar on Women in German Literature 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS*

A study of women writers from German-speaking countries or a study of the depiction of women in one or more of these literatures. Offered occasionally.

GERM 375 - German Study Abroad III 3-6 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

An intermediate high level study of German language and culture taught in a German-speaking country.

GERM 376 - German Study Abroad III 3-6 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

An intermediate high level study of German language and culture taught in a German-speaking country.

GERM 400 - German Drama 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

Study of German-speaking theatre and its authors to 1900. Offered occasionally.

GERM 401 - Contemporary German Drama .. 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

Study of German-speaking theatre and its authors after 1900. Offered occasionally.

GERM 403/803P - German Novel 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

A survey of the development of the novel and a study of writers and their principal works. Offered occasionally.

GERM 414/814P - Advanced Composition and Conversation II 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

Oral and written advanced level German. Intensive use of idiomatic expressions and conversational patterns. Offered occasionally.

GERM 425/825P - Modern German Poetry 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

Twentieth Century poetry and poets of German-speaking countries. Offered occasionally.

GERM 450/850P - Goethe and His Times 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

Plays, prose, and poetry in Goethe's time. Offered occasionally.

GERM 470/870P - Seminar in German Studies 3 hours

Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent

The study of literary works and cultural contexts. Topics are selected and announced with the schedule of courses. May be taken more than once. Offered occasionally.

GERM 475 - German Study Abroad IV 3-6 hours

Prereq: a 300-level German course

An advanced level study of German language and culture taught in a German-speaking country.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

GERM 476 - German Study Abroad IV 3-6 hours

Prereq: a 300-level German course

An advanced level study of German language and culture taught in a German-speaking country.

GERM 499 - Independent Studies**in German 1-3 hours**

Prereq: Approval by the major department

Independent research under the direction of a faculty member. Students are not to take this course when a class course is available.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

HIST COURSES**HIST 156 - Regional Field Study..... 1-3 hours**

Prereq: none

Designed to provide students with travel experiences to contribute to their understanding of the history of a particular area of the world.

HIST 210GS - Western Civilization..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

A brief survey of ancient Near Eastern civilization, history of Greek and Roman peoples, feudalism, medieval church, crusades, Renaissance and Reformation.

HIST 211GS - Western Civilization 3 hours

Prereq: none

The Age of Absolute Monarchy, the French Revolution and Napoleon, Age of Nationalism and the two World Wars.

HIST 212GS - Non-Western World History 3 hours

Prereq: none

A survey of the historical interaction of the specific civilizations which together comprise non-Western world civilization in their intellectual, political, economic, and religious aspects.

HIST 215GS - Introduction**to Latin America 3 hours**

Prereq: none

A concise review of the history of Latin America from the Aztec and Inca to contemporary affairs. Designed to introduce the student to highlights of political, social, economic, and cultural themes which have coalesced to distinguish these societies in this important part of the Third World.

HIST 250GS - American History 3 hours

Prereq: none

American history covering the period from 1492 to 1865.

HIST 251GS - American History 3 hours

Prereq: none

American history covering the period from 1865 to present.

HIST 280HGS - Special Topics 3 hours

Prereq: none

A General Studies course for Honors students. Interdisciplinary course that examines the connections between disciplines.

COURSES**249****HIST 290 - Special Topics 1-3 hours**

Prereq: none

Topics are studied which are not assigned or covered in other courses in the department. The format of this course will vary depending on the topic, instructor and the needs of the students.

HIST 375 - English History..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

English history to 1660.

HIST 376 - English History..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

English history since 1660.

HIST 402/802P - Age of Alexander**the Great 3 hours**

Prereq: none

This course will focus on the change between the Classical Age and the Hellenistic Age. The course will cover the period from the end of the Peloponnesian war to the Jewish independence of the Maccabees. This time period is crucial to Western Civilization since we witness the collapse of the independent Greek city states and the rise of the great national monarchies.

HIST 405/805P - The Plains Indians 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course will examine the major tribes of the Great Plains from their earliest occupation on the plains to the present day. While we will examine archaeological, anthropologic, and ethnographic materials, the emphasis will be on the historical record of the late eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries. We will examine Indian-White relations as well as the development of Native American societies.

HIST 406/806P - History and Film..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course will look at history through the lens of feature films produced in the United States and abroad. Particular emphasis will be placed on how historical representation and interpretation has changed with each generation of film makers. The topics of this course will vary depending on the instructor and the needs of the students.

HIST 407/807P - History of Sea Power..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course seeks to introduce students to different themes in the history of the evolution of sea power.

HIST 408/808P - War and Society 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is designed to introduce students to the field of military history. Students will tackle the debate on "old" vs. "new" military history. In particular students will examine the impact of social studies or the evolution of military history. A considerable portion of the course will also be spent on examining military history in a non-western setting.

HIST 409/809P - The High Middle Ages,**1050-1350 3 hours**** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

Prereq: none

This course examines the cultural, political, economic, and social developments of the High Middle Ages, a period of dramatic and important change in the western world, focusing on the religious reformation of the eleventh century, the twelfth-century renaissance, and the rise of towns and urban commerce, and the growth of centralized governments.

HIST 410/810P - Methods and Historiography 3 hours

Prereq: none

An examination of the historian's craft that considers philosophical and interpretive issues central to the discipline, major schools of interpretation, and the process of historical research and writing.

HIST 411/811P - Saints and Sinners 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course examines social organization and cultural institutions that shaped the western world between late antiquity and the Renaissance, focusing on the interaction between major institutions, such as family and religion, and the lives of medieval women and men.

HIST 412/812P - Society and Gender in the Middle Ages 3 hours

Prereq: none

This class is designed to introduce students to the ways that gender and sexuality were defined, understood, and enacted in medieval society.

The course examines both accepted and deviant sexual behaviors as well as notions of masculinity and femininity. Attitudes toward these ideas and behaviors are considered within the social, political, and religious contexts of the Middle Ages.

HIST 420/820P - Women in Europe 3 hours

Prereq: none

A history of women in Europe from prehistoric times to the present.

HIST 421/821P - Women in America 3 hours

Prereq: none

A history of women in America from the colonial period to the present.

HIST 431/831P - Colonial America, 1492-1750 3 hours

Prereq: none

Examines the development of Colonial British America from the first English explorers to the French and Indian War.

HIST 432/832P - Revolutionary America, 1750-1800 3 hours

Prereq: none

Examines the American Revolution from its origins through its culmination in the adoption and implementation of the Constitution.

HIST 433/833P - The National Period, 1800-1850 3 hours

Prereq: none

Explores the expansion and development of the American nation from the Louisiana Purchase through the Mexican-American War.

HIST 439/839P - Pre-Hispanic and Colonial Latin America 3 hours

Prereq: none

Political, social, economic, and cultural dynamics of Amerindian civilizations and colonial Latin America up to independence.

HIST 441/841P - Modern Latin America 3 hours

Prereq: none

Examination of political, cultural, social, and economic dynamics of Latin American nations and region from independence to present.

HIST 445/845P - The Civil War and Reconstruction 3 hours

Prereq: none

Causes leading to the Civil War, the war itself, and the attempt to reunify the social, economic, and political framework of America.

HIST 450/850P - Variable Topics in Latin American History 3 hours

Prereq: none

In-depth study of a country or region in Latin American or an in-depth analysis of a specific topic of historical or contemporary importance in understanding Latin American history and culture.

HIST 451/851P - Comparative Colonialism: Asia and Africa 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course will analyze the primary social, cultural, and political forces that helped create and sustain the vast colonial empires in Asia and Africa.

HIST 452/852P - Colonial India 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course will examine the major social, cultural and political forces that helped create colonial India.

HIST 453/853P - Modern India 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course aims to introduce students to the complex cultural, political and economic factors that created the 'nation' of India as it is known today. The course begins in 1947 when India gained independence from Britain. It will examine in detail the major issues that have helped mold the history of contemporary India.

HIST 455/855P - Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is designed to engage students in an intense study of theories of ethnic conflict. Students will also be involved in a comparative study of the militarization of ethnic conflict in various regions of the world.

HIST 456/856P - Regional Field Study 1-4 hours

Prereq: none

Designed to provide students with travel experiences to contribute to their understanding of the history of a particular area of the world.

HIST 457/857P - British Empire 3 hours

Prereq: none

The rise and expansion of the British Empire from its earliest beginnings to the present.

HIST 458/858P - Great Plains Studies..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Offers the opportunity to reflect on life through the literature and other lore of the Great Plains. Through a different subject focus each offering, the course integrates literary, historical, and paleontological investigations around issues affecting the plains, with a special focus on "prairie."

HIST 459/859P - European Expansion and Exploration..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

The motivations for European expansion and exploration overseas from 1300 until 1800 and the impact that European contact with the rest of the world had upon the societies of the Americas, Africa, Asia, and Europe.

HIST 461/861P - Renaissance and Reformation..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

The political, economic, religious and social development of Europe from the Crusades through the era of the European Reformation.

HIST 462/862P - Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Europe..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

History of Europe from the Thirty Years' War to the French Revolution with special emphasis on the Enlightenment.

HIST 463/863P - French Revolution and Napoleon 3 hours

Prereq: none

The causes of the French Revolution and the political, social, and intellectual impact of the Revolution upon western Europe.

HIST 471/871P - History of the Pacific Rim ... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course will examine the development of Pacific Rim nations from 1500 to the present. While the entire region will be studied, the emphasis will be on the cultural, political, and economic relations between the United States, Japan, China, and Russia as well as the colonizing powers of Spain, France, and Great Britain.

HIST 473/873P - American Constitutional History I..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Constitutional history of the United States to 1860.

HIST 474/874P - American Constitutional History II..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Continuation of History 473. Period covered is from 1860 to the present.

HIST 475 - Internship in History 1-9 hours

Prereq: none

This course emphasizes the professional development of the student in the area of the student's professional interest. Grade will be recorded as credit/no credit.

COURSES

251

HIST 477/877P - American Thought and Culture, 1620-1865..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Examines the origins and development of American social, political, and religious ideas through the Civil War.

HIST 478/878P - American Thought and Culture, 1865-1990..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Examines the origins and development of American social, political, and religious ideas after the Civil War.

HIST 479/879P - Nebraska and the Great Plains History..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course will emphasize the natural environment of the plains, human attempts to settle and utilize the region's resources, and the role of Nebraska and the Great Plains in United States History. Recommended for elementary teachers.

HIST 481/881P - North American Frontiers, 1500-1850 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course will examine the process of European frontier expansion from the 1500s to the point at which the new nations of North America had basically developed both the geographic boundaries and political structures that essentially ended territorial expansion on this continent. We will examine not only the United States' frontier, but also those of Spain, Mexico, France, Britain, and Russia in North America, providing a chance for students to compare various aspects of the frontier in different regions under different authorities. Major themes in the course will stress the interaction between Whites and Indians, as well as European efforts to utilize the continent's natural resources.

HIST 482/882P - The American West, 1850-present..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course will examine the development of the western United States. After a very short review of western settlement prior to 1850s, the course will examine the tremendous development that occurred in the West in the later half of the 19th and first half of the 20th centuries. The course will then examine the changes in the West that were brought about by the New Deal and World War II, and finish by looking at the particular problems that face the West since 1945. Major emphasis will be given to ethnic interaction in the West, resource exploitation/development, and the emergence in the West of new industries.

HIST 483/883P - The Gilded Age, 1870-1898..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

An analysis of the transformation of an agrarian America into an urban-industrial society, 1870-1898.

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

HIST 484/884P - The United States,**1898-1941 3 hours**

Prereq: none

The rise of America as a world power and the problems of reform and industrial expansion in early twentieth century America.

HIST 485/885P - The United States**Since 1941 3 hours**

Prereq: none

A detailed study of some of the more important aspects of the history of the period.

HIST 486/886P - Imperial Russia 3 hours

Prereq: none

A general survey of the political, social, economic, diplomatic, and cultural developments of Russian civilization from 800 A.D. to 1917.

HIST 488/888P - Nineteenth Century**Europe 3 hours**

Prereq: none

The period from the French Revolution and Napoleon to World War I.

HIST 489/889P - Fascism and Communism**in Twentieth Century Europe 3 hours**

Prereq: none

This course will explore the commonalities and divergences between fascism, communism, and nationalism and their twentieth century manifestations. After investigating the intellectual roots, social bases and key elements of these ideologies, we will examine their concrete manifestations in Europe, including Hitler's Germany, Soviet communism under Stalin, and postwar Yugoslavia.

HIST 490/890P - Twentieth Century Europe .. 3 hours

Prereq: none

Cultural and political aspects of the history of Europe since World War I.

HIST 492/892P - Soviet Russia 3 hours

Prereq: none

The 1917 revolution and the development of the Soviet state with an emphasis on domestic policies.

HIST 493/893P - Modern Eastern Europe 3 hours

Prereq: none

While we will survey the nineteenth century, the thrust of the course will be on the post World War I period. Here issues such as nationalism, big power rivalry, modernization, the peasantry, the political left and the extreme right will be closely examined for the period up to World War II. Then World War II with the crucial postwar period of Sovietization will be covered. Finally, we will consider the Revolutions of 1989 and their aftermath.

HIST 495/895P - Topical Studies 3 hours

Prereq: none

Topics are studied which are not assigned or covered in other courses in the department. The format of this course will vary depending on the topic, instructor and the needs of the students.

HIST 496 - Senior Seminar in History:**Variable Topics 3 hours**

Prereq: none

The purpose of this course is to allow students to explore a selected topic in depth. Topics will be selected in accordance with the research expertise of the instructor. Students will spend the first seven weeks of the course reading secondary literature on the topic. In the final eight weeks, students will design, research, and write a twenty-page original research paper. They will present their work, in oral and written form, to the seminar.

HIST 499 - Independent Study 1-4 hours

Prereq: none

Independent readings in history for the advanced undergraduate. Readings to be selected and directed by a history faculty member. Students wishing to take this course must obtain written approval in advance from the department chair.

OFFERED BY HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAMS

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

HSCI COURSES**HSCI 125A - Orientation to Physical****Therapy 1 hour**

Prereq: none

Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a physical therapist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional physical therapist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete BIOL 225, BIOL 226*, BIOL 325*, CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LGS, CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS* prior to taking HSCI 125A.

HSCI 125B - Orientation to Clinical**Lab Sciences 2 hours**

Prereq: none

This course is an introduction to the profession of medical technology. It includes a historical perspective of the profession, orientation to hospital/laboratory infra-structure, and a description of accrediting agencies and professional organizations. Emphases will be placed on educational requirements, personal attributes and characteristics desirable in a medical technologist, professional ethics, clinical laboratory departments, professional specialties, employment opportunities and the future of medical technology. The course requires a shadowing/observation experience in a clinical laboratory setting.

HSCI 125C - Orientation to Medicine 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a physician. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional physician in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LGS, CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS*, CHEM 360* and two

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

lab classes in animal or human biology prior to taking HSCI 125C.

HSCI 125D - Orientation to Pharmacy 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a pharmacist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional pharmacist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LGS, CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS* and BIOL 211* or BIOL 215GS prior to taking HSCI 125D.

HSCI 125E - Orientation to Dentistry 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a dentist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional dentist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LGS, CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS*, CHEM 360* and two lab classes in animal or human biology prior to taking HSCI 125E.

HSCI 125F - Orientation to Radiography 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a radiographer (radiologic technologist). The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional radiographer in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete BIOL 225, BIOL 226* and one lab course in chemistry or physics prior to taking HSCI 125F.

HSCI 125G - Orientation to Respiratory

Therapy 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a respiratory therapist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional respiratory therapist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete BIOL 225, BIOL 226*, CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LGS, CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS* prior to taking HSCI 125G.

HSCI 125H - Orientation to Occupational

Therapy 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as an occupational therapist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional occupational therapist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete BIOL 225, BIOL 226*, PSY203GS, and PSY 230GS or PSY 231 prior to taking HSCI 125H.

HSCI 125I - Orientation to Physician

Assistant 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a physician assistant. The

COURSES

253

student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional physician assistant in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete BIOL 225, BIOL 226*, CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LGS, CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS* prior to taking HSCI 125I.

HSCI 125J - Orientation to Dental Hygiene 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a dental hygienist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional dental hygienist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete BIOL 225, CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LGS, CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS* prior to taking HSCI 125J.

HSCI 125K - Orientation to Optometry 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as an optometrist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional optometrist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete 8 hours of BIOL, CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LGS, CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS* and PHYS 205GS* prior to taking HSCI 125K.

HSCI 125L - Orientation to Nuclear

Medicine Technology 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a nuclear medicine technologist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional nuclear medicine technologist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LGS, CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS* prior to taking HSCI 125L.

HSCI 125M - Orientation to Chiropractic 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a chiropractor. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional chiropractor in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete 8 hours of BIOL, CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LGS, CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS* prior to taking HSCI 125M.

HSCI 125N - Orientation to Podiatry 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a podiatrist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional podiatrist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete 8 hours of BIOL, CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LGS, CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS* prior to taking HSCI 125N.

HSCI 125P - Orientation to Health Sciences ... 1 hour

Prereq: none

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

To provide health science students with a meaningful experience in a medical setting to help the student gain a better grasp of health care professions and the responsibilities associated with those professions, as well as the practical, legal, and ethical concerns related to these professions.

HSCI 130 - Opportunities in the Health Sciences 1 hour

Prereq: none

A course designed to introduce students to the many diversified opportunities in the health field and the personal as well as the educational requirements for the various careers available in the health sciences.

HSCI 225 - Introduction to Hematology 2 hours

Prereq: 8 hours of BIOL or permission of instructor

This course is designed to provide an introduction to the procedures used in the hematology and urinalysis departments of a clinical laboratory. The course will consist of a combination of classroom lectures, demonstrations, laboratory instruction and practice.

HSCI 300 - Seminar in Health Sciences 1 hour

Prereq: Sophomore Standing

This course is designed to assist students in the Health Sciences with their academic, professional and career planning goals. Some topics and issues to be covered in the course include academic preparation for the health sciences, preparing for the admissions process, professionalism, confidentiality, insurance, managed care and other issues and trends in health care.

HSCI 400 - Cultural Issues in Medicine 1 hour

Prereq: Permission of Instructor

To familiarize pre-health professionals with cultural differences in our growing diverse population through a weeklong workshop and volunteer practicum experience in an approved clinic or hospital.

HSCI 410 - Issues in Medicine 1 hour

Prereq: Permission of Instructor

To familiarize pre-health professionals with issues relating to agri-medicine and rural medical practice through a weeklong workshop and volunteer practicum experience in an approved clinic or hospital.

HSCI 430 - Special Topics in Health Sciences 1-6 hours

Prereq: Permission of instructor; acceptance into a clinical program in one of the health sciences.

The format of this course will vary depending on the specific clinical program into which the student is accepted; the purpose of the course is to provide the student with in-depth experience in the specific health science area.

OFFERED BY INTERNATIONAL STUDIES PROGRAM
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

INTS COURSES

INTS 90 - English Language Institute 1 hour

Prereq: none

Students enrolled in the English Language Institute will enroll for this class.

INTS 300 - Eastern European Studies 4 hours

Prereq: none

The course is part of the Nebraska Semester Abroad program and is taught in the Czech Republic. The course includes the study of Eastern Europe, past and present, including Czech language study.

INTS 301 - Greek and Eastern Mediterranean Studies 4 hours

Prereq: none

This course is part of the Nebraska Semester Abroad program and is taught in Greece. The course includes the study of Greece and the Eastern Mediterranean, past and present, including Greek language study. including Greek language study.

INTS 400 - International Development Seminar 3 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

This course is the first phase of participation in the International Community Service Program and will facilitate the preparation of selected students for service experience abroad using the expertise of many faculty, students, programs and activities at UNK.

INTS 444 - International Studies Institute 1-12 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

This course is designed to combine travel and study in an international setting. The credit offered will be based on length and type of program.

INTS 470 - International Community Service 1-6 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

This course offers UNK students an opportunity to work in service programs throughout the world and put what they have learned at UNK to use in a variety of programs.

INTS 480 - Special Topics 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Topics and programs chosen from the area of International Studies not included in the normal offerings

INTS 490 - Directed Readings 1-4 hours

Prereq: Written approval from the Director.

This course is directed independent readings in various topics in international studies. It is done under the supervision of the International Studies Program Director and directed by a University of Nebraska faculty member.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

ITEC COURSES

ITEC 110 - Introduction to Technology 1 hour

Prereq: none

Students will be introduced to career opportunities, and encouraged to explore career options. Once students

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

are familiar with various degree programs they will develop long range plans for achieving their career goal(s).

ITEC 114 - Introduction to Industrial

Distribution..... 2 hours

Prereq: none

Definition, history, types of, range of products, lines of distribution, function of manufacturers, distributors, operations, measures of effectiveness, employment and advancement opportunities.

ITEC 120 - Engineering Design Graphics..... 4 hours

Prereq: none

The course is designed as a beginning college level introduction to the use of design graphics and computer modeling for the purpose of solving technical problems. Materials Fee.

ITEC 122 - Architectural Drafting & Design... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is designed to meet the needs of the Family and Consumer Science major with an emphasis in Interior Design. Specific methods applicable to the major's degree program and an introduction to computer aided drafting and design are included.

ITEC 130 - Technology Today 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course presents a conceptional approach to computer aided communication systems typically applied in industrial environments. Emphasis will be placed on utilizing computer technology to integrate text and graphics in the preparation of documents and presentation materials.

ITEC 150GS - Telecommunications

Literacy 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is a comprehensive examination of contemporary telecommunications systems. Topics include voice, data, and video networks that use wire-line or wireless technologies. The course assumes no previous knowledge of the field, and can be used by all students seeking a background in fundamental telecommunications concepts.

ITEC 170 - Private Pilot Theory 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course serves as a preparation for the FAA Private Pilot written exam which may be taken upon successful completion of this course. The course includes instruction in FAA regulations, weather, air and radio navigation, flight safety and emergency procedures necessary for successful completion of the FAA exam.

ITEC 171 - Introduction to Flight..... 1 hour

Prereq: none

This course is the student's first exposure to flight operations. The fundamental flight skills and the sensations associated with completing these skills will be demonstrated. Basic aviation terms and nomenclature will be introduced.

ITEC 172 - Professional Flight 1..... 1 hour

Prereq: ITEC 171 or permission

This course provides the student with an introduction to

the aeronautical experiences required to effectively pursue careers in aviation. In this course the student will become familiar with the training airplane through dual instruction and solo practice and will learn how the airplane controls are used to establish and maintain specific flight attitudes. The student will also learn to plan and conduct cross-country flights using pilotage, dead reckoning, and radio navigation.

ITEC 205 - Architectural Graphics 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 120 or ITEC 122

Computer aided drafting and design is a beginning electronic drafting course designed to develop a working knowledge of CADD and the hardware required for a CADD system. Materials Fee.

ITEC 210GS - Society and Technology..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

The course will introduce students to the impact that technology has had on society, the economy and politics. Historical development of technology will be developed in an effort to provide information on the importance of technology.

ITEC 211GS - Alternate Energy

and Technology..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

The course will discuss such topics as renewable/inexhaustible energy sources, nonrenewable energy sources, conservation and legislative issues relating to energy, environmental impacts and wise choices for consumption of energy in everyday life.

ITEC 220 - Electricity/Electronics..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course will provide an overview of the fundamentals of electricity/electronics. This is a foundation course for students entering the field of Industrial Technology and will provide the necessary working knowledge required for automation systems, telecommunications, residential/commercial wiring, and computer based electronics. Materials Fee.

ITEC 230 - Statics and Strength

of Materials 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is an introductory exposure to the engineering principles relative to static design and their application to primary construction materials and structures. Through problem solving and application, students will develop an appreciation for the vital importance of engineering to the stability and resulting safety of structures. Materials Fee.

ITEC 240 - Construction Design

and Processes..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course will explore the design and construction methods of light commercial/residential structures. The construction industry is constantly changing as new materials, technologies, and processes evolve. These concepts will be presented and applied in the class. The fundamentals of these construction methods and techniques will be reinforced with

various lab activities, e.g. concrete, framing, and roofing. Materials Fee.

ITEC 250 - Construction Surveying 2 hours

Prereq: MATH 102, MATH 103, and ITEC 120

Methods and equipment utilization in layout and control of building projects and construction site development. Includes horizontal and vertical control methods using manual and electronic surveying equipment (Theodolite).

ITEC 251 - Machine Tool Products and Applications 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of modern manufacturing based on the production of parts and assemblies by means of various processes and methods. Materials Fee.

ITEC 271 - Industrial Products & Applications I 3 hours

Prereq: PHYS 100GS

This course is designed to provide specific product knowledge and applications skills required of today's electrical and electronic component sales professionals.

ITEC 272 - Industrial Products & Applications II 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 271

This course is designed to provide specific product knowledge and applications skills required of today's industrial sales professional. It includes (1) power transmission devices, (2) pipes, valves, and fittings, and, (3) hydraulics and pneumatics. Related topics such as maintenance and lubricants are included. New technologies are included in the course as they become available.

ITEC 283 - Fluid Power 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 272

The course is designed to cover the nature of fluids and gas under pressure, the transmission of power by fluid and gas, the design of hydraulic and pneumatic systems and automatic control of these systems.

ITEC 290 - Training and Instructional Systems 3 hours

Prereq: none

Effective presentation skills and training software for industry and education will be developed, implemented and evaluated.

ITEC 291 - Instrument Pilot Theory 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 110, ITEC 171 or permission

This course serves as a preparation for the FAA Instrument Pilot written exam which may be taken upon successful completion of the course. The course includes instruction in all areas required by 14 CFR Part 61.65(b).

ITEC 292 - Professional Flight 2 1 hour

Prereq: ITEC 172* or permission

This course provides the student with the VFR cross-country aeronautical experience to prepare him or her for the next phase of their professional training, the instrument rating.

ITEC 293 - Professional Flight 3 1 hour

Prereq: ITEC 172* or permission

This course provides the student with the simulated and actual instrument reference aeronautical experiences required to obtain the Instrument Airplane rating, FAA Instrument Airplane rating.

ITEC 308 - Industrial Management 3 hours

Prereq: none

Designed to present specific functions, resources, techniques and responsibilities associated with the various phases of industrial management.

ITEC 310 - Construction Estimating 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 102, ITEC 130, ITEC 240*

Designed to meet the individual needs of students requiring additional specialization in the construction field of study with emphasis in computer and manual estimating.

ITEC 320 - Applied Electronics 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 110; PHYS 205GS* or ITEC 220*; MATH 102; MATH 103* or MATH 123*

The course will deal with analog and digital circuitry and their various applications in electronics. Computer and industry control circuits will be incorporated.

ITEC 330 - Telecommunications Preceptorial 4 hours

Prereq: ITEC 150GS

Students in this course study the design and operation of telecommunications networks actively deployed in the business enterprise. They also explore the duties and responsibilities of the network manager as they maintain telecommunications networks.

ITEC 335 - Telecommunications Basic Concepts 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 150GS, PHYS 100GS

This course presents a technical overview of the telecommunications networks. The course will cover the transmission and reception principles necessary for understanding the design of telecommunications systems. Various carrier methods will be explained and experiments conducted on switches and routers.

ITEC 341 - Mechanical and Electrical Systems 3 hours

Prereq: none

The course will include the basic construction practices included in all phases of the industry dealing with the electro and mechanical systems of structures. Specifically electrical systems, heating systems, cooling systems, and plumbing systems. Materials Fee.

ITEC 345 - Transmission Systems in Communication 4 hours

Prereq: ITEC 335*

This course presents the basic fundamentals of communication technology. Students will be able to design and choose the most efficient and cost effective communication circuits. Materials Fee.

ITEC 351 - Automated Devices and Systems 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 102, ITEC 120, ITEC 251

Manufacturing and management strategies utilizing materials, machine controls, and automation

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

to create products, systems, and packaging requirements. Skill development in design, R&D, model analysis, and conversion into finished designs is also emphasized. Materials Fee.

ITEC 360 - Construction Building Systems... 4 hours

Prereq: PHYS 100GS, ITEC 240, ITEC 341*

This course will provide the student with a working understanding of the elements associated with all phases of completing a structure. Topics included are subcontracting, suppliers, carpentry, building codes, safety and the role of the general contractor. The experiences will be gained through classroom/ laboratory/site environment.

ITEC 370 - Construction Scheduling 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 310*

Students will be exposed to the area of construction scheduling and the importance of this area to the successful completion of a project. This course emphasizes professional application grounded in accepted theory and techniques.

ITEC 375 - Commercial Pilot Theory 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 171 or permission

This course serves as a preparation for the FAA Commercial Pilot knowledge exam which may be taken upon successful completion of this course. The course includes instruction in FAA regulations, weather, air and radio navigation, flight safety and emergency procedures necessary for successful completion of the FAA exam. In addition, specific information regarding the privileges and limitations on the holder of the Commercial Pilot Certificate are discussed in detail.

ITEC 376 - Professional Flight 4 2 hours

Prereq: ITEC 172* or permission

This course provides the student with the aeronautical experiences required to obtain the FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate.

ITEC 377 - Professional Flight 5 2 hours

Prereq: ITEC 376* or permission

This course provides the student with the aeronautical experiences required to add the FAA Multi-Engine rating to an existing Commercial Pilot Certificate.

ITEC 378 - Professional Flight 6 2 hours

Prereq: ITEC 376* or permission

This course provides the student with the aeronautical experiences required to qualify for the FAA Flight Instructor Certificate.

ITEC 379 - Professional Flight 7 2 hours

Prereq: ITEC 378* or permission

This course provides the student with the aeronautical experiences required to qualify for the FAA Instrument Flight Instructor Certificate.

ITEC 380 - Professional Flight 8 2 hours

Prereq: ITEC 377* or permission

This course provides the student with the aeronautical experiences required to qualify for the FAA Multi-Engine Flight Instructor Certificate.

ITEC 383 - Mechanical Power 3 hours

Prereq: PHYS 100

The course is specifically designed to provide extensive

study and understanding of the power transmission and motion control industry. In addition, the course is holistically designed to integrate the extensive technical studies with current manufacturing, management, sales, and industry news and events.

ITEC 390 - Telecommunications Law 3 hours

Prereq: none

Students in this course review statutory law, regulatory law, and case law at the federal, state, and local levels as it is applied to telecommunications.

ITEC 391 - Aviation Law 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course covers the interpretation and application of the statutes, related acts, and federal regulations, and common law aviation issues.

ITEC 392 - Aviation Airport Management 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is primarily directed toward the planning and complete development of an airport including the economic, social, political, and operation requirements. Federal Aviation Regulations as well as Environmental Protection Act requirements are addressed.

ITEC 393 - Aviation Safety 3 hours

Prereq: none

The primary goal of this course is to thoroughly indoctrinate the student pilot with safety consciousness including awareness of physical limitations, effects of flight on the human body, severe weather, and in flight emergencies. Although advanced placement is not mandatory, beginning college students are not encouraged to enroll.

ITEC 398 - Advanced Architectural

Graphics 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 310*

This capstone course will integrate the concepts of solid modeling design, architectural graphics, estimating, and specifications. An integrated Computer Aided Design software will be utilized. The student will complete all the required plans, specifications, and estimates for a residential structure. Materials Fee.

ITEC 399 - Independent Study 3 hours

Prereq: Permission of instructor

Permission of the instructor is required. The course provides independent investigation of problems in Industrial Technology. Topics to be researched may be tailored to meet the needs of the student. Individual research, under the direct supervision of a faculty member of the department, will utilize problem-solving applications.

ITEC 408 - Leadership in Business

and Technology 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course will present information and provide skills needed by managers who will be required to cope with an ever-increasing rate of change. Creative long range planning coupled with the ability to lead people

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

will be of utmost importance. Leadership styles will be studied by review of characteristics of successful leaders past and present.

ITEC 415 - Techniques of Research and Design in Industry and Business 3 hours

Prereq: none

The course is designed to conceptualize the process of product design and technical research and development. Topics covering the role for technology and science will be discussed and the steps involved in product design and reporting technical research and development will be presented.

ITEC 416 - Advanced Aerodynamics/Aircraft Performance 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 375*, PHYS 205 or permission

This course is designed to develop a sound understanding of the concepts of aerodynamics relevant to flight, and the impact of the natural environment upon the performance of modern aircraft.

ITEC 417 - Advanced Aircraft Systems..... 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 220* or permission

This course will acquaint the student with various aircraft types and sophisticated aircraft systems, as well as pilot requirements and responsibilities within these systems.

ITEC 420 - Individual Problems in Computer-Aided Drafting Technology 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 205*

Designed to meet the individual needs of the student who desires additional specialization in the computer aided drafting and design area.

ITEC 425/825P - Human Factors in the Workplace 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course will introduce the study of human factors in the workplace, human variability, human/machine interfacing, human factors in designing equipment and work station layout, design educational plans for individuals from other disciplines who must interface with these systems, and introduce the federal and state guidelines in this field of study.

ITEC 430 - Telecommunications Systems..... 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 330*, ITEC 335*, ITEC 345*

This course presents a technical overview of Public Switched Telephone Networks and the Internet from a system viewpoint. The course will cover all the concepts necessary for a complete understanding of the design of communication networks, whether they are meant to carry voice, data or video. Both local and long distance (toll) switching and transmission are covered, including the subject of out band signaling. Materials Fee.

ITEC 435 - Network Data Communication Systems 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 330*; ITEC 430* or CSIS 428*

This course presents a comprehensive study of needs and characteristics of communication media. Design

and function of networks, communication hardware, software, systems and protocols. Includes review for Network + and Cisco Certified Network Associate exams. Materials Fee.

ITEC 445 - Construction Control Systems 3 hours

Prereq: GEOG 103GS or GEOG 207GS

Students will be exposed to the area of construction control systems and the importance of this area to meeting the budget, quality and time objectives of a project. This course emphasizes strategy development and practical application grounded in accepted theory and techniques.

ITEC 450/850P - Individual Problems in Manufacturing Technology 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 251

Designed to meet the individual needs of the student who desires additional specialization in the manufacturing area.

ITEC 451 - Manufacturing/Distribution Relationships..... 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 251

The study of the design and development of products and services emphasizing the quantitative aspects and the interlocking factors affecting human performance and the utilization of facilities, machines, and materials. A working corporate structure will be established to research, develop, produce, and market produce.

ITEC 452 - Industrial Distribution Branch Operations 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the basic functions of an industrial distributor, how to manage each area of branch operations for a single or multi-level branch organization, account planning, and the management of territories, sales cycles, and sales teams.

ITEC 466 - Technology Education in the Elementary/Middle School Classroom..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Designed to provide elementary teachers and technology education majors with information, methods, techniques and skills necessary to integrate technology activities into the elementary education core curriculum.

ITEC 473 - Activities and Instructional Strategies for Teaching Technology Education 3 hours

Prereq: none

The teaching of modular, problem solving activities and instructional strategies to support technology education at the middle and high school levels will form the basis of this course. Ideally, undergraduate and graduate students will work in teams to further enrich this experience.

ITEC 475 - Internship..... 3-12 hours

Prereq: ITEC 308 or ITEC 408, GPA of 2.5, junior standing

A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in business and industry. The learning situation is organized and supervised cooperatively by the Department internship coordinator. Work experience must

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

involve management training and supervisory responsibilities. Students are to contact their program coordinator prior to registering for this course.

ITEC 482/882P - Digital Electronics 3 hours

Prereq: PHYS 206GS* or ITEC 220*

Study of basic digital logic circuitry, computer languages, binary math, Boolean algebra, industrial control systems and current integrated circuitry technology will be included. Digital logic training systems of various manufacturers will be available for experimental work.

ITEC 485 - Telecommunications Seminar 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 390, senior standing

A review of the telecommunications industry of today.

Students will be required to research various current telecommunications issues and be prepared for discussion.

ITEC 490 - Industrial Distribution Seminar.... 3 hours

Prereq: none

A review of industrial distribution today as it relates to management and sales of industrial products and services.

ITEC 497 - Special Topics in Aviation 3 hours

Prereq: none

Selected topics and problems of current interest considered in depth. Class discussion and course projects. Topics vary each semester depending upon instructor.

ITEC 498/898P - Seminar in Construction

Management 3 hours

Prereq: ITEC 360*, ITEC 370*

Students will be exposed to the real estate development process and the integral role of project management in meeting the goals of a successful real estate project. The emphasis of the course will be on application of project management tools and techniques utilized from pre-construction to close-out. Timely execution of quality work and effective written communication will be emphasized.

ITEC 499/899P - Independent Study and

Research in Industrial Technology 1-6 hours

Prereq: none

Concentrated work in specialized areas of industrial technology.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

JAPN COURSES

JAPN 100GS - Beginning Japanese I..... 5 hours

Prereq: none

Introduction to Japanese language. Offered in Fall.

JAPN 101GS - Beginning Japanese II..... 5 hours

Prereq: JAPN 100GS

Oral practice on topics related to daily life and to performing specific tasks. Offered in Spring.

JAPN 200 - Intermediate Japanese 5 hours

Prereq: JAPN 101 or equivalent

COURSES

259

A continuation of the study of Japanese. Offered occasionally.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

JMC COURSES

JMC 100GS - Mass Media in America 3 hours

Prereq: none

A general survey of the mass media. The nature, processes, effects, personnel and structure of mass media.

JMC 110 - Topics..... 1 hour

Prereq: none

The course is intended to introduce students to the use of Apple Macintosh computers and popular software packages such as QuarkXPress, Dreamweaver, Photoshop, Freehand, PowerPoint and Word. The content of the course will be announced each time the course is offered.

JMC 129 - Integrated Marketing

Communications 3 hours

Prereq: none

An introduction to advertising with emphasis on marketing and demographic analysis. Also includes how advertising affects the consumer and an examination of the structure of the advertising industry.

JMC 130 - Advertising Principles

and Practice 3 hours

Prereq: none

The study of how media strategy, planning and research are used in creating the advertising message. The course will include practical application of theory with emphasis on culturally diverse audiences.

JMC 215 - Newswriting..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

News evaluation, news-story style, and kinds of stories will be examined. The techniques of gathering news and copy preparation for newspapers; includes assignments for The Antelope. Students should not take JMC 350 in the same semester as this course.

JMC 220 - Photojournalism 3 hours

Prereq: none

Digital photography techniques. Introduction to using computer software and hardware to shoot and prepare photos for reproduction. Field assignments will be required. Students pay \$25 lab fee.

JMC 226 - Audio Production..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

An introduction to the techniques and theory of audio production as they are applied in the broadcast, cable and production industries.

JMC 250 - Electronic Cinematography 2 hours

Prereq: none

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

The purpose of this course is to introduce students to storytelling techniques using video and audio as the media. Students will be introduced to scriptwriting and storyboarding and will shoot and edit video to produce a short movie.

JMC 265 - Video Production 3 hours

Prereq: none

An introduction to the techniques and theory of video production as they apply to the broadcast and non-broadcast industries. Primary emphasis will be on single-camera field production techniques and non-linear editing. Special lab fee of \$20.00.

JMC 300 - Website Design 3 hours

Prereq: none

No previous knowledge or experience required. Start with the basics: how the web works, using html, page editors, images and Web design principles. This class is hands-on in a lab environment. A variety of software such as Adobe Photoshop, Netscape Composer, SiteEdit and Macromedia Dreamweaver will be used as well as digital cameras and scanners. Additional lab hours will be available. Students will finish with a Web site, their own pages on UNK's server, and with an understanding of technical issues.

JMC 303 - History of Press in America 3 hours

Prereq: none

Study of primary materials to see how the media acted or reacted, altered or was altered by events and issues of American social, economic and political history.

JMC 305 - Writing Feature and Magazine Articles 3 hours

Prereq: JMC 215 or permission of instructor

An in-depth study of how to write and market feature articles for newspapers and magazines.

JMC 307 - Advertising Copywriting 3 hours

Prereq: none

Writing advertising copy to fit specific media and specific client requirements. Assignments designed to develop skills in writing for all advertising media.

JMC 309 - Public Relations 3 hours

Prereq: none

Basic principles of corporate and institutional communications programs.

JMC 310 - Communications Law 3 hours

Prereq: junior standing

Privileges of and constraints on mass media. Libel, contempt, access, privacy, and copyright are considered. National and state regulations are examined.

JMC 315 - Advanced Reporting & Editing 3 hours

Prereq: JMC 215 or permission of instructor

Advanced reporting techniques developed with emphasis on public affairs reporting. Students will also be exposed to copy editing, headline and caption writing and learning the Associated Press style.

JMC 316 - Broadcast Advertising

& Programming 3 hours

Prereq: none

The course is designed to familiarize students with different aspects of broadcast/cable advertising and programming. Topics will include reach, co-op advertising, audience flow, coverage areas, audience measurement methods, ratings, share, stunting and recycling. Other areas for discussion will include the relationships among programming, promotions, personalities and the personnel in the various departments within a broadcast/cable operation.

JMC 318 - Writing for The Media 3 hours

Prereq: none

Students will prepare written material for the media through assignments of varying styles, formats and degrees of difficulty.

JMC 320 - Media Management 3 hours

Prereq: JMC 130 or JMC 215; and junior standing

A study of practical business and leadership techniques in media organizations. The course will include basic theories and styles of management. The structure of typical media organizations will be discussed.

JMC 329 - Print Advertising Design 3 hours

Prereq: none

In-depth study of design and production techniques necessary for all print advertising. Utilizes desktop publishing to produce black and white as well as spot color print ads. Students will be expected to demonstrate proficiency with Adobe Photoshop and QuarkXPress on the first day of the course. It is recommended that students take JMC 110 Photoshop and JMC 110 QuarkXPress before taking JMC 329. (Fee of \$20.00)

JMC 330 - Publication Design 3 hours

Prereq: none

Basic design and production techniques necessary for all publications. Utilizes desktop publishing to produce fliers, brochures and newsletters. Students will be expected to demonstrate proficiency with Adobe Photoshop and QuarkXPress on the first day of the course. It is recommended that students take JMC 110 Photoshop and JMC 110 QuarkXPress before taking JMC 330. (Fee of \$20.00)

JMC 336 - Radio Workshop 2 hours

Prereq: none

Students will write, perform in, and produce programming and announcements, as well as serve as staff for KLPR-FM, the student operated radio station,

JMC 340 - Media Sales 3 hours

Prereq: none

Principles of professional sales with emphasis on prospecting, researching, qualifying, presenting, closing and servicing media clients.

JMC 343 - Television Workshop 2 hours

Prereq: JMC 215 or JMC 250 or JMC 265

Students will write, produce, and perform and serve as production crew for a variety of television programming-- including news, sports, entertaining and other forms--to be aired on KFTW-TV, the campus cable television channel,

JMC 350 - Antelope Newspaper**Production-News Staff..... 2 hours**

Prereq: JMC 215 or permission of instructor

Students will write and develop news, features and sports stories and articles for the student newspaper, The Antelope. May be repeated for a total of four hours.

JMC 351 - Antelope Newspaper**Production-Advertising Staff 2 hours**

Prereq: JMC 130 or permission of instructor

Students will develop advertising accounts, sell and design ads for the student newspaper, The Antelope. May be repeated for a total of four hours.

JMC 352 - Antelope Newspaper**Production Photo Staff..... 2 hour**

Prereq: JMC 220 or permission of instructor

Students will take, process, and print pictures for the student newspaper, The Antelope. May be repeated for a total of four hours.

JMC 356 - Broadcast Announcing 3 hours

Prereq: none

Instruction in performance for television and radio including news, personality, live performance and voice over. Students will perform in each class period with direct audience feedback.

JMC 409 - Public Relations Strategy 3 hours

Prereq: JMC 309

Case study analysis of public relations problems and procedures. Practice in creating materials which help organizations reach their publics.

JMC 416 - Interpretive Reporting 3 hours

Prereq: JMC 215

Writing interpretive articles. Research and practice in understanding and evaluating contemporary problems and relating them to the social sciences.

JMC 420 - Advertising Campaigns..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Integrates, amplifies and applies previous advertising and marketing coursework. Focus is three-fold: 1) utilizing research to write sound advertising-based integrated marketing communication plans, complete with post tests for effectiveness, 2) creating the campaigns including proposed media plans and media buys, and 3) making client presentations. Special fee of \$20 covers cost of Plans Book printed for each student.

JMC 425/825 - Topics in Mass Media 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

The course examines various aspects of mass communication. The content of the course will be announced each time the course is offered. Possible topics include: public policy and the media; women, minorities and the media, and web site design.

JMC 427 - Advanced Video Production 3 hours

Prereq: JMC 265, JMC 343*

Features single camera projects with close faculty supervision.

JMC 440 - Mass Media Research 3 hours

Prereq: junior standing

The course is designed to accommodate the needs

COURSES**261**

of students interested in understanding and conducting mass communications research. The course will introduce students to examples of mass communication research, as well as methods and typical research designs.

JMC 460/860P - Mass Media and Society 3 hours

Prereq: junior standing

An examination of the theories, issues, and controversies surrounding the mass media. Particular emphasis will be given to press ethics, freedom and media effects.

JMC 475 - Internship in Mass Media 1-6 hours

Prereq: none

Supervised field experience with a cooperative agency in a media-related field. There will be an evaluation and review required with the sponsoring faculty member. Each student will be required to write an evaluation paper. The student must meet special requirements to participate in the program. Complete information is available in the Communication Department office.

JMC 498 - Multimedia Directed Study..... 1-6 hours

Prereq: senior standing

Students will work in teams in this course and will produce original multimedia productions in consultation with and directed by members of the Art and Art History, Computer Science and Information Systems, and Communication Departments. This is a capstone course for Multimedia majors and minors only and should be taken during the student's senior year.

JMC 499 - Independent Study**in Mass Media..... 1-3 hours**

Prereq: permission of instructor

Special assignments in the field of mass communication. May be taken for a total of 6 hours.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**LNSK COURSES**

The following course meets for the entire semester for 3 hours of regular credit counting toward graduation.

**LNSK 075 - Learning Skills 1 hour
(Credit does not count toward any degree.)**

Prereq: none

The Learning Strategies Office also provides a variety of short courses or modules for students who wish to improve their learning techniques and skills. The areas of study have been designed to assist all participants who want aid in developing skills and habits that lead to academic success. Each of these modules is for one hour credit, but such credit does not count toward any degree. Since each module lasts for only four weeks, a students may enroll in three modules in the same time bracket during any semester. Additionally, the classes may also be taken as independent study.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

LNSK 103 - University Foundations..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Students enrolled in the class will 1) clarify personal, educational, and professional goals; 2) obtain information about academic programs and requirements; 3) understand occupational implications of their educational choices; 4) develop and improve their study and time management skills; 5) become familiar with university procedures, resources, and services; and 6) develop a spirit of self-awareness, self-criticism, and self-esteem.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS
AND STATISTICS

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

MATH COURSES**MATH 090 - Elementary Algebra..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Placement: ACT ≤ 16 **

This course deals with elementary concepts of algebra which are usually taught at the 9th grade level. Emphasis is placed on developing functional competence in the several areas of algebra which are covered, and the content includes some practical applications. Not a General Studies course. Credit will not count toward any UNK degree.

MATH 101 - Intermediate Algebra..... 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 090

Placement: $17 \leq \text{ACT} \leq 19$ ** and 1 year of high school algebra

The course which includes a study of the properties of real numbers, polynomials, fundamental operations, factoring, exponents, and radicals, linear and quadratic equations, and other selected topics, all of which are necessary for the study of college algebra. Not a General Studies course.

MATH 102 - College Algebra 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 101

Placement: ACT ≥ 20 ** and 2 years of high school algebra

A college level algebra course which includes a study of linear equations and inequalities, relations and functions, graphing of linear and quadratic functions, polynomial and rational functions, logarithmic and exponential functions, systems of equations, matrices, sequences and series, and other selected topics all of which are necessary for the study of calculus.

MATH 102L - College Algebra Laboratory 1 hour

Prereq: MATH 101

The lab provides the students with small group and cooperative learning experiences as well as the opportunity for additional problem and solutions experiences in a structural learning environment.

MATH 103 - Plane Trigonometry..... 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 102

Placement: ACT ≥ 22 ** and 2 years of high school

algebra

Study of trigonometric functions.

**MATH 104 - Concepts in Mathematics
and Statistics..... 3 hours**

Prereq: MATH 101

Placement: ACT ≥ 20 ** and 3 years of high school mathematics

An algebra course designed specifically for students going into elementary education. Many of the topics are similar to topics found in a traditional college algebra course. However, topics from the areas of probability and statistics have been included to give the prospective elementary teacher the necessary background to meet state and national curriculum standards for elementary mathematics.

MATH 106 - Mathematical Concepts 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 101

Placement: ACT ≥ 17 ** and 2 years of high school algebra

An enrichment course investigating the structure, aesthetics and philosophy of mathematics and its cultural relevance.

**MATH 115 - Calculus I
with Analytic Geometry 5 hours**

Prereq: MATH 102, MATH 103

Placement: ACT ≥ 23 ** and 4 years of high school mathematics including 2 years of algebra, 1 year of geometry, and a senior level pre-calculus course.

Limits and continuity, differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions, elementary integration (with applications) of algebraic and trigonometric functions.

MATH 120 - Finite Mathematics 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 102

Placement: ACT ≥ 22 and 2 years of high school algebra

An introduction to modern mathematical concepts, with applications. Includes logic, set theory, probability, vectors, matrices, linear programming, and game theory.

MATH 123 - Applied Calculus I 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 102

Placement: ACT ≥ 22 ** and 4 years of high school mathematics including 2 years of algebra, 1 year of geometry, and a senior level pre-calculus course.

The concepts of calculus with emphasis on applications to the areas of business, biology, economics, and the social and behavioral sciences. Credit cannot be received for both MATH 115 and 123.

**MATH 202 - Calculus II with Analytic
Geometry 5 hours**

Prereq: MATH 115*

Placement: ACT ≥ 25 ** and 1 year of high school calculus

A continuation of Math 115 including the differentiation and integration of transcendental functions, methods of formal integration with applications, series.

**MATH 230 - Math for Elementary
Teachers I..... 3 hours**

Prereq: MATH 104 or MATH 102 or permission

Placement: ACT ≥ 20 ** and 4 years of high school mathematics including 2 years of algebra, 1 year of

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

geometry, and a senior level math course. Numeration, sets, relations, bases, and a detailed development of the number system from an elementary school point of view.

MATH 250 - Foundations of Math..... 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 115* or MATH 123*

Topics of sets and symbolic logic are studied with the objective of using them in the detailed study of the nature of different types of proofs used in mathematics. Also, the processes of problem solving are studied for developing strategies of problem solving.

MATH 260 - Calculus III 5 hours

Prereq: MATH 202* or equivalent preparation

A continuation of 202. Vector calculus, partial derivatives and multiple integrals.

MATH 305 - Differential Equations 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 260*

Methods of solution and applications of common types of differential equations.

MATH 310 - College Geometry 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 250*

Mathematical systems and re-examination of Euclidean geometry from an advanced viewpoint.

MATH 330 - Math for Elementary

Teachers II..... 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 230

Algebraic and geometric topics as related to elementary mathematics.

MATH 350 - Abstract Algebra 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 250* or permission

An introduction to modern algebra, including a brief study of groups, rings, integral domains and fields.

MATH 399 - Internship..... 1-4 hours

Prereq: none

On the job experience designed to complement the major. Internship experiences are available only in selected areas. Consult with the departmental advisor. MATH 399 is a credit/no credit course.

MATH 400/800P - History of Mathematics 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 115*

An introduction to the history of mathematics from its primitive origins to modern-day mathematics.

MATH 404/804P - Theory of Numbers..... 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 250* or permission

Properties of integers, congruencies, primitive roots, arithmetic functions, quadratic residues, and the sum of squares.

MATH 413/813P - Discrete Mathematics..... 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 250*

A study of the evolution of the number systems from the naturals through the complex with emphasis on the complex. A detail study of the topics of discrete math including counting techniques, probability, graphs, trees and relations.

MATH 414/814P - Theory of Compound

Interest 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 115* or MATH 123*

COURSES

263

A study of the forces of interest, accumulated values, present value factors, annuities certain, amortization schedules, sinking funds, bonds, and securities.

MATH 420/820P - Numerical Analysis..... 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 260* or permission of instructor

The solution of nonlinear equations, interpolation and approximation, numerical integration, matrices and system of linear equations, and numerical solution of differential equations.

MATH 430/830P - Middle School

Mathematics 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 104* or permission

A study of additional topics found in grades 5-9 mathematics not covered in MATH 230, 330, e.g. algebra, probability, calculators, computer and statistics.

MATH 440/840P - Linear Algebra..... 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 115*

Vector spaces, linear transformations, matrices, and determinants.

MATH 460/860P - Advanced Calculus I..... 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 250*, MATH 260*

Functions, sequences, limits, continuity, differentiation and integration.

MATH 470/870P - Teaching of Secondary

Mathematics 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 260* or permission of instructor, admission to Teacher Education

Recent trends in the content of the mathematics curriculum and of procedures for the improvement of teaching mathematics in the high school.

MATH 490/890P - Special Topics

in Mathematics 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Topics chosen from the areas of mathematics appropriate to the student's program and will involve both formal lectures and independent study.

MATH 495/895P - Independent Study

in Mathematics 1-3 hours

Prereq: MATH 260* or permission

An individual investigation by the student of topics not included in the normal mathematics offerings.

MATH 496/896P - Mathematics Seminar..... 1 hour

Prereq: MATH 260* or permission

Topics not included in the normal mathematics offerings are presented by the students.

** ACT refers to the ACT Math Subscore. The indicated range of ACT Math Subscores was current at the time of printing of this catalog. Consult the Math Department for more current information.

OFFERED BY MILITARY SCIENCE PROGRAM

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

MLSC COURSES

MLSC 101 - Foundations of Officership 1 hour

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

Prereq: permission of instructor

Coreq: MLSC 101L

Issues and competencies central to a commissioned officer's responsibilities. Understanding officership, leadership, Army values and life skills, such as physical fitness and time management.

MLSC 101L - Leadership Laboratory I 1 hour

Coreq: MLSC 101

This lab provides challenging, rewarding, and practical activities in military skill development. Included are the development of confidence, and learning the importance of teamwork in goal accomplishment. Activities may include rappelling, land navigation and map reading, marksmanship, survival training, personal defense activities, survival swimming, military weapons, military drill, cardiopulmonary resuscitation and first aid.

MLSC 102 - Basic Leadership 1 hour

Prereq: MLSC 101 or permission of instructor

Coreq: MLSC 102L

This course is a study of the foundations of leadership. Students will gain an understanding of problem solving, communications, military briefings, effective writing, goal setting, physical well-being, techniques for improving listening and speaking skills and counseling. (Military membership is not required nor is any military obligation incurred.) MLSC 102L is required with this course.

MLSC 102L - Leadership Laboratory II 1 hour

Prereq: MLSC 101 or permission of instructor

Coreq: MLSC 102

This lab provides challenging, rewarding, and practical activities in military skill development. Students will develop confidence and learn the importance of teamwork in goal accomplishment. Activities may include rappelling, land navigation and map reading, marksmanship, survival training, personal defense activities, survival swimming, military weapons, military drill, cardiopulmonary resuscitation and first aid. (Military membership is not required, nor is any military obligation incurred.)

MLSC 301 - Leadership and Problem Solving 3 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

Conduct self-assessments of leadership style, develop a personal fitness regimen, and plan and conduct individual/small unit tactical training, while testing reasoning and problem solving techniques. Direct feedback on leadership abilities.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
AND PERFORMING ARTS

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

MUS COURSES

MUS 98 - Fundamentals of Music 1 hour

Prereq: none

An introduction to the basic rudiments and skills of music theory for those with little or no background in

music. Develops both written and aural skills in basic notation, scales, key signatures, intervals and triads.

MUS 100GS - Introduction to Music 3 hours

Prereq: none

A survey of music in its basic concepts covering a broad spectrum of world styles and eras.

MUS 101 - American Musical Theatre 3 hours

Prereq: none

A survey of the history and development of musical theatre in America from 1800's to present. Examination of significant works, their composers and lyricists, from stage and movie musicals.

MUS 103 - University Band 1 hour

Prereq: none

An instrumental performance group open to all university students with high school band experience. Marching, concerts, and tours. F.

MUS 104 - Symphonic Band 1 hour

Prereq: none

Large ensemble of brass, wind and percussion instruments performing the best of symphonic band literature. Open to entire university community. Sp.

MUS 105 - Wind Ensemble 1 hour

Prereq: none

Select instrumental ensemble open to entire university community through audition. Sp.

MUS 106GS - Introduction to Jazz and Blues 3 hours

Prereq: none

A survey of the musical styles of jazz and blues from the 1800s to the 1990s through lecture, readings, recordings, concerts, and audiovisual presentations. These indigenous American musical forms are examined from both a musical and cultural vantage point.

MUS 107GS - Introduction to Rock and Blues 3 hours

Prereq: none

A survey of the musical styles of rock and blues from the 1800s to the 1990s through lecture, readings, recordings, concerts, and audiovisual presentations. These indigenous American musical forms are examined from both a musical and cultural vantage point.

MUS 109 - Introduction to Music Education ... 1 hour

Prereq: none

Overview of music education. Introduces basic issues and principles of music education, orientation to student characteristics, teacher roles, and foundations of philosophy and history. School observations required.

MUS 110 - Brass Techniques 1 hour

Prereq: none

Fundamentals of brass instruments with an emphasis on the practical aspects of teaching and playing the trumpet, French horn, trombone, and tuba.

MUS 111 - Woodwind Techniques 2 hours

Prereq: none

Fundamentals of flute and double reed instruments with

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

an emphasis on the practical aspects of teaching and playing the flute, oboe and bassoon.

MUS 114 - Percussion Techniques 1 hour

Prereq: none

Fundamentals of percussion instruments with an emphasis on the practical aspects of teaching and playing.

MUS 118 - Guitar Techniques 1 hour

Prereq: none

Fundamentals of the guitar with an emphasis on the practical aspects of teaching and playing. Students must provide their own instruments.

MUS 120 - String Techniques 1 hour

Prereq: none

Fundamentals of upper and lower string instruments with an emphasis on the practical aspects of teaching and playing violin, viola, cello/ and bass.

MUS 130 - Voice Techniques 1 hour

Prereq: none

Fundamentals of singing and interpretation with emphasis on solo repertoire. Designed for the music education major but open to all.

**MUS 135 - Private Instruction
for Non-Majors..... 1 hour**

Prereq: permission of instructor

Private studio instruction for non-music majors. University level competency is required. Piano, organ, voice, stringed instruments, wind instruments or percussion. Student may register as many semesters as desired. At least five hours of practice per week are required for one hour of credit. Lessons are one-half hour in length for one hour of credit. May not be applied towards music degree private instruction requirements. A private lesson fee will be assessed.

MUS 140 - Piano Techniques I..... 1 hour

Prereq: ability to read musical notation

Beginning keyboard fundamentals designed for music majors and minors with little or no keyboard background.

MUS 141 - Piano Techniques II..... 1 hour

Prereq: MUS 140 or equivalent

Continuation of Piano Techniques I with particular emphasis on building technical facility and skills in harmonization, improvisation, transposition and sight reading.

MUS 145 - Diction for Singers I 1 hour

Prereq: none

This course teaches the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA), manner and placement of articulation for both English and Italian, concentrating on diction comprehension for singers. Class meets twice a week.

**MUS 149 - Private Instruction,
Secondary Instrument 1 hour**

Prereq: Music major or minor and permission of instructor

Private instruction for music majors and minors on secondary instrument or voice. University level competency required as determined through audition. Piano, organ, voice, string, wind or percussion

instruments. At least five hours of practice per week are required for one hour of credit. May not be applied towards primary (major) instrument or voice private instruction requirements. Lessons are one-half hour in length for one hour of credit. A jury examination is usually required at the end of each semester. A private lesson fee will be assessed.

**MUS 150 - Private Instruction,
Primary Instrument 1 hour**

Prereq: Music major or minor and permission of instructor

Private instruction for music majors and minors on primary instrument or voice. University level competency required as determined through audition. Piano, organ, voice, string, wind or percussion instruments. At least five hours of practice per week are required for one hour of credit. Lessons are one-half hour in length for one hour of credit. All students enrolled in MUS 150 are required to attend ten recitals and/or concerts each semester. A jury examination is usually required at the end of each semester. A private lesson fee will be assessed.

**MUS 151 - Private Instruction,
Primary Instrument 2 hours**

Prereq: Music major or minor and permission of instructor

Private instruction for music majors and minors on primary instrument or voice. University level competency required as determined through audition. Piano, organ, voice, string, wind or percussion instruments. At least ten hours of practice per week are required for two hours of credit. Lessons are one hour in length. All students enrolled in MUS 151 are required to attend ten recitals and/or concerts each semester. MUS 151 may not be taken in lieu of two semesters of MUS 150. A jury examination is usually required at the end of each semester. A private lesson fee will be assessed.

MUS 159GS - Piano Fundamentals 1 hour

Prereq: none

Fundamentals of music as applied to the keyboard. Designed for students with little or no previous musical training. Note and rhythm reading on the keyboard will be emphasized. Credit may not be applied to a music major or minor.

MUS 165 - Small Ensembles..... 1 hour

Prereq: none

Instrumental, vocal and keyboard ensembles. Consult with instructor before registering. Students may register as many times as desired, but may not receive more than two hours of credit in any one term.

MUS 166 - Accompanying..... 2 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

An introduction to the art of accompanying vocal and instrumental literature.

MUS 167 - Practicum in Accompanying 1-2 hours

Prereq: MUS 166 or permission of instructor
Practical application of collaborative rehearsal

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

techniques and performance skills learned in MUS 166. Assignments will be based on performance level, experience, and departmental needs and may range from accompanying private voice/instrumental lessons and recitals to large ensembles.

MUS 173 - Choraleers..... 1 hour

Prereq: none

A select mixed voice choir performing chamber choral repertoire. Open to all university students through audition.

MUS 174 - University Men's Chorus 1 hour

Prereq: none

A men's singing group performing standard male chorus repertoire, including popular, Broadway, folk, spirituals, and fraternity songs. Open to all men in the university community.

MUS 175 - University Chorus 1 hour

Prereq: none

A large mixed voice choir performing large choral works as well as chamber music. Open to the entire university community.

MUS 176 - University Women's Chorus..... 1 hour

Prereq: none

A women's singing group performing repertoire from classics to popular, Broadway to spirituals. Open to all women in the university community.

MUS 177 - Opera Workshop 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

A course for singers who want to perform works from opera, operetta, and musical theatre repertoire in scenes, one-acts, or full productions. Open to all university students through audition and placement.

MUS 178 - Nebraskats 1 hour

Prereq: none

A select show choir performing a wide variety of popular music. Open to all university students through audition. Extensive performing throughout the year and annual tour.

MUS 179 - Collegium 1 hour

Prereq: none

A select small vocal ensemble performing 16th-20th century a cappella music. Open to members of Choraleers through audition.

MUS 180 - Jazz/Rock Ensemble 1 hour

Prereq: none

An instrumental big band performing contemporary and traditional jazz and rock music. The ability to read music is required. Open to all university students through audition in the fall semester.

MUS 189 - Music Business Field Study 1 hour

Prereq: none

A field study to music businesses, trade shows, conventions, etc. involved in the music business industry. Students will keep a written journal of observations. Offered occasionally. (Credit/No-Credit)

MUS 198 - Sight Singing and Ear Training I 1 hour

Prereq: none

Sight singing of standard music materials; melodic, rhythmic and harmonic dictation. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 200.

MUS 199 - Sight Singing and Ear Training II... 1 hour

Prereq: MUS 198

Sight singing of standard music materials; melodic, rhythmic and harmonic dictation. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 201.

MUS 200 - Theory I 3 hours

Prereq: none

Rudiments of music, including melodic and rhythmic notation, scales, key signatures, intervals, and chord structure. Elementary harmonic analysis, with non-harmonic tones. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 198.

MUS 201 - Theory II 3 hours

Prereq: MUS 200

Continuation of melodic and harmonic analysis.

Harmonization of chorales and other melodies, using diatonic triads, dominant and leading tone seventh chords, and modulation. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 199.

MUS 220 - Kearney Area Symphony

Orchestra 1 hour

Prereq: none

A symphony orchestra made up of UNK faculty and students, as well as instrumentalists from the community, performing classical and pops concert repertoire, opera, musicals, and large works with choir. Open to all who qualify through audition. Meets one evening per week.

MUS 240 - Piano Techniques III 1 hour

Prereq: MUS 141* or equivalent

Continuation of Piano Techniques II, with emphasis on harmonization, technique, improvisation, score reading, solo and ensemble repertoire, analysis and sequencing. The piano proficiency examination for music business majors, music minors (elementary education option), and liberal arts in music majors will be administered at the end of this course.

MUS 241 - Piano Techniques IV 1 hour

Prereq: MUS 240* or equivalent

Continuation of Piano Techniques III, with addition of accompanying. Designed to prepare music education, pre-music therapy, musical theatre, and vocal and instrumental performance majors for the piano proficiency examination.

MUS 245 - Diction for Singers II 1 hour

Prereq: MUS 145

Continuation of diction for singers. Teaches the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet, manner and placement of articulation for both German and French, concentrating on diction comprehension for singers. Class meets twice a week.

MUS 247 - Women Composers and Their

Music: A Historical Approach 3 hours

Prereq: none

A Survey of women composers and their music throughout history, from the Middle Ages to the present. A major focus of the course is the actual music, in written and/or recorded form. Historical,

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

sociological and psychological factors affecting women composers in each period will also be included.

MUS 260 - Keyboard Harmonization..... 1 hour

Prereq: competent keyboard facility and permission of instructor

A course for students with keyboard facility, designed to satisfy piano proficiency requirements for majors and minors, taken in lieu of the Piano Techniques sequence. Keyboard harmonization, transposition, improvisation, score reading, solo and ensemble repertoire, sequencing and sight reading.

MUS 301 - Music Technology 3 hours

Prereq: none

An introduction to electronic music technology, instruments, and software. The course provides a basic understanding of synthesizers, sequencing, samplers, rhythm programmers, MIDI, computer software, and sound processing.

MUS 310 - Music Business 3 hours

Prereq: none

A survey of the business aspects of the music industry with an emphasis on merchandising, recording, publishing, managing, broadcasting, promotion, licensing, and copyrights. Includes information on career planning and development.

MUS 324 - Musical Theatre Coaching I..... 1 hour

Prereq: MUS 150 (voice) or permission of instructor

An introduction to interpretation of Broadway musical songs; examination of lyrics as script through books lyrics and scores with practical application.

MUS 325 - Musical Theatre Coaching II..... 1 hour

Prereq: MUS 324* or permission of instructor

A continuation of MUS 324 with greater emphasis on physicalization of songs, exploration of literature for voice/character type, and learning to prepare a song for audition.

MUS 326 - Musical Theatre Coaching III..... 1 hour

Prereq: MUS 150 (voice), MUS 325*, an introductory acting course or an introductory dance course, permission of instructor

A continuation of MUS 325 with greater emphasis on building a working repertoire of various types of Broadway songs.

MUS 327 - Musical Theatre Coaching IV 1 hour

Prereq: MUS 326*, or permission of instructor

A continuation of MUS 326 with special consideration given to performance of duets and small ensembles.

MUS 330 - Music Methods for

the Elementary Teacher..... 3 hours

Prereq: Elementary Education, Middle Level or Early Childhood Unified major

Basic musical skills methods and materials for the elementary classroom teacher.

MUS 337 - Sight Singing and Ear

Training III 1 hour

Prereq: MUS 199*

Sight singing of standard music materials including chromaticism. Ear training of melodic, rhythmic and harmonic materials. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 339.

MUS 338 - Sight Singing and Ear

Training IV..... 1 hour

Prereq: MUS 337*

Sight singing of standard music materials including chromaticism. Ear training of melodic, rhythmic and harmonic materials. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 340.

MUS 339 - Theory III 3 hours

Prereq: MUS 199*, MUS 201*

An intensive study of diatonic and chromatic harmonic structures and processes. Harmonic analysis of music for various performance media taken mostly from the Romantic period. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 337*.

MUS 340 - Theory IV 3 hours

Prereq: MUS 339*

Continuation of Theory III. Introduction to late 16th century and 18th century counterpoint. Introduction to the expansion of harmonic resources from the period of Impressionism to the present. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 338.

MUS 341 - Counterpoint..... 2 hours

Prereq: MUS 199*, MUS 201*

Study of contrapuntal writing in 18th century style.

MUS 350 - Advanced Private Instruction..... 1 hour

Prereq: Three semesters of MUS 150/151; Advanced Standing status; permission to enroll from the instructor and the department chairman

Advanced private instruction for music majors with Advanced Standing status. A minimum number of 350/351 credit hours are required per degree program (consult individual programs). Piano, organ, voice, string, wind or percussion instruments. At least five hours of practice per week are required for one hour of credit. Lessons are one-half hour in length. All students enrolled in MUS 350 are required to attend ten recitals and/or concerts each semester. A jury examination is usually required at the end of each semester. A private lesson fee will be assessed.

MUS 351 - Advanced Private Instruction..... 2 hours

Prereq: Three semesters of MUS 150/151; Advanced Standing status; permission to enroll from the instructor and the department chairman

Advanced private instruction for music majors with Advanced Standing status. A minimum number of 350/351 credit hours are required per degree program (consult individual programs). Piano, organ, voice, string, wind or percussion instruments. At least ten hours of practice per week are required for two hours of credit. Lessons are one hour in length. All students enrolled in MUS 351 are required to attend ten recitals and/or concerts each semester. MUS 351 may not be taken in lieu of two semesters of MUS 350. A jury examination is usually required at the end of each semester. A private lesson fee will be assessed.

MUS 357 - Elementary/Junior High

General Music..... 3 hours

Prereq: MUS 198, MUS 200 and junior standing

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

Methods and materials for the elementary music classroom. The course will address the National Standards for Music Education as well as current trends in classroom instruction. Observation in a public school setting is an integral part of the course.

**MUS 358 - Field Experience
in Music Education 1 hour**

Prereq: none

Co-Requisite: MUS 468*, TE 319*

This 50 clock hour minimum field-based experience in music education is designed to induct students into classroom teaching and develop an awareness of the many roles of a professional educator. Under the mentorship of a practicing K-12 music educator, students will progress through a three-stage process including assisting, co-teaching, and limited teaching. Students will also be required to engage in a variety of school related activities commonly encountered by professional educators.

MUS 365 - Form and Analysis 2 hours

Prereq: MUS 339*

Study of the architecture of music. Analysis of harmonic, melodic, rhythmic and formal elements in the works of representative composers.

**MUS 375 - Music Business
Field Experience..... 3 hours**

Prereq: MUS 310*

A practical experience designed to provide observation and supervised participation in one of the business areas of the music industry. In consultation with the program director, students choose participating music business firms and work as if full-time employees in various aspects of the business. SU.

**MUS 406/806P - Instrumental Conducting
& Literature 3 hours**

Prereq: MUS 199*, MUS 201* and large ensemble

The technique of the baton, score interpretation, rehearsal techniques, and a literature search of instrumental repertoire for all levels of education.

**MUS 407/807P - Choral Conducting
and Literature 3 hours**

Prereq: MUS 199*, MUS 201* and large ensemble

The technique of the baton score interpretation rehearsal techniques and a literature search of choral repertoire for all levels of education.

MUS 425 - Arranging 2 hours

Prereq: MUS 339*

Comprehensive study of arranging vocal and instrumental ensembles with emphasis on creativity.

MUS 430 - Vocal Pedagogy 3 hours

Prereq: Four semesters of MUS 150 or MUS 350* (voice) and junior standing OR permission of the instructor.

An introductory study of the voice as it relates to singing; anatomy and physiology of the voice; comparison of teaching techniques.

**MUS 432/832P - Fundamentals of Piano
Pedagogy I 3 hours**

Prereq: permission of instructor

An introduction to the basic concepts, skills and techniques necessary for successful teaching at the elementary level. Overview of methods and materials for average-age beginners; studio operation.

**MUS 433/833P - Fundamentals of Piano
Pedagogy II 2 hours**

Prereq: MUS 432 or permission of instructor

A continuation of Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy I with emphasis on group teaching; materials methods and techniques for teaching adult, pre-school and transfer students.

**MUS 434/834P - Advanced Piano
Pedagogy I: History, Philosophies
and Principles of Piano Pedagogy 2 hours**

Prereq: MUS 433* or permission of instructor

Advanced studies in teaching philosophies and principles of piano pedagogy; teaching functional and musicianship skills; building technique.

**MUS 435/835P - Advanced Piano
Pedagogy II: Pedagogical Approaches
to Keyboard Literature..... 2 hours**

Prereq: MUS 434* or permission of instructor

Advanced studies in pedagogical approaches to keyboard literature musicianship performance and performance practice; adjudication; diagnostic procedures; sequencing repertoire.

**MUS 436/836P - Internship in Piano
Teaching..... 2 hours**

Prereq: MUS 434* or permission of instructor

Practical application of teaching skills learned in MUS 432-434. Includes direct observation of and consultation with experienced teachers, supervised teaching, written evaluations and personal conferences with the piano pedagogy instructor.

MUS 447 - Music History and Literature I..... 3 hours

Prereq: MUS 199*, MUS 201* or permission of instructor

A survey of the development of western music from Plato to 1800 providing insight into fundamental compositional style elements and performance practices of each historical period within a socio-politico-economic context. Students will become acquainted with landmark composers and compositions.

MUS 448 - Music History and Literature II..... 3 hours

Prereq: MUS 199*, MUS 201* or permission of instructor

This course is designed to provide a general understanding of the development of western music from 1800 to the present and is intended as a sequel to MUS 447. Prior completion of MUS 447 is recommended.

MUS 450 - Survey of Art Song 3 hours

Prereq: MUS 448* or permission of instructor

An historical examination of the Art Song literature from the 17th century to the present.

MUS 451 - History & Literature of Opera 3 hours

Prereq: MUS 448* or permission of instructor

An historical survey of operatic literature of Italy,

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

France, England, Germany, Austria, Russia, and the United States from the 17th century to the present.

MUS 456 - Piano Literature I..... 3 hours

Prereq: MUS 448* or permission of instructor

A survey course discussing the structure, style, and history of piano literature from the Baroque through early Romantic periods.

MUS 457 - Piano Literature II..... 3 hours

Prereq: MUS 448* or permission of instructor

A survey course discussing the structure, style, and history of piano literature from the Romantic Period through the 20th century.

MUS 460/860P - Independent Study and Research..... 1-4 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor and department chair
Independent research or special assignment to the student's major field. Six hours of cumulative credit may be earned.

MUS 468 - Secondary School Music..... 3 hours

Prereq: MUS 357*, MUS 406*, MUS 407* and junior standing

Examination of methods and materials appropriate for teaching and administering a comprehensive secondary school music program.

MUS 473 - Special Topics in Music Business..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: MUS 310 and permission of program director
Advanced, independent, in-depth investigations into specific topics related to the Music Industry. Topics of study are tailored to meet the needs of the student. The format of the course will vary depending on the topic. Must have special permission of music business program director to enroll. This course may be repeated to a maximum of three hours. SP.

MUS 474 - Music Business Project..... 1 hour

Prereq: permission of program director
Independent investigation of a career in music business with research in the area of the student's specialization under the supervision of the music business program director.

MUS 475 - Internship in Music Business - 9-15 hours

Prereq: MUS 474 and permission of program director

A practical experience designed to provide observation and supervised work in one of the business areas of the music industry. In consultation with the program director, students choose participating music business firms and work as if full-time employees for a total of 500 hours in various aspects of the business.

MUS 485/885P - Seminar in Opera Technique and Performance..... 3 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

A study of available operas with regard to casting, rehearsal techniques, staging, management, and performance. An opera will be selected, rehearsed and performed as the culmination of the course.

MUS 486 - Marching Band/Jazz Ensemble Methods..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

An in-depth analysis of how to design and write marching band drill for both halftime and competition shows.

COURSES

269

MUS 488 - Recital..... 1 hour

Prereq: junior standing and permission of instructor

Required of all candidates for the BM degree with a music performance and musical theatre emphasis.

Other majors at the discretion of the applied instructor. May be repeated for credit

MUS 499 - Music Special Topics 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Topics are studied which are not assigned or covered in other courses in the department. The format of this course will vary depending on the topic, instructor, and the needs of the student.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

PE COURSES

PE 100 - Principles of Physical Education 2 hours

Prereq: none

Introductory course for students interested in careers in health, physical education, athletic training or coaching.

PE 109GS - Activity Class..... 1 hour

Prereq:

Any full semester course, 109GS, or any combination of two eight-week courses, 110GS, below may be elected for one credit.

Aerobic Dancing, Archery, Badminton, Ballroom Dancing, Basketball, Bowling, Cross Country Skiing, Diving, Golf, Gymnastics, Jogging, Orienteering, Personal Defense, Pickleball, Pocket Billiards, Racquetball, Skiing, Soccer, Softball, Swimming, Tennis, Track, Tumbling, Volleyball, Wrestling, Yoga for Exercise.

PE 110GS - Basic Sports..... 0.5 hour

Prereq: none

Must enroll in two one-half hour courses to equal one hour.

Aerobic Dancing/Fitness, Archery, Badminton, Ballroom Dance, Country Western Dance, Basketball, Bowling, Walking for Fitness, Golf, Racquetball, Soccer, Softball, Swimming, Water Aerobics, Tennis, Track, Tumbling, Volleyball, Yoga for Exercise, Weight lifting, Kickboxing, Pilates or other courses dependent upon instructional capability.

PE 111 - Intercollegiate Sports 1 hour

Prereq: Credit may be earned by participation through a complete season on a UNK team.

Participation as a member of one of UNK's varsity sports teams.

PE 112 - Conditioning and Weight Training 1 hour

Prereq: none

Sports specific activities for physical conditioning.

PE 121 - Sports Skills for Physical Education..... 2 hours

Prereq: none

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

Understanding, analysis and performance of team, racquet and lifetime sports.

PE 160GS - Healthful Living 3 hours

Prereq: none

Personal health principles including study of life-style related ailments: cardiovascular diseases, stress, sexually transmitted diseases (emphasis on AIDS), and substance abuse. Death and dying and aging, aspects of wellness (especially proper exercise and fitness, diet and nutrition, weight management), human sexuality, family relationships are included in course content.

PE 161 - Adapted Activities 1 hour

Prereq: none

Individually prescribed activities arranged in consultation with UNK physician and/or student's personal physician.

PE 174 - Athletic Training Clinical Series

Directs students through the clinical competencies designated for the clinical level in which they are assigned. Students will be responsible for achieving demonstration of competency in a specified number of psychomotor, cognitive, and affective activities. Many of the topics addressed will be expanded in the field experience portion of the clinical education aspect of the degree program.

PE 174A - Clinical Level One A 1 hour

Prereq: admission into the Athletic Training Program

PE 174B - Clinical Level One B 1 hour

Prereq: PE 174A

PE 174C - Clinical Level Two A 1 hour

Prereq: PE 174B*

PE 174D - Clinical Level Two B 1 hour

Prereq: PE 174C*

PE 174E - Clinical Level Three A 1 hour

Prereq: PE 174D*

PE 174F - Clinical Level Three B 1 hour

Prereq: PE 174E*

PE 210 - Scuba 2 hours

Prereq: none

Background, principles and techniques of scuba diving. Certification may be awarded at the discretion of instructor. A special fee will be assessed for the course.

PE 211 - Advanced Sports 1 hour

Prereq: none

Advanced instruction in Baseball, Life Guarding, Basketball, Football, Track.

PE 220 - Teaching Aerobic and Anaerobic Activities 1-2 hours

Prereq: none

Basic teaching techniques for a variety of activities which should be included in a secondary school physical education program or in a fitness management program.

PE 221 - Teaching Sport and Leisure

Activities 2 hours

Prereq: Completion of required PE 110GS courses

Basic teaching techniques for individual, dual, team, and racquet sports and rhythmic activities; these would include recreational activities for leisure and lifetime.

PE 226 - Elementary School Health

Teaching 1 hour

Prereq: PE 160GS

Methods of teaching elementary school health.

PE 229 - Wellness Interventions 3 hours

Prereq: none

Concepts of wellness/fitness with emphasis on stress management, smoking cessation, medical self-care, fitness programming for all ages.

PE 230 - Sports Officiating 1-2 hour

Prereq: none

Sections in football, volleyball, basketball, wrestling, and track and field officiating will be offered.

PE 240 - Non-Rhythmic Activities for Elementary Schools 2 hours

Prereq: Completion of required PE 110GS courses

Techniques of teaching perceptual-motor activities, fundamental movement skills, sports skills, low-organized and lead-up games, self-testing activities, story plays and mimetics.

PE 241 - Rhythmic Activities for Elementary Schools 2 hours

Prereq: Completion of required PE 110GS courses

Techniques of teaching fundamental rhythms, creative dance, singing games, rhythm band, square and folk dance, social mixers and ballroom dance.

PE 250 - Athletic Injury Assessment I: LE 3 hours

Prereq: PE 264

A comprehensive study of the commonly accepted techniques used to clinically evaluate athletic injuries/conditions of the trunk and lower extremity, for the purpose of determining the type and severity so that appropriate injury management and referral may occur. Typical symptoms and common clinical signs associated with athletic injuries/conditions will be investigated as well as common contributing etiological factors.

PE 251 - Athletic Injury Assessment II: UE ... 4 hours

Prereq: PE 174A*, PE 250*

A comprehensive study of the commonly accepted techniques used to clinically evaluate athletic injuries/conditions of the head, spine and upper extremity, for the purpose of determining the type and severity so that appropriate injury management and referral may occur. Typical symptoms and common clinical signs associated with athletic injuries/conditions will be investigated as well as common contributing etiological factors.

PE 260GS - First Aid, Responding to Emergencies 2 hours

Prereq: none

American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Personal Safety. American Red Cross certificate may be earned.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

PE 261 - Community First Aid and Safety**Instructor 2 hours**

Prereq: Current American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Personal Safety Certificate

Successful completion of course may qualify candidate to receive the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Personal Safety Instructor Authorization.

PE 262 - Community Cardiopulmonary**Resuscitation..... 1 hour**

Prereq: none

American Red Cross CPR and emergency techniques are taught.

PE 264 - Foundation of Athletic Training .. 2, 4 hours

Prereq: none

American Red Cross designed course providing methods of providing emergency first aid care and injury prevention techniques. Geared mainly to sports and fitness populations.

PE 264L - Foundation of Athletic Training**Lab..... 0 hours**

Take concurrently with PE 264.

PE 265 - Advanced First Aid**& Critical Care 2 hours**

Prereq: none

This course is designed to offer students information and skills that will prepare them for providing basic first aid and life support to individuals suffering from illness or injury. Successful completion of each aspect of the course will qualify each student to be certified by the American Red Cross in Automated External Defibrillator, Professional Rescuer CPR for the Child, Infant and Adult, Oxygen Administration, and Preventing Disease Transmission.

PE 270 - Laboratory Experience**in Intramurals 1-3 hours**

Prereq: permission of instructor

Students will be assigned to officiate in the intramural program.

PE 310 - Introduction to Human**Physiology of Exercise..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Provides a foundation of scientific basis for understanding the body's anatomical structures and physiologic responses to acute exercise, as well as its adaptations to chronic exercise. Prior coursework in chemistry is recommended, but fundamentals in these areas will be reviewed when necessary. Lecture and lab format.

PE 325 - Motor Learning and Development .. 3 hours

Prereq: none

Course will address changes in motor behavior over life span with emphasis on childhood through adolescence. Learning of motor skills addressed with particular emphasis on factors of instruction that can be manipulated to ensure acquisition of motor skills.

PE 328 - Water Safety Instructor 3 hours

Prereq: none

Preparation in management and maintenance of swimming pools and methods of swim instruction. Red Cross Water Safety Instructor Certificate may be awarded at the discretion of instructor.

COURSES**271****PE 330 - Volleyball Theory..... 2 hours**

Prereq: none

Individual and team play for prospective coaches. Fall semester.

PE 331 - Football Theory..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Offenses and defenses for a high school team.

Administration of a complete season of practices and games. Fall semester.

PE 333 - Basketball Theory..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Individual and team play for prospective coaches.

PE 334 - Track Theory 3 hours

Prereq: none

Techniques, form and training schedules for track and field events, including administration of track meets.

PE 337 - Baseball/Softball Theory..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Skills, strategies, and problems of coaching a high school team. Spring Semester.

PE 340 - Non-Rhythmic Physical Education... 1 hour

Prereq: none

Techniques of teaching: Fundamental movement skills, sport skills, low organized games, physical fitness, rope jumping, creative movement.

PE 350 - Therapeutic Modalities**in Athletic Training 4 hours**

Prereq: PE 174A*, PE 250*

Training in the practice and use of a variety of therapeutic modalities in the treatment of athletic injuries will be presented. Typical symptoms and common clinical signs associated with athletic injuries/conditions will be investigated as well as common contributing etiological factors.

PE 350L - Modalities in Athletic Training**Laboratory 0 hours**

Take concurrently with PE 350.

PE 360 - Human Anatomy and Kinesiology .. 4 hours

Prereq: none

Structure and function of the human skeleton, muscles and joints, analysis of human movement as applied to sports and physical education.

PE 361 - Integrating Movement and Dance..... 1 hour

Prereq: none

This course is about the integration of movement and dance across the pre-school through grade six curriculum.

PE 369 - Remedial and Adaptive**Physical Education 2-3 hours**

Prereq: none

Study of physical, mental and emotional impairments which limit human performance. Treatment of injuries and disabilities through remedial exercises. Prior completion of PE 360 is recommended.

PE 370 - Administration of Intramurals 1-3 hours

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

Prereq: permission of instructor

Student will perform administrative responsibility for the intramural program.

PE 373 - Field Experience in Secondary

School Physical Education 2 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

Student will be assigned as an assistant teacher or coach in an area secondary school. (Credit/No Credit.)

PE 374 - Field Experience in University

Physical Education 1-3 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

Student will be assigned to assist a UNK instructor with a physical education activity.

PE 375 - Rehabilitation Techniques

in Athletic Training 4 hours

Prereq: PE 174B* PE 251*, PE 350*

An examination of the basic components of a comprehensive rehabilitation and reconditioning program. Subjects to be covered include: determining therapeutic goals and objectives, methods of evaluating and recording rehabilitation progress, creation and implementation of therapeutic exercise protocol for common athletic injuries and the development of criteria for progression and return to competition.

PE 375L - Rehabilitation Techniques

in Athletic Training Laboratory 0 hours

Take concurrently with PE 375.

PE 380 - Diagnostic-Prescriptive Techniques for

Adapted Physical Education 3 hours

Prereq: none

Evaluation instruments utilized in adapted physical education will be described and critically analyzed. Students will acquire competencies related to administration of these instruments, interpretation of results, and prescription of remedial or developmental activities.

PE 401/801P - Psychology of Sport 3 hours

Prereq: none

Study of psychological principles and theories of athletics.

PE 402/804P - Sociology of Sport 3 hours

Prereq: none

Background in sport history/philosophy, sport sociology, sport in society, minorities and women in sport, as sport has evolved in American society.

PE 403 - Sports Economics 3 hours

Prereq: none

In-depth examination of economic impact organized intercollegiate and professional athletics and sports play in lives of individuals communities, institutions and nations. Comprehensive investigation of financial inputs and values into nation's economy from sport and leisure industry and potential for growth.

PE 420 - Methods in Health

and Physical Education 3 hours

Prereq: admission to Teacher Education

Applies principles of teaching elementary and/or secondary school physical education and health.

PE 421 - Administration of High School

Athletics 2 hours

Prereq: none

Administrative practices with which the high school coach needs to be familiar. Includes regulations of Nebraska School Activities Association.

PE 422 - Administration of Strength

Programs 2 hours

Prereq: none

Principles and procedures for administering a strength program at the high school level.

PE 425 - Legal Aspects of Sport

and Recreation 3 hours

Prereq: none

Comprehensive examination of legal issues which influence formulation and modification of policies controlling operations of athletics/physical education programs at collegiate level recreation programs, and professional sports programs.

PE 426 - Instructional Strategies

in Adapted Physical Education 3 hours

Prereq: none

Detailed study of effective strategies for integration of handicapped students into activities of the regular class, strategies for individualizing instruction and procedures for implementation of objective-based instruction.

PE 428/828P - Secondary School

Physical Education 3 hours

Prereq: none

Program and techniques for teaching secondary school physical education.

PE 429 - Marketing in Sport, Recreation

and Tourism 3 hours

Prereq: none

Principles, applications and techniques of marketing, promotions, corporate sponsorships, and fundraising.

PE 430 - Organization and Administration

in Recreation, Sport and Tourism 3 hours

Prereq: none

Management, leadership, organizational development, communication, budget administration principles and legal aspects needed for a recreation, sport or tourism administrator.

PE 441/841P - Physical Education

for Elementary Schools 3 hours

Prereq: PE 240, PE 241

Teaching and organization activities and methods for elementary grades. Includes consideration of the exceptional child and early childhood education.

PE 450/831P - Curriculum and Assessment

for Physical Education 3 hours

Prereq: PE 100 or PE 221

Curriculum organization and administrative procedures for a secondary school physical education program. Student should have completed basic sports requirement prior to enrollment.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

PE 460/860P - Gross Anatomy**of Movement..... 3 hours**

Prereq: PE 360, or BIOL 225* and BIOL 226*

Designed for in-depth understanding of anatomy as it relates to movement or work. Student will utilize and assist in dissection of human cadavers.

PE 461/861P - Physiology of Exercise..... 4 hours

Prereq: PE 310 or BIOL 215 or BIOL 226

Physiological processes of body as pertain to physical activity. How trained and untrained individuals differ, and importance of training.

PE 463/863P - Elementary School Health..... 3 hours

Prereq: PE 160GS

Curriculum development, teaching methods and selection of learning materials for health instruction in the elementary school.

PE 464/864P - Secondary School Health..... 3 hours

Prereq: PE 160GS

Developing a curriculum in secondary school health. Health services and environment for health in the secondary school are discussed.

PE 467/867P - Fitness Testing 3 hours

Prereq: PE 461

Techniques and theory of testing for personal fitness. Measures include vital capacity, body density, stress testing, aerobic and anaerobic fitness.

PE 468 - Public Health Aspects**of Physical Activity 3 hours**

Prereq: PE 467 or permission of the instructor

Trends and situations in sport, fitness and wellness settings with practical applications from exercise physiology.

PE 469/866P - Nutrition for Health**and Sport 3 hours**

Prereq: C or higher in FSID 110 and PE 461

Metabolism and metabolic regulation, the influence of dietary practices on health and human performance, and mechanisms and consequences of weight loss and gain.

PE 470 - General Medical Conditions**and Pharmacological Application****in Sport and Exercise 2 hours**

Prereq: PE 461 and PE 467

This course will offer students an opportunity to learn about pathological factors that are involved in general medical conditions that affect athletes and performance. Use of prescription and over-the-counter medications by the sports medicine professionals in treating a wide variety of conditions will also be presented. This course is intended to build upon a sound knowledge of exercise physiology and injury/illness conditions.

PE 471 - Field Experience in Health**& Physical Education..... 2 hours**

Prereq: PE 420 or PE 441 or PE 464

Co-Requisite: TE 319

Supervised practical experiences in elementary school physical education. Offered Fall Semester.

PE 475 - Research Methods**in Exercise Science..... 3 hours**

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

COURSES**273**

Prereq: PE 461, STAT 241

This course is designed to introduce advanced undergraduate students to the processes of research in the field of Exercise Science including the processes of finding, reading and understanding Exercise Science research; data collection; data analysis; and data interpretation.

PE 476 - Seminar and Practicum**in Adapted Phys. Ed. 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Culminating course in adapted physical education program providing program delivery methods and practicum experiences.

PE 498 - Special Topics..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Topics are studied which are not assigned or covered in other courses in the department. The format of this course will vary depending on the topic, instructor, and the needs of the student.

PE 499 - Senior Seminar in Athletic Training.. 1 hour

Prereq: PE 174E*, PE 375*

Designed to provide the students in their final completion of the degree Option in Athletic Training with a review of all program studies to prepare for the NATABOC certification examination. Specific assigned readings and projects will be conducted in order to reach a level of pre-test readiness.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

PHIL COURSES**PHIL 100GS - Introduction to Philosophy 3 hours**

Prereq: none

What is Philosophy? This course seeks both to convey a sense of what philosophy has been and to engage the student in a philosophical dialogue concerning perennial and contemporary issues. Among topics dealt with are: freedom, God, knowledge, morality and justice.

PHIL 110 - Introduction to Logic 3 hours

Prereq: none

The systematic study of valid arguments with emphasis upon analysis and evaluation of arguments in ordinary language.

PHIL 120GS - Introduction to Ethics..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Introduction to a philosophical analysis of the idea of an ethical life: reading and critical discussion of both historical and contemporary sources.

PHIL 201 - Formal Logic..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

The formal study of valid arguments, with emphasis upon problem solving through symbolic manipulation.

PHIL 250 - Ancient Philosophy..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Reading and critical analysis of the texts of the philosophers of ancient Greece and Rome with an emphasis on Socrates, Plato and Aristotle.

PHIL 251 - Medieval Philosophy..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Reading and critical analysis of the major philosophical issues of the middle ages, such as the relation of faith and reason and philosophy to theology, the interpretation of texts, and the conflict between the vita activa and the vita contemplative.

PHIL 253 - Modern Philosophy..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Reading and critical analysis of texts of seventeenth and eighteenth century philosophers such as Descartes, Locke, Hume and Berkeley.

PHIL 254 - Contemporary Philosophy 3 hours

Prereq: none

Study of contemporary issues and methods in Philosophy, including, but not limited to, Phenomenology, Existentialism, Analytic Philosophy.

PHIL 260GS - Philosophy of Culture..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

An examination of the concept of culture in the development of the individual, group or class, and of a whole society using works from Indian, Asian, Native American, European, Slavic and Christian thinkers.

PHIL 305 - Social and Political Philosophy ... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Study of the fundamental principles of political and social organization, and the concepts of community, justice, law and economy.

PHIL 309 - Philosophy of Mind..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Critical analysis of philosophical ideas of concepts such as perception, sensation, emotion, action and will.

PHIL 314GS - Philosophy of Religion:

Reason and Faith..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Problems concerning religious language, the nature and existence of God, and the purpose and meaning of religious life, including criticism thereof.

PHIL 360GS - Philosophy of Science..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Critical study of the aims, the methods and the good(s) of the sciences. Using original works in various sciences, this course will examine the "why and wherefore" of scientific inquiry and progress.

PHIL 400/800P - Ethics 3 hours

Prereq: none

Reading and critical analysis of historic and contemporary discussions of the concept of morality.

PHIL 410 - Metaphysics..... 3 hours

Prereq: 3 hours of philosophy at the 100 level or permission of instructor

Investigation of the concepts of reality, existence, truth and being. Specific topic to be announced in the class schedule.

PHIL 420/820P - Independent Study 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Arrange with instructor.

PHIL 425 - Aesthetics 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course will study the nature and purposes of art.

PHIL 451 - Philosophy in Literature 3 hours

Prereq: 3 hours of philosophy at the 100 level or permission of instructor

Philosophical issues as expressed in the novel, drama, and poetry.

PHIL 490 - Seminar in Philosopher

or Movement..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Specific philosopher or movement to be announced in the class schedule. May be repeated as topic varies.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS
AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

PHYS COURSES

PHYS 100GS - Physical Science 4 hours

Prereq: none

A survey course of the physical sciences. This course does not presuppose a prior background in the sciences or mathematics. Inquiry activities are used to promote the development of process and critical thinking skills. Emphasis is placed on the application of science to the real world. In many activities computers are used to acquire data and to facilitate data manipulation and graphing.

PHYS 131HGS - Newton's Universe..... 4 hours

Prereq: none

This course is designed to provide students with an understanding and appreciation of science as a human activity, its historical role in shaping our self and world views, its impact on the human condition, and its philosophical implications for their ultimate destiny. An associated laboratory, using inquiry-oriented activities, allows students to experience the process of science.

PHYS 132HGS - Einstein's Universe..... 4 hours

Prereq: none

This course provides students with an understanding and appreciation of science as a human activity, its historical role in shaping culture, its impact on the human condition and its philosophical implications for human destiny. PHYS 131H traces the development of scientific thought from pre-history to the eighteenth century while PHYS 132H traces this development from the end of the Scientific Revolution to the twenty-first century.

PHYS 201GS - Earth Science..... 4 hours

Prereq: none

Inquiry activities are used to teach basic concepts of

meteorology, geology, and astronomy. Emphasis is placed on process and critical thinking skills as well as on environmental issues.

PHYS 205GS - General Physics 5 hours

Prereq: MATH 103* or permission of instructor

Topics include mechanics, heat and sound. Lecture four hours, laboratory three hours per week for traditional sections or an equivalent amount of time for activity oriented sections which integrate lecture and laboratory.

PHYS 206GS - General Physics 5 hours

Prereq: PHYS 205GS or permission

A continuation of PHYS 205GS. Topics include electricity, magnetism, light and an introduction to modern physics. Lecture four hours, laboratory three hours per week for traditional sections or an equivalent amount of time for activity oriented sections which integrate lecture and laboratory.

PHYS 209GS - Meteorology 3 hours

Prereq: none

Basic principles of weather including a study of the atmosphere's origin, composition, circulation patterns, energy budget and its role in the hydrologic cycle. Topics include: instruments for observation, precipitation process, wave cyclones, jet streams, tornadoes, hurricanes, lightning, weather forecasting, weather modification and applications of meteorology to air pollution, agriculture, aviation and environmental issues of global warming and ozone depletion.

PHYS 210GS - Astronomy 3 hours

Prereq: none

The goal of this course is to introduce students to the growth of knowledge about our universe. Topics include: the Earth, Moon, planets, Sun, stars, galaxies and cosmology. The course uses the resources of the UNK planetarium and observatory.

PHYS 213 - Electrical Circuits I 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 202*

Introduction to electrical circuit theory and analysis techniques. DC circuits and transient circuit responses are studied with an emphasis on computer-aided simulation and analysis. Inductors, capacitors and transformers are studied within the context of transient circuit responses.

PHYS 213L - Introductory Electrical

Laboratory I 1 hour

Prereq: MATH 202*

Laboratory work to accompany PHYS 213.

PHYS 275GS - General Physics (Calculus)... 5 hours

Prereq. or concurrently with: MATH 115 or equivalent

Topics include mechanics, heat and sound. Lecture four hours, laboratory three hours per week for traditional sections or an equivalent amount of time for activity oriented sections which integrate lecture and laboratory.

PHYS 276GS - General Physics (Calculus)... 5 hours

Prereq: PHYS 275GS*, or permission

A continuation of PHYS 275. Topics include electricity, magnetism, light and an introduction to modern physics.

PHYS 277 - Engineering Mechanics -

Statics 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 202*, PHYS 275GS

The action of forces on static coplanar systems with application to engineering structures and machines. Vector resultants, moment of torque, couples, equivalent force systems and vector algebra, along with static equilibrium conditions and equations will be studied.

PHYS 301 - Advanced Physical Science 4 hours

Prereq: none

Inquiry activities are used to teach concepts in the areas of mechanics, light, electricity, magnetism and microchemistry. The computer is used to aid in instruction in all of these areas. Emphasis is placed on the development of process and critical thinking skills.

PHYS 323 - Introductory Electronics 4 hours

Prereq: PHYS 206GS* or PHYS 276GS*

An introduction to the analysis and design of electronic circuits, and device physics. Basic analysis and design is covered including the use of computer aided design in electronics. Laboratory activities include both computer analysis and hardware implementation. Applications to computers, television, radio and other instrumentations are discussed.

PHYS 346 - Modern Physics I 4 hours

Prereq: PHYS 276GS*

A more advanced study of selected topics in electricity and modern physics including introductory concepts in atomic and nuclear physics. Fall only.

PHYS 347 - Modern Physics II 4 hours

Prereq: PHYS 346*

A continuation of PHYS 346. Introductory concepts in quantum mechanics and quantum statistics will be treated. Other areas of emphasis will include atomic structure solid state and nuclear physics. Spring only, odd-numbered years.

PHYS 399 - Internship 1-4 hours

Prereq: none

This course emphasizes the professional development of the student in the area of the student's interest. Students should contact a department faculty member who would agree to supervise the work for the semester. A written work plan must be approved by the department chair. Grading is credit/non-credit.

PHYS 400 - Analytic Mechanics I 3 hours

Prereq: PHYS 410*, MATH 305* or permission of instructor

General theory of three formulations of classical mechanics: Newtonian, Lagrangian, and Hamiltonian. Introduction to the calculus of variations. Applications include linear oscillations, non-linear oscillations, gravitation, and central-force motion. Emphasis is placed on those concepts that provide a transition to quantum mechanics. Offered in the Fall of even-numbered years.

PHYS 401 - Analytic Mechanics II 3 hours

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

Prereq: PHYS 400*

Advanced applications of classical nonrelativistic mechanics. Topics include dynamics of a system of particles, motion in noninertial reference frames, properties of three-dimensional rotations and tensors, dynamics of rigid bodies, and coupled oscillations. The course ends with an introduction to the mechanics of continuous media and applications to fluid dynamics and elasticity. Offered in the Spring of odd-numbered years.

PHYS 405 - Electricity and Magnetism I 3 hours

Prereq: PHYS 410*, MATH 305* or permission of instructor

Review of Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic fields, and vector calculus. Physical and mathematical properties of static electric and magnetic fields. Topics include electrostatics, electric potential, energy of the electrostatic field, conductors, Laplace's and Poisson's equations, boundary value problems, multipole expansions, dielectric media, magnetostatics, the vector potential, and magnetic media. Offered in the Fall of even-numbered years.

PHYS 406 - Electricity and Magnetism II 3 hours

Prereq: PHYS 405* or permission of instructor

General properties of Maxwell's equations and the dynamics of the electromagnetic field. Topics include potential formulations of electrodynamics, conservation laws, electromagnetic waves (in a vacuum, in infinite linear media, and in bounded regions), optical dispersion in material media, and electromagnetic radiation. The course ends with an introduction to the relativistic formulation of electrodynamics. Offered in the Spring of odd-numbered years.

PHYS 410/810P - Mathematical Techniques in Physics 4 hours

Prereq: MATH 260* or permission of instructor

A formal development of selected topics from infinite series, determinants and matrices, partial differentiation, vector analysis, Fourier series, functions of a complex variable, and coordinate transformations. Fall only.

PHYS 411 - Mathematical Techniques in Physics II 3 hours

Prereq: PHYS 410*

A development of series solution of differential equations, partial differential equations, tensor analysis, asymptotic series, integral transforms, and operators.

PHYS 417/817P - Quantum Mechanics 3 hours

Prereq: PHYS 416* or permission of instructor

A formal development of the principles of quantum mechanics. The mathematics of Hamiltonian Mechanics are presented as a bridge from Classical Physics to Quantum Physics. Topics are selected to extend the treatment given in Modern Physics II. Fall only, odd-numbered years.

PHYS 423/823P - Electronics 4 hours

Prereq: PHYS 323* or equivalent

A continuation of PHYS 323 covering feedback, noise reduction, high frequency circuits and electro-optical devices. Prior completion of ITEC 482* is recommended.

PHYS 430/830P - Optics 4 hours

Prereq: PHYS 276GS*

Geometric and wave optics including optical instruments. Prior completion of MATH 305 is recommended. Spring only, odd-numbered years.

PHYS 440/840P - Heat and

Thermodynamics 4 hours

Prereq: none

The study of temperature, heat and work, the laws of thermodynamics, heat engines, including the Carnot, Cycle, Maxwell relations, and an introduction to statistical thermodynamics. Spring only, even-numbered years.

PHYS 446/846P - Modern Physics

for High School Teachers 4 hours

Prereq: PHYS 205 and PHYS 206; or PHYS 275 and PHYS 276

An advanced study of selected topics in electricity and modern physics including introductory concepts in atomic and nuclear physics. Research or design of educational projects will be used to aid in explaining these areas.

PHYS 456/856P - Regional Field Studies.... 1-4 hours

Prereq: none

Includes visits to specialized research or scientific centers, or expeditions to observe or study special events such as solar eclipses.

PHYS 471/871P - Methods in Secondary

Science Teaching 3 hours

Prereq: admission to Teacher Education

This course focuses on the latest trends in science teaching. Emphasis is placed on designing demonstrations, laboratory investigations, test items and other components that promote process and critical thinking skills. Computers are utilized extensively in these activities.

PHYS 472/872P - Science Curricula 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

History of science curricula, introduction to the specifics of selected science curricula, experience working with science curricula materials in junior high or senior high school as well as exposure to several teaching strategies.

PHYS 495/895P - Research in Physics 1-3 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

A student may accumulate a total of nine hours.

Approximately five hours per week for each hour of credit.

PHYS 496 - Practicum in Physics

Education 1-3 hours

Prereq: PHYS 205, PHYS 206, PHYS 275, PHYS 276 or permission of instructor

For each credit hour the student will spend approximately three hours per week working as a classroom assistant in an activity-based class and/or doing physics education research.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

PHYS 499/899P - Problems in Physical

Science..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: Elementary courses necessary for the problem to be undertaken, permission of instructor
Independent investigation of physical science problems. Three hours of laboratory work each week for each hour of credit.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE
COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

PSCI COURSES

PSCI 110GS - Introduction to American Politics..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

An introductory study of the constitutional framework of American politics, and how it has evolved. Contemporary institutions and processes of the American federal democratic republic are also examined in considerable detail.

PSCI 140GS - Introduction to Comparative Politics 3 hours

Prereq: none

An introduction to contemporary political systems, practices and institutions in developed and developing countries.

PSCI 156 - Regional Field Study 1-4 hours

Prereq: none

Designed to provide the student with a firsthand knowledge of the political culture and governmental institutions of a U.S. region other than the Midwest or foreign country or region. Students wishing to take this course must obtain written approval in advance from the Department Chair.

PSCI 168GS - Introduction to International Relations 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of contemporary international relations, the changing global system, the role of the nation-state and other actors, the means and ends of power, the causes and consequences of war, and the perennial pursuit of peace.

PSCI 170GS - Introduction to Political Thought..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

An introductory study of the ideas, theories, and thinkers that inform our debate over how to organize and conduct our common life. Particular attention will be given to examining democracy as a contested concept.

PSCI 212 - The American Bureaucracy 3 hours

Prereq: none

Introductory to the foundations of the American bureaucracy. The course will cover the basic outline of the bureaucratic state in American politics.

PSCI 252 - The Courts and the Judicial Process 3 hours

Prereq: none

A broad examination of the judicial branch, including the relevant legal and constitutional concepts,

COURSES

277

institutions, and processes. Assumes basic knowledge of American government.

PSCI 280HGS - Special Topics 3 hours

Prereq: none

A General Studies course for Honors students.

Interdisciplinary course that examines the connections between disciplines.

PSCI 300 - American Constitutional Law 3 hours

Prereq: PSCI 252 or permission of instructor

A study of landmark Supreme Court cases and their impact on American institutions, policies, and processes. Assumes basic knowledge of American government and judicial process.

PSCI 325 - Individual Liberties and Civil Rights 3 hours

Prereq: PSCI 300* or permission of instructor

An investigation of criminal, political, and racial justice with emphasis on the role of the Supreme Court in the protection of the basic freedoms in American society. Selected case studies will examine areas of conflict between the rights of the individual and of society. Assumes basic knowledge of American government and constitutional law.

PSCI 340 - Topics in Comparative Politics 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is an in-depth examination of a special topic in the subfield of comparative politics (e.g., "Comparative Electoral Systems"). May be repeated with different topics, up to 6 hours.

PSCI 344 - Politics of the Developed World.. 3 hours

Prereq: none

A comparative study of politics and government in the major industrial democracies. The United Kingdom, France, Germany, and Japan are featured; assumes basic knowledge of American government.

PSCI 345 - Politics of the Developing World 3 hours

Prereq: none

The course is essentially a comparison of the political systems of developing nations in Africa, the Middle East, Asia, and Latin America. Problems and challenges in developing national institutions; patterns of socialization and national identities; building viable national institutions; the nature of political participation and exit strategies; and economic influences on political stability/instability will be analyzed and investigated.

PSCI 346 - Latin American Politics 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of politics and government in contemporary Latin America. Case studies focusing on particular Latin American nations will be used to illustrate broader patterns and trends. Attention will also be given to perceptions of the United States in the region, as well as to contemporary relations between key countries in Latin America and the United States, Soviet Union, Western Europe, and Asia.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

PSCI 351 - The American Congress..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the evolution and operation of the legislative branch of the US government, the motives and methods of legislators, the interaction of the two houses of Congress, the interplay of checks-and-balances in relations between the White House and the Congress, the role of standing committees, political parties, lobbying, etc. In addition, case studies will be used to demonstrate how a bill becomes a law. Assumes basic knowledge of American government.

PSCI 352 - The American Presidency 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the executive branch of the U.S. government, with particular attention to the presidency, its evolution and its constitutional roles in the system of checks-and-balances. Special attention is given to leadership style and to the functions of the modern presidency. Case studies will be used to illustrate how different presidents have interpreted their powers and discharged their duties.

PSCI 360 - Topics in American Politics 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is an in-depth examination of a special topic in American politics (e.g., "Presidents and the Press"). May be repeated for different topics, up to 6 hours.

PSCI 361 - State and Local Government 3 hours

Prereq: none

A comparative study of state and local governments in the United States. Case studies are used to illustrate important variations; Nebraska's unique unicameral legislature and nonpartisan state elections are given special attention. Assumes basic knowledge of American government.

PSCI 365 - Campaigns and Elections 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the structures and processes that affect the selection of elected officials in the United States, focusing on congressional and presidential elections. Special attention is given to the mass media as the primary intermediaries between citizens and candidates for political office.

PSCI 366 - Political Parties and Interest Groups 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the voluntary associations that serve as primary sites for political participation in American politics. The origins and transformations of political parties in the U.S. are considered, along with the roles they play in electoral politics and governance. The course examines interest group involvement in electoral politics, public policy, and lobbying at all levels of government.

PSCI 368 - International Law and Organization..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course focuses on the role of law in international

politics, as well as on the key international organizations. The evolution, structure, functions, problems and performance of the United Nations and its specialized agencies are emphasized.

PSCI 369 - International Political Economy .. 3 hours

Prereq: PSCI 168GS

This course explores the linkages between politics and economics in the international arena. Topics include: origins of a world economy, American hegemony, theories of cooperation, East-West relations, North-South relations, multinational corporations, and global interdependence.

PSCI 370 - American Foreign Policy 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of foreign policy decision making processes with special emphasis on the role of the President, the Congress, the various bureaucratic actors (i.e. National Security Council, the State Department, the Pentagon, and the CIA) as well as several case studies focusing on contemporary diplomatic problems.

PSCI 373 - Ancient Political Thought..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

A survey of political thought from Plato to Rousseau.

PSCI 374 - Modern Political Thought..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

A survey of political thought from Hobbes to the present.

PSCI 375 - Democratic Political Thought 3 hours

Prereq: none

An introduction to political thinking relevant to the inception and maintenance of democratic forms of government. Much of the work centers upon American political thinkers like James Madison and John Dewey; but students will also learn more about classical, modern and postmodern approaches to forms of popular government. Some emphasis is given to the special role of education in democratic thought.

PSCI 376 - Post-Modern Political Thought.... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course traces the development of post-modern political thought from the end of the nineteenth century to the present. The course begins with discussions of themes in Western political theory that underlie the postmodern condition. Then study proceeds to selected postmodern critics and thinkers, such as Derrida, Foucault, Weber, MacIntyre and Arendt.

PSCI 377 - Topics in Political Thought 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is an in-depth examination of a special topic or theorist in the subfield of political philosophy (e.g., "Marx," "Feminist Political Thought"). May be repeated with different topics, up to 6 hours.

PSCI 380 - Topics in International Relations..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is an in-depth examination of a special topic in World Politics (e.g., "Human Rights in World

Politics"). May be repeated for different topics, up to 6 hours.

PSCI 381 - Introduction to Political Inquiry... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course introduces students to basic approaches to inquiry and research in the field of Political Science. Recommended for students in their junior year.

PSCI 382 - Public Opinion and Political Problems..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the process of public opinion formation and change among mass public and elites in the United States. Normative and empirical issues involving the measurement of public opinion and its impact on public policy will also be considered.

PSCI 385 - Foundations of Public Policy..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

An examination of policy-making processes at the national and state levels. Case studies will emphasize the many variables that influence policy formulation.

PSCI 400/800P - Public Administration..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course looks at the natures, structures, functions and problems of public administration in the United States. Major emphasis is placed on the relationship between the bureaucracy and the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of national and state government. Assumes basic knowledge of the American bureaucracy and American politics.

PSCI 450/850P - Nations in Transition 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course acquaints the student with Marxist theory; analyzes Soviet and Soviet satellite brand of communism; examines the nations in transition from communism to a more democratic/liberal democracy; looks into the nature of democratization/liberalization in nations such as Korea, Taiwan, and Argentina; and observes the nations still existing in the communist framework.

PSCI 456/856P - Field Study 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Field study is designed to combine classroom study with experiences outside the classroom to give students opportunities for discussions with public officials or other firsthand knowledge of the subject. Field studies in the past have focused on study of the actors and processes of foreign policymaking with a one-week trip to Washington, DC, to meet with policymakers. The topics for subsequent field studies may vary. Students may repeat the field study course up to 6 hours credit with different topics.

PSCI 468/868P - War in World Politics..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course examines the causes and consequences of war in world politics, as well as those methods by which states and other actors attempt to manage it and provide for peace.

PSCI 475 - Internship in Political Science.. 1-6 hours

Prereq: none

COURSES

279

Designed to provide an on-the-job learning experience that will enhance the student's understanding of politics and provide a glimpse of government-in-action. Internships are usually student initiated. Students wishing to take this course must obtain written approval in advance from the Department Chair.

PSCI 486 - Policy Analysis..... 3 hours

Prereq: PSCI 381, PSCI 385

Introduction to the skills needed to conduct analysis of policy options and policy evaluations. The course will include an introduction to methods of policy analysis, including cost/benefit analysis ; analysis of political environment; and analysis of externalities.

PSCI 489 - Senior Seminar..... 3 hours

Prereq: senior status

This capstone course reviews and details the sub-fields in political science and addresses the normative, empirical and legal methodologies appropriate for graduating seniors. Grading method: letter grade.

PSCI 490 - Directed Research 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Independent original research of a topic in political science selected by the student. Done under the direction of a political science faculty member. Proposals must be student-initiated. Students wishing to take this course must obtain written approval in advance from the department chair.

PSCI 499/899P - Readings in Political

Science..... 3-6 hours

Prereq: none

Independent readings in political science for the advanced undergraduate or graduate student. Done under the direction of a political science faculty member. Student initiated. Students wishing to take this course must obtain written approval in advance from the Department Chair.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

PSY COURSES

PSY 192 - Death and Dying..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Issues of death and dying are discussed from the perspectives of medicine, psychology, religion, philosophy, law and other fields. Spring only.

PSY 203GS - General Psychology 3 hours

Prereq: none

The fundamental concepts of psychology as derived through the scientific investigation of behavior are described.

PSY 210HGS - Issues in Psychology 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is an introduction to the field of psychology through exposure to unresolved theoretical issues. The student receives a review of psychology by dealing with data, evidence, opinion, fact and values.

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

PSY 220 - Introductory Psychology Seminar.. 1 hour

Coreq: PSY 203GS, PSY 230GS, or PSY 231

Small group activities in laboratory, discussion group, or seminars that supplement an introductory course.

PSY 230GS - Human Development 3 hours

Prereq: none

Human growth and development is surveyed from the prenatal period through old age and death. Emphasis is placed on physiological, cognitive, and social/personality developments at the various age levels.

PSY 231 - Abnormal Behavior and Society... 3 hours

Prereq: none

An introduction to the various models for understanding abnormal behavior, e.g., genetic and developmental models; the descriptions of predominant mental disorders, and major modern treatment interventions. The course is recommended for those majoring in fields other than psychology.

PSY 250 - Behavioral Statistics..... 4 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

The methodology used in scientific research is described along with the special problems that psychologists face in the interpretation of research results. Prior completion of college algebra is recommended. One laboratory each week.

PSY 270 - Experimental Psychology 4 hours

Prereq: PSY 250*

Advanced methods in data collection are presented. Research designs and their appropriateness for specific areas of study are reviewed. One laboratory each week.

PSY 280HGS - Special Topics 3 hours

Prereq: none

An interdisciplinary General Studies course for Honors students that examines the connections between disciplines. Topic: Science and Skepticism.

PSY 300 - Orientation to Psychology 1 hour

Prereq: PSY 203*, declared major in Psychology

An informal review of academic, professional, and career planning issues of a psychology major.

PSY 310 - Learning and Conditioning 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

The concepts and principles of learning are studied in detail. Data from human and animal experimentation are considered. Prior completion of PSY 270* is recommended.

PSY 310L - Learning and Conditioning**Laboratory 1 hour**

Prereq: PSY 270*

Aspects of conditioning and learning are demonstrated. Must be taken concurrently with PSY 310.

PSY 312 - Sensation and Perception 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

Sensory and perceptual systems are examined in detail. Prior completion of PSY 270* is recommended.

PSY 312L - Sensation and Perception**Laboratory 1 hour**

Prereq: PSY 270*

Sensory and perceptual phenomena are reviewed within a laboratory setting. Must be taken concurrently with PSY 312*.

PSY 313 - Physiological Psychology 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

The relationships between physiological processes and human behaviors are studied. Prior completion of PSY 270* is recommended. Fall only.

PSY 313L - Physiological Psychology**Laboratory 1 hour**

Prereq: PSY 270*

The techniques and methodology used in the study of the biological influences on behavior are introduced. Must be taken concurrently with PSY 313. Fall only.

PSY 317 - Biopsychology 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

Biopsychology deals with the interaction of biology and behavior from the molecular to the molar level. All levels of interaction are investigated. Prior completion of PSY 270* is recommended. Spring only.

PSY 317L - Biopsychology Laboratory 1 hour

Prereq: PSY 270*

Biopsychology Laboratory uses the methods of Ethology and Comparative Psychology to investigate the relationship between biology and behavior. Must be taken concurrently with PSY 317. Spring only.

PSY 318 - Experimental Social Psychology.. 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

An exploration of the theories, methods and research regarding the relationship of the individual to others and to society. Topics include person perception, interpersonal attraction, attitudes, and attitude change, conformity and leadership. Prior completion of PSY 270* is recommended. Fall only.

PSY 318L - Experimental Social Psychology**Laboratory 1 hour**

Prereq: PSY 270*

A review of social psychological research methods, including experimental and quasi-experimental designs, unobtrusive measures, field studies, behavioral and verbal measurement, the avoidance of bias, and ethical issues in research. Fall only.

PSY 370 - History and Systems**of Psychology..... 3 hours**

Prereq: PSY 203GS

The ideas of individuals who have influenced the development of psychology as a science from the ancient Greeks to the 20th century are reviewed.

PSY 371 - Environmental Psychology 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

The relationships between behavior and natural and man-made environments are addressed. Spring only, alternate even years.

PSY 372 - Cross-Cultural Psychology 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

Examines psychological processes related to perception, cognition, human development,

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

psychopathology, gender influences and social behavior from a cross-cultural perspective. Current theories, methods and research findings are discussed. Prior completion of PSY 270* is recommended. Spring only.

PSY 374 - Psychology of Gender 3 hours

Prereq: none

Motivational levels, goals, self-concept, and various personality characteristics which differentiate between women and men are studied. Rearing differences between boys and girls and their accompanying behavioral expectations are studied as well as the development of sex differences in intellectual and biological functions. Fall only, odd years.

PSY 376 - Psychology and Criminal Behavior 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

Criminal behavior and rehabilitative efforts will be investigated in light of psychological research, theory and clinical experience. Various potential causes of criminal behavior will be explored. Psychology's role within the legal system will also be addressed.

PSY 399 - Psychology Apprenticeship Programs 1-3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

Students assist faculty members as research assistants, as classroom discussion leaders, as proctors in PSI courses, or in preparing special lectures or programs. Departmental permission required. PSI proctoring is recommended for those students preparing to take the Graduate Record Exam.

PSY 403/803P - Motivation 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

The principal issues, methods, and theories of motivation are thoroughly examined. Offered on demand.

PSY 406/806P - Theories of Personality 3 hours

Prereq: none

Personality theories from Freud to contemporary theorists are discussed. Prior completion of PSY 370* is recommended. Spring only.

PSY 407/807P - Psychopathology 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 270*

Current theoretical models and research are applied toward understanding the descriptions and causes of the predominant mental disorders. The course is based on the diagnostic system employed by most mental health professionals. Fall only.

PSY 407L/807L - Psychopathology Laboratory 1 hour

Prereq: PSY 270*

The methodology used in the study of common psychopathological patterns is reviewed and applied in original group projects. Ethical considerations in this research area are emphasized. Must be taken concurrently with PSY 407*.

PSY 408 - Introduction to Clinical Psychology 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 407*, junior standing

The student will be introduced to the various professional activities and settings of clinical psychologists (psychologists trained to independently assess, diagnose, and treat mental disorder). Special emphasis will be given to psychotherapeutic interventions. Spring only.

PSY 408F - Field Experience in Clinical Psychology 1 hour

Prereq: PSY 203GS, junior standing and permission of instructor

Students will visit a clinical facility for three hours a week and process their learning experiences in a one hour weekly lab. Opportunities to interact with patients and staff are included. Must be taken concurrently with PSY 408*. Permission of instructor required. Spring only.

PSY 410/810P - Industrial Psychology 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

The application of the concepts of psychology to people at work is addressed. Topics include personnel selection and appraisal, motivation, job satisfaction, employee development, industrial engineering, and advertising. Spring only, alternate years.

PSY 415/815P - Group Dynamics 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

Group Dynamics includes the study of group development; structure; influence and interaction and group outcomes. Students will apply material covered to various types of groups such as dyads or couples, teams, collaborative learning groups, juries, cults and crowds. Even years.

PSY 416/816P - Eastern Psychology 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

The psychological aspects of various Eastern philosophical traditions including Sufism, Yoga, Taoism, and Buddhism are examined. The psychology of Zen is emphasized. Experiential as well as theoretical approaches are used. Fall only.

PSY 417/817P - Humanistic Psychology 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

The tenets and methods of humanistic psychology, its historical roots, theoretical concepts, and how it is distinguished from Psychoanalysis and Behaviorism are reviewed. Group discussion format is used. Spring only.

PSY 420/820P - Advanced Research Design and Analysis in Psychology 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 270* or permission of instructor

Advanced multivariate statistical techniques are explored, including Multiple Regression, Canonical Correlation, MANOVA, Discriminant Function Analysis, and Factor Analysis. Special emphasis is placed on computer analysis and on deciding which techniques are appropriate for various data sets. Fall only.

PSY 421 - Psychology of Religion 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

The developmental, experiential, social, and clinical psychological aspects of religiousness will be studied from a scientific perspective.

PSY 421L - Psychology of Religion Lab..... 1 hour

Prereq: PSY 270*

Students will work in groups to formulate a research hypothesis based upon their review of a body of literature within the field. Groups will then design and implement a scientific study.

PSY 430/830P - Memory and Cognition..... 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

Topics concerning intellectual functioning are reviewed. Emphasis is placed on the information processing approach to the study of mental life. Topics include perception, attention, consciousness, memory, problem solving, and language. Prior completion of PSY 270* is recommended. Spring only.

PSY 430L - Memory and Cognition

Laboratory 1 hour

Prereq: PSY 270*

The methodology used in the study of cognitive processes is reviewed. Must be taken concurrently with PSY 430*. Spring only.

PSY 450/850P - Psychometrics 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS

Basic measurement concepts, the selection, administration, and interpretation of standardized tests are reviewed. Prior completion of PSY 270* is recommended. Spring only, odd years.

PSY 450L/850L - Psychometrics Lab..... 1 hour

Prereq: PSY 203GS

Must be taken concurrently with 450/850. Practical experience in test construction and the application of concepts such as norms, standardization, reliability and validity. Prior completion of PSY 250* is recommended. Spring only, odd years.

PSY 453/853P - Developmental

Psychology 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS or PSY 230GS

The psychology of child development is studied. Special emphasis is placed on experimental findings related to the development of physical, intellectual and cognitive functioning, and the development of personality. Prior completion of PSY 270* is recommended. Fall only.

PSY 453L - Developmental Psychology

Laboratory 1 hour

Prereq: PSY 270*

Methods of studying children and adolescents are investigated. Must be taken concurrently with PSY 453*. Fall only.

PSY 455/855P - Adolescent Psychology 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS or PSY 230GS

Adolescent development is comprehensively reviewed. The intellectual, physical, and social/moral

development of adolescents is discussed, along with the special problems of young adults. Spring only.

PSY 462/862P - Adult Development

and Aging..... 3 hours

Prereq: PSY 203GS or PSY 230GS

The changes in physical, cognitive and social/personality development during adulthood are addressed. Spring only.

PSY 465/865P - Psychopharmacology 3 hours

Prereq: Permission of instructor

The course consists of an introduction to pharmacology as a science followed by a discussion of therapeutic and recreational psychoactive drugs. Psychoactive drugs are discussed in relation to their effect on behavior and nervous system physiology. Prior completion of PSY 203GS, background in physiological psychology, or background in biology is recommended. Spring only, even years.

PSY 470/870P - Neuropsychology 3 hours

Prereq: Permission of instructor

The relationship between human brain function and behavior is investigated. Special emphasis is placed on the behavioral effects of brain injury and methods of neuropsychological assessment. Prior completion of PSY 313* is recommended. Spring only odd years.

PSY 475 - Practicum 1-3 hours

Prereq: 24 completed hours of psychology coursework, permission of the department chairman

This course gives the student the opportunity to gain experience in the application of psychological principles in various settings.

PSY 475G - Practicum in Gerontology 3 hours

Prereq: Completion of 15 hours in the minor, permission of the director of the gerontology program

This course gives the student the opportunity to work with professionals in the field of aging. Includes 120-180 actual contact hours during the practicum experience.

PSY 480/880P - Advanced Seminar

in Psychology..... 3 hours

Prereq: At least 12 completed hours of psychology coursework, junior/senior/graduate standing, permission of the instructor

An in-depth examination of a particular topic in one of 13 designated areas of psychology. Taught in seminar format. Topics will be announced during the preceding semester. Offered on an irregular basis.

PSY 493 - Readings in Psychology..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: 24 completed hours of psychology coursework, permission of the department chairman

The student designs a set of readings in a chosen area of psychology. The work is completed under the supervision of the Department Chair.

PSY 499 - Research in Psychology..... 3 hours

Prereq: 24 completed hours of psychology coursework including PSY 270*, permission of the Department Chair

The student engages in a research project of his/her own design. The project is supervised by a psychology faculty member.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

REC COURSES

REC 150 - Foundations of Recreation, Park and Leisure 3 hours

Prereq: none

Introductory course for persons interested in majoring
in a leisure profession.

REC 155 - Dimensions of Tourism 3 hours

Prereq: none

Overview of tourism industry with emphasis on impact
of travel. Acquaintance with curriculum for travel/
tourism and future potential for the industry.

REC 215 - Camp Leadership, Outdoor Recreation, and Environmental Education 3 hours

Prereq: none

Organizing, operating, programming, and administering
a modern camp, role of outdoor education in
educational process. Fee will be assessed.

REC 251 - Computer Applications in Health, Physical Education, Recreation & Leisure Studies 3 hours

Prereq: none

Computer applications in Health, Physical Education,
Recreation and Leisure Studies are introduced,
comprehended and applied. Students will learn
Microsoft Office systems, Office 2000, web page
design.

REC 300 - Volunteer Practicum 2-4 hours

Prereq: none

Students will be assigned to a community, hospital,
agency fitness, athletic recreation, or tourism site.
Credit/no credit.

REC 352 - Outdoor Adventure Education 3 hours

Prereq: none

Rationale and dynamics of interacting with the
environment through leisure activities.

REC 354 - Programming in Sport, Recreation, and Tourism 3 hours

Prereq: none

Basic theoretical and practical competencies required
to become a successful programmer for sport,
tourism and recreation services.

REC 355 - Travel Behavior 3 hours

Prereq: none

Introduction to behaviors associated with leisure
lifestyles and activities; developed to meet individual
needs, desires and abilities, and emphasizing
behaviors of population segments in relation to travel
industry.

REC 356 - Selected Topics in Travel and Tourism 3 hours

Prereq: none

Advanced, in-depth studies of various segments of
Travel and Tourism and Recreation. Topics designed
to prepare students with specific professional skills
important to tourism and leisure industries. May lead
to professional certifications.

COURSES

283

REC 375 - Leadership in Recreation, Sport and Tourism 3 hours

Prereq: none

Theories and practices of program leadership in the
recreation, sport and tourism field, emphasizing
leadership styles and techniques, self-awareness,
human relations, communications, group processes
and group dynamics, problem solving and decision
making.

REC 422 - Facilities in Recreation, Tourism and Sport 3 hours

Prereq: none

Planning indoor and outdoor recreation and leisure
facilities. Coordinating planning among various
private and public agencies.

REC 444 - Issues in Recreation and Leisure 3 hours

Prereq: none

Basic concepts in the field of leisure and leisure
services, contemporary social and philosophical
issues, broad historical and cultural contexts.
Discussion of the issues and dilemmas that leisure
provides from many perspectives.

REC 453 - Therapeutic Recreation for Special Populations 3 hours

Prereq: none

Principles of leisure education practices for special
populations.

REC 454 - Evaluation Techniques in Rec and Park 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is designed to prepare recreation and
park majors in the area of patron and program
assessment and evaluation. Theories, research
techniques, and application of several evaluation
models will be presented.

REC 455 - Tourism Planning and Development 3 hours

Prereq: none

Planning and development of tourism agencies/facilities
to service tourists.

REC 458/PE 858P - Recreation for the Aged 3 hours

Prereq: none

Characteristics and needs, development of recreational
programs and legislation for senior citizens.

REC 477 - Internship 4-12 hours

Prereq: permission of the program coordinator
Students should have completed the following
requirements:

- Recreation/Mgmt and Natural Resources Mgmt
majors:
junior standing, REC 150, REC 300, REC 354,
PE 430
- Recreation/Travel and Tourism majors:
junior standing, REC 155, REC 300, REC 354,
PE 430
- Sports Administration majors:

junior standing, REC 300, REC 422, PE 430

- Exercise Science/Athletic Training majors
PE 498 and Clinical Level 3 standing
- Exercise Science/Mgmt & Nutrition majors
junior standing, PE 467

Student will be assigned full-time with private, industrial or governmental fitness and/or leisure programs or in a tourist industry site. A minimum of a four-week block of time will be allotted for the experience.

Credit/no credit.

**REC 485 - Research in Tourism,
Recreation and Sport..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Basic knowledge of research terminology, methodology and application. Students do simple but important research.

REC 498 - Special Topics..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Topics are studied which are not assigned or covered in other courses in the department. The format of this course will vary depending on the topic, instructor, and the needs of the student.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

SFED COURSES

SFED 299 - Independent Studies in Safety 1-3 hours

Prereq: by permission only

There are many opportunities for independent study in the safety area. These opportunities could benefit UNK, the community, the Safety Center and most important the student engaging in the independent study. Examples of independent studies include consumer product safety regulations, OSHA and traffic safety. This course would benefit the comparative novice in safety.

SFED 310 - Driving Task Analysis..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course gives an introduction to the content of driver education and driver improvement for the driver education instructor. This course provides the basis for the classroom and BTW instruction.

**SFED 420/820P - Teaching Safety
in Elementary Schools..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Designed to provide elementary teachers and safety education students with information, methods, techniques, and skills necessary to integrate school safety programs with core elementary classroom subjects and activities.

**SFED 430 - Developing Driver Education
Classroom Skills 3 hours**

Prereq: none

A study of the automobile and its impact on American society. Topics include: accident prevention, materials and methods used in the classroom, behind-the-wheel instruction, effects of alcohol and drugs, and

psychological and sociological factors. Required for teaching driver education. Driver's license is required.

**SFED 431 - Developing Driver Education
Vehicle Skills 3 hours**

Prereq: SFED 430

Effective principles, methods, techniques and materials for use in organizing safety programs for the public schools, including the teaching and administration of high school driver education. Students are given the opportunity to acquire, through supervised teaching experience, competence in developing and projecting skills and techniques, as well as transferring driver knowledge, driving skills and inspiring satisfactory driving attitudes in students.

SFED 435/835P - Occupation Safety/Health.. 3 hours

Prereq: none

The study of safety and health administration, accident prevention, and the control of health hazards as related to occupations. Includes a study of current safety and health requirements. Suitable for industrial education teachers and managers in industry.

**SFED 436/836P - Organization, Administration
and Supervision of Safety Programs 3 hours**

Prereq: none

A study of safety programs at the state and local levels including the administrative, instructional and protective aspects of a comprehensive safety program. The course is recommended for those preparing for supervisory safety positions in business, government and in school systems.

**SFED 438 - Teaching the Use of the
Multiple Vehicle Range 1 hour**

Prereq: none

Provides the student with basic and advanced techniques and methods in teaching the use of the multiple vehicle range facility and programs.

SFED 439 - Teaching Simulator Instruction 1 hour

Prereq: none

Students will analyze curriculum, design instructional materials, and develop techniques for teaching with driver simulators.

**SFED 440 - Competency-Based
Curriculum in Traffic Safety 3 hours**

Prereq: none

This course will prepare driver education teachers to efficiently teach competency-based driver education courses that follow the guidelines outlined by the Nebraska Department of Education.

**SFED 450/850P - Driver Performance
Measurement 3 hours**

Prereq: none

This course teaches principles designed to develop and administer a valid and reliable road test.

**SFED 472 - Fire Prevention, Protection
and Control 3 hours**

Prereq: none

This is an introductory fire science course. The student will be provided an overview of fire science and loss prevention. This would include the equipment and

techniques available to detect and suppress fires, recognition of hazards, and fire countermeasures.

SFED 477 - Accident/Incident

Investigation and Analysis 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course provides the student with knowledge into the accident and incidents investigation methods, procedures, and techniques used for prevention of future problems.

SFED 496/896P - Advanced Safety Program

in Driver and Traffic Safety Education 3 hours

Prereq: none

Designed to help teachers become better acquainted with the problems and techniques of teaching driver and traffic safety education.

SFED 499/899P - Individual Research

in Safety 1-3 hours

Prereq: 9 credit hours of Safety Education courses or permission

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY,
GEOGRAPHY AND EARTH SCIENCE

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

SOC COURSES

SOC 100GS - Introduction to Sociology 3 hours

Prereq: none

The development of social systems, group formations and types of social organizations, and the nature of cultural and subcultural variations.

SOC 124GS - Social Problems 3 hours

Prereq: none

An overview of issues confronting American society that have possible adverse social consequences. Students select a broad cross section of social problems for study and discussion. A theoretical approach/background is offered as a basis for examination of the problems chosen.

SOC 201 - Social Inequality 3 hours

Prereq: none

An examination of the American social class system and its impact on the lives of the members of society. Theories of the development of social classes are offered as a basis for class discussions. Alternative social class systems are examined along with the American system. The course concentrates on power relationships, ownership of assets, and the impact of class membership on values, beliefs, attitudes, life styles and life chances.

SOC 225 - Global Cultures and Diversity 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course acquaints the student with a broad range of cultural, racial, and social groups which are recognized as different by the community. It focuses on the causes of the differential treatment, the problems created for these groups and the community, and suggests some solutions that practicing social workers and human service professionals will find useful in dealing with these groups.

COURSES

285

SOC 237 - Sociological Inquiry 3 hours

Prereq: none

Systematic treatment of the design and conduct of social research and of the logical foundations of empirical research. Includes guided practice in the collection and analysis of data and an individual experience in the formulation and design of a research project. (Offered in the Fall semester.)

SOC 250GS - Anthropology 3 hours

Prereq: none

Reviews the physical evolution of humans and the origins of culture. The concepts of culture and cross-cultural comparison are utilized to understand the various ways of life humans have created throughout history.

SOC 275 - Social Psychology 3 hours

Prereq: none

Group influences on individual behavior, including role theory, socialization, personality development, and attitude change.

SOC 300 - Sociological Theory 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 100GS or a 200 level SOC course or permission

This course develops analytical approaches to the examination and use of sociological theory in social systems. Basic comprehension of the various paradigms and schools of thought are examined as well as critiques using classical, contemporary, and emerging theoretical writings. Evaluation of the application of social theories is also attempted. (Offered in the Fall semester.)

SOC 310 - Introduction to Social Demography 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 124GS or by permission

This course will introduce the basic concepts of social demography. The class will familiarize students with important theoretical perspectives, current patterns in global population and data sources to examine these patterns. The major demographic processes - fertility, mortality and migration - will be discussed in detail. The class will conclude by examining changes in family and urban structures.

SOC 335 - The Aged in American Society 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission

This course examines the contributions of sociological theory to gerontology, including such major perspectives as structural functionalism and conflict. Material presented will create an awareness of the influences of older people. Topics to be covered include: Socialization for the role of aged persons, social experiences of the elderly, political and social participation of the elderly, and economic status of the elderly.

SOC 340 - Sociology of the Holocaust 3 hours

Prereq: none

The Sociology of the Holocaust familiarizes students with a basic history of the Holocaust, and the social, political, and economic conditions that created a

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

climate in which it could occur. Sociological principles and concepts are applied to the historical events that make up the Holocaust. Ethical issues and imperatives raised by the Holocaust are considered. Finally, questions are raised about how and why the Holocaust should be remembered.

SOC 349 - Sociology of Work 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 100GS or permission of instructor

An understanding of the present design of the American labor process will be achieved through a socio-historical analysis of the workplace. By placing work in its social context, we can better understand the gender and ethnic dynamics within the workplace. Such programs as employee involvement will be analyzed within a social context.

SOC 360 - Criminology..... 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 124GS or SOC 250GS or permission

The nature of crime; its types, distribution and trends.

Theories of causation. Analysis of law enforcement, law and the courts, treatment modalities, and post-release situation of ex-offenders.

SOC 363 - Juvenile Delinquency..... 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 124GS or SOC 250GS or permission

Examines types, distribution and trends of delinquent conduct. Theories of causation; public reaction to delinquency. Detection and referral; the juvenile court; personnel, processing and disposition; treatment and aftercare.

SOC 369 - Sociology of Gender 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission

A course designed to increase knowledge regarding the initial development of sex-roles, socialization for behavior that is "appropriate" to gender, and the satisfaction of personal needs through interaction with societal groups. The intention is to raise student consciousness of expanding options for future family life, occupational choices and social relationships.

SOC 370 - Sociological Research 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 237* or permission of the instructor

A sociological research project will be undertaken by the class in order to master the basic components of research. The project will be defined at the beginning of the semester and may have components of quantitative and/or qualitative methods.

SOC 380 - Sociology of Sexuality 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is designed to explore the social bases of human sexual interaction. Though we may perceive sex to be a natural and biologically driven behavior, it is in fact, largely shaped by social norms, values, and expectations. Therefore, over the course of the semester, we will examine the variety of human sexual behaviors, as well as the social context in which these behaviors occur and develop.

SOC 410 - Globalization and Development... 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 225 or SOC 310

This course is designed to explore globalization and development. The class will introduce students to important perspectives regarding globalization and development. The current trends emphasizing globalization in international dialogue will be examined. Relevant case studies will be utilized to further the understanding of the processes involved in globalization and development.

SOC 420/820P - Race and Minority

Relations 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission

Examines the history and status of minority groups in society, the relationship between minority groups and the dominant group, focuses on the causes of intergroup conflict and suggests solutions to intergroup problems.

SOC 430/830P - Sociology of Family 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission

A sociological analysis of the family as a social unit.

Topics focus on historical changes, cultural patterns, social class influences, group processes, institutional aspects, contemporary social changes and the future of the family. The evolving role of women will be examined for its impact on the family.

SOC 442/842P - Sociology of Religion 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission

Examines religion as a social phenomenon and attempts to relate it to other aspects of human social life. Topics considered include the dilemmas of belief and institutionalization, religious movements, religion and change, secularization, and the future of religion.

SOC 461/861P - Deviance and Social

Control 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission

The philosophical assumptions embedded in the theories of deviance are examined and applied in the critical reading of deviance texts. A basic question explored is who and what is defined as deviant by each of the sociological perspectives. Through this examination we will investigate who controls social behavior and the basis of control contained within the theories.

SOC 462/862P - Sociology of Health

and Illness..... 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission

This course provides an introduction to the field of medical sociology with attention to physical as well as mental illnesses. The emphasis will be upon the influence of social factors in becoming ill and social factors which influence treatment. Topics to be covered will include: Social epidemiology, health and illness behavior, the health professions, health care institutions, and alternative systems of health service.

SOC 468 - Senior Seminar 3 hours

Prereq: 18 hours completed SOC coursework

Seminar serves as a capstone for the general degree option in sociology. The philosophical underpinnings of the basic issues in sociology will be examined. Students come to see how the pieces of sociology form a cogent whole.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

SOC 471 - Special Topics in General

Sociology 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission

Special topics of current research by Sociology faculty actively involved in research projects.

SOC 472 - Special Topics: Globalization..... 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 124GS or SOC 250GS or permission

This course will allow faculty to offer advanced courses in the globalization emphasis.

SOC 475 - Internship 1-6 hours

Prereq: Twelve hours of sociology or permission of instructor

This course is designed to give the student experience in a work situation within his/her area of specialization and interest.

SOC 488 - Research Seminar in Sociology... 3 hours

Prereq: SOC 237* or permission

Group investigations of sociological problems.

SOC 490 - Directed Research 1-3 hours

Prereq: SOC 237* or permission

Independent original research under the direction of a Sociology faculty member. Permission and a contract specifying topic and requirements are necessary before enrollment for the course.

SOC 499 - Directed Readings 1-3 hours

Prereq: SOC 300* or two 300-400 level Sociology courses, permission of instructor

Independent readings on advanced or contemporary sociological topics, to be selected in consultation with and directed by a Sociology faculty member. A contract specifying readings and requirements for the course is necessary before enrollment for the course.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

SOSC COURSES

SOSC 370 - Social Science

of the High School 3 hours

Prereq: admission to Teacher Education

Techniques and materials for junior and senior high school social science. Basic knowledge of at least one field of the social sciences presupposed. Usually taken in the semester prior to the student teaching semester.

SOSC 444 - International Studies

Institute 1-6 hours

Prereq: none

This course will provide opportunities for study as offered by the International Studies Program.

SOSC 456 - Regional Field Study..... 1-4 hours

Prereq: none

This course is designed to give students a first hand acquaintance with the history, the physical, cultural and economic geography of a particular area of the world.

SOSC 499 - Independent Study

in the Social Sciences 1-4 hours

COURSES

287

Prereq: none

Open to majors in any of the social sciences.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE
AND SOCIAL WORK

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

SOWK COURSES

SOWK 170GS - Introduction

to Social Welfare 3 hours

Prereq: none

Concepts and principles in the development of social welfare. This course includes a brief overview of the similarities, differences, and relationships between social welfare and social work.

SOWK 172 - Human Service Ethics

and Experience..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the social work profession, professional roles and functions, and social services delivery system. The student is required to volunteer a minimum of 50 hours at a social services agency. As volunteers, students will have an opportunity to observe and participate in social services activities in the community. Students will have an opportunity to explore their vocational interests for social work practice via interactive encounters with clients and helping professionals. Students should have completed or be enrolled in SOWK 170GS.

SOWK 242 - Human Behavior in

the Social Environment I 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 170GS

This course systematically examines social, biological, and psychological theories between individuals, families, groups, communities, and organizations, and integrates intervention skills between systems.

SOWK 276 - Social Welfare Policies

& Services..... 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 170GS

Social policy development, the historical aspects, value assumptions, social-political-economic contexts, processes, and skills required for analysis are studied.

SOWK 330 - Fundamentals of Research

in Social Welfare 3 hours

Prereq: STAT 235

This course will introduce students to the concepts and principles of social work research methodology, educate them about the ethics and politics involved, and promote their understanding of research issues relevant to diversity, multiculturalism, as well as social and economic injustices.

SOWK 342 - Human Behavior in

the Social Environment II 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 170GS, SOWK 172

This course focuses on the influence of human

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

behavior on the systems such as family, groups, organizations, and communities. Family theories from a social work perspective are explored, taking into consideration race, ethnicity, sexism, sexual orientation, as well as social and economic justice issues.

SOWK 371 - Social Work Practice I..... 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 172, SOWK 242*, SOWK 276*

This course focuses on relationships, values, and skills in social work practice and teaches general methodology from a problem-solving perspective.

SOWK 372 - Social Work Practice II..... 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 371*

The course expands on the generic practice skills learned in SOWK 371 and focuses on the small group and the family.

SOWK 373 - Social Work Practice III..... 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 372*

This course focuses on social work practice in the macro area. Includes administration, community organization, social planning, and program development.

SOWK 377 - Aging Services 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 276* or permission of instructor

The common problems of the aged and their families are studied, knowledge of existing services is provided, and students are exposed to the initial theory and practice of delivering services to the aged in both the outpatient and inpatient setting.

SOWK 401 - Social Work in Legal Settings... 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 172, SOWK 242*, SOWK 276*

An overview of social work practice, theory, and skills for working within and with legal host agencies, and a brief examination of legal consequences of social work practice.

SOWK 402 - School Social Work..... 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 172, SOWK 242*, SOWK 276*

An overview of services provided by school social workers and the interrelationships with other student services.

SOWK 403 - Medical Social Work 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 242*, SOWK 276*

An overview of social work services provided in medical and other health care settings. The relationships to other professionals are explored in all health care settings. Students are introduced to the specific recommendations for practice in medical and other health care social services.

SOWK 433 - Introduction to Mental Health

Issues..... 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 170GS

This course enables students to develop a broader understanding of the occurrence and impact of mental illness in society and from a social work perspective. Mental health issues across race, class, gender, and culture will be examined with the goal of promoting practice skills and sensitivity to future clients.

SOWK 470 - International Social Work

Experience..... 1-6 hours

Prereq: permission of program director

Undertaken in the summer. Destinations and length vary year to year. Consult current class schedule or contact the Program Director.

SOWK 472 - Substance Abuse

and Addictions 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course provides students with the theories, interventions strategies, and social and legal implications of substances abuse and other addictions. The biological, psychological, social, and familial contexts that contribute to addictive disorders will be presented. Course orientation and discussion will be framed within a multicultural perspective.

SOWK 473 - Child Welfare Services 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 172, SOWK 242*, SOWK 276*

The common problems of children and families needing services are studied. Knowledge of existing services is imparted, and students are exposed to the initial "how" of doing child welfare work.

SOWK 474 - Rural Social Work 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 172, SOWK 185*, SOWK 276*

The course focuses on the development of generic, rural social work practice skills. These skills are emphasized to effectively deal with the problems of poverty, ill-health, housing, isolation, mental health, and aging.

SOWK 475 - Child Abuse and Neglect..... 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 170GS

The course prepares students for child welfare practice and provides an overview of child maltreatment. A historical perspective of child abuse is used to examine issues related to reporting, legal response, treatment, and prevention, and intervention.

SOWK 480 - Field Placement I..... 3 hours

Prereq: All required social work courses must be completed with the exception of SOWK 373*, Practice III, which can be taken prior to or concurrent with SOWK 480-481*, permission of the Field Coordinator

SOWK 481 - Field Placement II..... 3 hours

Prereq: All required social work courses must be completed with the exception of SOWK 373*, Practice III, which can be taken prior to or concurrent with SOWK 480-481*, permission of the Field Coordinator

The complete practicum experience, SOWK 480 and SOWK 481, consists of 400 actual contact hours of supervised field experience in an approved social services agency, along with scheduled group seminar meetings with the Field Coordinator. The first 200 hours (SOWK 480) involves orientation to the agency, observing and learning the structure of the agency, and the integration of classroom content with practicum experiences. The second 200 hours (SOWK 481) involves actual hands on participation and students are expected to demonstrate a higher level of skills and an increased responsibility for their learning and performance. SOWK 480 and SOWK 481 are arranged through the Field Coordinator.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

SOWK 482 - Seminar in Social Work 3 hours

Prereq: SOWK 372*; Co-req: SOWK 480*, SOWK 481*, permission of the Field Coordinator

This course is designed as an integrating seminar to be taken concurrently with Field Placement. It facilitates the transition from student to professional social worker through the use of specific assignments focused on resume development, awareness of continuing educational needs, issues of certification, and exposure to social work professionals. Students should have completed all required social work courses, and be enrolled in SOWK 480/481.

SOWK 499 - Special Studies in Social Work 1-3 hours

Prereq: 6 hours of Social Work, permission of Director
An in-depth study of contemporary social work practice issues. The project is supervised by the director. This course may be repeated to a maximum of six hours.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

SPAN COURSES**SPAN 100 - Beginning Spanish I 5 hours**

Prereq: none
Elementary course dealing with basic vocabulary, grammar and conversation and culture. (5 hours class/1 hour lab)

SPAN 101 - Beginning Spanish II 5 hours

Prereq: SPAN 100 or equivalent
Continuation of SPAN 100GS on a more advanced level. (5 hours class/1 hour lab)

SPAN 102 - Practical Spanish 3 hours

Prereq: none
A course for renewing or gaining practical speaking skill in Spanish for the prospective business person or traveler to Spanish-speaking countries. Offered occasionally.

SPAN 103 - Spanish for Special Purposes 1-3 hours

Prereq: none
A course designed by the instructor for specific professions or other groups (for medical or law enforcement personnel, teachers, construction managers, etc.) and will vary according to the target group. It emphasizes pertinent vocabulary and phrases which can aid the students as they communicate professionally with Spanish speakers whose knowledge of English is very limited. Offered occasionally.

SPAN 175 - Spanish Study Abroad I 3-6 hours

Prereq: none
A beginning level study of Spanish language and culture taught in a Spanish-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

SPAN 176 - Spanish Study Abroad I 3-6 hours

Prereq: none
A beginning level study of Spanish language and culture taught in a Spanish-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

COURSES**289****SPAN 200GS - Intermediate Spanish I 3 hours**

Prereq: SPAN 101* or equivalent
Grammar review, reading for understanding, conversation practice, and composition practice.

SPAN 201GS - Intermediate Spanish II 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 200GS* or equivalent
A continuation of SPAN 200, with an emphasis on reading and conversation.

SPAN 204GS - Culture, Conversation and Writing 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 200* or equivalent
Conversation on cultural and literary topics on the intermediate level and simple composition.

SPAN 275 - Spanish Study Abroad II 3-6 hours

Prereq: SPAN 101* or equivalent
An intermediate low level study of Spanish language and culture taught in a Spanish-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

SPAN 276 - Spanish Study Abroad II 3-6 hours

Prereq: SPAN 101* or equivalent
An intermediate low level study of Spanish language and culture taught in a Spanish-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

SPAN 302 - Spanish Phonetics/Phonology... 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 201GS* or equivalent
A theoretical and practical study of the Spanish sound system with the intention of improving the students' pronunciation. Offered in Fall.

SPAN 303 - Advanced Spanish Grammar 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 201GS* or equivalent
Thorough grammar review. Offered in Fall.

SPAN 304 - Advanced Conversation and Composition 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent
An advanced course in Spanish conversation designed to take the student beyond the functional ability gained in the lower level conversation course. Offered in Spring.

SPAN 305 - Spanish Civilization 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent
Life, customs and institutions of Spain, primarily as a basis for advanced courses in literature. Offered in Fall of even-numbered years.

SPAN 306 - Survey of Spanish Literature I 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent
Survey of principal works in Spanish literature to 1680. Offered in Fall of odd-numbered years.

SPAN 307 - Survey of Spanish Literature II... 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent
Study of principal Spanish works from 1680 to the present. Offered in Spring of even-numbered years.

SPAN 333 - Commercial Spanish 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 201GS* or equivalent
This course is for students who wish to master the essential vocabulary and style specific to Spanish business. Offered every third semester.

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

SPAN 337 - Seminar on Hispanic Film..... 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent

The study of a series of films produced in Spain and/or Latin America. Offered occasionally.

SPAN 357 - Seminar on Women in Hispanic Literature 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent

A study of women writers from Spain and/or Latin America or a study of the depiction of women in one or more of these literatures. Offered occasionally.

SPAN 360 - Latin American Civilization..... 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent

Life, customs and institutions of Latin America, primarily as a basis for advanced courses in literature. Offered in Fall of odd-numbered years.

SPAN 375 - Spanish Study Abroad III 3-6 hours

Prereq: SPAN 201GS* or equivalent

An intermediate high level study of Spanish language and culture taught in a Spanish-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

SPAN 376 - Spanish Study Abroad III 3-6 hours

Prereq: SPAN 201GS* or equivalent

An intermediate high level study of Spanish language and culture taught in a Spanish-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

SPAN 400/800P - Golden Age Drama 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent

Study of dramatists of the Golden Age of Spanish Literature. Offered occasionally.

SPAN 401 - Modern Hispanic Drama 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent

Spanish and/or Latin American dramatists of the 19th and 20th centuries. Offered occasionally.

SPAN 408/808P - Comparative Grammar 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 303 or permission of instructor

A comparative and contrastive study of the structures of Spanish and English. Offered every third term.

SPAN 419 - Short Story 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent

Short story in Spanish and/or Latin American literature. Offered occasionally.

SPAN 420 - Spanish Novel..... 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent

The novels of Spain from the generation of 1898 to present. Offered occasionally.

SPAN 421 - Latin American Novel 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent

Principal works by well-known Latin American novelists of the 20th century. Offered occasionally.

SPAN 425/825P - Modern Hispanic Poetry 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent

Contemporary poetry of Spain and/or Latin America. Offered occasionally.

SPAN 430/830P - Survey of Latin American Literature..... 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent

Survey of literary movements, outstanding authors, and representative prose and poetic works of Latin America from the Colonial period to the present day. Offered occasionally.

SPAN 435/835P - Cervantes 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent

The principal works of Cervantes with special emphasis on Don Quixote. Offered occasionally.

SPAN 460/860P - History of the Spanish**Language 3 hours**

Prereq: SPAN 201GS* or equivalent

A study of the development of the Spanish language from its beginnings to the present time. Offered occasionally.

SPAN 470/870P - Seminar in Spanish/ Latin American Studies 3 hours

Prereq: SPAN 204GS* or equivalent

The study of literary works and cultural contexts. Topic to be selected and announced in the schedule of courses. May be taken more than once. Offered occasionally.

SPAN 475 - Spanish Study Abroad IV 3-6 hours

Prereq: a 300 level Spanish course

An advanced level study of the language and culture taught in a Spanish-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

SPAN 476 - Spanish Study Abroad IV 3-6 hours

Prereq: a 300 level Spanish course

An advanced level study of the language and culture taught in a Spanish-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

SPAN 499 - Independent Studies in Spanish 1-3 hours

Prereq: Approval by the department and instructor

Independent study under the direction of a faculty member. Students are not to take this course when a class course is available.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

SPCH COURSES**SPCH 100GS - Fundamentals of Speech Communication..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Study and practice of principles of public speaking.

SPCH 154 - Cross-Cultural Communication 3 hours

Prereq: none

Course designed to aid international student in knowledge of culture.

SPCH 201 - Classical Traditions in the Communicative Arts..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the contributions of the classical civilizations of Greece and Rome to the arts of communication: rhetoric and oratory, theatre and interpretation, and a study of classical influences on modern communication.

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

**SPCH 202 - Communication Concepts
in Society 3 hours**

Prereq: none

A survey of the basic concepts of communication through application to different contexts and through examination of literature and methods in communication research.

SPCH 205 - Voice and Articulation..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Designed to improve voice articulation and projection.

**SPCH 222 - Oral Interpretation
of Literature 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Performing from great literature, developing close appreciation of the aesthetic elements of prose, poetry, and drama from the performing artist's viewpoint.

SPCH 230 - Nonverbal Communication..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Study of principles and effects of nonverbal communication.

**SPCH 231 - Introduction to Forensics
and Debate..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Study of debate and individual events procedures focused on skills of investigation and presentation.

**SPCH 237 - Intercollegiate Debate
and Forensics..... 1-4 hours**

Prereq: none

For students interested in intercollegiate debate and individual events tournaments.

**SPCH 240 - Public Speaking for Professions
and Business..... 3 hours**

Prereq: SPCH 100GS

Study and practice of the forms, style and delivery of public speaking in a business context.

**SPCH 299 - Organizational
Communication 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Studies in business and professional communication, conference and group process, leadership, motivation, and business presentations.

**SPCH 300 - Interpersonal and Relational
Communication 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Study of interpersonal and relational communication including the role of verbal and nonverbal communication in relationship development and maintenance, conflict management and interpersonal influence.

**SPCH 332 - Logic Argumentation
and Reasoning 3 hours**

Prereq: none

An examination of theories of practical logic with emphasis on rational decision making.

SPCH 360 - Persuasion and Propaganda..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

The study and practice of persuasion.

SPCH 370 - Small Group Communication..... 3 hours

COURSES

291

Prereq: none

Study of small group communication theory and participation in various types of group discussion and activities.

SPCH 380 - Rhetorical Criticism 3 hours

Prereq: none

Study of how to understand the consequences of persuasive communication, how to evaluate its quality, and how to be an effective agent of change.

SPCH 400 - The Teaching of Speech 3 hours

Prereq: none

A methods course dealing with practical aspects of structuring and planning a speech-theatre program in the secondary schools.

SPCH 401/801P - Seminar:

Special Topics 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Course work on a specific topic of communication designed by the teacher.

**SPCH 450/850P - General Semantics
(Language and Behavior)..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

A study of the relationships of symbol systems to the development of personalities, organizations and societies.

**SPCH 451/851P - Leadership
Communication 3 hours**

Prereq: none

A study of the characteristics, styles, roles, and strategies of leaders with emphasis on parliamentary process.

**SPCH 452/852P - Theories of Organizational
Communication 3 hours**

Prereq: none

A study of major themes of communication within the organization: scientific, humanistic, systems decision making and communication approaches.

SPCH 453/853P - Interviewing 3 hours

Prereq: none

Theories and techniques of interviewing, including information gathering, employment, appraisal and persuasive interviewing.

**SPCH 454/854P - Intercultural
Communication 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Study of communication across cultures.

**SPCH 455/855P - Communication
Training and Consulting..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

A study of how to plan, conduct and evaluate communication training and development programs within the organization.

SPCH 456/856P - Rhetorical Theory 3 hours

Prereq: none

Historical study of theories of persuasive communication from early Greek and Roman times.

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

SPCH 457/857P - Contemporary**Rhetorical Theory..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Modern rhetorical theories.

SPCH 460 - Independent Study**and Research..... 1-4 hours**

Prereq: none

Investigation of selected problems or topics on an individual basis. Obtain form from the Department office.

SPCH 475 - Internship..... 1-9 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor, acceptance by a cooperating organization

In-depth study for advanced students through practical experience in the business and professional world in the area of speech communication.

SPCH 499 - Communication Theory 3 hours

Prereq: SPCH 202, SPCH 370, SPCH 456 completed or 2 courses completed and 1 taken concurrently

An overview of theory and major theorists in the field of communication.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

SPED COURSES

SPED 445 - Assessment of Young**Children: Birth to Five 3 hours**

Prereq: SPED 406; SPED 415* or SPED 425* or Department permission

This course prepares students to evaluate assessment tools for young children, determine their appropriateness for various purposes, write and interpret evaluation reports, and translate assessment results into intervention goals and strategies. In field experiences students will administer tests and interpret and report the results.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS
AND STATISTICS

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

STAT COURSES

STAT 235 - Statistical Techniques**for Research I 3 hours**

Prereq: MATH 101

Placement: ACT $\geq 20^{**}$ and 2 years of high school algebra

An introduction to statistics for educational and sociological research. The course will include descriptive statistics, normal distribution and an introduction to correlation and hypothesis testing.

STAT 241 - Elementary Statistics 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 101

Placement: ACT $\geq 20^{**}$ and 2 years of high school algebra

An introduction to statistical concepts and methods. Not open to department majors.

STAT 345 - Applied Statistics I 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 115* or MATH 123*

Descriptive statistics; statistical inference using the binomial, normal, F and Chi Square distributions; and analysis of variance topics. Recommended for departmental majors as the beginning applied statistics course.

STAT 399 - Internship 1-4 hours

Prereq: MATH 115* or MATH 123*

On the job experience designed to complement the major. Internships are available only in selected areas. Consult with departmental advisor. (Credit/No Credit)

STAT 437/837P - Computer Analysis**of Statistical Data 3 hours**

Prereq: One computer course; STAT 241*; STAT 345*

The analysis of data taken from the social sciences. The computer will be a tool for the course.

STAT 441/841P - Probability and Statistics ... 3 hours

Prereq: MATH 260*

The mathematical development of discrete and continuous probability distributions including multivariate distributions, moments and moment generating functions, the special discrete and continuous probability distributions, the normal distribution, sampling distributions, and hypothesis testing.

STAT 442/842P - Mathematical Statistics 3 hours

Prereq: STAT 345*, STAT 441*

A continuation of 441/841P. The further mathematical development of special probability densities, functions of random variables, sampling distributions, decision theory, point and interval estimators, hypotheses testing, and covariance.

STAT 495/895P - Independent Study**in Statistics 1-3 hours**

Prereq: permission

An individual investigation by the student of topics not included in the normal statistics offerings.

****** ACT refers to the ACT Math Subscore. The indicated range of ACT Math Subscores were current at the time of printing of this catalog. Consult the Math Department for more current information.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

TE COURSES

TE 100 - Teaching in a Democratic Society... 3 hours

Prereq: none

The first course for all teacher education majors.

The key course themes are democracy, diversity, and technology. Current educational issues will be explored. The course includes a field experience in K-12 school sites and, also, includes a community service learning component. Concurrent enrollment in a matched section of PSCI 110 is encouraged.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

TE 204 - Typical/Atypical Growth**and Development 4 hours**

Prereq: none

This course is one of the two required for Level II education majors. Students will become aware of human growth/development and exceptionalities. As students explore these areas, they will also be made aware of the necessity to adapt to the changes brought to the classroom via diversity. Students will be involved in K-12 field experiences that will provide them opportunities to observe student development, exceptionalities, and diversity.

TE 206 - Instructional Technology and the Preservice Teacher..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course will introduce preservice teachers to a variety of technologies and strategies for their use in the instructional process to accommodate diverse students. Preservice teachers will comprehend and model ethical and democratic principles of instructional technology integration in their classrooms. One course requirement is a P-12 school-based project.

TE 306 - Reading and Inclusion in K-12 Classrooms..... 2 hours

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

This course is designed to introduce practical techniques for teaching reading and inclusive methods for learners with exceptionalities in content areas. Content area reading instruction and effective inclusive practices for both elementary and secondary students will be addressed.

TE 311 - Math Methods I..... 2 hours

Prereq: TE 100

Co-Requisite: MATH 230, TE 313

This course focuses on the teaching of mathematics in an elementary classroom setting. The philosophy of teaching mathematics, as advocated by the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics will be introduced. The teaching methodology will center on the mathematical content strands of number/operation and algebra as well as the process strands of problem solving, making connections, and reasoning.

TE 312 - Math Methods II..... 2 hours

Prereq: TE 311* and either TE 318* or TE 472, Admission to TE

Co-Requisite: MATH 330, TE 313

This course focuses on the teaching of mathematics in an elementary classroom setting. The philosophy of teaching mathematics, as advocated by the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics will be emphasized. The teaching methodology will center on mathematics content strands of number/operation, geometry/measurement, and data analysis and probability.

TE 313 - Field Experience: Math..... 0.5 hours

Prereq: none

Co-Requisite: TE 311** or TE 312*

The course is designed to provide practical application of effective mathematics instructional skills and assessment techniques. Students will be placed in

COURSES**293**

one or more elementary classroom settings for a total of fifty (50) clock hours. Students will develop and implement math activities, lessons plans, and assessment procedures with individual students, small groups, and the entire class.

TE 314 - Phonics and Word Study 2 hours

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

Co-Requisite: TE 315, TE 316, TE 317

This is a two-credit undergraduate course designed to teach phonics/word study skill instruction in inclusive K-6 classrooms. The course will emphasize phonemic awareness, phonics, sight word recognition, and spelling in a balanced literacy program.

TE 315 - Literacy Assessment..... 2 hours

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

Co-Requisite: TE 314, TE 316, TE 317

This course emphasizes the assessment of literacy in grades kindergarten through three. The teacher candidate will learn how to administer and interpret assessments of reading and writing ability.

TE 316 - Primary Grades Literacy 2 hours

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

Co-Requisite: TE 314, TE 315, TE 317

This course focuses on the teaching of literacy in the primary grades (K-3). The course will emphasize a balanced literacy perspective for the development of reading and writing abilities by primary age children in the inclusive primary grades classroom.

TE 317 - Field Experience: Literacy 1 hour

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

Co-Requisite: TE 314, TE 315, TE 316

The course is designed to provide practical application of effective primary literacy instructional skills and assessment techniques. Students will be placed in one or more elementary (Kindergarten to Grade 3) classroom settings for a total of fifty (50) clock hours. Students will develop and implement primary literacy lessons plans and assessment procedures.

TE 318 - Management and Assessment in Preschool/Elementary Classrooms..... 2 hours

Prereq: TE 100

This course is designed to prepare students for the challenges of effectively managing the classroom and assessing student progress. The course emphasizes: planning, preparing, establishing routines, monitoring and managing student behavior, aligning standards-based assessments, determining assessment alternatives, and interpreting assessment results.

TE 319 - Management and Assessment in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

Co-Requisite: TE 320 or PE 471 or CDIS 311 or ART 371 or MUS 469

This course is designed to prepare students pursuing K-12/Secondary endorsements for the considerable challenges of effectively planning and designing classroom instruction, assessing student progress

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

toward defined objectives and managing student behavior. The course will emphasize: planning and preparation, standards-based instruction, assessment alternatives, creating quality assessment tools, standardized testing, interpreting assessment results, and managing student behavior in a variety of K-12 settings.

TE 320 - Field Experience in Secondary

Classroom..... 2 hours

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

This 50 clock hour minimum field-based experience is designed to induct students K-12/Secondary endorsements into classroom teaching and develop an awareness of the many roles of a professional K-12/Secondary educator. Under the mentorship of a middle/secondary educator, students will progress through a three-stage process including assisting, co-teaching, and limited teaching. Students will also be required to engage in a variety of school-related activities commonly encountered by professional educators.

TE 323 - Partnerships with Families 1 hour

Prereq: TE 100

This course concentrates on the teacher's role in building successful relationships between families, educators, schools, and communities. Concrete strategies for increasing respectful, successful family-school partnerships that enhance children's school success will be emphasized.

TE 327 - Introduction to Language

Minority Students..... 2 hours

Prereq: TE 204

The purpose of this course is to provide the prospective entry-level teacher with information relating to changing demographics underlying the presence of language minority students in the public schools, the acculturation process, the terminology of second language education, legal issues for Limited English Proficient (LEP) students, and program models designed to serve them. Special attention is given to identifying the attitudes, skills, and behaviors which the monolingual classroom teacher needs to develop in order to effectively teach language minority students.

TE 328 - Content Methods in English

as a Second Language 3 hours

Prereq: TE 204

This course is designed to provide classroom and English Second Language (ESL) teachers with knowledge and skills necessary to work with ELLs in mainstream classrooms or in pull-out, sheltered, newcomer, or structured English immersion programs. The aim is to satisfy the twin goals of learning social (BICS) and academic (CALPS) English while not allowing students to fall behind in content instruction.

TE 329 - Educational Assessment

of ESL Students 3 hours

Prereq: TE 204

This course is designed to prepare the ESL classroom teacher to organize and implement an appropriate ESL assessment program in a public school. While the course will review principles of measurement and interpretation of current educational tests (intelligent, achievement, language proficiency, and adjustment scales), special emphasis will be placed on other areas as well: cross-cultural communication which include parent-teacher conferences, home visits, and promoting cultural understanding in the classroom; the development of alternative and equitable forms of assessment (authentic, portfolio, and curriculum assessment); and the implementation of a program including hands-on testing practice, the placement of students within an ESL program (or in the regular classroom), and the justification of the program to both regular classroom teachers and administrators.

TE 331 - Intermediate Literacy..... 3 hours

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

This is a reading class designed for undergraduate students seeking an endorsement in Elementary Education or for those students seeking a Middle School Endorsement. This course will emphasize the following: the development of literacy skills in the intermediate child including comprehension skill development, vocabulary development and fluency development in narrative and expository text. The class will emphasize a balanced approach to reading instruction. A variety of theoretical approaches will be explored.

TE 332 - Collaboration, Consultation,

and Teamwork 2 hours

Prereq: TE 323* or FSID 371

This course is designed to prepare educators for collaborative consultation and teamwork in serving the educational needs of students, families, educators and communities. Skills for communication, collaboration, and team building are practiced.

TE 341 - Foundations of Early Childhood

Education..... 2 hours

Prereq: TE 100 or FSID 250 or FSID 253

The focus of this introductory course is on historical and philosophical developments in the care and education of children with typical and atypical development, birth through age eight. Legal basis of services for young children and current social issues and legislation are studied. Components of appropriate screening and assessment of all young children will be identified. Students are introduced to the range of children served and services provided in a variety of settings. This course is the prerequisite for other early childhood courses.

TE 342 - Literacy Methods

for the Preschool Teacher 2 hours

Prereq: TE 204 or FSID 250 or FSID 253

This course will emphasize the role of the preschool teacher in the literacy development of children birth through age 5.

TE 343 - Methods of Inclusive Education

Birth through Age 3 3 hours

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

This course is designed to provide students with the experiential knowledge and practical skills necessary to select, evaluate, develop, adapt, and implement developmentally appropriate inclusive instructional strategies for infants and toddlers birth through age three across developmental domain areas. Students will focus on arranging inclusive environments, monitoring children's progress, working with IFSP's, and embedding inclusive teaching strategies within the context of developmentally appropriate curriculum materials to maximize healthy development and learning for infants and toddlers with and without disabilities.

TE 344 - Methods of Inclusive Education**Ages 4 through 8..... 3 hours**

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

Co-Requisite: TE 345

This course is designed to provide students with experiential knowledge and practical skills necessary to select, evaluate, develop, and adapt, and implement developmentally appropriate inclusive instructional strategies for young children from age four through eight across curriculum areas. Students will focus on arranging inclusive environments, monitoring children's progress, working with IEP's, and embedding inclusive teaching strategies within the context of developmentally appropriate curriculum materials to maximize healthy development and learning for young children with and without disabilities.

TE 345 - Field Experience:**Early Childhood Unified 0.5 hours**

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

Co-Requisite: TE 343 or TE 344

This course is designed to provide practical application of integrated, inclusive instructional strategies and assessment procedures for all young children birth through age eight. Students will be placed in early childhood teaching environments with children birth through age eight including children with disabilities. The experiences shall consist of 25 clock hours with 20% of the hours (5 hours) in settings with children with a range of disabilities.

TE 351 - Reading in the Content Area 2 hours

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

Co-Requisite: TE 352, TE 353, TE 354

This is a reading class designed for undergraduate students seeking an endorsement in Elementary Education or for those students seeking a Middle School Endorsement. The course will emphasize the following: the reading process, textbook selection, the structure of texts, vocabulary, comprehension, questioning and study skills, writing across the curriculum, curriculum, literature and technology integration.

TE 352 - Elementary Social Studies**Methods 3 hours**

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

Co-Requisite: TE 351, TE 353, TE 354

This course provides the student with an overview of the purpose and structure of social studies in the elementary school curriculum. Specific focus on

appropriate knowledge and skill in teaching social studies. Students will be engaged in constructivist activities that promote an inquiry-based social studies program for the elementary grades.

TE 353 - Elementary Science Methods 3 hours

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

Co-Requisite: TE 351, TE 352, TE 354

This course is designed to help students develop knowledge and skill in the teaching of science at the elementary school level. The course emphasizes the rationale and techniques used to develop and implement inquiry-based science lessons in grades K-6.

TE 354 - Field Experiences in Elementary School Science, Social Studies, and Content Area Reading 1 hour

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

Co-Requisite: TE 351, TE 352, TE 353

This course provides students with 50 clock hours of field experience in the teaching of science, social studies, and content-area reading at the elementary school level.

TE 400 - Student Teaching 14 or 17 hours

Prereq: Admission to Student Teaching

Student teaching is the capstone experience in the teacher education process and is the culminating course for all endorsement programs. During student teaching, teacher education students spend a minimum of 16 weeks in an approved PreK-12 school, to observe, participate and teach under the supervision of an experienced teacher.

TE 401 - Context of Education 6 hours

Prereq: permission

This is the first course in a sequence comprising a post-baccalaureate pathway to teacher certification. This course addresses the historical context of education in the U.S., including class/race/gender/access issues; key legal rulings and contemporary reform agendas; adolescent development, relationships, and culture in contemporary context. This course requires a 45-hour community service learning activity and a minimum of 15 hours in school-based activity.

TE 402 - Professional Knowledge**and Skills: I 6 hours**

Prereq: TE 401 and permission

This is the second course in a sequence comprising a post-baccalaureate pathway to teacher certification. This course focuses on instructional models, validated instructional practices and issues related to exceptionality and diversity. A minimum of 20 hours subject-specific applications in a supervised, directed field experience in an approved secondary classroom setting is required.

TE 403 - Professional Knowledge**and Skills: II 6 hours**

Prereq: TE 402* and permission

This course is the third course in a sequence comprising a post-baccalaureate pathway to teacher certification. This course focuses on instructional

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

planning and assessment, with special attention to the manner in which these are informed by equity, inclusion, technology and diversity issues. A minimum of 20 hours subject-specific applications in a supervised, directed field experience in an approved secondary classroom setting is required.

TE 408/808P - Human Relations 1 hour

Prereq: none

Designed to enable the future classroom teacher to promote multicultural understanding through varied learning experiences focusing on language and cultural diversity. (Grading A-F)

TE 411 - Inclusive Practices for Students with Exceptionalities in PreK-8 Classrooms 3 hours

Prereq: TE 204, Admission to Teacher Education

The course addresses the instructional needs of students with exceptionalities and giftedness in integrated settings. Special education referral process, Rule 51, Rule 3, Section 504, analysis of instruction/environment and its impact on learning, assignment/assessment modification, behavioral issues, and evaluation of student learning will be emphasized.

TE 431 - Medical Aspects of Individuals with Disabilities 3 hours

Prereq: TE 204 or FSID 250 or FSID 253

This course provides students with a general knowledge of the medical conditions seen in children with disabilities. It will familiarize students with terminology, medications, procedures, equipment, and interventions used for children with medical complications. Teacher responsibilities in regards to medical conditions will be covered.

TE 461 - Legal Issues in Special Education 3 hours

Prereq: TE 204

This course provides students with the competencies needed to develop individualized programming for children with exceptionalities. Verification criteria, parents' rights, IEP development and implementation, goal and objective development, placement procedures and IEP monitoring will be emphasized.

TE 462 - Academic and Behavior Assessment in Special Education 4 hours

Prereq: TE 318*, TE 461, Admission to Teacher Education

This course develops the student's ability to conduct academic and behavioral assessment in special education. Academic assessment will include administration, scoring and interpretation of standardized and informal assessments instruments. Behavioral assessment will include basic observational skills, ecological inventories, functional behavior analysis and standardized behavioral checklists.

TE 463 - Instructional Strategies for Individuals with Disabilities 4 hours

Prereq: TE 462*

Co-Requisite: TE 464*

The course is designed to address the instructional needs of students with disabilities. Academic instructional interventions, behavior change plans, and assistive technology interventions will be emphasized. Students will apply their knowledge of lesson plan development and classroom management strategies.

TE 464 - Field Experience in Special Education 1 hour

Prereq: none

Co-Requisite: TE 463* or TE 465*

The course is designed to provide practical application of learned skills. Students will be placed in an elementary special education setting for a total of fifty clock hours. Students will develop and implement lesson plans and a behavior change plan.

TE 465 - Methodology for Secondary Students with Disabilities 4 hours

Prereq: TE 318*, TE 461*

Co-Requisite: TE 464*

The course is designed to address the instructional needs of secondary students with disabilities. Academic instructional interventions, both school and community-based, and assistive technology interventions will be emphasized. Students will apply their knowledge of lesson plan development and classroom management strategies.

TE 466 - Transitional Issues for Individuals with Disabilities 5 hours

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

Assessment planning and instruction to facilitate educational and employment post-school outcomes will be emphasized. Federal and state laws governing minimum transition practices will be covered. Assessment, transition planning, services, interagency collaboration, resources, and instruction will be discussed to facilitate a successful transition.

TE 469 - Psychology and Education of Gifted and Talented Learners 3 hours

Prereq: none

This introductory course will focus on the cognitive, social, and emotional characteristics of gifted/talented learners at various developmental levels and development of appropriate differentiation. Additional topics include methods of identification, implications of cultural diversity, working with families, historical perspectives, important research studies, equity in education, and use of technology.

TE 470 - Guiding the Social and Emotional Development of Gifted/Talented Learners 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course focuses on understanding the social and emotional characteristics and development of typical and special populations of gifted/talented learners, current theories and issues related to their guidance and counseling, and principles and strategies of intervention.

TE 471 - History and Philosophy of Middle School 3 hours

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

This course is designed to prepare students to understand the background and current trends in middle level education. It also will prepare students to understand the particular developmental needs that young adolescents experience and how middle level teachers develop curriculum and classroom activities to meet the cognitive, social, emotional and physical needs in the classroom.

**TE 472 - Management and Assessment
in Middle Level Classrooms..... 2 hours**

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

Co-Requisite: TE 473

This course is designed to prepare students for the considerable challenges of effectively planning and designing classroom instruction, assessing student progress toward defined objectives and managing student behavior at the middle level. The course will emphasize: planning and preparation, standards-based instruction, assessment alternatives, creating quality assessment tools, standardized testing, interpreting assessment results, and managing student behavior at the middle level.

**TE 473 - Field Experience
in Middle Level Classrooms..... 1 hour**

Prereq: Admission to Teacher Education

Co-Requisite: TE 472

This 50 clock hour minimum field-based experience is designed to induct students into classroom teaching and develop an awareness of the many roles of a professional educator at the middle level. Under the mentorship of a practicing middle grades educator, students will progress through a three-stage process including assisting, co-teaching, and limited teaching. Students will also be required to engage in a variety of school-related activities commonly encountered by professional educators at the middle level.

**TE 474 - Problem Solving in the Elementary
and Middle School Classroom..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Topics include activities with hand-held calculators, topics from number theory, geometry, new looks at old geometry problems, problem solving as a process, probability, statistics and mathematical systems.

TE 498 - Independent Study 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Investigation of a selected topic or problem on an individual basis. Designed to serve students in teacher education who desire additional study in an area of interest. (Grading A-F)

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

TESE COURSES

**TESE 421/821P - Individuals
with Exceptionalities..... 3 hours**

Prereq: none

This introductory course surveys the various disability areas in the field of special education and associated educational implications and procedures. Legislation

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

COURSES

297

and the influence on special education are discussed along with contemporary issues and trends in special education.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
AND PERFORMING ARTS

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

THEA COURSES

THEA 120GS - Introduction to the Theatre.... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Study of theatre as a continuing cultural tradition.

Designed to explore the role of theatre in society, and acquaint theatre majors and non-majors alike with the basic areas of theatre practice and study.

Topics covered may include theatre history, dramatic literature, acting, playwriting, theatre technology, and/or design.

**THEA 135 - Introduction to Stage
Technology 2 hours**

Prereq: none

Introduction to the skills and craft of technical theatre, focused on developing a working knowledge of the materials, methods, techniques, tools, supplies, and work habits basic to theatre technicians. Work on mainstage productions will enhance the learning process.

**THEA 136 - Introduction to Lighting
Technology 2 hours**

Prereq: none

Introduction to lighting for the Theatre with a focus on the installation and maintenance of lighting equipment. Topics covered will include lighting equipment and computer and hand drafting techniques. Work on mainstage productions will enhance the learning process.

THEA 210 - Playscript Analysis 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 120

Introduction to the techniques necessary to read, analyze, and understand playscripts for direction, performance, design, or research. Includes the exploration of dramatic structure, plot, character, imagery, and other elements which distinguish plays from other forms of literature.

**THEA 222 - Oral Interpretation
of Literature 3 hours**

Prereq: none

Development of expression, interpretation, and delivery skills involved in oral presentations through performance of literature, prose, poetry, and drama. Studies may include such topics as literary selection, articulation, projection, and physicalization.

THEA 225 - Acting I..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

Exploration of the foundations of acting through creative "play," open critiques, and in-class exercises. Study may include an introduction to basic Stanislavski acting terminology and techniques,

beginning rehearsal techniques, and performance analysis. Performance skills will be practiced and enhanced through the preparation of monologues and a short scene.

THEA 226 - Acting II..... 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 225

Continued refinement of acting techniques through the study and final performance of selected scenes, with a focus on character development and script analysis. Coursework will also include the development of emotional realism through work with modern playwrights such as Ibsen, Chekov, Strindberg, and Shaw.

THEA 235 - Creative Dramatics 3 hours

Prereq: none

A fun, practical approach to theatre games, improvisation, and movement providing ample opportunities to participate in and learn to teach beginning theatre courses at elementary and high school levels. Possibilities for work in the community.

THEA 237 - Children's Theatre 3 hours

Prereq: none

Study of the objectives of theatre for young audiences through practical experience in selection, direction, and production of plays by and/or for children.

THEA 240 - Stage Makeup 3 hours

Prereq: none

Introduction to stage makeup design and application techniques. Design and application projects are used to familiarize the student with the essential uses of stage makeup for the actor, technician, and educator.

THEA 241 - Introduction to Costume

Technology 2 hours

Prereq: none

Study and training with basic costuming equipment, materials, and techniques. Designed to teach the basics of costume construction including: patterning, cutting, fitting, altering, and caring for costumes. Specific skills are applied through construction projects and work on mainstage productions.

THEA 295 - Theatre Practicum 1 hour

Prereq: permission of instructor

Practical experiences in theatrical production including, but not limited to: acting, stagecraft, scene painting, electrics, props, technical crews, publicity, and administration.

THEA 296 - Elements of Theatrical Design ... 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 135, THEA 136

Overview of theatrical design intended to acquaint students with basic design elements and rendering techniques in relation to scenery, lighting, and costumes for the stage. Script analysis, production design requirements, the collaborative design process, and the universal language (principles) of design will be explored in depth.

THEA 306 - Movement for the Stage..... 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 225

Basic understanding of how the body, as the actor's

physical instrument, functions in a performance space. Techniques studied will prepare actors to react with creative and impulsive movements, while developing control and stamina through exercise, relaxation, improvisation, and imagination. In-class and environmental movement pieces will be performed throughout the semester.

THEA 307 - Voice and Diction for the Stage.. 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 225

Raising awareness of spoken English and its basic sound elements through an understanding of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). Preparing for clear, articulate, and well-supported vocal freedom, both on and off stage, through identification of vocal habits. Character voices, dialects, pitch, vocal variety, and ear training may be covered.

THEA 322 - Theatre and Stage

Management 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 135

Study of the principles and practices in administration and stage management for theatre producing organizations. Areas covered may include: publicity, season selection, personnel, and audience services; with particular emphasis on stage management including scheduling, rehearsals, production, and performances.

THEA 325 - Advanced Acting..... 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 225

Exploration of advanced acting principles and techniques through monologues, ensembles, and scene work. Builds on the foundations developed in Fundamentals of Acting and guides students in the practice of more complex scene analysis and characterization.

THEA 350 - Survey of Dramatic Literature I.. 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 120

Examination of play scripts as a genre in world literature. The course will follow the progression of dramatic literature from ancient times to the beginning of the 18th Century. Readings will focus on the genres of comedy and tragedy in the following periods: Ancient Greece, Ancient Rome, Medieval, Tudor and Stuart England.

THEA 351 - Survey of Dramatic

Literature II..... 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 120

Examination of dramatic literature with primary focus on the modern and postmodern eras of world literature. Specific emphasis will be placed on the philosophical approaches of Realism/Naturalism and Existentialism.

THEA 400 - Teaching Theatre 3 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

Preparation of future Theatre instructors for professional work. Learning to plan, prepare, and execute Theatre programs for high schools, continuing studies programs, and community centers. Study will include: creating courses, developing lesson plans, in-class teaching opportunities, organizing class projects, identifying teaching opportunities, coordinating extracurricular activities, and conducting self-evaluations. Will assist students

in identifying and developing individual styles of Theatre pedagogy.

THEA 401 - Special Topics..... 3 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

Study in a specific area of theatre which will vary each time the course is offered. Topics of study may include performance, history, criticism, play development, technical theatre, as well as others.

THEA 413 - History of Theatre I..... 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 120

Survey of Theatre History covering the development of the institution of theatre from pre-historical rituals through the Elizabethan period. Areas of study include: theory and criticism, literature, physical theatre, and personnel.

THEA 414 - History of Theatre II..... 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 120

Survey of Theatre History covering periods from the Italian Renaissance through the rise of Realism. Areas of study include: theory and criticism, literature, physical theatre, and personnel.

THEA 415 - History of Theatre III..... 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 120

Survey of Theatre History covering the development of modern theatre in the late 19th and 20th Centuries. Particular emphasis is placed on Realism/Naturalism and Postmodern Theatre. Areas of study include: theory and criticism, literature, physical theatre, and personnel.

THEA 419 - Costume Design 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 241, THEA 296* or permission of instructor

Exploration of the elements and principles of design in relation to theatrical costume design. Specific projects are used to develop the design process with explicit attention to character analysis, period research, design conceptualization, and limitations of budgets and production schedules. Application of construction skills is enhanced through production work.

THEA 420 - Scene Design 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 296* or permission of instructor

Introduction to the processes and techniques used to apply design elements and principles in the creation of visual environments. Study and practice in script analysis, research, design process, production styles, stage composition, conceptualization, rendering, scenic model-making, etc. will be used to develop and refine design skills. Application of design skills is enhanced through production work.

THEA 421 - Playwriting 3 hours

Prereq: none

Instruction in the craft of playwriting and an organic approach to creating new works. Students will work on original monologues and short plays as they study the elements of drama and the technical format of writing for the stage. Playwriting, play production, competitions, and script publication will be covered.

THEA 423 - Advanced Theatre Practicum 1 hour

Prereq: permission of instructor

COURSES

299

Significant projects in theatre production for advanced Theatre students. Designed to provide students with experience in positions or roles that fully utilize the performance and/or technical skills they have acquired. Projects may include: stage management, directing, major roles, mainstage designs, administration, or others approved by Theatre faculty.

THEA 425 - Acting III..... 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 226*

Advanced training in specific acting styles and techniques such as Greek Drama, Shakespeare, Comedy of Manners, Commedia dell-Arte, Theatre of the Absurd, Augusto Boal's Theatre of the Oppressed, and the Meisner Technique. Study will include vocal and physical work.

THEA 426 - Career Preparation 3 hours

Prereq: junior or senior standing

Preparation of performance students with the tools necessary for employment in the professional Theatre world and/or entry into graduate training programs. Course will include development of resumes, curriculum vitas, and portfolios; headshots; role-playing and mock interviews; and an examination of graduate schools, regional and national theatre companies, and audition opportunities. Participation in simulated audition scenarios will play a major role in the course.

THEA 430 - Modern Dramatic Theory 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 120 or permission of instructor

Examination of the basic theories of theatre practice and dramatic literature from 1870 to the present. Realism/Naturalism and 20th Century Postmodernism will be emphasized.

THEA 436 - Advanced Technical Theatre 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 135

Exploration of advanced methods and materials utilized in contemporary technical theatre. Students will become familiar with techniques in mechanical drafting, computer-aided drafting, metalworking, wood turning, foam sculpting, painting, and other technical areas.

THEA 438 - Technical Direction..... 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 436*

Study of the theory and practice of technical direction for the performing arts and the role of the technical director in the collaborative production process. Course content is focused on the development of skills and techniques for scenery construction, stage rigging, technical drafting, budgeting time and resources, and management.

THEA 447 - Lighting Design 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 296*

Examination of the mechanics, principles, and practices of lighting for the stage. Course will include: analysis of scripts for lighting design, application of design elements, introduction to lighting equipment and control systems, study of color theory, development and execution of light plots, and an overview of

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

electricity. Hands-on training during mainstage light hang/focus, as well as various design projects will enhance the overall experience.

THEA 460 - Independent Study and Research..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: permission of instructor

Independent study or research of a theatre-related topic under the direction of a Theatre Department faculty member. Proposals for study or research must be submitted to the appropriate faculty advisor prior to registering for this course.

THEA 475 - Internship 1-12 hours

Prereq: permission of Theatre faculty, acceptance into a theatre internship program

Practical experience in theatre conducted in cooperation with a professional or resident theatre company. Student work in acting, directing, stage management, design, technical work, or administration will be monitored and evaluated by a Theatre faculty advisor.

THEA 480 - Play Direction..... 3 hours

Prereq: THEA 120, THEA 135, THEA 225

Introduction to the fundamentals of directing for the stage through application of basic principles and techniques to one-act and cutting projects. Projects combine theory and practice in play selection, script interpretation, stage movement, stage composition, interpersonal relationships, production values, rehearsals, and ultimate performance.

OFFERED BY DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

VOED COURSES

VOED 431/831P - Coordinating Techniques.. 3 hours

Prereq: none

This course analyzes vocational cooperative programs and their relationship to the comprehensive school curriculum for combining school-based and work-based learning. The challenges of developing and implementing an effective work-based learning experience are explored. Emphasis is placed on the organization and supervision of cooperative programs, the duties and responsibilities of the coordinator, the selection and placement of students, the evaluation of training stations, and the evaluation of student occupational competencies. F.

VOED 432/832P - Foundations and Contemporary Issues in Vocational Education 1-3 hours

Prereq: none

Origins and philosophy of vocational education and its

relationship to the school curriculum. Required for vocational endorsement and recommended as an elective for school administrators.

VOED 434/834P - Introduction to Students with Special Needs..... 3 hours

Prereq: none

A study of the characteristics of disadvantaged and individuals with disabilities. Emphasis is on the identification, similarities, differences, learning characteristics, manifest behaviors, and cultural diversity of these students. Multicultural values are examined with an emphasis toward understanding the impact upon classroom organization and management.

VOED 499 - Special Problems in Vocational Education..... 1-3 hours

Prereq: Permission of instructor

Independent investigations of vocational education problems. Topics to be investigated may be tailored to meet the needs of the student.

OFFERED BY WOMEN'S STUDIES PROGRAM

WSTD COURSES

WSTD 220GS - Introduction to Women's Studies 3 hours

Prereq: none

This interdisciplinary course is designed to investigate the roles, images, and contributions of women in order to understand women's present status in society. Topics such as women and politics, women in history, treatment of women in religion, women as artists, literary images of women, and women's scientific contributions will be discussed with emphasis on cross-cultural and interdisciplinary concerns. Offered Fall.

WSTD 420 - Senior Seminar in Women's Studies 3 hours

Prereq: WSTD 220GS

This course will allow students to pursue individually their major field of study in relation to women's studies. Under faculty direction, students will read independently, research, and write on a topic of interest. The seminar will meet to share research and to explore the larger issues of feminist theory. Offered Spring.

WSTD 499 - Special Topics in Women's Studies 1-3 hours

Prereq: WSTD 220GS or permission of instructor

Topics are studied which are not assigned or covered in other Women's Studies courses. The format of this course will vary depending on the topic, instructor and the needs of the students.

University of Nebraska Medical Center

COLLEGE OF NURSING, KEARNEY DIVISION

Steven R. Pitkin, Assistant Dean

Assistant Professors: Miller, Nickel, Ott, Pitkin
Instructors: Bentz, Burge, Curtis, Dael, Jensen,
Reed, Stuart, Trausch, Weber
Student Services Coordinator: Hilary Christo
Learning Resource Center Coordinator: Diane
Feldman
Staff Secretary: Gloria Geiselman, Cynthia Taylor

Note: Because of the competitive admissions process to the College of Nursing, it is strongly recommended that students interested in nursing contact the Student Services Advisor on one of the four campuses for current information and advising. The following information is an overview of the College of Nursing. More detailed information is available in the Bulletin of the College of Nursing which may be obtained from the Student Advisor on one of the four College of Nursing campuses.

University of Nebraska Medical Center programs are accredited by North Central Association of Colleges*. All programs of the College of Nursing are accredited by the Committee on College Nursing Education (CCNE). The nursing program is also approved by the Nebraska Board of Nursing. The purpose of this baccalaureate nursing program is to prepare the graduate for entrance into professional nursing practice as a generalist and to provide a foundation for graduate education in nursing.

A total of 128 credits are required for completion of the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) Program at the University of Nebraska Medical Center (UNMC)-College of Nursing (CON)-Kearney Division.

BSN Purpose

The undergraduate nursing program at UNMC-CON is committed to quality higher education and a learning environment which promotes personal development, scholarship, and competent practitioners who are skilled in the caring art and science of nursing. The graduate of this program is prepared for entry into nursing practice as a generalist with emphasis on the roles of provider of health care, coordinator of health care, and member of the nursing profession.

Graduate Program

The University of Nebraska Medical Center College of Nursing offers graduate programs leading to master of science in nursing (MSN) and doctor of philosophy (PhD) degrees. The masters student enters with an interest in a chosen field of clinical nursing and basic clinical competence. The masters program offers several nurse practitioner options, clinical nurse specialist options and a health systems administration option. The doctoral student enters with clinical competence in a chosen field of nursing and an interest in a specific area of research.

Graduate-level nursing courses are offered by the graduate faculty at the College of Nursing. Graduate-level cognate courses in the basic, behavioral and social sciences may be taken at the University of Nebraska at Omaha, Lincoln, Kearney or the Medical

Center, or from other accredited graduate programs. All programs of study are planned with the major advisor after acceptance into the graduate program.

Registered Nurses

The College of Nursing offers an advanced placement program for registered nurses leading to a bachelor of science in nursing or an accelerated option leading to the master of science in nursing. Interested RNs should contact the Student Services Advisor, West Center 153, UNK, for details.

Goals

As a provider of health care, the baccalaureate generalist integrates scientific, conceptual and nursing practice competencies from the domains of knowing, relating and developing that are common to nursing and human experience.

As a coordinator of health care, the baccalaureate generalist employs managerial, nursing practice and professional competencies to promote comprehensive cost-effective and meaningful health care for consumers in diverse health care environments.

As a member of the profession of nursing the baccalaureate generalist displays a professional ethic and behaviors reflective of the social responsibility and caring tradition of nursing.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission Policies

Applications for admission to the College of Nursing are welcomed from women and men who are interested in preparing for a career in nursing. In accordance with university policy, UNMC prohibits the denial of admission on the basis of race, color, sex, national origin, age, handicap, or religious or political beliefs.

Preference for admission may be given to Nebraska residents. Admission is competitive based on grade point averages of college/university work. Applicants must be able to meet eligibility requirements for licensure to practice nursing in Nebraska. Persons who have criminal records, substance abuse problems or health problems that could interfere with safe practice may be ineligible for licensure. Applicants must submit a disclosure statement prior to the offer of admission and complete a required background check prior to enrollment. Admission may be denied or rescinded based on a review of the background check and disclosure statement.

A freshman student who wishes to pursue a pre-nursing course of study at the University of Nebraska at Kearney (UNK) should make application to UNK as a pre-nursing student. While completing his/her pre-nursing requirements, the student applies for admission into the UNMC- CON. Admission into the major is competitive and the student may indicate a preference for one of four campuses: Kearney, Omaha, Lincoln, or West Nebraska in Scottsbluff.

A pre-nursing student may request information regarding admission to the major from the office of the College of Nursing Kearney Division located in West Center (Phone: (308) 865-8322).

International applicants must present scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and Test of Spoken English (TSE). A total score of at least 550 on the paper-based TOEFL or 213 on the computer-based TOEFL is required. An overall comprehensibility score of 220 on the TSE is required. For the test of spoken English, students taking the TSE need a minimum score of 220 for admission. Students taking the SPEAK test need a minimum score of 55 for admission. Foreign students admitted on the basis of undergraduate work completed in a college or university in which instruction is in a language other than English will be required to demonstrate acceptable proficiency in English before they will be eligible for admission. Proficiency must be demonstrated by successfully completing study in a college or university in the United States. These credits must include an intensive language program offering instruction in English as a second language and 6 hours of English Composition

Clinical Facilities-Kearney Campus

The College of Nursing, Kearney Campus, utilizes a variety of health agencies throughout the Kearney area for clinical learning and experience. Cooperating community agencies include: Good Samaritan Health System, Richard Young Hospital, St John Good Samaritan Center, St Luke's Good Samaritan Village; St Francis Hospital, Grand Island, NE; Mary Lanning Hospital, Hasting, NE. All students complete a rural health experience. All clinical course work is under the direct supervision of the College of Nursing faculty.

Transfer Credit

Usually credit earned from an accredited college is acceptable to the University of Nebraska. Grades from other than a University of Nebraska campus must be at least 2.0 (C) if the course is to be accepted for transfer credit by the College of Nursing. The College of Nursing reserves the right to evaluate all credit hours submitted on an application. Transfer credits are recorded with no grade or quality points assigned.

Applicants from other than University of Nebraska campuses will receive credit in the program based on the transferable college credits they present which are equivalent to the College of Nursing program requirements. It is emphasized that even though courses and credits may transfer, the College of Nursing is the final authority on how these courses and credits apply toward a degree in nursing.

Credit earned more than five years prior to application for admission will be evaluated. Applicant may be required to repeat selected courses, or validate knowledge through challenge examinations.

Financial Aid

Following admission to the College of Nursing, all financial aid for nursing students is disbursed through the UNMC Financial Aid Office, Box 984265, Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE 68198-4265. Application materials are obtained from that office.

Technical Standards for the Undergraduate Program

All candidates must meet minimum technical standards to function successfully as students and later as practitioners of nursing. The following general abilities have been identified as necessary to meet the technical standards for admission.

The student must possess the functional use of the senses of sight, hearing, touch, and smell. He/she must also possess a sense of equilibrium along with sufficient motor function to carry out activities required in nursing. Additionally, the student must possess the communication and intellectual skills to perform the assessment and intervention activities required in providing nursing care.

These general abilities will be required to meet the objectives of undergraduate courses and will be evaluated throughout the program.

Admission Requirements

1. Graduation from high school or GED Certificate (High School Equivalency).
2. Evidence of math competency. This requirement may be satisfied by math ACT score of 20 or higher, successful scores on placement exam or completion of math courses that demonstrate readiness for college algebra.
3. A cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 (C) or better for all non-nursing college course work is required prior to admission. Applicants should note that GPA for work completed within the University of Nebraska system must be at least 2.0. Courses completed in other colleges or universities cannot be included to meet this minimum requirement. Admission will be competitive based on college cumulative GPA. Applicants with GPA's of 2.5 and above will be given priority consideration for admission. A course grade of "C-" or lower in any of the non-nursing courses is not acceptable to UNMC College of Nursing. Consideration for final acceptance is dependent upon the cumulative grade point average and the number of non-nursing courses successfully completed (see next page for non-nursing requirements).
4. Two references are required. Examples of acceptable references are high school teachers, college faculty and employers. RNs with work experience need one reference from a supervisor.
5. A personal interview is required.
6. Students accepted into the nursing program must provide the following before admission is final:
 - A. medical health forms,
 - B. verification of current Basic Life Support (BLS) cardiopulmonary (CPR) certification for health professionals. Other types of CPR certification are not acceptable.
 - C. immunization information for enrollment.

Application Process

Application forms and information about the College of Nursing can be obtained from the Office of Academic Records, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Box 984230, Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE 68198-4230, or online at www.unmc.edu/nursing. Applicants may obtain additional information through the Student Services Advisors of the College of Nursing (Kearney Division 308/865-8322).

The application for admission includes the following: An application admission form (including the Campus Preference Form), two letters of recommendation, an official high school transcript (showing date of graduation) or high school equivalency certificate (GED), and official transcripts of ALL university/college work and any other educational institutions attended since graduation from high school, as well as scores from TOEFL and TSE for International Students.

Students with a minimum cumulative college grade point average of 2.0 (C) may apply for admission. Since the College of Nursing cannot admit more students than it has resources to accommodate, admission is competitive based on college cumulative GPA and course completion; therefore it is in the best interest of the student to complete as many of the non-nursing courses with the best GPA as possible. An average GPA for admission has been 3.0 or above for all campuses. Applicants with GPA's of 2.5 and above will be given priority consideration for admission. If space remains available, students with a GPA between 2.0-2.49 may be considered for admission. **A course grade of "C-" and below in any of the non-nursing courses is not acceptable to the UNMC College of Nursing.** Full admission is dependent upon the cumulative GPA and successful completion of all prerequisites and support courses.

The application should be submitted online at www.unmc.edu/nursing or sent to:

University of Nebraska Medical Center
Office of Academic Records
984230 University of Nebraska
Omaha, NE 68198-4230

Applications are accepted twice a year by November 1 and July 1. The starting date for the program is late August and early January each year. Applications are reviewed in January and July, and enrollment may be limited by educational resources available.

A nonrefundable application fee must accompany each initial application to the University of Nebraska Medical Center. Application fees are not applied toward tuition and fee charges. Applicants who are currently enrolled are not required to pay an application fee to either UNO, UNK, and UNL. Payment is made by check or money order payable to the University of Nebraska Medical Center.

Transcripts and all other materials submitted in support of an application become the permanent property of the university and will not be returned.

Applicants who are enrolled in pre-nursing at the University of Nebraska-Lincoln, University of Nebraska at Kearney, or University of Nebraska at Omaha must authorize the transfer of records and transcripts by completing the "Change of Campus" form.

Following acceptance, and prior to enrollment, the student must provide (a) medical health forms, (b) immunization information, and (c) verification of CPR for Health Professionals certification. Acceptance is not final until these requirements are met. Students are required to have current immunizations and CPR certification throughout the program. All students with 7 or more credit hours are required to carry health insurance. Finally, each student admitted to the College of Nursing must meet with the Student Services Advisor on his or her campus to file a projected plan of study.

Additional information for the Kearney Division of the College of Nursing.

1. Pre-nursing students and nursing majors need to contact the Kearney Division for information regarding non-nursing course requirements.
2. Students are responsible for their own transportation to and from clinical area(s). Clinical laboratory and/or classes may be taught in Kearney, Hastings, Grand Island, and surrounding communities.
3. Those who plan to work toward the completion of a degree in nursing on a part-time basis should seek advice from the College of Nursing with regard to the program of study. The non-nursing courses may be completed prior to beginning the sequence of nursing courses; this permits part-time study.

Candidates for a degree who do not complete all requirements within a five-year period will have their records reevaluated and may be required to repeat some courses.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING

Admission Statement

Admission to UNMC nursing school is competitive and based on scholastic record, personal recommendations and an admission interview. Students applying to nursing schools other than UNMC College of Nursing should check with those schools for specific course and admission requirements.

A. Complete pre-nursing requirements with grade of at least A "C" 62 hours

The UNMC College of Nursing requires completion of 62 credit hours of pre-nursing pre-requisites with a grade of "C" or better for admission.

B. Complete nursing curriculum with grade of at least a "C" 66 hours

Total 128 hours

**See undergraduate nursing courses.*

Pre-Nursing Requirements:

MATH requirement

ACT Math score of 20 or better

OR

Math Department Placement test score of >17

OR

MATH 101, Intermediate Algebra..... 3 hour

ENG 101GS, Expository Writing I..... 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above)

BIOL 225, Human Anatomy
and Physiology I..... 4 hours

BIOL 226, Human Anatomy
and Physiology II..... 4 hours

PSY 203GS, General Psychology 3 hours

SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology 3 hours

ENG 102, Expository Writing II..... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

PSY 230GS, Human Development..... 3 hours

FSID 150, Lifespan Development
and the Family 3 hours

Take 1 course from:

CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry..... 4 hours

CHEM 150GS, Introduction to Organic
and Biochemistry 4 hours

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry 3 hours
(see prerequisites)

CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry

Laboratory 1 hour

Microbiology

Take:

BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology 4 hours

Nutrition

Take:

FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition..... 3 hours

Statistics

Take 3 hours from:

STAT 235, Statistical Techniques

for Research I..... 3 hours

STAT 241, Elementary Statistics..... 3 hours

Ethics

Take:

PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics 3 hours

*Cultural, Race, Ethnicity or Gender

Take 1 course from:

GEOG 106GS, Human Geography..... 3 hours

HIST 250, American History..... 3 hours

HIST 251, American History..... 3 hours

SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity.... 3 hours

SOC 250, Anthropology 3 hours

*Humanities

Take 1 course from:

ENG Literature

ART 100GS, Art Structure..... 3 hours

ART 120GS, Drawing I..... 3 hours

MUS 100GS, Introduction to Music..... 3 hours

SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals

of Speech Communication 3 hours

THEA 120GS, Introduction to the Theatre . 3 hours

*Family and Human Behavior

Take 1 course from:

SOC 430, Sociology of Family 3 hours

FSID 151GS, Human Sexual Behavior..... 3 hours

FSID 250, Infant Development..... 3 hours

FSID 351GS, Marriage and Family

Relationships..... 3 hours

*Political Science & Social Organization

Take 1 course from:

PSCI 110GS, Introduction

to American Politics..... 3 hours

PSCI 170GS, Introduction

to Political Thought..... 3 hours

FSID 160GS - Personal Money

Management 3 hours

*Additional Required Elective

Take 1 additional 3 hour course from starred areas above.

Free Electives 7 hours

Total 62

**See Nursing Adviser for additional course selections*

LEVEL I**NU 262 - Professional Nursing 2 credits**

This course begins the student's development as a professional nurse. It will cultivate students as co - participants engaging in a variety of learning interactions. The traditional and evolving roles of the professional nurse will be explored with an emphasis on societal forces. The philosophy and conceptual framework of the College of Nursing at UNMC will be examined and the relationship among the concepts will be explored. Course content will promote acquisition of the professional role through the development and enhancement of lifelong learning skills. Class - 2 credit hours. Prerequisite: Admission to Nursing Major.

NU 268 - Health Assessment and Promotion..... 4 credits

The major focus of this course is a holistic approach to lifespan assessment of the well individual. Through the processes of knowing, relating, and developing the student will attain a better understanding of self and others. Students will examine health beliefs, identify factors impacting adoption of healthy life - style, and develop a health promotion plan for self and others. Students will use knowledge from prerequisite and concurrent courses as they obtain health histories and perform physical examinations on selected clients. They will identify expected findings, identify the presence of alterations, and explore health promotion behaviors. Further skills to be developed include: interviewing, developing a narrative, formulating a health history, developing assessment skills in the physical, psychosocial, developmental, cultural, spiritual, and environmental areas. Completed assessments will be used in the framework of the nursing process. The role of the nurse as a competent, caring professional will be applied to health assessment and health promotion. Class - 2.5 credit hours. Lab - 1.5 credit hours. Prerequisite or Concurrent: NU 262 and NU 280.

NU 280 - Foundations of Nursing Care..... 4 credits

This course provides theory and practice focusing on essential psychomotor and therapeutic interpersonal skills for professional nursing. Students are given an opportunity to develop and practice skills in laboratory and clinical settings with adult clients. Class - 2.5 credit hour. Lab - 1.5 credit hour. Corequisites: NU 262, NU 268.

NU 399 - Evidenced Based Nursing Practice and Research..... 2 credits

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the research process and its relationship to nursing science. Emphasis is placed on the components of the research process, the concepts and terms associated with the process, and the evaluation of published research reports so that research may be utilized in professional practice. Class - 2 credit hours. Prerequisites: Level I, Statistics. Permission of instructor.

LEVEL II**NU 320 - Family Centered Nursing****Care of Adults I..... 7 credits**

This course focuses on the nursing care of individual adult clients within the context of their families. Core knowledge from prerequisite and corequisite courses will be used to support integration of content. Emphasis will be placed on the students' beginning utilization of decision making models and development of clinical judgment to restore, promote and protect the health care of adult clients. A variety of health care settings will be utilized to maximize student experiences. Through the processes of knowing, relating, and developing the student will attain a better understanding of self and adult clients and their families. Class - 4 credit hours. Lab - 3 credit hours. Prerequisites: NU 262, NU 268; Prerequisite or Concurrent: NU 270, NU 280, NU 325.

NU 325 - Pathophysiologic Basis of Alterations in Health 4 credits

This course focuses on the pathophysiologic basis for selected alterations in health across the life span. Theories of disease causation will be explored. Acquired, immune, infectious, carcinogenic and genetic alterations in health in the body systems will be presented with an emphasis on etiology, cellular and systemic pathophysiologic response and clinical manifestations. Interdisciplinary management will be introduced. Class - 4 credit hours. Prerequisite: Anatomy and Physiology. Permission of Instructor.

PHARM 270 - Pharmacology 2 credits

The primary goal of this course is to provide basic pharmacologic information that will impart an understanding of the action of drugs on the human organism, so that the nursing student can apply this knowledge prior to, during, and after the judicious administration of drugs in the practice of nursing. Familiarity with the general pharmacologic actions of common classes of drugs will enable the nurse to be better able to evaluate expected therapeutic responses in patients, as well as to evaluate for possible adverse effects. The student will be introduced to basic pharmacology with an emphasis on how drugs act in humans in ways that relate to nursing. This is accomplished through utilization of the nursing process: assessment, intervention and evaluation. Knowledge of the science of pharmacology is integrated by nursing in the care of humans as bio - psycho - social - spiritual beings. This course provides the nurse with an indispensable base of current knowledge that is utilized to make effective clinical judgments when providing nursing for health care consumers. Prerequisites: none.

LEVEL III**NU 340 - Family - Centered****Maternity Nursing..... 5 credits**

This course focuses on the nursing care of the at

low/high risk childbearing family across antepartum, intrapartum, postpartum and newborn periods. Common women's health issues across the life span will be addressed. Decision - making processes are applied in a family centered approach to promote and to restore women's health. The concepts of wellness, developing, relating and knowing are integrated into the nursing care. Current trends and issues related to family centered maternity and women's health will be explored. Ambulatory, inpatient and home management of various levels of wellness will be implemented in a variety of clinical settings. Class - 3 credit hours. Lab - 2 credit hours. Prerequisites: All Level I and Level II or permission of instructor.

NU 350 - Family - Centered Nursing

Care of Children 5 credits

This course focuses on the application of problem - solving approaches to promote, protect, and restore the health of children from infancy through adolescence within the context of the family. The concepts of growth, developing, relating and knowing are emphasized. Current trends and issues related to family - centered health care of children will be explored. A variety of clinical experiences will be provided in ambulatory, inpatient and community settings. Class - 3 credit hours. Lab - 2 credit hours. Prerequisites: Completion of Level I and II or permission of instructor.

NU 425 - Concepts, Issues, and Nursing Care

Related to Chronic Health Conditions 4 credits

This course focuses on the developmental tasks and biopsychosocial coping of clients and families experiencing chronic physical health conditions across the life span. The instructional strategy of problem-based learning will be used to assist students to examine major problems and issues related to chronicity. During seminar sessions, students will use their decision-making skills to plan promotive, protective, and restorative care for selected case studies of clients with chronic health conditions and their families. Cultural, ethical, legal, and economic issues related to chronicity will be explored. Emphasis will be placed on collaboration and coordination to provide continuity of care in a variety of environments. During clinical experiences students will apply and evaluate empiric, ethical and personal knowledge and skills in development of practice knowledge and skills during interactive experiences with clients and families, health care providers, and agencies providing assistance with management of chronic physical conditions. Class - 2 credit hours. Lab - 2 credit hours. Prerequisites: Level I, and Level II.

LEVEL IV

NU 410 - Client - Centered Psychiatric

Mental Health - Nursing 4 credits

This course presents nursing care which emphasizes the process of relating to promote, restore, and protect the mental health of individuals and groups. This course will explore the human experience of

mentally ill clients as they interact with environmental forces including their families and health care providers. Current trends and issues related to psychiatric mental health nursing will be explored. A variety of settings will be used to provide learning experiences. Class - 2 credit hours. Lab - 2 credit hours. Prerequisites: Level I, Level II and Level III, permission of instructor.

NU 420 - Community Health Nursing 5 credits

In this course students learn about community-focused nursing practice. The process of knowing focuses on introductory concepts of public health, community assessment, health program development, case management for individuals and families, and analysis of health risks for populations. Health promotion, protection, and restoration interventions for clients across the lifespan are emphasized in clinical practice. Concepts consistent with the nursing dimensions of relating and developing are expanded to include aggregates and multidisciplinary in this community-focused experience. The influence of cultural diversity, economics, politics, environments, and ethics as they impact community health nursing practice are explored throughout the course. Opportunities to practice comprehensive, independent nursing care roles and function in unstructured, diverse health care environments are provided. Class - 2 credit hours. Clinical - 3 credit hours. Prerequisites: Level I, Level II, and Level III. Prerequisite or Corequisite: NU 410.

NU 460 - Gerontological Nursing 4 credits

This course synthesizes scientific, conceptual and nursing content while focusing on the unique biopsychosocial factors related to the aging client. Demographic, environmental, ethnic, and cultural issues related to aging are explored. Emphasis is placed on the students' ability to apply complex clinical judgment and skills in promoting, protecting, and restoring older adults highest functional capacity. Clinical experiences are provided in diverse environments. Class - 2 credit hours. Lab - 2 credit hours. Prerequisites: Level I, Level II, and Level III.

LEVEL V

NU 435 - Health Policy and Issues 2 credits

Emphasis in this course is on professional role development in relation to environmental, social, political, and economic factors which influence health care policy. Selected topics are examined to help students analyze issues, compare and contrast multiple views on issues, and formulate appropriate responses to health care policy. Class - 2 credit hours. Prerequisites: Level I, Level II, Level III and Level IV. Permission of instructor.

NU 450 - Family - Centered Nursing Care of Clients with Acute Complex Problems 5 credits

This course focuses on nursing care of clients and their families who are experiencing acute alterations in health. Emphasis will be on restoration, protection and promotion of health in high acuity settings. Students will have the opportunity for follow-up of clients they have cared for during acute health alterations. Problem based approaches will be utilized in the planning, organization, and

implementation of nursing care. Through the processes of knowing, relating, and developing, the student will gain an understanding of the human health experience as it relates to the acutely ill. Class - 2 credit hours. Clinical - 3 credit hours. Prerequisites: Level I, Level II, Level III, and Level IV.

NU 470 - Nursing Management Strategies .. 3 credits

Management of human, fiscal, and material resources to promote an environment facilitating delivery of health care is the focus of this course. Skills in influencing, collaborating, facilitating, negotiating, and building teams, selected management strategies, and development of personal effectiveness, accountability, and responsibility for maintaining standards of quality client care are emphasized. Class - 2 credit hours. Lab - 1 credit hour. Prerequisites: Level I, Level II, and Level III, and Level IV.

NU 480 - Transition to Professional

Nursing..... 4 credits

This course is a clinical practicum which provides each student an opportunity to assume the role of a beginning professional nurse in concert with a registered nurse preceptor in a health care setting selected by the student in collaboration with faculty. During the practicum students integrate previously acquired knowledge and experience to develop self-reliance, build expertise, and begin role transition. Students employ the human processes of knowing, developing, and relating as they explore and demonstrate competency in the roles of provider of health care, coordinator of health care, and member of the profession. Lab - 4 credit hours. Prerequisites: Level I, Level II, Level III, Level IV and NU 450, NU 460, and NU 470.

NU 385 - Health Care Outcomes

Management 5 credits

(to be taken by Advanced Placement students, or RN students)

This course focuses on health care outcome management of clients and their families who

are experiencing alterations in their health or life processes. This course is designed to build on the previous education and experience of the RN and will provide those concepts and learning experiences that are unique to baccalaureate education. Concepts such as family dynamics, health promotion, symptom management, ethics, and research are integrated into three nursing areas; gerontology, chronic illness, and acute complex problems. Emphasis is placed on the student's ability to use critical thinking skills to promote health care outcomes. Prerequisites: NU 325, NU 399, NU 268.

NU 438 - Independent Study..... 1-3 credits

(elective - students must file a plan of study with the instructor the semester before they intend to take this course)

Independent Study is designed to meet needs and interests of individuals and/ or groups of students for nursing theory and/or practice not offered in other courses. Self-directed learning requires independence in motivation and direction as students use their own unique learning abilities to accomplish their selected goals. Prerequisites: senior level standing in the College of Nursing or permission of instructor.

NU 444 - Senior Clinical Nursing

Externship 3..... 6 credits

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with expanded client care experiences in a faculty supervised practice setting. The course focuses on improving student planning, organization and psychomotor skills, enabling the student to enter their senior year and their professional practice more knowledgeable about the responsibilities of the nursing role, and more secure in their own capabilities. Prerequisites - all 300 level nursing coursework. Clinical - 3 hours.

A

Peggy Abels

Director, Health Science Programs; 1996; B.S.E., M.S.E., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Julia Agard

Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; 1974; B.S., Mankato State University; M.S.Ed., Kearney State College.

Vijay Kumar Agrawal

Associate Professor of Management Information Systems; 2001; B.E., University of Indore, India; M.B.A., University of Toledo; M.S., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., University of Millia Islamia, India.

Mary Elizabeth Ailes

Professor of History; 1997; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

Esmat (Shahla) Alavi

Senior Lecturer in Computer Science and Information Systems; 1989; B.S., National University, Tehran, Iran; M.B.A., Kearney State College.

Abodule (Shahram) Alavi-Behbanhani

Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Information Systems; 1983; B.A., Iranian Institute of Advanced Accounting, Tehran, Iran; M.S., Oklahoma City University; M.S., University of Arkansas.

Marc Albrecht

Associate Professor of Biology; 1996; B.S., Denison University; M.S., Miami University of Ohio; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Donna Alden

Assistant Professor of Art Education; 2004; B.A., University of Illinois; M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., University of Missouri.

David Amstutz

Chair and Associate Professor of Physics and Physical Science; 1969; B.S., Kearney State College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Polly Amstutz

Senior Lecturer in Mathematics and Statistics; 1984; B.A., M.S. Ed., Kearney State College.

Barbara Amundson

Senior Lecturer in Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 2001; B.S., M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Stephen G. Amundson

Senior Lecturer in Industrial Technology; 2001; B.S., Mankato State University, M.B.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Gregory L. Anderson

Associate Professor, Library; 1988; B.A., St. Olaf College; M.A.L.I.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

John Anderson

Professor of Political Science; 1993; B.S., B.A., M.A., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., Washington State University.

Teara Archwamety

Professor of Counseling and School Psychology; 1979; B.Ed., Chulalongkorn University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

Sylvia Asay

Associate Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design; 1991; B.S., M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Richard Ashman

Associate Professor of Industrial Technology; 1978; B.S., M.Ed., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; Ed.S., Central Missouri State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

William Avilés

Associate Professor of Political Science; 2002; B.A., Florida International University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Riverside.

B

Pradeep Barua

Professor of History; 1996, B.A., Elphinstone College; M.A., University of Bombay; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Elaine Batenhorst

Associate Professor of Teacher Education; 1980; B.A., M.A.Ed., Kearney State College; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

David A. Bauer

Professor of Music; 1984; B.M. Ed., Ft. Hays State University; M.M.Ed., University of Missouri; Ed.D., Arizona State University.

John T. Bauer

Assistant Professor of Geography and Earth Science; 2006; B.S., Southwest Missouri State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Kerry L. Beldin

Assistant Professor of Social Work; 2006; B.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.S.W., University of Nebraska at Omaha.

Joseph Benz

Professor of Psychology; 1989; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Kathryn N. Benzel

Director of the First Year Program and Professor of English; 1987; B.Ed., M.A., University of Toledo; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Paul Bishop

Professor of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 1974; B.S., Ft. Hays State University; M.S., Bowling Green State University; Ed.D., University of Utah.

Joan Blauwkamp

Associate Professor of Political Science; 1997; B.A., Wheaton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa. Susanne George Bloomfield Professor of English; 1988; B.A., M.A.Ed., Kearney State College; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Kurt Borchard

Associate Professor of Sociology; 1998; B.A., University of Alaska; M.A., University of Colorado at Colorado Springs, Ph.D., University of Nevada Las Vegas.

Karl J. Borden

Professor of Accounting/Finance; 1986; A.B., Colgate University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Massachusetts; M.B.A., University of Cincinnati.

Debra Brandt

Lecturer in Teacher Education; 2004; B.A.Ed., M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Deborah Bridges

Faculty Assistant to SVCAASL and Associate Professor of Economics; 1997; B.S., M.S., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., Washington State University.

Wayne Briner

Professor of Psychology; 1992; B.A., M.A., Sangamon State University; Ph.D., Northern Illinois University.

Gregory M. Broekemier

Chair and Professor of Marketing; 1987; B.S., M.S.Ed., Kearney State College; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Mark Brosamle

Lecturer in Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; Head Women's Golf Coach; 1988; B.S., Morningside College, M.A.Ed., Kearney State College.

Gregory A. Brown

Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 2004; B.S., Utah State University; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University.

Ruth Brown

Associate Professor of Communication; 1993; B.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.S., Ohio University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Kristi K. Bryant

Lecturer in English and Assistant Director of the First Year Program; 2005; B.S.Ed., M.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Nathan Buckner

Associate Professor of Music; 1997; B.M., The Juilliard School; M.M., Indiana University; D.M.A., University of Maryland.

Derrick Burbul

Assistant Professor of Art; 2005; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Superior; M.F.A., University of Idaho.

Paul R. Burger

Chair of Sociology, Geography and Earth Science and Associate Professor of Geography and Earth Science; 2003; B.S., Northwest Missouri State University; M.A., Kansas State University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University.

Timothy J. Burkink

Associate Dean of Business and Technology and Associate Professor of Marketing; 2001; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

C**Margaret Camp**

Associate Professor of Accounting/Finance; 1976;

FACULTY**309**

B.A., M.S.Ed., Kearney State College; Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Julia N. Campbell

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice; 2006; B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

Clinton Carlson

Lecturer in Art and Art History; 2006; B.F.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Darby J. Carlson

Lecturer in Biology; 2003; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.S. Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Joseph R. Carlson

Professor of Criminal Justice; 1993; B.A., Brigham Young University; M.B.A., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

Kimberly A. Carlson

Associate Professor of Biology; 2003; B.S.; M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Larry Carstenson

Professor of Accounting/Finance; 1991; B.S., J.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Xavier A. Chávez

Lecturer in Modern Languages; 1992; B.A., Kearney State College.

Ting-Lan Chen

Assistant Professor of Music; 2004; B.F.A., National Institute of the Arts, Taipei, Taiwan; M.M., D.M.A., College-Conservatory of Music University of Cincinnati.

Wuthichai Choonhasakulchoke

Assistant Professor of Art; 2000; B.A. Assumption University, Bangkok; M.B.A., M.F.A., Fort Hays State University.

Jane Christensen

Associate Director of the Honors Program and Senior Lecturer in English; 1993; B.A., M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Valerie C. Cisler

Chair of Music and Performing Arts and Professor of Music; 1994; B.M. Silver Lake College; M.M. Eastern New Mexico University; D.M.A., University of Oklahoma.

Aaron Clark

Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 2007; B.A., Westfield State College; M.A., Ph.D., University at Albany, State University of New York.

Lyle D. Colsden

Associate Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design; 1969; B.A., M.S.Ed., Wayne State College.

James Cook

Professor of Music; 1986; B.A., M.A., Conservatory of Music of the University of Missouri at Kansas City; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin.

Sandy K. Cook-Fong

Director and Associate Professor of Social Work; 1994; B.S., Evangel College; M.S.W., University of

Nebraska-Omaha; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Herbert Craig

Professor of Modern Languages; 1989; B.A., Ohio State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison; M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Ronald Crocker

Associate Dean of Fine Arts and Humanities and Professor of Music; 1966; B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan; M.A., University of Iowa; D.M.E., University of Northern Colorado.

Jennifer Crosswhite

Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design; 2005; B.S., St. Cloud State University; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn University.

Patricia Cruzeiro

Associate Professor of Educational Administration; 2004; B.A., Bloomfield College; M.A., Seton Hall University; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

D**Mark Dahlke**

Senior Lecturer in Mathematics and Statistics; 1999; B.S., Kearney State College; M.S., Oklahoma State University.

John Damon

Associate Professor of English; 1998; B.A., University Oregon; B.A.Ed., Western Washington University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Scott Darveau

Associate Professor of Chemistry; 1997; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Gary Davis

Director of the Honors Program and Professor of Music; 1990; B.M.E., M.M., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

Roger Davis

Professor of History; 1986; B.A., Youngstown State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.

Geertruida de Goede

Associate Professor, Library; 2000; B.A., University of Victoria; M.L.S., University of British Columbia.

Thomas Dennis

Associate Professor of Art; 1987; B.S., Peru State College; M.A.Ed. Kearney State College; M.F.A., Wichita State University.

Tereca Diffenderfer

Lecturer in Communication; 2007; B.A., Hastings College; Masters, University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Jeremy S. Dillon

Assistant Professor of Geography and Earth Science; 2002; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.A., University of Nebraska-Omaha; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Aaron Dimock

Assistant Professor of Communication; 2004; B.S.Ed., Black Hills State University; M.A., University of Colorado.

Julie Dinsmore

Professor of Counseling and School Psychology; 1992; B.A., University of Kansas, M.S.Ed., Ed.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

Melissa Doebele

Lecturer and Cataloging Librarian, Library; 2006; B.A., Washburn University; M.L.S., Emporia State University.

Diane Duffin

Associate Professor of Political Science; 1997; B.J., University of Missouri; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri-St. Louis.

E**Bruce Elder**

Professor of Accounting/Finance; 1983; B.S., Kearney State College; J.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln College of Law.

Mark R. Ellis

Associate Professor of History; 2001; B.A., M.A., California State University, Northridge; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Kent C. Emal

Associate Professor of Communication Disorders; 1967; B.S., Kearney State College; M.A., Denver University.

Barbara Emrys

Associate Professor of English; 1992; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Florida State University.

Kathleen English

Lecturer in Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 1980; B.A., Kearney State College; M.S.Ed., Eastern Illinois.

Donald Envick

Professor of Industrial Technology; 1987; B.A., M.S.Ed., Kearney State College; Ed.D., Texas A&M University.

Brad L. Ericson

Associate Professor of Biology; 1989; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine.

Tommy Eshleman

Associate Professor of Economics; 1992; B.S., Northwestern Oklahoma State University; M.A., Washington State University; Ph.D. Oklahoma State University.

Christopher L. Exstrom

Professor of Chemistry; 1996; B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

F**Gene Fendt**

Professor of Philosophy; 1987; B.A., Marquette University; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Texas.

James Slate Fleming

Associate Professor of Counseling and School Psychology; 1993; B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Kearney State College; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

Julie Flood

Lecturer in English; 2004; B.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Chad Fonfara

Assistant Professor of Art and Art History; 2006; B.F.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.F.A., Kansas State University.

Anne Foradori

Associate Professor of Music; 1994; B.M., Ohio University; M.M., Cleveland Institute of Music; D.M.A., Ohio State University.

Krista D. Forrest

Associate Professor of Psychology; 1997; B.S., Old Dominion University; M.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State University.

Bruce A. Forster

Dean of Business and Technology and Professor of Economics; 2005; B.S., University of Guelph, Canada; Ph.D., Australian National University.

Charles Fort

Professor of English and the Paul W. Reynolds and Clarice Kingston Reynolds Chair in English; 1997; B.A., Siena Heights College; M.F.A., Bowling Green University.

Jerald L. Fox

Director of International Education and Associate Professor of Modern Languages; 1975; B.A., Kearney State College; M.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Scott Fredrickson

Professor of Teacher Education; 1992; B.S., University of Nebraska at Omaha; M.E., Texas Tech. University; Ed.D., Texas Tech. University.

Lucille Freeman

Professor of Teacher Education; 1986; B.A., Muskingum College; M.S. Ed., Kearney State College; Ph.D., University of Wyoming.

Beverly J. Frickel

Associate Professor of Accounting/Finance; 2001; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Krista Fritson

Assistant Professor of Psychology; 2004; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.S., Fort Hays State University; Ph.D., Forrest Institute of Professional Psychology.

Janice Fronczak

Associate Professor of Theatre; 2001; B.A., M.A., University of Houston-Clear Lake; M.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University.

John Fronczak

Lecturer in Art and Art History; 2006; B.A., California State University; M.F.A., Miami University.

G**Julie Gappa**

Lecturer in Teacher Education; 2004; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; B.S., Peru State College; M.S.Ed., Doane College.

Jack B. Garrison

Associate Professor of Theatre; 1968; B.A., Western Illinois University; M.A., University of Kansas.

FACULTY

311

Keith Geluso

Assistant Professor of Biology; 2006; B.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., University of Nevada; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

Terry Gibbs

Senior Lecturer in Industrial Technology; 2001; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.S., Arizona State University.

James N. Gilbert

Professor of Criminal Justice; 1988; B.S., California State University at Long Beach; M.S., Eastern Kentucky University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

Cheryl Glazier

Lecturer in Interior Design; 2000; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Stephen D. Glazier

Professor of Sociology; 1988; A.B., Eastern University; M. Div., Princeton Theological Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut.

Eduardo Gonzalez

Associate Professor of Modern Languages; 2001; B.A., University of Havana; Ed.D., Moscow Linguistic University.

Victoria Goro-Rapoport

Assistant Professor of Art; 2004; B.F.A., Moscow Art College; M.F.A., University of Utah; M.F.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

M. Kim Gronewold

Senior Lecturer in Biology; 1972; B.A., Augustana College; M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

H**Steven C. Hall**

Chair and Professor of Accounting/Finance; 2001; B.S., Weber State College; Ph.D., University of Utah; C.P.A.

Tommy Hansen

Associate Professor of Teacher Education; 1989; B.A., Northern State College; M.S., South Dakota State University; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

Sherri K. Harms

Chair and Associate Professor of Computer Science and Information Systems; 2001; B.S., Buena Vista University; M.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., University of Missouri.

Anna M. Harpster

Assistant Professor of Counseling and School Psychology; 2005; B.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

Janette Harriott

Associate Professor of Music; 2002; B.S.E., Northern Illinois University; M.A., California State University, Sacramento; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Francis Harrold

Dean of Natural and Social Sciences and Professor of Sociology; 2000; B.A., Loyola University of Chicago; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Anita Hart

Professor of Modern Languages; 1996, B.A., Furman University; M.A.T., University of Florida; Ph.D., Florida State University.

Mark Hartman

Chair and Associate Professor of Art; 1997, B.A., Hastings College; M.F.A., Texas Tech University.

John Hastings

Associate Professor of Computer Science and Information Systems; 2001; B. S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wyoming.

Suzanne K. Hayes

Assistant Professor of Accounting/Finance; 2004; B.S., Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.B.A., East Carolina University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas.

Randall Heckman

Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 1971; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Kate Heelan

Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 2001; B.A., Drury College; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Sheryl Heidenreich

Associate Professor, Library; 1999; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.L.I.S., Dominican University.

John F. Hertner

Chair and Professor of Biology; 1974; B.A., M.A., Adams State College, Colorado; D.A., University of Northern Colorado.

Laurence M. Hilton

Chair and Professor of Communication Disorders; 2000; B.A., M.A., University of Utah; Ph.D., Northwestern University.

William Hoback

Professor of Biology; 1999; B.A., Randolph-Macon College; M.S., Southwest Missouri State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Kay Hodge

Associate Professor of Management; 1984; B.A., M.S.Ed., Kearney State College; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Patricia Hoehner

Chair and Associate Professor of Educational Administration; 1998; B.A., M.S., Ed.S., Kearney State College; Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

David D. Hof

Associate Professor of Counseling and School Psychology; 2000; B.A., M.A., Chadron State College; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

Nanette M. Hogg

Assistant Professor of Communication; 2002; B.S., Kearney State College; M.S.E., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Torston Homberger

Lecturer in English and Director of Writing Center; 2006; B.A., M.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Susan Honeyman

Associate Professor of English; 2002; B.A., M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Wayne State University.

Syed A. Hossain

Associate Professor of Mathematics; 1994; ASA., Society of Actuaries; Ph.D. Old Dominion University.

Carol Hudson

Senior Lecturer in Teacher Education; 1991; B.A., M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Larry Hughes

Assistant Professor of Management; 2006; M.B.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

I**Mary Iten**

Instructor in Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 1977; B.S., Winona State University; M.S., University of Kansas.

J**Lynne Jackowiak**

Assistant Professor of Communication Disorders; 1994; B.S., Kearney State College; M.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Howard Jacobson

Professor of Art; 1987; B.A., M.A., M.F.A., Fort Hays State University.

Thomas Jacobson

Associate Professor of Educational Administration; 1991; B.S., Bemidji State University; M.S., St. Cloud State University; Ed.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

Akbar Javidi

Associate Professor of Communication; 1986; B.A., College of Translation, Tehran, Iran; M.A., Oklahoma City University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Allan Jenkins

Professor of Economics; 1987; B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Susan M. Jensen

Assistant Professor of Management; 2003; B.S., University of Kansas; M.B.A., John M. Olin School of Business, Washington University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Scott Jochum

Lecturer in Industrial Technology; 2000; B.S.Ed., M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Peggy Johnston

Lecturer in Family Studies and Interior Design; 2006; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

William Jurma

Dean of Fine Arts and Humanities and Professor of Communication; 1998; B.A., Oberlin College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

K**Rachelle L. Kamrath**

Lecturer in Communication; 2005; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Don Kaufman

Professor of Chemistry; 1969; B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Colorado State University.

Carla Kegley-Owen

Lecturer in Chemistry; 2004; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Colorado-Boulder.

Diana J. Keith

Associate Professor, Library; 1979; B.A., Kearney State College; M.A., University of Denver.

Daryl Kelley

Professor of Sociology; 1986; B.A., Indiana University at Fort Wayne; M.A., Ph.D., Western Michigan University.

Nyla Khan

Assistant Professor of English; 2004; B.A., Lady Shri Ram College, University of Delhi, New Delhi, India; M.A., University of Delhi, New Delhi, India; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Katherine Kime

Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 1997; B.A., University of Colorado-Boulder; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Janice Kimmons

Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design; 2003; B.S., Texas Tech University; M.S. Kansas State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Matthew E. Klemm

Assistant Professor of History; 2006; B.A., M.A., University of Iowa.

Christopher Knoell

Lecturer; 2005; B.S.Ed., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Mary Kommers

Lecturer in Communication Disorders and Clinic Coordinator; 1993; B.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.A., University of Iowa.

Ron Konecny

Professor of Management; 1988; B.S., Northwest Missouri State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Vani Vijaya Kotcherlakota

Professor of Economics; 1986; B.A., Andhra University, Waltair, A.P., India; M.A., University of Western Ontario, Canada; M.A., Queen's University, Canada; Ph.D., Andhra University, India.

Frank A. Kovacs

Assistant Professor of Chemistry; 2002; B.S., University of West Florida; Ph.D., Florida State University.

Carrie Kracl

Lecturer; 2005; B.S., Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.S., University of Nebraska-Omaha.

Sonja Kropp

Chair and Associate Professor of Modern Languages; 1987; B.A., Kearney State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Thomas Kropp

Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; Head Men's

FACULTY

313

Basketball Coach; 1983; B.A., M.A.Ed., Kearney State College; Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Martha Kruse

Chair and Associate Professor of English; 1996; B.A., University of Iowa; M.S.E., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Larry Kuskie

Professor of Industrial Technology; 1982; B.A., M.S.Ed., Kearney State College; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado.

Marlene Kuskie

Professor of Counseling and School Psychology; 1989; B.S., M.S.Ed., Kearney State College; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

L**Michelle A. Lang**

Assistant Professor of Art and Art History; 2003; B.S., M.B.A., York University, Toronto; M.A., Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College.

Kennard Larson

Chair and Professor of Industrial Technology; 1991; B.S., Peru State College; M.S., Pittsburgh State University; Ph.D., University of Northern Iowa.

Lillian C. Larson

Associate Professor Communication Disorders; 1987; A.B., Augustana College; M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

George M. Lawson

Chair and Associate Professor of Communication; 1988; B.A.Ed., University of New Mexico; M.A., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Janet L. Lear

Lecturer in Business Education; 2001; B.A., M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Richard Lebsack

Professor of Management; 1976; B.S., M.S., Ft. Hays State University; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado.

Sandra Lebsack

Associate Professor of Management; 1990; B.S., Fort Hays Kansas State University; M.A., Mankato State University; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado.

Ada Leung

Assistant Professor of Marketing; 2004; B.A., International Christian University, Tokyo; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

Joan D. Lewis

Associate Professor of Teacher Education; 1998; B.A., University of Southern California; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

Stanley L. Lightner

Associate Professor of Industrial Technology; 2001; B.S., M.Ed., Northeastern State University, Oklahoma; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University.

John G. Lillis

Associate Professor, Library; 1986; B.S., Michigan

State University; M.L., University of Washington; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Carol Lilly

Chair and Professor of History; 1992; B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University.

Xuli Liu

Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Information Systems; 2006; B.S., M.S., Beijing Jiaotong University.

Danielle Lively

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice; 2007; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.A., Washington State University.

Carol Lomicky

Associate Dean of Graduate Studies and Research and Professor of Communication; 1982; B.S., M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Peter J. Longo

Chair and Professor of Political Science; 1988; B.A., Creighton University; J.D., University of Nebraska College of Law; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Samuel Lopez

Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 2001; B.S., Utah State University; D.P.T., Creighton University.

Anita M. Lorentzen

Lecturer in English; 2000; B.S., Kearney State College; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Claude A. Louishomme

Associate Professor of Political Science; 2000; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri-St. Louis.

Robert M. Luscher

Professor of English; 1995; B.A., University of California-San Diego; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University.

Lutfi A. Lutfiyya

Chair and Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 1987; B.A., Simpson College; M.S. Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina.

Kyle W. Luthans

Chair and Professor of Management; 1999; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Francis J. Lynott

Assistant Professor in Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 2004; B.A., Humboldt State University; M.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

M

Satoshi Machida

Assistant Professor of Political Science; 2007; B.A., Waseda University, Tokyo, Japan; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

B. Jean Mandernach

Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology; 2003; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M. S., Western Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

C. Trecia Markes

Assistant Professor of Physics and Physical Science; 1992; B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State University; M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

Mark E. Markes

Associate Professor of Physics and Physical Science; 1999; B.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

Phyllis Markussen

Chair and Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design; 1988; B.S., Ed., M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Thomas Scott Martin

Professor of Philosophy; 1986; A.A., Harrisburg Area Community College; B.S., Northern Arizona University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Craig S. Marxsen

Associate Professor of Economics; 1987; A.B., Georgia Southern College; Ph.D., Georgia State University.

Suzanne L. Maughan

Associate Professor of Sociology; 2001; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Brigham Young University.

Wendy McCarty

Lecturer in Teacher Education; 2002; B.S., Concordia College, Seward, Nebraska; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Max A. McFarland

Chair and Professor of Counseling and School Psychology; 1986; B.S., M.S.Ed., Ed.S., Kearney State College; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

Theresa McFarland

Senior Lecturer and Coordinator of Clinical Programs in Counseling and School Psychology; 2001; B.A.E., Kearney State College; Ed.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Miechelle McKelvey

Assistant Professor of Communication Disorders; 2006; M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

John McKirahan

Lecturer in Art and Art History; 2006; B.S., Muskingum College; M.A., University of Iowa.

Rosella Meier

Instructor in Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 1967; B.A., Kearney State College; M.E., M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Jose Mena-Werth

Professor of Physics and Physical Science; 1992; B.S., University of San Francisco; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington.

Kenneth G. Messersmith

Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; 1987; B.S., M.S. Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Richard Meznarich

Assistant Professor of Industrial Technology; 2004; A.A., Illinois Valley Community College; B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Margaret A. Michener

Senior Lecturer in Mathematics; 1985; B.S.,

University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.S., University of Nebraska-Omaha.

Richard L. Miller

Chair and Professor of Psychology; 1990; B.S., Weber State College; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

Darleen Mitchell

Associate Professor of Music; 2000; B.M., DePaul University; M.M., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Robert Mitchell

Lecturer in Music and Performing Arts; 2006; B.M., Lowell University; M.M., Florida State University.

M. David Moffett

Senior Lecturer in Marketing and Management Information Systems; 1989; B.A., M.B.A., Kearney State College.

Catherine A. Mohlman

Lecturer in Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 2004; B.A., M.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Carol Mollard

Lecturer in Teacher Education; 2002; B.A., M.S.Ed., Kearney State College.

Dawn L. Mollenkopf

Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; 2003; B.A., Andrews University, Michigan; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Donna Montgomery

Associate Professor of Teacher Education; 2001; B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

Tami James Moore

Associate Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design; 2000; B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.S., Emporia State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Marta Moorman

Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 1996, B.S. University of Oklahoma; M.S., State University College at Cortland, NY; Ed.D., University of Arkansas.

Donald Ace Morgan

Professor of Accounting/Finance; 1988; B.S., Northeast Missouri State University; M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Iowa; C.P.A.

Sherry Morrow

Assistant Professor of Safety Education; 1980; B.A., B.S., Kearney State College; M.S., Central Missouri State University, Ed.S., Central Missouri State University.

Annette Moser

Assistant Professor of Chemistry; 2006; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Michael D. Mosher

Chair and Professor of Chemistry; 1995; B.S., University of Idaho; M.S., Dartmouth College; Ph.D., Texas Tech. University.

Yozan Mosig

Professor of Psychology; 1977; B.A., Eastern New Mexico University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Florida.

Kenneth O. Mumm

Lecturer in Teacher Education; 2000; B.A., M.A., Specialist, University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Robert Murphy

Assistant Professor of Biology; 2006; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point; Ph.D., Montana State University.

Finnie A. Murray

Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Student Life and Professor of Biology; 2004; B.S., M.S., North Carolina State University; Ph.D., University of Florida.

N

David B. Nabb

Associate Professor of Music; 1994; B.M., M.M., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.

Joshua M. Nash

Lecturer in Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 2005; B.S., University of Wyoming; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Ken Nelson

Associate Professor of Educational Administration; 2001; B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.S., Wayne State College; Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Linda Newman

Lecturer and Systems Librarian, Library; 2006; B.A.Ed., M.A.L.S., University of Iowa.

Donald F. Niemann

Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 1985; B.S., Peru State College; M.S.Ed., Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Mark Nuss

Assistant Professor of Communication; 2006; B.A., University of Kansas; M.S., Fort Hays State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

O

Timothy Obermier

Professor of Industrial Technology; 1996, B.S., M.S., Kearney State College; Ph.D., Colorado State University.

P

David Palmer

Professor of Management; 1997; B.S., State University of New York University Center at Binghamton; M.B.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

Nadine Panter

Senior Lecturer in Social Work; 1996; B.A., Kearney State College; M.S.W., University of Nebraska at Omaha.

James Payne

Professor of Music; 1974; B.M., University of North Texas; M.Ed., University of Missouri-Columbia; D.M.A., University of North Texas.

Elizabeth Peck

Associate Professor of English; 1986; B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.A., Ph.D., University of Rhode Island.

Charles Peek

Professor of English and Martin Chair Distinguished Professor in English; 1987; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Nancy Peek

Lecturer in English; 2006; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.A., Kearney State College.

Gerald Polmateer

Assistant Professor of Industrial Technology; 2007; B.A., California Polytechnic State University; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Dennis Potthoff

Chair and Professor of Teacher Education; 1996, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Glen Powell

Associate Dean of Education and Professor of Teacher Education; 1979; B.S., M.S., Southwest Missouri State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia.

Robert Price

Associate Professor of Physics; 1979; B.S., Eastern Oregon State College; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University.

R**Mary Rittenhouse**

Lecturer in Economics; 2004; B.S., M.B.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

James L. Roark

Professor of Chemistry; 1969; B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan; Ph.D., Texas Christian University.

Randolf Robertson

Assistant Professor of English; 2005; B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Washington University, St. Louis.

James R. Rohrer

Associate Professor of History; 2005; B.A., Kent State University; M.A., The Ohio State University; Ph.D., The Ohio State University.

Steven Rothenberger

Professor of Biology; 1992; B.S., M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., North Dakota State University.

James C. Rowling

Associate Professor, Library; 1975; B.A., M.A., University of Nebraska at Omaha; M.A.L.S., University of Denver.

David Rozema

Director and Professor of Philosophy; 1992; B.S., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., University of Utah.

Robert F. Rycek

Associate Dean of Natural and Social Sciences and Professor of Psychology; 1983; B.A., University of Illinois, Chicago; M.A., Ph.D., Northern Illinois University.

S**Ed Scantling**

Dean of Education and Professor of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 1985; B.A., Humboldt State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

Eve Scantling

Senior Lecturer in Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 1997; B.A., M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Gary D. Schaaf

Professor, Director of Dance; 1983; B.F.A., University of Wisconsin; M.F.A., University of Michigan.

Neal Schnoor

Associate Professor of Music and Teacher Education; 1997; B.F.A., Wayne State College; M.M., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Richard D. Schuessler

Professor of Art; 1993; A.A.S. in Advertising, Design and Production/MVCC; B.F.A., SUNY at Fredonia; M.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University.

Sue C. Schuyler

Senior Lecturer in Modern Languages; 1992; B.A., M.A.Ed., Kearney State College.

Lloyd Seaton

Associate Professor in Accounting/Finance; 2001; B.S., M.B.A., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; C.P.A.

Srivatsa Seshadri

Professor of Marketing; 1993; B.E., University of Mysore; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

Julie J. Shaffer

Associate Professor of Biology; 1999; B.S., Sioux Falls College; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Ronald Shava

Assistant Professor of Industrial Technology; 2005; B.Ed., University of Zimbabwe; M.A., D.I.T., University of Northern Iowa.

Laura A. Sherwood

Assistant Professor in Communication; 1996; B.S., Oral Roberts University; M.A.E., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Kurt Siedschlaw

Professor of Criminal Justice and Director of Ethnic Studies; 1989; B.A., Huron College; M.S., Michigan State University; J.D., University of South Dakota School of Law.

Rick Simonson

Senior Lecturer in Biology; 2000; B.A., Concordia College; M.S.E., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Kerri M. Skinner

Associate Professor of Biology and Teacher Education; 2001; B.A., Carroll College; M.S., Montana State University; Ph.D., Colorado State University.

Donald G. Sluti

Associate Professor of Management; 1992; B.A., Niagara University of New York; B.S., Dakota State University; M.B.A., University of South Dakota; Ph.D., University of Auckland, New Zealand.

Kathleen J. Smith

Professor of Accounting/Finance; 1989; B.S., J.D.,

Paul Brodene Smith

Assistant Professor of Music; 2005; B.M., M.M.,
Roosevelt University.

Tamara L. Smith

Assistant Professor of Biology; 2005; B.S., University
of California, Davis; M.S., Washington State
University; Ph.D., Washington State University.

Daren Snider

Interim Director of General Studies and Associate
Professor of Modern Languages; 2000; B.A.,
University of California-Riverside; M.A., University of
Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., University of Utah.

Lewis L. Snyder

Professor of Communication; 1986; A.B., Kentucky
Christian College; M.A., Southwest Missouri State
University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

Robin R. Sobansky

Assistant Professor of Counseling and School
Psychology; 2005; B.A., M.S., Wayne State College;
Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Kaye Sorensen

Lecturer in Mathematics and Statistics; 2006; B.S.,
Kearney State College; M.S., University of Nebraska
at Kearney.

Linda Spessard-Schueth

Professor of Biology; 1976; B.S., M.S., Eastern
Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

Joseph T. Springer

Professor of Biology; 1979; B.A., Knox College; M.S.,
Ph.D., Washington State University.

Janet E. Steele

Professor of Biology; 1993; B.S., Texas A&M
University; M.S., Eastern Illinois University; Ph.D.,
Miami University.

Michele Steinmetz

Assistant Professor of Sociology; 2006; B.A., M.A.,
Long Island University; M.A., Pennsylvania State
University.

Christopher Stevens

Assistant Professor of Political Science; 2007;
B.A., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.A.,
University of Delaware; Ph.D., Brandeis University.

Geraldine E. Stirtz

Senior Lecturer in Teacher Education; 1990; B.S.,
M.A.Ed., Kearney State College.

Jeanne Stolzer

Associate Professor in Family Studies and Interior
Design; 2002; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of
Nebraska-Lincoln.

Jane Strawhecker

Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; 2000;
B.A., Kearney State College; M.A., Mid-America
Nazarene University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-
Lincoln.

Clifford Summar

Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education,
Recreation and Leisure Studies; 2007; B.S., West
Texas State University; M.S.Ed., Baylor University;
Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

Chad H. Swanson

Assistant Professor in Mathematics and Statistics;
2003; B.S., Kearney State College; M.S.Ed.,
University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Laurie Swinney

Professor of Accounting/Finance; 1991; B.S.,
Nebraska Christian College; M.B.A., University of
Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln;
C.P.A.

T

Marguerite Tassi

Professor of English; 1997; B.A., Columbia
University; M.A., University of Virginia; Ph.D.,
Claremont Graduate School.

Allen Ross Taylor

Assistant Professor of Management Information
Systems; 2004; B.S., University of Arkansas; M.B.A.,
Webster University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

Kenya Taylor

Dean of Graduate Studies and Research and
Professor of Communication Disorders; 1996;
B.A., M.S., Baylor University; Ed.D., University of
Tennessee.

Frank Tenkorang

Assistant Professor of Economics; 2006; B.S.,
University of Ghana; M.S., University of Wyoming;
Ph.D., Purdue University.

Keith E. Terry

Professor of Communication; 1987; B.S., Wayne
State College; M.A., Pittsburg State University, Ph.D.
University of Tennessee.

Betty J. Teter

Senior Lecturer in Mathematics; 1993; M.A.T.,
University of Nebraska-Lincoln; B.A.E., Wayne State
College.

Jan Thompson

Lecturer in English; B.J., University of Nebraska-
Lincoln; M.A. University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Jonathan Thompson

Assistant Professor of Chemistry; 2004; B.S., Troy
State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida.

Glenn E. Tracy

Assistant Chair and Associate Professor of Teacher
Education; 1999; B.S.E., M.A., Truman State
University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University.

Janet Trewin

Associate Professor of Accounting/Finance; 2004;
B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

Ronald Tuttle

Professor of Industrial Technology; 1974; B.S., M.A.,
Northeast Missouri State University; Ed.D., University
of Northern Colorado.

Paul Twigg

Professor of Biology; 1992; B.S., Indiana University
of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

U

Rebecca Umland

Professor of English; 1989; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

Sam Umland

Professor of English; 1988; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Nita Unruh

Chair and Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 1999; B.S., Henderson State University; M.S., Florida State University; Ed.D., University of Arkansas.

Scott Unruh

Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 1999; B.S., School of the Ozarks; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Arkansas.

V

Linda Van Ingen

Associate Professor of History and Director of the Women's Studies Program; 2001; B.A., University of Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.

Petula Vaz

Assistant Professor of Communication Disorders; 2005; B.S., University of Bombay; M.S., University of Mysore; Ph.D., Ohio University.

Vernon Volpe

Professor of History; 1987; B.A., M.A., Youngstown State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

W

Theresa A. Wadkins

Associate Professor in Psychology; 1990; B.S., Kearney State College; M.S., Fort Hays State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Robert J. Walden

Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; 2002; B.B.A., University of Southern Arkansas; M.Ed., University of Central Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Ed Walker

Professor of Teacher Education; 1979; B.S., Wayne State College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Jacob Weiss

Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 2007; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Andrew White

Assistant Professor of Music; 2005; B.M., M.M., Artist Diploma; D.M.A., Cleveland Institute of Music/Case Western Reserve University.

Beth Wiersma

Associate Professor of Criminal Justice; 2001; B.S., Moorhead State University; M.S., Northern State University; Ph.D., South Dakota State University.

Janet Stoeger Wilke

Dean and Associate Professor, Library; 1988; B.S., M.S., Chadron State College; M.A.L.I.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Barton Willis

Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 1992; B.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

William Wozniak

Professor of Psychology; 1978; A.B., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Ph.D., Miami University.

Gene G. Wubbels

Professor of Chemistry; 1995; B.S., Hamline University; Ph.D., Northwestern University.

Diane Khelos Wysocki

Professor of Sociology; 1996; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.

Y

Marsha K. Yeagley

Senior Lecturer in Marketing; 1978; B.S., M.B.A., Kearney State College.

Maha Younes

Professor of Social Work; 1991; B.S., M.S. Ed. Kearney State College; M.S.W., University of Nebraska-Omaha; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Cheryl Young

Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; 2005; B.S., Illinois State University; M.Ed., University of South Florida; Ed.D., University of Central Florida.

Robert Young

Associate Professor of Accounting/Finance; 1965; B.A., M.A., University of Iowa.

Z

Jane Ziebarth-Bovill

Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; 1984; B.A., M.A.Ed., Kearney State College, Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Kathryn M. Zuckweiler

Assistant Professor of Management; 2005; B.A., Whittier College; M.B.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Julie Bair

Clinical Instructor, Memorial Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; Certificate in Radiologic Technology, 2002.

Jeffrey Dennis

Clinical Instructor, Alegent Health Immanuel Medical Center, Omaha; B.S., Midland Lutheran College, 1997.

Lori Dobish

Clinical Instructor, Mary Lanning Memorial Hospital, Hastings; B.S., Kearney State College, 1987.

Natalie Dolan

Clinical Instructor, Memorial Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; B.A., Colorado State University, 1992; A.A.S. in Radiologic Technology, Pikes Peak Community College, Colorado Springs.

Sylvia Dolberg

Clinical/Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; A.A., Western Nebraska Community College; RT, Diploma, Regional West Medical Center; Certification/Advanced Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Cardiovascular - Interventional, Computed Tomography.

Cristi Engel

Didactic Instructor, Mary Lanning Memorial Hospital, Hastings; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; 2000.

Daniel Gilbert

Program Director, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; B.S., University of Nebraska Medical Center; RT Diploma, West Nebraska General Hospital; Certification/Advanced Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography.

Steven D. Groves

Clinical Instructor, Sioux Valley Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Sioux Falls; B.S., Chadron State College, 1971; Registry, United States Air Force School of Radiologic Technology, 1974; M.A. Chadron State College, 1978.

Janice Heasty

Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology; B.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center; A.S.N., University of Nebraska - Lincoln; A.S., Western Nebraska Community College.

Debra Hilzer

Clinical Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology; RT, Diploma, Western Nebraska General Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography.

Joseph Hoffman

Clinical Instructor, Memorial Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs.

Elaine Ivan

Program Director, Memorial Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; A.S. in Radiologic Technology, Aims Community College, 1983; MRI Certificate, Community College of Denver, 1990; B.S., University of Colorado at Colorado Springs, 1995.

Kevin Jones

Clinical Instructor, Memorial Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; Certificate in Radiologic Technology, Memorial Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs, 1998; A.A.S. Iowa Western Community College, 1995.

Todd Klopfenstein

Director of Clinical Education, Alegent Health Immanuel Medical Center, Omaha; B.S., Midland Lutheran College, 1997.

Jean Korth

Program Director, Mary Lanning Memorial Hospital, Hastings; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney, 1999.

CydMaire McGinley

Clinical Instructor, Alegent Health Immanuel Medical Center, Omaha; B.S., Creighton University, 1981.

Candace McNamara

Clinical Instructor, Sioux Valley Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Sioux Falls; Certificate in Radiologic Technology, Sioux Valley Hospital, 1978; B.S., University of Sioux Falls, 1997.

Doug Miller

Clinical/Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology; RT, Diploma, Regional West Medical Center.

Rebecca Miller

Clinical Affiliate, Clinical Instructor, Mary Lanning Memorial Hospital, Hastings.

Karen Mousel

Clinical Instructor, Mary Lanning Memorial Hospital, Hastings; B.S., University of Nebraska at Lincoln, 1993.

Morgan Mullins

Clinical Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology; RT, Diploma, Regional West Medical Center; Certificate, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography.

Randy Prouty

Clinical/Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology; A.A., Western Nebraska Community College; RT, Diploma, West Nebraska General Hospital; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography.

Paul Rodriguez

Medical Advisor, Mary Lanning Memorial Hospital, Hastings; M.D., Michigan State University, 1995.

Rachel Rusch

Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology; B.S., University of Nebraska Medical Center; RT, Diploma, Regional West Medical Center; Certification, American

Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Nuclear Medicine; Certification, Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board.

Christine Sater

Clinical Coordinator, Memorial Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; Certificate in Radiologic Technology, Memorial Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, 1980.

Debra Schneider

Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology; RT, Diploma, Regional West Medical Center; Certification/Advanced Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Mammography; Certification from the American Society of Clinical Pathology in Phlebotomy.

L. Scott Smith

Clinical Instructor, Memorial Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; Certificate in Radiologic Technology, Memorial Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs, 1997; B.S., B.A., Phoenix; A.A.S., Pikes Peak Community College, Colorado Springs.

Suanne Soden

Clinical Affiliate, Clinical Instructor, Mary Lanning

Memorial Hospital, Hastings.

Jenny Utecht

Didactic Instructor, Mary Lanning Memorial Hospital, Hastings; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney, 2001.

Paul VonQualen

Clinical Instructor, Memorial Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; A.A.S., Fort Wayne, Indiana, 1977; B.S., Indiana Institute of Technology, 1980; Certificate in Radiology Technology, Memorial Hospital, School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs, 1993.

Liana Watson

Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology; B.A., Chadron State College; RT, Diploma, West Nebraska General Hospital; Certificate, Penrose Hospital; Certificate/Advanced Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Mammography, Sonography; Certification/Advanced Certification, American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonography in OB/GYN, Abdominal, Neurosonography, Vascular Technology.

Linda Yannetsos

Clinical Instructor, Memorial Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; Technical Degree, North Miami General School of Radiologic Technology, 1978.

UNMC College of Nursing, Kearney Division FACULTY

Jeanne Bentz

Nurse Specialist; 2000; B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center.

Stephanie Burge

Instructor of Nursing; 1998; B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center.

Andrea Curtis

Instructor of Nursing; 2006; B.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center.

Lois Dauel

Nurse Specialist; 2005; B.S., B.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center.

Jeremiah Jensen

Instructor of Nursing; 2005; R.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center.

Joella Miller

Assistant Professor of Nursing; 1989; B.S., Kearney State College; M.S., Creighton University.

Kathryn Nickel

Assistant Professor of Nursing; 1985; B.S., M.S.Ed., Kearney State College; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

Carol Ott

Associate Professor of Nursing; 1985; B.S., Midland

Lutheran College; M.S., University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Steve Pitkin

Assistant Dean and Assistant Professor of Nursing; 1983; B.A., Kearney State College; M.N., Wichita State University.

Debora Quinn

Nurse Specialist; 2006; A.P.R.N., B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska Medical Center.

Jill Reed

Instructor of Nursing; 2002; B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center.

Nancy Stuart

Instructor of Nursing; 1998; B.S.N., Boston State College; M.S., Boston University.

Patricia Trausch

Instructor of Nursing; 1989; B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., University of Colorado.

Rita Weber

Instructor of Nursing; 2006; B.S., Mount Marty College; M.S., Creighton University.

Denise Waibel-Rycek

Instructor of Nursing; 2006; B.S., University of Illinois, Chicago; B.S.N., Rush University, Chicago; M.S.N., Creighton University, Omaha.

Dwight Adams, English, 1956-1988
David Anderson, English, 1966-2001
Kari K. Anderson, Business Administration/Business Education, 1986-2006
Joan Bailey, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies, 1963-1997
Gerald Baker, Education, 1969-1991
Richard Barlow, Mathematics and Statistics, 1966-2007
Roy S. Barnard, Library, 1978-1996
Arthur Bates, Music, 1963-1992
A. Steele Becker, Geography and Earth Science, 1964-2007
Betty Becker-Theye, Modern Languages, 1967-2000
Gordon E. Bennett, Geography and Earth Science, 1975-2006
Michael A. Benzel, English, 1987-2005
Laddie Bicak, Biology, 1962-1989
Gordon Blake, Economics, 1963-1999.
Peter Blickensderfer, Chemistry, 1966-1995
Christine Boeckl, Art and Art History, 1991-2003
Harold Blostein, Political Science, 1964-1991
L. Claire Boroff, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies, 1969-1999
Donald K. Briggs, Sports Information Director, 1957-1990
Dennis Brown, Criminal Justice, 1977-2007
Lydia E. Butler Pavelka, Mathematics, 1964-1972
Elsie Cafferty, Business Administration/Business Education, 1974-2001
Donn A. Carlson, Physics and Physical Science, 1967-2007
Kenneth F. Carlson, Industrial Education, 1945-1979
Roger Carlson, Physics and Physical Science, 1970-2000
Kathy Carpenter, Learning Skills Center, 1975-2001
R. David Clark, Chemistry, 1975-2003
Richard D. Cloyed, English, 1961-1994
Robert Cocetti, Communication, 1971-2007
John Cochran, Communication Disorders, 1973-1986
Robert R. Colling, Mathematics, 1965-1993
Hal O. Colony, English, 1962-1994
Tom Contine, Teacher Education, 1987-2001
Sharyn M. Crossman, Family and Consumer Sciences, 1987-1998
William Cupp, Sociology, 1977-1986
Beverly Curry, Family and Consumer Sciences, 1990-2003
Don Dahlin, Educational Admin., 1967-1989
M. Stanley Dart, Sociology, Geography and Earth Science, 1968-2007
Richard Detsch, Modern Languages, 1977-2000
John N. Dinsmore, Art, 1968-2006
C. Thomas Draper, Department of Journalism and Mass Communication, 1986-1997
Mildred Duffy, Home Economics, 1970-1983
Maurine C. Eckloff, Communication, 1962-2006
Jess Enns, Sociology, Geography and Earth Science, 1970-2006
Kathryn Falconer, Communication Disorders, 1979-2003
Gerald Feese, Music, 1963-1986
Dayle G. Fitzke, Mathematics and Statistics, 1956-1996
Josee Forell, Family Studies and Interior Design, 1982-2004

Myron Fougeron, Biology, 1967-1993
Paul Fritton, English, 1964-1988
Edna L. Furness, English, 1961-1972
Doyle Fyfe, Physical Education, 1970-1996
Michael L. Gintzler, Sociology, 1969-1998
Marvin E. Glasser, Physics and Physical Science, 1970-2000
Thomas Godfrey, English, 1963-1995
Marion Grandone, English, 1968-2005
Leonard L. Gregory, Educational Administration, 1986-1998
Galen D. Hadley, Accounting/Finance, 1991-2005
Marilyn Hadley, Teacher Education, 1992-2006
Ella Hahlweg, Education, 1956-1965
Connie Hansen, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies, 1965-1999
Robert Hauver, Physical Education, 1959-1988
Keith Heaton, Political Science, 1966-1987
Charlene Hildebrand, Teacher Education, 1992-2004
Harland L. Hoffman, English, 1962-1993
Elmer Holzrichter, Art, 1963-1988
Shirley Houston, Business Administration/Business Education, 1972-2000
Doyle Howitt, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts, 1963-1995
Gerald A. Hueser, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies, 1967-2006
Richard W. Ikenberry, Biology, 1965-1999
W. Dale Ingram, Business, 1956-1986
Lynn E. Johnson, Professional Teacher Education, 1969-1999
Jack Karraker, Art, 1961-2006
Stephanie Karraker, English, 1981-1992
Frederick N. Kempf, Counseling & School Psychology, 1969-1997
Robert Kirby, English, 1969-1992
Marvin G. Knittel, Counseling & School Psychology, 1963-1993
Gene H. Koepke, Marketing, 1972-2004
Fred Koontz, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts, 1966-1990
John F. Kuecker, Chemistry, 1965-1995
Donald Lackey, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies, 1969-1998
Ronald L. Landstrom, Management/Marketing, 1958-1997
Wilma Larsen, Home Economics, 1955-1987
Carl Lewis, Economics, 1969-1992
Mary A. Lierley, Art, 1970-1990
Robert D. Lind, Geography, 1967-2003
Ora F. Lindau, Industrial Education, 1958-1982
Otto Lohrenz, History, 1966-1990
Stanley Longfellow, Biology, 1966-1999
Keith Lowry, Art and Art History, 1962-1997
Clinton J. Ludeman, Teacher Education, 1969-2003
Douglas E. Lund, Biology, 1962-1999
Mildred Macdonald, Music, 1958-1985
Sharon L. Mason, Library, 1981-2006
Ernest P. Matuschka, Psychology, 1970-1990
James M. May, Art, 1968-2006
Jerry McCollough, Professional Teacher Education, 1968-1998

Ione McHale Pierce, Special Education/Communication Disorders, 1975-1990
Roberta A. McKenzie, Journalism and Mass Communication, 1976-1996
Mary Mendenhall, Library, 1966-1988
Warren Messman, Industrial Education, 1953-1981
James A. Miller, Industrial Technology, 1968-1999
Peggy I. Miller, Mathematics and Statistics, 1986-2006
Jane Moorehouse, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 1970-2006
Jeannette C. Murphy, Professional Teacher Education, 1987-1998
Guy Murray, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies, 1972-2000
Harold G. Nagel, Biology, 1969-2005
Jon William Nelson, Marketing/Management, 1967-1996
William M. Nelson, Student Teaching, 1963-1986
Louis C. Ninegar, Educational Administration, 1958-1982
James Ossian, Educational Administration, 1997-2005
Lon Pearson, Modern Languages, 1991-2007
Larry D. Peterson, Art and Art History; 1966-2000
Jean M. Petitt, English, 1954-1973
Charles G. Pickens, Mathematics and Statistics, 1960-2001
Hazel Pierce, English, 1964-1989
Ruth A. Pigott, Sociology, 1974-2000
Vernon L. Plambeck, English; 1964-2000
Albert E. Poorman, Biology, 1964-1992
Earl E. Rademacher, Accounting/Finance, 1960-1997
John Ramey, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies, 1969-1999
Helen Redden, Family and Consumer Science, 1966-1991
Terry Renner, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies; 1970-2006
Sam C. Reno, Management/Marketing, 1967-2001
Jerry Ridgley, Management/Marketing; 1984-2003
Phyllis Roberts, Foreign Languages, 1947-1975
Merwin G. Roeder, Physical Education, 1964-1995

John B. Rohrs, Physics, 1967-1992
Charles Rudy, Counseling & School Psychology, 1970-1977
Donald Leroy Schmidt, Political Science, 1965-1996
Raymond J. Schmitz, Business, 1964-1992
Ruth Schmitz, Marketing; 1972-2004
Raymond Schultze, Art and Art History, 1965-2000
Philip Shade, Accounting/Finance; 1982-2000
B. David Sinclair, English, 1967-2006
Arnold Sivils, Music, 1965-2000
Leonard C. Skov, Education, 1965-1997
Marvin S. Spracklen, Counseling & School Psychology, 1965-1990
Helen Winter Stauffer, English, 1968-1990
Carl D. Sterner, Chemistry, 1967-1998
Bruce Stewart, Mathematics and Statistics, 1965-2000
Marvin Stone, Geography, 1965-1997
Ivan Stones, Mathematics and Statistics; 1963-2001
Wilma Stutheit, Elementary Education, 1963-1991
James A. Swanson, Chemistry, 1962-1997
Larry D. Theye, Management/Marketing, 1966-2000
Gary F. Thomas, Music, 1957-1994
Doris Timperley, Library, 1957-1987
John Toker, Counseling & School Psychology, 1967-1988
Phu Tonthat, Political Science, 1970-1991
Clayton E. True, Biology, 1965-1999
Thomas Walsh, Professional Teacher Education, 1988-1999
Don L. Welch, English, 1959-1997
Paul R. Welter, Counseling & School Psychology, 1968-1992
Nancy E. Whitman, Music and Dance, 1972-1997
Marvin C. Williams, Biology; 1966-2000
J. Thomas York, Modern Languages; 1966-2001
Ann Elizabeth O'Quinn Young, History, 1965-2000
Gary E. Zaruba, Art and Art History; 1967-2005
Allen Zikmund, Physical Education, 1955-1987
Annabell Zikmund, Music; 1983-2002
Dale Zikmund, Business Administration/Business Education; 1972-2002
Janice Barton Zimmerman, Business Administration/Business Education, 1987-2006

USE OF COMPUTING RESOURCES

I. COMPUTING RESOURCES

Computing resources at UNK include computers, storage devices, peripheral devices, supplies, software, documentation, networks, services, and support.

UNK is a provider of a means to access the vast amount of information available through electronic resources, but is not a regulator of the content of that information and takes no responsibility for the content, except for that information the University itself and those acting on its behalf create.

UNK cannot and does not guarantee user privacy. Users should be aware that on occasion duly authorized personnel have authority to access individual user files or data in the process of performing repair or maintenance of equipment. Users should also be aware that the Nebraska public records statutes are very broad in their application and some University records contained in electronic form require disclosure if a public record request is made.

II. PERMITTED USE

Accepting any account and/or using UNK's computing resources shall constitute an agreement on behalf of the user to abide by these Guidelines.

Access to computing resources at UNK is a privilege, not a right, and must be treated as such by all users. Failure to act in accordance with these guidelines and relevant local, state, and federal laws and regulations may result in denial of access to computing resources or other disciplinary action.

Computing resources are to be used predominately for University-related business. However, personal use is permitted so long as it conforms with these Guidelines and does not interfere with University operations or an employee user's performance of duties as a University employee.

III. PROHIBITED ACTS

Specific prohibited acts include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Attempting to modify or remove computer equipment, software, or peripherals without authorization
2. Accessing without proper authorization computers, software, information, or networks to which the University belongs, regardless of whether the resource accessed is owned by the University or the abuse takes place from a non-University site.
3. Taking actions, without authorization, which interfere with the access of others to information systems.
4. Circumventing logon or other security measures.
5. Using information systems for any illegal or unauthorized purpose.

6. Personal use of computing resources for non-University consulting, business or employment, except as expressly authorized by Section 3.4.5 of the Bylaws of the Board of Regents.
7. Sending any fraudulent electronic communication.
8. Violating any software license or copyright without the written authorization of the software owner.
9. Using electronic communications to violate the property rights of authors and copyright owners.
10. Using electronic communications to harass or threaten others, so as to interfere with the educational or employment experience.
11. Using electronic communications to disclose proprietary information without the explicit permission of the owner.
12. Reading other users' information or files without permission.
13. Academic dishonesty.
14. Forging, fraudulently altering or falsifying, or otherwise misusing University or non-University records.
15. Using electronic communications to hoard, damage, or otherwise interfere with academic resources available electronically.
16. Using electronic communications to steal another individual's works, or otherwise misrepresent one's own work.
17. Using electronic communications to fabricate research data.
18. Launching a computer worm, computer virus or other rogue program.
19. Downloading or posting illegal, proprietary or damaging material to a University computer.
20. Transporting illegal, proprietary or damaging material across a University network.
21. Violating any state or federal law or regulation in connection with the use of any computing resources.
22. Using another's ID or access codes without permission of the appropriate System Manager.
23. Creating a web page or similar service using or attached to UNK computing or network resources that does not comply with UNK's "Guidelines for WWW Pages."

IV. ENFORCEMENT

The Assistant Vice Chancellor for Information Technology is authorized to monitor the use of all campus-wide computing resources and Department and Program Administrators are authorized to monitor their specific computing resources, to manage and protect those resources and the rights of their users, and to recommend the imposition of sanctions against any person who violates these guidelines. Sanctions may be both internal, involving loss of computing privileges or other university disciplinary measures, or external, involving civil or criminal action under the Nebraska Computer Crimes Act or Federal Statutes.

Executive Memorandum No. 16

Policy for Responsible Use of University Computers and Information Systems**1. PURPOSE**

It is the purpose of this Executive Memorandum to set forth the University's administrative policy and provide guidance relating to responsible use of the University's electronic information systems.

2. GENERAL

The University of Nebraska strives to maintain access for its faculty, staff, students, administrators and Regents (the "users") to local, national and international sources of information and to provide an atmosphere that encourages sharing of knowledge, the creative process and collaborative efforts within the University's educational, research and public service missions.

Access to electronic information systems at the University of Nebraska is a privilege, not a right, and must be treated as such by all users of these systems. All users must act honestly and responsibly. Every user is responsible for the integrity of these information resources. All users must respect the rights of other computer users, respect the integrity of the physical facilities and controls, and respect all pertinent license and contractual agreements related to University information systems. All users shall act in accordance with these responsibilities, and the relevant local, state and federal laws and regulations. Failure to so conduct oneself in compliance with this Policy may result in denial of access to University information systems or other disciplinary action.

The University of Nebraska is a provider of a means to access the vast and growing amount of information available through electronic information resources. The University of Nebraska is not a regulator of the content of that information and takes no responsibility for the content of information, except for that information the University itself and those acting on its behalf create. Any persons accessing information through the University of Nebraska information systems must determine for themselves and their charges whether any source is appropriate for viewing.

Accepting any account and/or using the University of Nebraska's information systems shall constitute an agreement on behalf of the user or other individual accessing such information systems to abide and be bound by the provisions of this Policy.

The University may restrict or prohibit the use of its information systems in response to complaints presenting evidence of violations of University policies or state or federal laws. When it has been determined that there has been a violation, the University may restrict or prohibit access by an offending party to its information systems through University-owned or other computers, remove or limit access to material posted on University-owned computers or networks, and, if warranted, institute other disciplinary action.

3. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this policy the following definitions shall apply:

- a. "Electronic communications" shall mean and include the use of information systems in the communicating or posting of information or material by way of electronic mail, bulletin boards, World Wide Web (internet), or other such electronic tools.
- b. "Information systems" shall mean and include computers, networks, servers and other similar devices that are administered by the University and for which the University is responsible. "Networks" shall mean and include video, voice and data networks, routers and storage devices.
- c. "Obscene" with respect to obscene material shall mean (1) that an average person applying contemporary community standards would find the material taken as a whole predominantly appeals to the prurient interest or a shameful or morbid interest in nudity, sex, or excretion, (2) the material depicts or describes in a patently offensive way sexual conduct specifically set out in Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 28-807 to 28-809, as amended, and (3) the material taken as a whole lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value.

4. PERMITTED USE

- a. University Business Use and Limited Personal Use. University information systems are to be used predominately for University-related business. However, personal use is permitted so long as it conforms with this Policy and does not interfere with University operations or an employee user's performance of duties as a University employee. As with permitted personal use of telephones for local calls, limited personal use of information systems does not ordinarily result in additional costs to the University and may actually result in increased efficiencies. Personal use of any University information system to access, download, print, store, forward, transmit or distribute obscene material is prohibited. UNDER ALL CIRCUMSTANCES, PERSONAL USE BY EMPLOYEES MUST COMPLY WITH SUBSECTION b. OF THIS SECTION AND SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH AN EMPLOYEE'S PERFORMANCE OF DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE UNIVERSITY. Personal use may be denied when such use requires an inordinate amount of information systems resources (e.g. storage capacity).
- b. Prior Approval Required for Personal Use for Outside Consulting, Business or Employment. Personal use of University information systems resources or equipment by any user for personal financial gain in connection with outside (non-University) consulting, business or employment is prohibited, except as authorized for employees by Section 3.4.5 of the Bylaws of the Board of Regents. Employee personal use in conjunction with outside professional consulting, business or employment activities is permitted only when such use has been expressly authorized and approved by the University Administration or the Board of

5. ACCESS

Unauthorized access to information systems is prohibited. No one should use the ID or password of another; nor should anyone provide his or her ID or password to another, except in the cases necessary to facilitate computer maintenance and repairs. When any user terminates his or her relation with the University of Nebraska, his or her ID and password shall be denied further access to University computing resources.

6. MISUSE OF COMPUTERS AND NETWORK SYSTEMS

Misuse of University information systems is prohibited. Misuse includes the following:

- a. Attempting to modify or remove computer equipment, software, or peripherals without proper authorization.
- b. Accessing without proper authorization computers, software, information or networks to which the University belongs, regardless of whether the resource accessed is owned by the University or the abuse takes place from a non-University site.
- c. Taking actions, without authorization, which interfere with the access of others to information systems.
- d. Circumventing logon or other security measures.
- e. Using information systems for any illegal or unauthorized purpose.
- f. Personal use of information systems or electronic communications for non-University consulting, business or employment, except as expressly authorized pursuant to Section 3.4.5 of the Bylaws of the Board of Regents.
- g. Sending any fraudulent electronic communication.
- h. Violating any software license or copyright, including copying or redistributing copyrighted software, without the written authorization of the software owner.
- i. Using electronic communications to violate the property rights of authors and copyright owners. (Be especially aware of potential copyright infringement through the use of e-mail. See the provisions under "E-Mail" contained in this Policy.)
- j. Using electronic communications to harass or threaten users in such a way as to create an atmosphere which unreasonably interferes with the education or the employment experience. Similarly, electronic communications shall not be used to harass or threaten other information recipients, in addition to University users.
- k. Using electronic communications to disclose proprietary information without the explicit permission of the owner.
- l. Reading other users' information or files without permission.
- m. Academic dishonesty.
- n. Forging, fraudulently altering or falsifying, or otherwise misusing University or non-University records (including computerized records, permits, identification cards, or other documents or property).
- o. Using electronic communications to hoard, damage, or otherwise interfere with academic resources available electronically.

- p. Using electronic communications to steal another individual's works, or otherwise misrepresent one's own work.
- q. Using electronic communications to fabricate research data.
- r. Launching a computer worm, computer virus or other rogue program.
- s. Downloading or posting illegal, proprietary or damaging material to a University computer.
- t. Transporting illegal, proprietary or damaging material across a University network.
- u. Personal use of any University information system to access, download, print, store, forward, transmit or distribute obscene material.
- v. Violating any state or federal law or regulation in connection with use of any information system.

7. PRIVACY

- a. User Privacy Not Guaranteed. When University information systems are functioning properly, a user can expect the files and data he or she generates to be private information, unless the creator of the file or data takes action to reveal it to others. Users should be aware, however, that no information system is completely secure. Persons both within and outside of the University may find ways to access files. ACCORDINGLY, THE UNIVERSITY CANNOT AND DOES NOT GUARANTEE USER PRIVACY and users should be continuously aware of this fact.
- b. Repair and Maintenance of Equipment. Users should be aware that on occasion duly authorized University information systems technological personnel have authority to access individual user files or data in the process of performing repair or maintenance of computing equipment the University deems is reasonably necessary, including the testing of systems in order to ensure adequate storage capacity and performance for University needs. Information systems technological personnel performing repair or maintenance of computing equipment are prohibited by law from exceeding their authority of access for repair and maintenance purposes or from making any use of individual user files or data for any purpose other than repair or maintenance services performed by them.
- c. Response to a Public Records Request, Administrative or Judicial Order or Request for Discovery in the Course of Litigation. Users should be aware that the Nebraska public records statutes are very broad in their application. Certain records, such as unpublished research in progress, proprietary information, personal information in personnel and student records are protected from disclosure. However, most other University records contained in electronic form require disclosure if a public record request is made. Users should remember this when creating any electronic information, especially e-mail. Also, users should be aware that the University will comply with any lawful administrative or judicial

order requiring the production of electronic files or data stored in the University's information systems, and will provide information in electronic files or data stored in the University's information systems in response to legitimate requests for discovery of evidence in litigation in which the University is involved.

- d. Response to Misuse of Computers and Network Systems. When for reasonable cause, as such cause may be determined by the Office of the Vice President and General Counsel, it is believed that an act of misuse as defined in section 6 above has occurred, then the chief information services officer serving Central Administration or serving the relevant campus may access any account, file or other data controlled by the alleged violator and share such account information, file or other data with those persons authorized to investigate and implement sanctions in association with the misuse of the University's computer and information systems. Should any of the chief information service officers reasonably believe that a misuse is present or imminent such that the potential for damage to the system or the information stored within it, is genuine and serious (e.g. hacking, spamming or theft), then the chief information officer may take such action as is necessary to protect the information system and the information stored in it, including the denial of access to any University or non-University user, without a determination from the Office of the Vice President and General Counsel regarding reasonable cause; provided however, that the chief information officer shall contact the Office of the Vice President and General Counsel as soon as possible to confirm that any protective actions taken were appropriate and within the parameters of this executive memorandum.

- e. Access to Information Concerning Business Operations. Employees regularly carry out the business functions of the University using the University's information systems. Business records, inquiries and correspondence are often stored such that individuals may control the access to particular information stored within the University's information system. Should any employee become unavailable, be incapacitated due to illness or other reasons, or refuse to provide the information necessary to carry out the employee's job responsibilities in a reasonably timely manner, then following consultation with and approval by the Office of the Vice President and General Counsel, the chief information officer of Central Administration or of the relevant campus may access the employee's records in order to carry out University business operations on behalf of the unavailable or uncooperative employee.

8. E-MAIL

- a. Applicability. ALL POLICIES STATED HEREIN ARE APPLICABLE TO E-MAIL. E-mail should reflect careful, professional and courteous

drafting-particularly since it is easily forwarded to others. Never assume that only the addressee will read your e-mail. Be careful about attachments and broad publication messages. Copyright laws and license agreements also apply to e-mail.

- b. E-mail Retention. E-mail messages should be deleted once the information contained in them is no longer useful. When e-mail communications are sent, the e-mail information is stored in one or more backup files for the purposes of "disaster recovery", i.e. inadvertent or mistaken deletions, system failures. In order to provide for the recovery of deleted e-mail, while maintaining efficient use of storage capabilities, e-mail information on backup files shall be retained for a period of time not to exceed seven days.

9. WEB PAGES

The Central Administration and each University campus may establish standards for those Web Pages considered to be "official" pages of the University. All official Web Pages shall contain the administrative unit's logo in the header and footer in order to identify it as an official University of Nebraska Web Page. No other Web Pages shall be allowed to use University of Nebraska logos without the express permission of the University.

Originators of all Web Pages using information systems associated with the University shall comply with University policies and are responsible for complying with all federal, state and local laws and regulations, including copyright laws, obscenity laws, laws relating to libel, slander and defamation, and laws relating to piracy of software.

The persons creating a Web Page are responsible for the accuracy of the information contained in the Web Page. Content should be reviewed on a timely basis to assure continued accuracy. Web Pages should include a phone number or e-mail address of the person to whom questions/comments may be addressed, as well as the most recent revision date.

10. NOTIFICATION

This Policy shall be published in all employee and faculty handbooks and student catalogs, and placed on the World Wide Web in order to fully notify users of its existence.

11. APPLICATION AND ENFORCEMENT

This Policy applies to all administrative units of the University of Nebraska. The Central Administration and each University campus is encouraged to provide supplemental policy guidance, consistent with this Policy, designed to implement the provisions herein.

Each University campus shall be responsible for enforcing this Policy in a manner best suited to its own organization. It is expected that enforcement will require cooperation between such departments as computer systems administration, human resources, affirmative action, academic affairs and student affairs. Prior to any denial of access or other disciplinary action, a user shall be provided with such due process as may be recommended by the University's Office of the General Counsel.

INDEX

A

Academic Advising Office	21
Academic Amnesty	43
Academic Calendar	4
Academic Integrity Policy	41
Academic Regulations and Grading System	38
Academic Requirements	43
Academic Resources	36
Academic Success	21, 36
Academic Support Systems	21
Accounting/Finance Department	51
Accounting Emphasis, Business Administration Comprehensive BS	51
Accounting Minor	52
Accreditations	6
Adapted Physical Education Supplemental Endorsement	107
Administration	5
Admission Procedures Former Students	13
Freshmen	10
International Students	13
Non-Degree Students	13
Transfer Students	11
Admissions Application Fee	14
Admissions Information	10
Admissions Requirements	10
Advanced Placement and Credit by Examination	45
Advertising Minor	76
Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity	9
Agribusiness Comprehensive BS	91
Alumni Association	8
Appeal Academic Suspension	43
Final Grade	44
General Studies	47
Appeal of Academic Suspension	43
Appeal Procedure - Final Grade	44
Application Fee, Admissions	14
Applied Computer Science BS	80
Architecture Preparation	178
Armed Services	12
Art and Art History Department	53
ART Courses	205
Art History BA	54
Art History Minor	58
Art K-12 Teaching Field Endorsement BAE	56
Art Minor	57
Art Minor-Elementary Education	58
Assessment	6
Attendance Policy Statement	41
Audit Grading	44
Aviation Systems Management Comprehensive BS	139

B

BACC Courses	211
Bachelor of Arts Degree	32
Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree	33

Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree	33
Bachelor of Music Degree	33
Bachelor of Science Degree	32
Bachelor of Science in Education Degree	33
Basic Business 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement BAE	92
BFIN Courses	212
Bill of Rights	42
BIOL Courses	212
Biology 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement BSE	61
Biology BS	59
Biology Comprehensive BS	60
Biology Department	58
Biology Minor	62
BMGT Courses	216
BMIS Courses	218
BMKT Courses	219
Board of Regents	5
Broadcasting BA	69
Broadcasting BS	69
Broadcasting Minor	77
BSAD Courses	220
BSED Courses	221
BTE Courses	221
Building Abbreviations	3
Business/Sales Emphasis, Chemistry Comprehensive BS	65
Business Administration BA	143
Business Administration BS	143
Business Administration Minor	145
Business and Technology, College of	29
Business Economics Comprehensive BS	90

C

Calendar	4
Career Services	21
CDIS Courses	221
Center for Teaching Excellence	36
Central Administration	5
Change of Schedule (Drop/Add)	39
CHEM Courses	223
Chemistry 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement BSE	66
Chemistry BA	64
Chemistry Comprehensive BS	65
Chemistry Department	63
Chemistry Minor	67
CHIN Courses	225
CJUS Courses	226
Classification	41
Clean Air Policy	9
CLEP Test	46
College of Nursing, Kearney Division	301
Colleges Business and Technology	29
Education	29
Fine Arts and Humanities	29
Natural and Social Sciences	29
Colleges and Degree Programs	29
Communication Department	68

Communication Disorders Comprehensive BSE.....	78
Communication Disorders Department	78
Communication Disorders Minor	79
Comprehensive Major	2
Computer Information Systems BS	81
Computer Information Systems Comprehensive BS ..	82
Computer Information Systems Minor	83
Computer Science and Information Systems Department	79
Computer Science Comprehensive BS	81
Computer Science Minor	83
Computing Policies.....	9, 323
Construction Management Comprehensive BS	136
Cooperative Education - Diversified Occupations Supplemental Endorsement.....	94
Counseling and Health Care	27
Counseling and School Psychology Department	84
Course Numbering	41
Credit/No Credit.....	44
Criminal Justice and Social Work Department	84
Criminal Justice BS	86
Criminal Justice Comprehensive BS	85
Criminal Justice Minor	87
Crisis Management Immediate Resources.....	26
CSIS Courses.....	228
CSP Courses.....	231
Cultural Diversity	34

D

DANC Courses	232
Dance Minor	170
Deans	5
Deans' List.....	42
Degree Audit.....	2
Degree Programs	32
Disabilities/Special Needs, Students with.....	9
Distance Education.....	34
Driver Education Supplemental Endorsement.....	141

E

Early Childhood Education Minor	203
Early Childhood Unified Teaching Field Endorsement BAE.....	200
Early Entry	13
Early Registration	39
ECON Courses.....	233
Economics BA	89
Economics Department	89
Economics Minor	92
Education, College of	29
Elective	2
Elementary Education Teaching Field Endorsement BAE.....	196
Endorsement Supplemental Endorsement.....	2
Teaching Field Endorsement.....	2
Teaching Subject Endorsement	2
ENG Courses	234
English 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement BAE.....	96
English as a Second Language Teaching Subject Endorsement BAE.....	159, 202
English BA.....	94
English Department.....	94

English Minor.....	98
English Minor-Elementary Education	99
Environmental/Agricultural Emphasis, Chemistry Comprehensive BS	65
Equal Educational Opportunity	9
Equal Opportunity.....	9
Ethical/Professional Conduct Statement	41
Ethnic Studies Minor.....	100
Ethnic Studies Program.....	99
ETHS Courses.....	239
Exercise Science BS	108
Exercise Science Comprehensive BS	108

F

Facilities.....	7
Faculty	308
Faculty Emeriti.....	321
Fall Orientation	39
Family Studies and Interior Design Department.....	100
Family Studies BS	101
Family Studies Minor.....	102
Fees.....	15
Final Week Policy	42
Finance Emphasis, Business Administration Comprehensive BS	52
Finance Minor.....	53
Financial Aid	16
Financial Information	15
Fine Arts and Humanities, College of	29
First Year Program.....	35
Foreign Colleges and Universities.....	12
FORL Courses.....	239
Foundation.....	8
Four-Year Guarantee.....	6
French 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement BAE ...	154
French BA.....	153
French Minor	159
French Translation and Interpretation BA.....	154
FREN Courses	240
FSID Courses	241

G

General Emphasis, Biology Comprehensive BS	60
General Information.....	5
General Studies.....	47
GEOG Courses	244
Geographic Information System (GIS)/ Spatial Analysis BS	193
Geography 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement BAE.....	194
Geography 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement BSE.....	194
Geography and Earth Science, Department of Sociology and.....	189
Geography BA	192
Geography BS.....	193
Geography Minor.....	194
German 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement BAE.....	156
German BA.....	155
German Minor.....	160
German Translation and Interpretation BA.....	156
GERM Courses	247
Gerontology Minor	189
Glossary of Terms.....	2
Governance	5

Grade Point Average Computation	42
Grading Options	44
Grading System	42
Graduate Degrees and Programs	36
Graduate Division Courses	41
Graduation Honors	43
Graduation Procedures	34
Greek Life	24

H

Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies Department	102
Health and Physical Education K-12 Teaching Field Endorsement BAE	106
Health and Safety	26
Health Care	27
Health Education	27
Health Education 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement BAE	105
Health Science BA	116
Health Science Emphasis, Biology Comprehensive BS	60
Health Science Minor	116
Health Science Programs	113
Health Science Programs Clinical Faculty	319
HIST Courses	249
History	5
History-Social Science Comprehensive BS	128
History 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement BAE ...	130
History BA	127
History Department	127
History Minor	134
Honors Program	35, 134
Housing and Dining	16
How to Use the Catalog	1
HSCI Courses	252

I

Incomplete Removal	44
Industrial Distribution Comprehensive BS	137
Industrial Safety Minor	140
Industrial Technology BS	138
Industrial Technology Department	136
Industrial Technology Minor	140
Information Technology Services	36
Institutional Requirements	33
Intercollegiate Athletics	23
Interior Design Comprehensive BS	100
International Education	35
International Students Admission	13
International Studies BA	141
International Studies Minor	142
International Studies Program	141
Interscholastic Coaching Supplemental Endorsement	107
Intramurals	23
INTS Courses	254
ITEC Courses	254

J

Japanese Minor	160
JAPN Courses	259
JMC Courses	259
Journalism BA	70
Journalism BS	71

INDEX

329

Journalism Minor	77
Junior Check	2

L

Language Arts 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement BAE	97
Late Payment Charges	16
Late Registration	39
Library	37
LNSK Courses	261

M

Major	2
Management Department	142
Management Emphasis Business Administration Comprehensive BS	144
Management Information Systems Emphasis Business Administration Comprehensive BS	146
Management Information Systems Minor	147
Marketing/Management Minor	147
Marketing and Management Information Systems Department	145
Marketing Emphasis Business Administration Comprehensive BS	145
MATH Courses	262
Mathematics 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement BSE	150
Mathematics 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement BSE	150
Mathematics and Statistics Department	148
Mathematics BA	148
Mathematics BS	149
Mathematics Comprehensive BS	149
Mathematics Minor	151
Mathematics Minor-Elementary Education	151
Matriculation	2
Medical Technology Comprehensive BS	113
Middle Grades Teaching Field Endorsement BAE ...	197
Middle Grades Teaching Field Endorsement BSE ...	197
Mild/Moderate 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement BAE	201
Mild/Moderate K-6 Teaching Field Endorsement BAE	201
Military Science Program	152
Minor	2
Minor in Translation - French Option	160
Minor in Translation - German Option	160
Minor in Translation - Spanish Option	161
Mission	5
MLSC Courses	263
Modern Languages Department	153
Molecular Biology Emphasis, Chemistry Comprehensive BS	65
Multicultural Affairs	24
Multimedia BA	73
Multimedia BS	73
Multimedia Minor	77
MUS Courses	264
Museum of Nebraska Art	37
Musical Theatre BM	165
Music and Performing Arts Department	161
Music BA	162

Music Business Emphasis Music

Comprehensive BM.....	166
Music K-12 Teaching Field Endorsement BAE.....	167
Music Minor	169
Music Minor-Elementary Education.....	170
Music Performance BM	163

N

National Student Exchange Program	35
Natural and Social Sciences, College of	29
Nebraskan Student Union	23
Non-Degree Students Admission	13
Non-Resident Classification for Tuition.....	14
Non-Traditional Credit	45
Nursing BS	304
Nursing Courses.....	305
Nursing Program	301

O

Open Registration.....	39
Organizational Communication Comprehensive BS ..	74

P

Parking Regulations	27
PE Courses	269
PHIL Courses	273
Philosophy BA	172
Philosophy Minor	172
Philosophy Program	171
PHYS Courses	274
Physical Education 7-12 Teaching	
Subject Endorsement BAE.....	105
Physical Education Comprehensive BS	104
Physical Education K-6 Teaching	
Subject Endorsement BAE.....	104
Physical Education Minor	107
Physical Science 7-12 Teaching	
Field Endorsement BSE.....	176
Physical Science BA.....	175
Physical Science BS.....	175
Physics 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement BSE ..	176
Physics and Physical Science Department	173
Physics BA.....	173
Physics BS	173
Physics Comprehensive BS	174
Physics Minor	177
Planetarium and Observatory.....	37
Policies	
Academic Integrity.....	41
Attendance.....	41
Clean Air.....	9
Computing.....	9, 323
Equal Educational Opportunity.....	9
Ethical/Professional Conduct	41
Final Week	42
Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress	17
Political Science 7-12 Teaching	
Subject Endorsement BAE.....	182
Political Science BA.....	179
Political Science BS.....	181
Political Science Department.....	179
Political Science Minor	183
Popular Culture English Minor.....	99

Pre-Cardiovascular Perfusion.....	117
Pre-Chiropractic.....	117
Pre-Dental	118
Pre-Dental Hygiene	119
Pre-Engineering.....	178
Pre-Food Science Program	67
Pre-Health Information Management	119
Pre-Law	183
Pre-Medical	120
Pre-Meteorology	179
Pre-Mortuary Science.....	121
Pre-Nuclear Medicine Technology	121
Pre-Occupational Therapy.....	122
Pre-Optometry	122
Pre-Osteopathy	117
Pre-Pharmacy.....	123
Pre-Physical Therapy	124
Pre-Physician Assistant.....	125
Pre-Podiatry.....	117
Pre-Professional Program in Music Therapy.....	171
Pre-Professional Programs	34
Pre-Radiologic Technology.....	126
Pre-Veterinary Medicine	63
Professional Chemist's Comprehensive BS	64
Professional Sequence for BAE and BSE	203
PSCI Courses.....	277
Psychobiology Comprehensive BS	187
Psychology 7-12 Teaching	
Subject Endorsement BAE.....	188
Psychology 7-12 Teaching	
Subject Endorsement BSE.....	188
Psychology BA.....	184
Psychology BS	185
Psychology Comprehensive BS	185
Psychology Department	183
Psychology Minor	188
PSY Courses	279
Public Administration BS	182
Public Administration Minor	183
Publications	26
Public Relations Minor.....	77
Public Safety.....	26
Public Service.....	7

R

Radiography Comprehensive BS	114
Readmission of Former Students	13
REC Courses.....	283
Recreation, Park and Tourism Management	
Comprehensive BS	110
Recreation and Park Management Minor.....	111
Recreation Management BS	109
Refunds	40
Registration	
Early	39
Late	39
Open	39
Registration by WebEASI	38
Repeated Courses.....	45
Residential and Greek Life	24
Respiratory Therapy Comprehensive BS	115
Return of Title IV Funds.....	18

S

Safety Education Minor	140
Scholarships	18

Science Minor-Elementary Education	177
Senior Check.....	2
SFED Courses.....	284
SOC Courses	285
Social Science 7-12 Teaching	
Field Endorsement BAE.....	131
Social Science Minor-Elementary Education.....	134
Social Work Comprehensive BS	87
Social Work Minor	88
Social Work Program.....	84
Sociology, Geography and Earth	
Science Department.....	189
Sociology 7-12 Teaching	
Subject Endorsement BSE.....	191
Sociology BA	190
Sociology BS	190
Sociology Minor.....	192
SOSC Courses	287
SOWK Courses	287
SPAN Courses.....	289
Spanish 7-12 Teaching	
Subject Endorsement BAE.....	158
Spanish BA.....	157
Spanish Minor.....	160
Spanish Translation and Interpretation BA.....	157
Spatial Analysis Minor	195
SPCH Courses	290
Special Education Minor.....	203
Special Needs, Students with.....	9
Special Programs	34
SPED Courses	292
Speech, Language and Hearing Clinic.....	37
Speech/Theatre Minor-Elementary Education.....	78
Speech Communication 7-12 Teaching	
Subject Endorsement BA.....	76
Speech Communication BA.....	74
Speech Communication BS.....	75
Speech Communication Minor	77
Sports Administration BS.....	111
Sports Administration Comprehensive BS.....	112
Sports Administration Minor.....	112
Sports Communication Minor	77, 112
Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress	17
STAT Courses.....	292
Strength Training Supplemental Endorsement.....	107
Student Code of Conduct.....	24
Student Life	23
Student Life and Activities	21
Student Load	40
Student Organizations	24
Student Regents.....	5
Student Support Services.....	22
Students with Disabilities.....	22
Students with Disabilities/Special Needs.....	9
Studio Art BA	53
Studio Art Comprehensive BFA.....	54
Summary of Costs	15
Summer Advising and Enrollment	38
Supplemental Endorsement	2
Supplemental Endorsement -	
Adapted Physical Education	107

Supplemental Endorsement -	
Interscholastic Coaching	107
Supplemental Endorsement - Strength Training.....	107
Supplemental Endorsement in Cooperative	
Education - Diversified Occupations	94
Supplemental Endorsement in Driver Education.....	141

T

Teacher Education.....	30
Teacher Education Department.....	195
TE Courses.....	292
Telecommunications Management	
Comprehensive BS	138
Telecommunications Minor	141
TESE Courses.....	297
Testing Center	23, 38
Textbooks	16
THEA Courses.....	297
Theatre 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement BAE ..	169
Theatre BA.....	168
Theatre Minor	170
Traditional Grading/Scholarship Quality Points	42
Transcript.....	2
Transfer of Credit.....	12
Transfer Students	
Admission.....	11
Graduation Honors.....	43
Travel and Tourism Minor	111
Tutoring	22

U

UNMC College of Nursing	
Faculty.....	320
Program	301

V

Veterans and Dependents.....	18
Visual Communication and Design	
Comprehensive BFA	56
Visual Communication and Design Minor.....	58
Vocational Business Education 7-12	
Teaching Field Endorsement BAE	93
VOED Courses	300

W

Walker Art Gallery.....	38
WebEASI	38
Welcome.....	1
Wildlife Emphasis, Biology Comprehensive BS	60
Withdrawal.....	39
Women's Studies Minor.....	204
Women's Studies Program	204
Writing Center.....	38
Writing Emphasis English BA	95
Writing Intensive	33
WSTD Courses.....	300